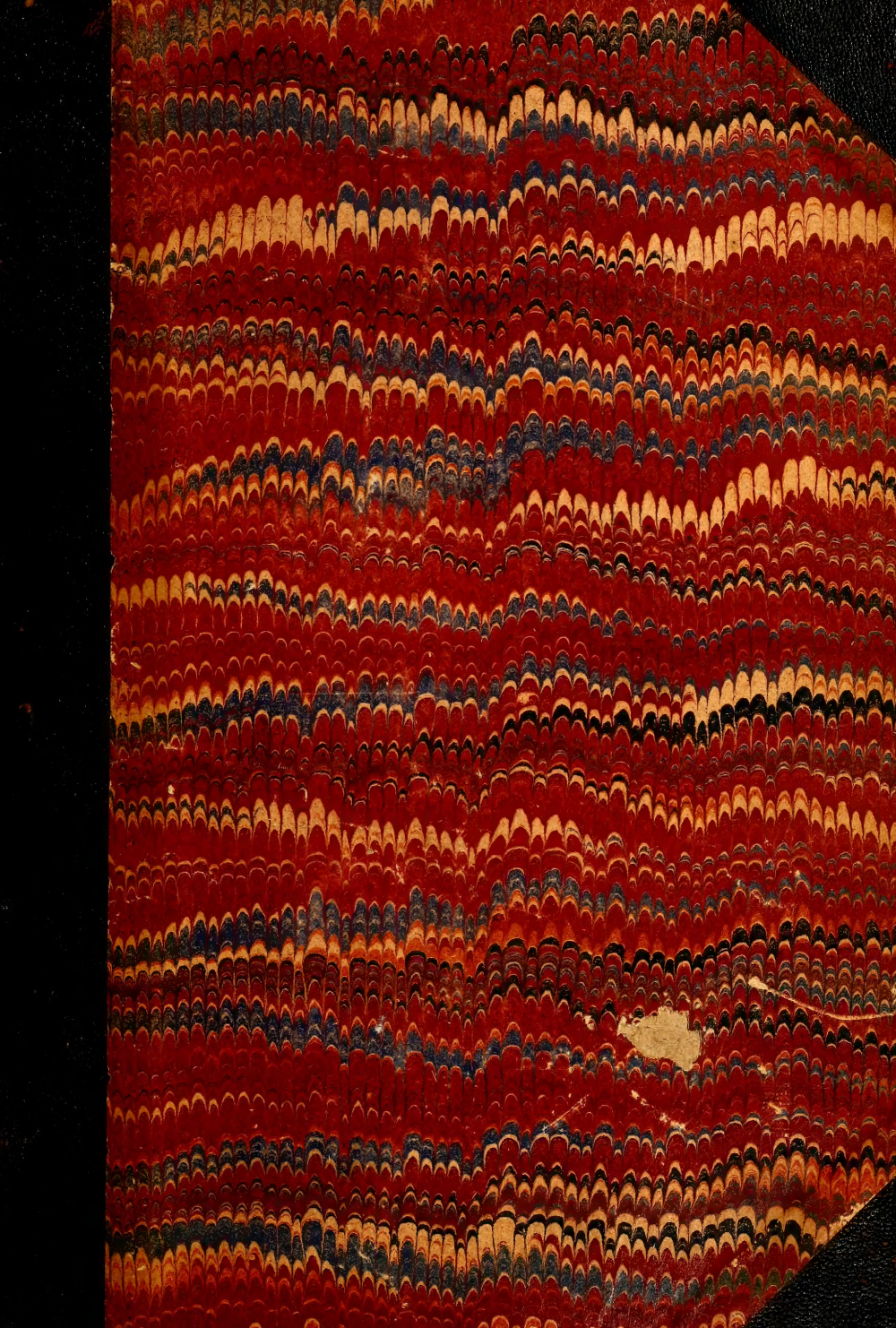


DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.



Rec'd September 4, 1930

Gratton - Williams

Fund

Contents

Vol. I. Asheville

1895. Journal of the 1st Convocation of Missionary Jurisdiction

1896 " " " 2nd Annual " " " "

1897 " " " 3rd " Convention " " "

1898 " " " 4th " " " " "

1899 " " " 5th " " " " "

1900 " " " 6th " " " " "

1901 " " " 7th " " " " "

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/journalsjointc1tab01epis

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIRST CONVOCATION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville,

HELD IN

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,

NOVEMBER 12TH AND 13TH,

A. D. 1895. — 1901

ASHEVILLE PRINTING COMPANY, ASHEVILLE, N. C.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIRST CONVOCATION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville,

HELD IN

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,

NOVEMBER 12TH AND 13TH,

A. D. 1895.

ASHEVILLE PRINTING COMPANY, ASHEVILLE, N. C.

THE SECOND ANNUAL CONVOCATION

OF THE

JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION,

HICKORY, N. C.,

IN SEPTEMBER, 1896.

Sch. R.
283
P967
N.C.
A
1895-1901

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville

1895.

OFFICERS OF JURISDICTION.

Bishop in Charge, and Chairman *ex-officio* of the Convocation,
The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blunt Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Raleigh.

President of Convocation,
The Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.

Secretary,
The Rev. H. H. Phelps.

Standing Committee,
The Rev. James A. Weston.
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Mr. Thos. A. Jones.
Mr. John H. Pearson.

Deans of Convocations,
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, . . Dean of Waynesville
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., . . Dean of Morganton
The Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D., Dean of Lincolnton

Trustees of the Jurisdiction,
The Bishop of the Jurisdiction,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. Haywood Parker.

168848

CLERGY LIST.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Bishop in charge. P. O. Raleigh, N. C.

1. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Priest. Rector of St. James's church, Lenoir. P. O. Lenoir.
2. Richard Wainwright Barber, Priest. Rector of St. Paul's church, Wilkesboro'. P. O. Wilkesboro'.
3. Thomas Alexander Morris, Priest. P. O. Skyland.
4. William Robards Wetmore, D. D., Priest. Rector of St. Luke's church, Lincolnton, and missionary in Lincoln and Gaston counties. P. O. Lincolnton.
5. Alfred Houghton Stubbs, Priest. Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission, etc., Asheville. P. O. Asheville.
6. Richard Wainwright, Priest. P. O. Bowman's Bluff.
7. Frederick William Wey, Priest. Missionary in Haywood, Jackson, Swain and Cherokee counties. P. O. Waynesville.
8. John Archibald Deal, Priest. Missionary in Macon and Jackson counties. P. O. Franklin.
9. James Augustus Weston, Priest. Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory. P. O. Hickory.
10. Charles Ferris, Priest. Missionary in Polk county. P. O. Tryon.
11. William Shipp Bynum, Priest. Missionary in Cleveland and Rutherford counties. P. O. Lincolnton.
12. George Hamilton Bell, Priest. P. O. Bell.
13. McNeely DuBose, Priest. Rector of Trinity church, Asheville. P. O. Asheville.
14. Hardy Hardison Phelps, Priest. Rector of Calvary church, Henderson county. P. O. Fletcher.
15. Henry Stephen McDuffey, Priest. In charge of St. Matthias's church, Asheville. P. O. Asheville.

16. Churchill Satterlee, Priest. Rector of Grace church, Morganton. P. O. Morganton.

DEACONS.

17. Milnor Jones, Deacon. Missionary in Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell counties. P. O. Valle Crucis.
18. James Harvey Postell, Deacon. Missionary in Buncombe county. P. O. Asheville.
19. William Frances Rice, Deacon. Missionary in Buncombe county. P. O. Grace.
20. James Thomas Kennedy, Deacon. In charge of St. Cyprian's chapel, near Franklin, Macon county. P. O. Franklin.
21. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, Deacon. Missionary in Henderson county. P. O. Arden.
22. Eugene Leon Henderson, Deacon. In charge of St. Stephen's chapel, Morganton. P. O. Morganton.

168848

Parishes and Missions

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE.

PARISHES.

1. Asheville, Trinity, Rev. McNeely DuBose.
2. Flat Rock, St. John's.
3. Henderson county, Calvary, Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
4. Hickory, Ascension, Rev. James A. Weston.
5. Lenoir, St. James's, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
6. Lincolnton, St. Luke's, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.
7. Morganton, Grace, Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
8. Wilkesboro', St. Paul's, Rev. Richard W. Barber.

MISSIONS.

Organized missions in *italics*. Those which have been admitted to representation in the convention marked thus *.

1. Asheville, *St. Mathias's* (col.), Rev. Henry S. McDuffey.
2. Bowman's Bluff, *Gethsemene*, Rev. Richard Wainwright.
3. Brevard, St. Philip's, Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
4. Bryson City, St. Stephen's, Rev. Fred W. Wey.
5. Buncombe, Mount Calvery, Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
6. Buncombe county, Beaver Dam, *Grace* *,
7. St. Titus,
8. Redeemer,

   } Rev. Wm. F. Rice.

9. St. Andrew's,
10. St. Paul's,

    } Rev. James H. Postell.

11. Candler's, St. Clement's,
12. Chunn's Cove,
13. Haw Creek, Trinity,

    } Rev. A. H. Stubbs.

14. Cashier's Valley, The Good Shepherd, Rev. Jno. A. Deal.
15. Cullowhee, St. David's, Rev. Fred. W. Wey.
16. Franklin, *St. Agnes* *, † Rev. Jno. A. Deal.
17. St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. Jas. T. Kennedy.
18. Henderson county, *St. Paul's*, } Rev. T. C. Wetmore.
19. Hendersonville, *St. James's*, }
20. Highlands, *The Incarnation*, Rev. Jno. A. Deal.
21. High Shoals, St. John's, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.
22. Hot Springs, St. John's, Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
23. Leicester, St. Paul's, Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
24. Lincolnshire, St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. E. L. Henderson.
25. Lincoln county, St. Paul's, } Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D.
26. St. Stephen's, }
27. Our Saviour, }
28. Marion, St. John's.
29. Micadale, St. Mary's, Rev. F. W. Wey.
30. Morganton, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. E. L. Henderson.
31. Murphy, *The Messiah*, Rev. F. W. Wey.
32. Noah, St. John's, Rev. Jno. A. Deal.
33. Old Fort, St. Gabriel's.
34. Rutherfordton, *St. John's*, Rev. Wm. S. Bynum.
35. Saluda, Transfiguration, Rev. Chas. Ferris.
36. Shelby, Redeemer, Rev. Wm. S. Bynum.
37. Sylva, Rev. Fred. W. Wey.
38. Tryon, *Holy Cross*, } Rev. Charles Ferris.
39. Colored Mission, }
40. Watauga Mission, Blowing Rock, }
41. Boone, St. Luke's, } Rev. Milnor
42. Valle Crucis', St. John's, } Jones.
43. Bakersville, Mount Zion, }
44. Waynesville, *Grace*, Rev. F. W. Wey.
45. Wilkes county, Gwyn's chapel, Rev. R. W. Barber.
46. Yadkin Valley, Chapel of Rest, Rev. James Buxton, D. D.

† Admitted to representation. Lyman Deal.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

The first convocation of the missionary jurisdiction, of Asheville, assembled in Trinity church, Asheville, at 10 o'clock A. M., on Tuesday, the 12th day of November, A. D. 1895.

The convocation was called to order and prayers were offered by the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, he having been appointed Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, secretary *pro tem.* called the roll. The following clergy answered to their names: Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Rev. Richard Wainwright, Rev. James A. Weston, Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. H. H. Phelps, Rev. H. S. McDuffey, Rev. James H. Postell, Rev. W. F. Rice, Rev. James T. Kennedy and Rev. T. C. Wetmore.

The list of parishes and missions having been called, there were found present: from Trinity church, Asheville, Thomas W. Patton, R. R. Rawls, Thomas A. Jones and J. Hardy Lee; from Grace church, Morganton, Jno. H. Pearson, Theodore Gordon and Isaac M. Taylor. M. D.; from Gethsemane Mission, Bowman's Bluff, Jno. S. Holmes.

The Bishop declared the convocation organized and proceeded to read his address:

Bishop's Address.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville:

It is with feelings of sadness as well as of pleasure that I address you thus assembled in the first meeting of the representative body of this new missionary jurisdiction, embracing what was so lately a part of the Diocese of North Carolina. Much as I feel encouraged at the prospect of growth and development by means of the new jurisdiction, I cannot forget that it takes from me a part of my former field in which I have been deeply interested, and that it severs my pastoral relations with many who have become very dear to me in the bonds of the gospel, as well as in the relations of social life. I wish to say, however, that the re-arrangement of ecclesiastical organization, and the assignment to other hands of part of my former field of labor, cannot lessen the affection I feel for my brethren, and I trust it may not hinder our continued intercourse in offices of mutual love and fellowship.

It was thought by some of those most deeply interested in the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, that a meeting of the clergy and laity should be held at as early a day as possible, for consulting together with reference to its work.

Immediately, therefore, upon being assigned by the Presiding Bishop to the charge of this field, I issued a call, in consequence of which we are here assembled. I will set before you very briefly the situation as it presents itself to me.

The canons of the general convention give us very little guidance in the work now before us.

They provide that the Bishop shall appoint two clergymen and two laymen to constitute the standing committee of the jurisdiction, and that he shall designate the constitution and canons of some existing diocese to serve, as far as circumstances may admit, as the constitution and canons thereof, until such time as the jurisdiction shall be organized as a diocese.

This seems to leave no legislative function for the representative assembly of the jurisdiction. If this be the correct view, we have nothing to do then, but to address ourselves to the practical work of the church within our limits.

The first thing in which I desire your advice and assistance is in regard to the missions under my care. Most of our clergy are dependent wholly or in part upon the stipends which they have been receiving from the Executive Missionary Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, or from the appropriation made to that diocese by the Board of Managers of our Domestic Missions. The stipends from latter source might be transferred to the new jurisdiction, but those from the diocesan treasurer can be continued only by the action of the diocesan committee. The amount paid into that treasury by congregations within this jurisdiction is very greatly less than the appropriations made therefrom to our missionaries. It would therefore be very greatly to our interest to continue making our accustomed offerings and contributions, and sending them to the treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, if that would secure for us a continuance of the stipends now paid to our missionaries. Perceiving the great advantage which this would be to the work of this jurisdiction, I have procured the passage of a resolution by the Executive Missionary Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, at its meeting on 30th *ult*, continuing all appropriations to the missionaries of the jurisdiction of Asheville on their present basis, upon the condition that the congregations of the jurisdiction shall continue their

contributions to the several funds of the diocese, as they have heretofore done.

This condition, it will be seen, includes contributions to the other diocesan funds, as well as the missionary funds. I am sure, however, that you will see the reasonableness of this condition as it stands when I remind you that at present the whole amount appropriated from the relief fund goes to clergymen of this jurisdiction, that the larger part of the educational fund has of late been expended for the benefit of this jurisdiction, and that all episcopal services for some time to come must be rendered by the Bishop of North Carolina.

In view of the above state of the case I would suggest to this meeting the propriety of recommending all the congregations of this jurisdiction to continue making their offerings for the stated diocesan funds as heretofore, and that such offerings be regularly remitted to the treasurer of the diocese of North Carolina at Raleigh, and that this be continued until a bishop shall have been consecrated for this jurisdiction.

I would further suggest that trustees be appointed by this meeting under the provisions of the code of North Carolina in regard to religious societies, to hold the property of the church in the jurisdiction of Asheville, and that we seek the advice of counsel learned in the law, as to what steps should be taken by this meeting, or by the convention and trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, properly to effect the transfer to the trustees of this jurisdiction of the missionary property of the church within our limits.

In this connection it would seem proper, and even necessary, to appoint commissioners on the part of this meeting to attend the next convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, to request from said convention such actions as may be found necessary in this connection, and to act for this jurisdiction, so far as that may be necessary and proper.

Another question of the greatest consequence to the future development of our work should be taken in hand by all the people of this jurisdiction. The jurisdiction of Asheville has been erected, but no bishop has been consecrated or elected for it. There was no time for such an election at the late day of the session of the general convention when the action was taken erecting the jurisdiction.

But when another meeting of the House of Bishops convenes, the election of a Missionary Bishop of Asheville may depend very largely upon our ability within this jurisdiction to provide a considerable part of his salary. Your bishop and deputies, when urging the memorial of the Diocese of North Carolina, were given plainly to understand that when part of an old diocese is accepted by the general convention as missionary territory and erected into a missionary jurisdiction, the Board of Managers will expect such jurisdiction to assume a certain and specified part of the support of their bishop.

In our case this must be provided in two ways: First, we must keep our congregations up to the payment of the regular assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent fund. For the present, as has been shown above, this should be paid into the treasury of the Diocese of North Carolina. But as soon as a bishop shall have been consecrated this should yield an annual income of over five hundred dollars, in our present condition and at the present scale of assessments.

It, however, could easily be increased to six hundred dollars by a careful collection of the small amounts asked from our numerous missions; and this, without estimating anything from the increase and development of the work. But this sum is much less than we shall be expected to do towards the support of a bishop; and an effort should be made at once to raise a fund for the endowment of the episcopate.

With the many natural advantages of this beautiful

region, and with the general recognition of these advantages, by which the attention of the whole country is attracted, and in consequence of which this section is being filled up and developed by perhaps the most desirable class of settlers to be found in any part of the United States, we should look forward to our organization as a diocese at no distant day; and we should be preparing for it. It surely is not saying much when we say that two or three years may see sufficient growth to give us the required number of self-supporting parishes for a diocese. If that should be the case then nothing would stand in our way except the want of proper provision for the support of a bishop. Therefore, this first representative meeting of the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville should at once begin the work of preparing for the proper permanent support of a bishop. I commend this most earnestly to your attention.

It becomes us to consider the question of the annual meeting of this body. The last convention of the diocese of North Carolina resolved to hold its session of 1896 in this church on the 9th day of next June. Under the altered circumstances this has become impossible. That convention must meet at some place within the present limits of the diocese, and probably at a date earlier than the one above specified. I, therefore, ask your advice, whether, in case I shall remain so long in charge, this convocation shall be called to meet here on the 9th of next June, or whether some other time and place would be preferable. It is to be considered whether the month of September would not be a better time than the spring for our annual meeting.

I have not thought it necessary to the business in hand that I should lay before you the condition of the work in the different parts of this jurisdiction. I will, however, mention that I have been specially interested of late in the work in Mitchell and Watauga counties and I am very anxious, before having to resign this work into

abler hands, to do something towards re-establishing the old mission of Valle Crucis. During the past summer I made a most interesting visitation through that section, and in the Valle Crucis mission and at Bakersville I confirmed forty-five persons.

I am desirous of making an effort to put the work upon something like a permanent basis by purchasing a tract of land and erecting a modest building for a chapel and school-house, and also providing a residence for the minister. I should be grateful for any word of commendation or of encouragement in this work.

And now, brethren, I commend you most heartily to God and to the Word of His Grace, which is able to build you up, and to do with you what He will for His glory and the advancement of His Kingdom.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR,
Bishop of North Carolina, in charge of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

November 12, 1895.

I hereby designate the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina to serve as the constitution and canons of this missionary jurisdiction, so far as circumstances may admit; and I nominate the following persons to act in the several capacities indicated, until the next regular meeting of this convocation.

Standing Committee: The Rev. James A. Weston, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. Thomas A. Jones, Mr. John H. Pearson.

Examining Chaplains: The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

Also to be secretary *pro tempore* of this convocation, until another shall be elected by the convocation, the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.

On motion of Mr. Thomas W. Patton, it was Resolved, That committees be appointed by the chair to take into

consideration the different parts of the Bishop's address, and to report as early as convenient. The resolution was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

On missionary and other current contributions: Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

On title to property and permanent funds: Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D. (the Bishop was put on this committee by resolution of the convocation), Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., Mr. Thomas A. Jones, Isaac M. Taylor, M. D.

On episcopal endowments: Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. R. R. Rawls, Mr. Theodore Gordon.

Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, In the Providence of God, we have been separated from our brothers of the Dioceses of North and of East Carolina, with whom years of intimate association have joined us in bonds of tender love;

Be it resolved, That the initial act of the first meeting of this convocation be to assure these brethren that we desire that this separation shall cause no interruption to the affectionate interest which each will ever take in hearing of the welfare, the personal prosperity, and above all, of the the success in extending the borders of our dear mother church, which shall be accorded the other.

Resolved, That while it has caused many of us grief, that the necessity has arisen for us to give up the name of North Carolina, the state of our pride and love, we are determined that this shall in no wise diminish our constant devotion to her best interests, but that we will labor, and now call upon every member of this jurisdiction to strive during life, to preserve intact her high character of honest conservatism.

Resolved, That we urge upon our people, and especially

our young men, to invite the co-operation of all patriotic citizens throughout the boarders of this jurisdiction, in an effort to excite and keep alive that warm love of our State, which has ever marked her worthy children, to promote a prompt and loyal obedience to every law upon her statute books, and from time to time, as necessity may arise, to secure such amendments to her laws as may more and more perfectly protect the weak, uphold equally all rights both of labor and of capital, and promote the coming of the day, when love shall be the only law required for the government of North Carolinians.

Rev. Richard Wainwright offered a resolution that a committee of five be appointed by the chair to confer with the dioceses of East and North Carolina in regard to organizing the Province of North Carolina. The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop made the following appointments:

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rev. Richard Wainwright, Rev. Jno. A. Deal, Mr. Theodore F. Davidson, Mr. Samuel L Patterson.

The convocation then proceeded to the election of secretary. The Rev. H. H. Phelps was elected secretary of the jurisdiction.

The Rev. Dr. Wetmore was elected president of the convocation.

By resolution, the Bishop was added to the committee on the title to property and permanent funds.

The convocation then adjourned for divine service, to meet again at 3 p. m.

The Bishop administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Rev. Dr. W. R. Wetmore being the preacher.

The offerings of the congregation were given towards meeting the expenses of the convocation.

3.30 p. m.

The convocation was called to order by the Bishop. In addition to the clergy present in the morning Rev. T. A. Morris and Rev. Milnor Jones reported present.

St. Agnes Mission, Franklin, was admitted to representation and Mr. Lyman A. Deal was received as delegate.

Rev. Richard Wainwright made a motion that a committee of five be appointed by the chair to consider the division of the jurisdiction into convocations, which was adopted. The Bishop made the following appointments:

Rev. Richard Wainwright, Rev. Milnor Jones, Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Lyman A. Deal, Mr. Jno. S. Holmes.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton from the committee on Missionary and Current Contributions, made the following report which was adopted:

To the Rt. Rev. the Bishop presiding over the Jurisdiction of Asheville:

As a committee appointed to report upon that portion of your address referring to the current and diocesan funds, we respectfully report: that the journal of the last convention shows that the following assessments for the episcopal and contingent fund have been made upon the parishes and missionary stations within the limits of this jurisdiction:

PARISHES.

Trinity, Asheville	$200 00	
Calvary, Henderson county	50 00	
Ascension, Hickory	25 00	
St. James's, Lenoir	25 00	
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	40 00	
Grace, Morganton	55 00	
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro	8 00—	$403 00

MISSION STATIONS.

St. Matthias's, Asheville	15 00	
St. Andrew's, Buncombe	3 30	
Chunn's Cove, Buncombe	2 50	
Church of the Redeemer, Buncombe	3 00	
Beaver Dam, Buncombe	5 00	
St. Titus's, Buncombe	3 00	
Bowman's Bluff	10 00	
St. Paul's, Henderson county	5 50	
St. James's, Henderson	5 50	
St. John's, Hot Springs	5 00	
St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton	4 00	
Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln co	5 50	
St. John's, Macon county	5 50	
St. John's, Marion	5 50	
St. Gabriel's, Old Fort	2 20	
St. John's, Rutherfordton	5 50	
Church of Transfiguration, Saluda	5 00	
Holy Cross, Tryon City	8 00	
Grace, Waynesville	20 00	
Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes co	12 00	
St. John's, Valle Crucis	2 20—	133 20
Total		$536 20

We report further that the amount of money hitherto paid annually by the treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, to the missionaries within this jurisdiction, is considerably in excess of the total amount assessed upon this jurisdiction, which shows the generosity of the offer made by the Executive Committee, that these payments should continue as heretofore, on condition that the assessments and other contributions to diocesan funds continue to be paid to their treasurer; and we have no hesitation in recommending that this offer be accepted, and that an earnest effort be made to comply on our part with the proposed condition.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this convocation accept with gratitude the proposal made by the Executive Committee of North Carolina, that the same payments, as they have heretofore been made to the missionaries within this jurisdiction, shall be, for the present, continued, on condition that the assessments upon the parishes and missionary stations of this jurisdiction, and the other canonical offerings shall be paid to their treasurer; and that every member of our Church within our limits is hereby urged to make a personal effort to ensure the prompt fulfillment of this condition, by paying said assessments and contributions to the treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, at as early a date as possible.

JARVIS BUXTON,
H. S. MCDUFFEY,
THOMAS W. PATTON,
Committee.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for the committee on the Title to Property and Permanent Funds, reported a resolution, which was adopted, to the effect that three trustees be elected to hold the property of the jurisdiction.

The Bishop, Mr. Thomas W. Patton and Mr. Haywood Parker were elected trustees of the jurisdiction.

Rev. A. H. Stubbs made a motion that commissioners be appointed by the chair to the convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to procure such action by said convention, as may be necessary to transfer the missionary property within this jurisdiction, to the trustees above elected, which was adopted.

The Bishop appointed as commissioners to the Diocese of North Carolina:

Rev. Dr. Wetmore, Mr. Thomas A. Jones, Isaac M. Taylor, M. D.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, for the Committee on Endowments, made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee beg leave to report, that in their judgment it is expedient that every clergyman in the jurisdiction be requested to inform his parishioners of what is expected of the jurisdiction, towards the support of the Bishop, and also towards the formation of an endowment fund. The committee would suggest that, after the parishioners have been informed on the subject, one or more persons be appointed in each congregation to interview each member, and to solicit a contribution, either in lump-sum, or to extend over three years, with interest at six per cent. or so much to be paid every month. We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, First, That an endowment treasurer be appointed to receive and hold all funds for Episcopal Endowment.

Second, That four other persons be associated with such treasurer as Committee on Endowment to put into operation at once all machinery for raising this endowment and that quarterly reports be made through the "Messenger of Hope."

Mr. Thomas A. Jones nominated Mr. Thomas W. Patton as Endowment Treasurer. He was thereupon elected.

The Bishop appointed as a committee to be associated with the treasurer, Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Rev. McNeely DuBose, the Rev. Churchill Satterlee and R. R. Rawls.

The committee on Convocations, through Rev. R. Wainwright, reported as follows: That there be three Convocations within the jurisdiction. That the first Convocation comprise the following counties: Yancey, Madison, Buncombe, Haywood, Jackson, Cherokee, Macon, Swain, Graham and Clay.

That the second comprise the following counties: Henderson, Transylvania, Polk, McDowell, Rutherford, Cleveland, Gaston and Lincoln.

That the third comprise: Burke, Catawba, Alexander,

Caldwell, Wilkes, Wautauga, Ashe, Alleghany, and Mitchell.

The above proposed division was adopted.

On motion of Mr. T. W. Patton it was *Resolved*, That the convocations be called respectively, The Convocation of Waynesville, The Convocation of Lincolnton, and The Convocation of Morganton. The resolution was adopted.

Rev. H. S. McDuffey invited the convocation to visit his parochial school.

It was moved by Mr. Thomas A. Jones that the invitation be accepted, and the motion was adopted.

Rev. A. H. Stubbs moved that the Bishop be requested to call a meeting of this convocation to be held in September next, which motion prevailed.

Mr. Jno. H. Pearson moved that the Bishop's address and the proceedings of the convocation be published, and that a committee of three be appointed to take in charge the publication of 500 copies, which was adopted. The chair appointed Rev. T. C. Wetmore, Mr. Jno. H. Pearson and Mr. J. Hardy Lee as the committee.

It was moved by Mr. Thomas A. Jones that the secretary be added to the committee. Adopted.

A motion was offered by Mr. Thomas W. Patton that Rev. Dr. Wetmore and Rev. James A. Weston be requested to prepare a brief statement of the facts connected with the history of the Church in the jurisdiction of Asheville, and that the same be printed in the journal of this convocation. Adopted.

Rev. A. H. Stubbs moved that the convocation proceed to the election of a treasurer for the jurisdiction.

The following substitute was offered by Rev. H. H. Phelps, and was adopted:

Resolved, That the election of treasurer be postponed until the next meeting of this body.

Moved by Mr. John H. Pearson, that the thanks of this convocation be tendered to the rector and members

of Trinity Church, Asheville, for their hospitable entertainment of this body. Adopted.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of three persons be appointed by the Bishop, whose duty it shall be to prepare a brief statement of the work, which has been, and is being done, at and near the mission of Valle Crucis, commending said work to the sympathy of members of this Church, both within and without the limits of this jurisdiction; and that this statement be published in the journal of this convocation.

The Bishop made the following appointments: Rev. Dr. Jarvis Buxton, Rev. James A. Weston, Rev. Milnor Jones.

Rev. T. C. Wetmore offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this convocation expresses its deep pleasure and satisfaction that the presiding Bishop has placed the Bishop of North Carolina in charge of our jurisdiction until a Bishop for it has been elected and consecrated.

It was moved that the committee appointed to take in charge the publication of the journal be authorized to raise funds for that purpose in such way as they may think best. Adopted.

After some discussion on the importance of convocation work, on motion the convocation adjurned until Wednesday at 10 o'clock A. M.

At eight o'clock evening prayer was said. Rev. H. H. Barber preached the sermon from St. Luke ii, 49.

After the service there followed a discussion with regard to the importance of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

Wednesday 13th, 10 A. M.

After morning prayer and the litany, the convocation was called to order. The minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

Recess being taken, the different convocations of the jurisdiction met and organized according to the Canons of North Carolina.

When the convocation resumed its session the following nominations were reported to the Bishop, and approved by him:

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs as Dean of the Convocation of Waynesville.

Rev. Dr. Jarvis Buxton as Dean of the Convocation of Morganton.

Rev. Dr. William R. Wetmore as Dean of the Convocation of Lincolnton.

Then the convocation spent some time discussing mission work. Rev. McNeely DuBose spoke of the importance of maps to show the mission fields.

Rev. H. H. Phelps advocated the use of leaflets containing brief statements of our diocesan mission work.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton spoke of the condition of jails, and urged that they be regularly visited and their condition looked after.

Rev. Dr. Wetmore urged the same in behalf of county poor houses.

Moved by the Rev. J. A. Weston that the next meeting of this body be held next September in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, on such day as shall be appointed by the Bishop. The motion prevailed.

After appropriate exercises the convocation adjourned *sine die*.

H. H. Phelps, Secretary.

Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., Chairman *ex officio*.

Papers prepared by committees on the mission work at Valle Crucis and on the history of the Church in the jurisdiction:

VALLE CRUCIS.

At the recent session of the primary convocation of the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, held in the city of Asheville, November 12th and 13th, the undersigned were appointed a committee to prepare a brief sketch of the mission at Valle Crucis, commending it to the sympathy and support of the Church in this jurisdiction, and in every part of our common country.

The Valle Crucis missionary and training and classical school was established by Bishop Ives in the year 1844. It was a noble venture of faith. The diocese was very poor, and Bishop Ives, after the most earnest solicitations at home and elsewhere, was able to obtain but little help for so great an undertaking. The institution was located in Watauga county, then a wild and uncultivated region, remote from the general lines of travel, and practically inaccessible. It was sparsely settled, and the inhabitants, for the most part, were very poor and very ignorant. To most people there seemed to be but little hope of success. But Bishop Ives, with apostolic faith and fervor, threw his whole heart into the work, and very soon it became an acknowledged power for good. He had a small but heroic band of laborers, who went everywhere in this mountain country, visiting the rudest and humblest dwellings, praying with and instructing the people, making sacrifices that will hardly bear to be named, establishing Sunday-schools and day-schools, wherever practicable, and preaching the pure Word of God with a boldness and zeal worthy of the apostolic Church in her purest and best days.

The good results of such work, were, and are, simply incalculable. In a few months there was a marvelous

change in the condition, physical, mental, moral and social, of the entire population. Their affection for the humble, self-denying missionaries soon ripened into a warm affection for the services of the Church, into unswerving loyalty to her doctrine, discipline and worship. The atheist, the infidel, the sceptic, the worldling were silenced by these unmistakable signs of the divine presence and power. The apostolic age was here reproduced. It was a miracle. The seed planted by these men of God is bearing fruit to-day. The best and most influential men of that section gratefully tell us that they owe what they are to the work at Valle Crucis. God only knows how much good might have been accomplished but for the lamentable defection of Bishop Ives. He seems to have lost his reason. We leave him in the hands of God. Two persons only followed him to Rome. This shows the character of the Church in North Carolina.

The classical school, too, was very prosperous. The applicants for admission were so numerous that it was impossible to find suitable accommodations for them. Not a few of the leading men of the state received their primary education at Valle Crucis. Here was laid the foundation of their future usefulness.

Since Bishop Ives's failure, there has been an earnest desire among the church people in North Carolina to redeem Valle Crucis, to re-establish it on a permanent footing, and to make it again a centre of church work, and a bulwark of the Catholic faith. Since the erection by the General Convention at Minneapolis of the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, this desire has become intensified, and we have reason to believe that it is largely shared by many members of the Church in different parts of the country. The times, therefore, seem to be peculiarly ripe for such a movement. Bishop Cheshire, who is most anxious for the restoration of Valle Crucis, in a recent letter (July 9) to the *Churchman*, says: "I am endeavoring to revive the old mission at Valle Crucis, to

make that name again a reality in a missionary work, and to establish in that beautiful valley a mission and a school to be a source of spiritual light and of moral influence among the people of the community. Because of its past history, I have thought that it may be of interest to some readers of this paper, and that they might be disposed to help me in this undertaking. . . . An effort will soon be made to raise the necessary funds, and, if possible, Valle Crucis mission shall again plant its cross above the waters of the beautiful Watauga and under the shadow of Grandfather Mountain."

In September, 1894, the Rev. Milnor Jones was sent by the Bishop to do missionary work at Valle Crucis, and in parts adjacent. Mr. Jones has labored in this new field with exemplary zeal and with extraordinary success. At the recent visitation of Bishop Cheshire in June last, he confirmed twenty-nine persons and found the people of all classes most deeply interested in the services. "Everywhere," says the Bishop, "crowded congregations attended the services, so that the buildings would not contain them, and on several occasions the services had to be held out of doors."

The Rev. Mr. Jones is admirably fitted for missionary work. He is a grandson of the late Judge Ezekiel Chambers, of Maryland, and has inherited many of those qualities of head and heart which adorned the life of that eminent jurist and devout churchman. He is a deacon of the Athanasian stamp: intellectual, bold, untiring, faithful. Watauga county, in which Valle Crucis is situated, is one of the loveliest spots on earth. The scenery is magnificent beyond description. The climate is exceptionally fine. The air is pure, soft and bracing—equal if not superior to that in any part of the world. The soil—at least the greater part of it—is remarkably fertile, and the natural resources and advantages in general can nowhere be surpassed in the United States. This is also true of by far the larger part of the entire jurisdiction. Thousands

of persons come every year to this mountain country for health or pleasure, and for business purposes. The tide of emigration has rapidly increased during the past few years. We need money and consecrated lives. With the help which we ought to have, and which we believe we shall obtain, this jurisdiction, embracing twenty-seven counties and 12,000 square miles, will soon become the fairest portion of the Church's heritage. Brethren and friends, help us. The land is ours. Let us go up and possess it.

JARVIS BUXTON,
JAMES A. WESTON,

Nov. 20, 1895. Committee.

NOTE.—The Rev. Milnor Jones was excused from serving on the committee, and hence his name does not appear. H. H. P.

An Historical Sketch

OF THE CHURCH IN THAT PART OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH HAS NOW BECOME THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

An examination of the history of the times reveals the fact, that during our colonial days, over whatever Church of England people there may have been in this section, no clergyman of that church ever came to exercise pastoral care. When, therefore, towards the close of the eighteenth century we find Robert Johnston Miller, known afterwards as Parson Miller, administering as lay reader and catechist to Episcopalians, he has found in Lincoln county, it is perfectly inexplicable till we learn that all along, even during the war, immigrants have been pouring into this section of country. Among these must have come some attached to the Church of England.

Parson Miller had been a Methodist preacher, and had left them when he found they were departing from the Church of England. In 1785 he moved to the west of the Catawba river and settling, became the religious teacher, at their request, of the church people he found here. A few years later, supposing himself justified by the necessities of the case, while *expressly avowing himself an Episcopalian*, pressed to do so by his own congregations and pursuaded as well by the Lutherans, Mr. Miller received Lutheran ordination. In the year of this ordination, 1794, he was present at the convention of our church in Tarborough, accompanied by a lay delegate from his congregations in Lincoln, Joseph Perkins; he was elected one of the members of the standing committee, and signed the testimonials of the Rev. Charles Pettigrew, who was

chosen by the convention for bishop of North Carolina. Mr. Pettigrew was never consecrated.

In 1806 Mr. Miller resigned the more immediate charge of his congregations in Lincoln county to David Henckel, a Lutheran licentiate, and went to Burke county to live. Here, a short distance from the present town of Lenoir, he established St. Andrew's parish which he served many years. He continued, notwithstanding his removal, to visit his old congregations. In 1821, at Raleigh, immediately after the adjournment of convention, he was ordained, on the same day, both deacon and priest by Bishop Moore. From 1786 to 1823, Mr. Miller was almost the only minister that labored for our church in this region. In the summer of 1819, Rev. R. S. Mason, of Newbern, during "a missionary tour" to the West, baptized five infants in Lincolnton; the Rev. Thomas Wright a missionary of the Diocesan Society, officiated twice in the same town; Rev. Robert Davis was associated with Mr. Miller in his work for a short time before 1823; and a clergyman was a co-worker with him for a few months in the last year of his life. With these exceptions, Parson Miller was *absolutely alone* in his work in that part of the diocese, which is now the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, and the day was yet in the distant future when a better state of things was to be.

The time had at last arrived, 1823, when North Carolina should have a bishop. Connecticut then had its third bishop, and so had New York, and South Carolina, and the "Eastern Diocese," composed of Vermont, Rhode Island, Massachusetts and New Hampshire; Virginia and Maryland at that time had each their second bishop; Pennsylvania and New Jersey and Ohio had each their first bishop. Our convention met in St. Luke's parish, Salisbury. Parson Miller was present with Aaron Sherrill, a lay delegate from Smyrna parish, Lincoln county, which parish, as well as White Haven, in the same county, had been admitted at the convention in the previous year, and

with Joseph Lever, a lay delegate from St. Andrew's Burke county (now Caldwell), which parish was admitted at this convention. On Saturday, April 12th, at 4 o'clock P. M., when it would seem all other business was off their hands, the convention resolved to proceed forthwith to the election of a bishop. Sometime between that hour and nine o'clock P. M. the clergy agreed unanimously upon Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft for bishop. That fact being announced to the house, *Parson Miller being in the chair*, "the convention proceeded to consider the said nomination, when it was found to be unanimously agreed to by those present." On the 22d of May following, Bishop Ravenscroft was consecrated and at the end of June he was at work in his diocese.

The prospect for the church in North Carolina, Bishop Ravenscroft did not find very encouraging. He found poverty here. That is evidenced by the fact that his salary was to be $750, and what he should receive as rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, and by the further fact that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, then in its infancy, having been organized in 1820, had appealed to this diocese for help and received as answer to the appeal, "that the church in this diocese having immediate and pressing wants which call for the concentration of all its resources, is not prepared at present to lend that aid to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society which it could wish, and which it hopes in time to effect." Of the estimation in which the principles of the church were held, let the bishop himself speak. In his address to the convention of 1825, he says: "It is evident that the present strength of the church is in the eastern section. The principles of the church are there better understood, more heartily received, and more unhesitatingly acted upon. . . . . In the middle section, the state of things is materially different. The members of the church are not generally as fixed and decided in their principles as churchmen and consequently less interest is felt and manifested

for the particular doctrines which distinguish their profession. . . . In the western section of the diocese, the prospect is very discouraging, though not without hope. With the exception of the congregation in Wadesborough, under the care of the Rev. Mr. Wright, which is second to none in any diocese, for soundness in the faith and exemplary holiness, and the congregation of Christ church, Rowan, there is nothing at present to be depended upon. In the immediate neighborhood of the Rev. Mr. Miller they have commenced retracing their steps, and will in time, I trust, recover from the paralyzing effect of the attempt to amalgamate with the Lutheran body, and the unjustifiable conduct of some of the missionaries heretofore employed, in abandoning the liturgy altogether in their public services."

In a letter to Bishop Hobart, Bishop Ravenscroft says: "The situation in this southern country, surrendered the last forty or eighty years to the exclusive influence of dissenters, left me no alternative, but either to increase that influence by adopting half way measures, or by a decided course to call into action what was left of predilection for her, and to rally her real friends around her."

With a diocese of 50,000 square miles and no railroad facilities, and besides having the rectorship of a parish to burden him, what could Bishop Ravenscroft do in the way of making visitations. It was October, 1824, before he was able to come into the field of our solitary missionary. At St. Andrew's, he confirmed eighteen persons after preaching to a numerous congregation. At St. Peter's, Lincoln county, a parish admitted in 1823, he preached to a small congregation the first day, and the second day, after preaching, he confirmed seven persons. At Smyrna, he preached two days, "but without any appearance of interest on the part of the few who attended." At White Haven he confirmed nine persons on the second day he officiated, and a few days after, seven more. Forty-one

confirmations at one visitation of Mr. Miller's field looks encouraging, yet the next year the bishop left these places out of his visitation and gave as reasons, first, the impossibility of so dividing his time as to give such distant places any profitable portion of it, and second, the very gloomy prospect for the church in this section, particularly in Lincoln, did not seem to justify the sacrifice the visitation would cost. He came again to our field in 1827, but it was only to preach at a school house in Wilkes county. In the summer of 1828 he again visited St. Andrew's, Burke county (now Caldwell) and confirmed five persons, and he expressed the belief that this congregation would not subsist for any length of time after Mr. Miller's removal. Visiting Catawba Springs, Lincoln county, he endeavored to collect the remains of the three old parishes in that neighborhood, White Haven, Smyrna, and St. Peter's, but found it a hopeless task. While at the Springs he preached at Beattie's Ford, and, "on Sunday in the public room at the Springs to such of the company as a very rainy day deterred from visiting a camp-meeting in the vicinity." While in the west this Summer he also officiated at Morganton, Asheville, and Warm Springs on the French Broad River. On his way to Tennessee, in the Summer of 1829, Bishop Ravenscroft baptized three infants at Beattie's Ford, two of them belonging to a church family three members of which are to this day residing at this place and are communicants of the Church.

When the Convention met in 1830, there was no Bishop of North Carolina. It was not deemed expedient to elect a successor to Bishop Ravenscroft till the regular meeting in 1831. Then Rev. Levi Silliman Ives was chosen, every vote of the clergy being for him, save one which was blank, and every congregation voting for him, except one which cast a blank vote. Dr. Ives was consecrated in September, and began his labors in the Diocese in October.

Bishop Ives visited St. Andrews, Burke county, in January, 1832, but having made no appointment because of the state of his health, did not preach. The Rector he found laboring under the burdens of age and acute disease. Because of the weak state of St. Andrews, another congregation had been organized in a more thickly settled neighborhood. The Bishop went on to Asheville, and then to Warm Springs, thence to Tennessee. The next year, on his way to Buncombe, through Lincoln and Rutherford, he could hear, after diligent inquiry, of only three or four members of the Church, and they were in the former county. At Flat Rock, in Buncombe county, (now Henderson), the Bishop found a Church edifice, of brick, nearly complete ; it was the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Baring. Without further visitation of the west he turned his face eastward.

It must be recorded here that our solitary worker, Parson Miller, had the assistance of a clergyman, Rev. David Griffith, from Dec. 23, 1833, till April 24, 1834.

In the last named year Parson Miller died. It is much to be regretted that we have not fuller statistics of the work done by him. He labored long and faithfully, and yet it cannot be said that his labors laid the foundation of the permanent work afterwards visible in the territory in which he worked. We may only trace close connections between his work and that which followed. A few of the communicants of St. Andrew's became the nucleus of the congregation afterwards found in Lenoir, bearing the name of St. James' Parish. One of the last acts of his ministry was to marry, in 1833, Col. Michael Hoke and Miss Frances Burton, daughter of Robt. H. Burton, lay reader at White Haven, 1824. This marriage took place at Beattie's Ford. A carriage was sent to bring Mr. Miller down from his home in Burke to solemnize it. Col. and Mrs. Hoke moved to Lincolnton shortly after their marriage, where both were confirmed. Mrs. Hoke was for many years a prominent member of

St. Luke's Parish. Three nieces of Mr. Robt. H. Burton —their parents were Parson Miller's parishioners—are communicants of the Church residing now at Beattie's Ford.

Smyrna and St. Peter's Parishes, Lincoln county, were never heard of after Parson Miller's day. White Haven soon languished and disappeared. Many of those who constituted White Haven congregation moved away, and it was a perfectly natural result of Mr. Miller's way of working, that those who remained should leave the Church for other bodies of Christians as soon as the oversight of an Episcopal minister was withdrawn.

In the year 1835 Rev. Harvey Stanly was stationed at Flat Rock, and Rev. Moses A. Curtis at Lincolnton. The latter officiated also at Charlotte, and St. Andrew's and St. John's Chapel, Burke county. With two ministers stationed at points so widely apart, it looked as though the work was fairly begun; but Mr. Stanly remained only three or four months at Flat Rock, and Mr. Curtis reported to the Convention in 1836 that nearly all who were attached to our Church at Lincolnton had removed, or were about to remove to other States, and the Convention of 1837 found him in another field.

The first time Bishop Ives administered confirmation west of the Catawba River was at Beattie's Ford, on the 3d of August, 1836. One of the two persons confirmed was Miss Malinda P. McBee, who went from Lincolnton for the purpose. Miss McBee was thus the first of the native citizens of this county to become a member of the Church in Lincolnton. A few days after, the Bishop confirmed two persons in St. Andrew's, Burke county. At Morganton he preached, and baptized two children of Col. Avery, five miles from that town. He then preached at Col. Avery's plantation, at the head of Toe River, Yancey county, and tells us in his address to the Convention next year that many of those who attended "expressed, after the service, a deep anxiety to know

more of the way of salvation." Going on to Flat Rock, he consecrated the church there; so that St. John's in the Wilderness was the first Church consecrated in Western North Carolina. The Bishop went on to Warm Springs and then back to Wilkesboro, baptizing at that place three children of Mr. Dodge.

Some time during the conventional year ending May, 1837, Rev. T. S. W. Mott took charge of St. John's, Flat Rock, *and for several years he was the sole missionary in that part of the Diocese now constituting our Jurisdiction.*

The Bishop announced to the Convention of 1837 that the Domestic Board of Missions had made the counties of Lincoln, Burke and Yancey, a missionary station with an appropriation of salary. It was the first time, as far as the record shows, that help was offered to us from that source. The Domestic Board at that day had established its stations in Maine, Michigan, Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, Georgia, Florida and other States. No doubt the Board had all it could do in other fields of more promise than ours. It was a day in which Texas formed part of the Foreign Field, and the Foreign Field was worked without Bishops. While the agreement to help North Carolina was expressed by the Board, we are quite sure no help, for some cause, was given. According to the best information we can get, the first assistance rendered to us by the Board of Missions came in 1866.

From 1836 on, the Bishop visited the west every year, and each time confirmed at one, two or more places. The last official acts of Bishop Ives, in this part of the Diocese, (see Rev. Mr. Prout's Report in Journal of 1853), were the consecration, in September, 1852, of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and of Easter Chapel, Watauga, at which last Mr. Prout and Mr. Skilesboth were accustomed to officiate. The chapel received its title of "Easter" from the first named devoted missionary. Before the close of 1852 Bishop Ives laid down his pastoral staff in Rome.

The Rev. T. S. W. Mott was the sole clergyman in

this part of the Diocese from the time he went to Flat Rock, till 1841. Then Rev. E. M. Forbes came to Lincolnton. The Rev. J. S. Kidney was soon associated with Mr. Forbes, and worked at Morganton, Lenoir and Rutherfordton. Then Rev. H. H. Prout was appointed to do missionary work in Ashe county.

It is interesting to note that in 1843 Bishop Ives confirmed seven persons at old White Haven Church, Lincoln county. A few days after he consecrated St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton; and in that Church at the same visitation, ordained Rev. J. S. Kidney Priest, and Mr. A. F. Olmstead Deacon, and confirmed twelve persons. This was the first ordination west of the Catawba. One of the persons confirmed was the late Chief Justice, Richmond M. Pearson. It was in 1843 that St. Luke's Parish, Lincolnton, was admitted into union with the Convention, so that this is the *oldest parish in our missionary jurisdiction.* Its Rectors have been Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rev. A. F. Olmstead (at first Deacon), Rev. J. C. Huske (at first Deacon), Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. H. H. Hewitt, Rev. C. T. Bland, Rev. G. M. Everhart, and Rev. W. R. Wetmore, who took charge in 1862 (at first Deacon), and has continued in charge to the present. This Parish had its second Church, erected on the site of the old, consecrated in 1886.

Grace Church, Morganton, was admitted 1845. Its Rectors have been Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rev. J. C. Huske (at first Deacon), Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Deacon in charge, Rev. Jas. T. Pickett, Rev. S. C. Roberts, Rev. Neilson Falls, Rev. J. A. Oertel, Rev. S. P. Watters, Rev. C. L. Hoffmann (at first Deacon), Rev. E. P. Green, and Rev. Churchill Satterlee. The first Church built at Morganton is now replaced by a second.

St. John's, Rutherfordton, was admitted 1858, cut off 1868, and re-admitted 1875. Its ministers have been, since the last mentioned year, Rev. D. H. Buel, Rev. E.

A. Osborne (at first Deacon), Rev. A. N. Wrixon, Rev. G. W. Phelps and Rev. W. S. Bynum.

St. James', Lenoir, was admitted 1849. Its Rectors have been Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. S. C. Roberts, Rev. J. A. Oertel (at first Deacon), Rev. C. T. Bland, Rev. F. L. Bush, Rev. S. P. Watters, Rev. Thos. K. Allen, Rev. J. E. Hammond, Rev. J. A. Weston, Rev. Vardry McBee, and Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

Bishop Ives' name will ever be associated with Valle Crucis. As soon as his attention was called to this lovely region and its spiritual needs, he visited it. After going there he tells us "the great spiritual destitution of these people, the simplicity of their character, and the deep earnestness of their petition for instruction," touched him and enlisted his sympathies He promised them a teacher as soon as in his power. In a few months he sent them Rev. H. H. Prout. In a year or two he had formed the plan for his institution at Valle Crucis and begun to put it in operation. He gives the plan as follows in his address to the convention of 1845. "1. To extend the message and means of salvation for some thirty or forty miles in every direction to a fearfully destitute population. 2. To give instruction in the rudiments of knowledge to poor children at and in the immediate neighborhood of the establishment, on any terms easy to their respective parents. 3. To receive into the establishment and educate a limited number of young persons, selected from the mountain region, on condition that, for a certain period after their education they shall act under our direction as teachers and catechists in the most needy mountain settlements. 4. To train poor boys of pious disposition and promising parts, with a view to the holy ministry or to subordinate places in the church. 5. To give theological instruction to candidates for Holy Orders. 6. In connection with the above and as a means thereto, to conduct a classical and agricultural school—receiving its support from the farm—where the

boys may be thoroughly prepared for college or for any of the employments or professions of life, at a moderate expense, under the best influence and remote from the ordinary temptations either to idleness or to vice. 7. To prepare and keep up a model farm, as a guide to agriculture and an incentive to industry among the surrounding population."

Rev. Mr. Prout was made the missionary, Rev. William Thurston became rector of the school, and Mr. W. W. Skiles, soon afterwards a candidate for Holy Orders, took charge of the farm. Messrs. Buxton, Murphy, Davis, Barber and Bland became assistants. The last five named and Mr. Skiles, in a few years, took orders. How well were they all known afterwards as clergymen in North Carolina. For a few years the work went on well at Valle Crucis. Much was accomplished in each department, and though the institution was short-lived, its influence for good extended far and wide and comes down to this day. Could Valle Crucis have continued and the plan mapped out for it by Bishop Ives have been carried carried out, we should have now a far different tale to tell of the condition of our church in North Carolina from that we must tell. It is to be most devoutly hoped that the effort now making to revive the Valle Crucis establishment will succeed.

In 1846 the parish of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis, was admitted into union with the convention and for some years sent its delegates to the annual meetings.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, who, with Mr. Skiles, had been ordered deacon in the humble chapel at Valle Crucis, the month before, in August, 1847, took charge of St. John's, Rutherfordton, and, in connection with this charge, began to hold services in "the large upper room in the new brick Academy" in Asheville, the friends of the church having "fitted up the room handsomely with seats and a lectern." The number of communicants at Asheville was just four. Two years later the minister reported

that the plan of a church building for Asheville had been ordered from an architect. July, 1851, Trinity church was consecrated, the parish having been admitted into union with the convention at the meeting in May previous. By 1853, the deacon, having been in the meantime admitted to Priest's Orders, deemed it best to give up Rutherfordton and confine his labors to Asheville and the surrounding country. Trinity parish continued to grow and Dr. Buxton remained its rector till the second church edifice, erected in place of the first, was consecrated in 1889. Soon after this Rev. McNeely DuBose, the present incumbent, became rector, and Dr. Buxton removed to Lenoir, where he is doing, at this time, parochial and missionary work. Dr. Buxton did a great missionary work in the country around Asheville.

In 1852 St. John's, Flat Rock, was admitted, and a delegate took his seat in convention; but from that day to this no representative has appeared from that church.

When Bishop Atkinson, in Nov. 1853, having been consecrated in October, began his labors, he took charge of a diocese, whose area was 50,000 square miles, traversed by two railroads, completed, the Raleigh and Gaston and Wilmington and Weldon, and by one in process of construction, the N. C. R. R. The number of clergymen was thirty-six, of whom five devoted themselves wholly to missionary work. The number of communicants was about 2,000, a little over fifty per cent. more than the number now in this jurisdiction. Many of the parishes were quite weak and over half of the parochial clergy received help from the diocesan missionary fund. Of the 2,000 communicants, not more than 125 were in this part of the diocese.

It was not till 1854 that Bishop Atkinson made a visitation to this section. It was quite a full visitation, occupying the bishop about one month. At Flat Rock he consecrated the church built by some wealthy gentlemen from South Carolina, and explains that "this congrega-

tion consists almost entirely of visitors from that state, who spend here the summer months in residences they have built for that purpose." Again in the two years following he came west, but in the latter of the two, he omitted a visitation to some of the points at which the church was established, his attention being drawn to the extreme southwestern part of the diocese, of which he says: "I set off in company with Mr. Prout on a missionary tour to the southwestern part of the state—the Cherokee country as it is called—where our church has hitherto been scarcely better known than the Greek or Armenian. . . . . During our tour we stopped and held services at Waynesville, Webster, Franklin, Valley River, Murphy and Fort Hembly. At the various places going and returning, I preached eight times and Mr. Prout once, and we likewise administered the Holy Communion at Murphy, where we have a small place of worship and three communicants."

The increase in membership from the admission of our first parish, up to the time Bishop Atkinson took charge of the diocese, was indeed small. But the number of clergy at work in the field during this period was limited, never going beyond seven—that number being reached for a year or two, and of the seven, there were three connected with the Institution at Valle Crucis.

The year 1858 was marked by the addition to our number of parishes of St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, with Rev. R. W. Barber as rector. Mr. Barber has continued at that point from that day to this.

The number of workers in the field continued small for twenty years more, after 1858. For three years at one time during this period, and for two years during another portion of it, there were only four clergymen at work. At the close of the twenty years, however, the number began to increase and it has gone on doing so steadily till our present list has been reached.

At a social gathering in 1857, in Henderson county, the subject of building a church was brought up and

earnestly discussed. This resulted in the consecration of Calvary church in August, 1859. The following year the parish was admitted into union with the convention, only, however, to be cut off eight years later. 1873 it was re-admitted. For a year or two Calvary was without a rector, but kept open during the summer months by visiting clergymen. The first rector was Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who at the same time took charge of the mission at Hendersonville. After the Confederate war the church was kept open by Rev. Dr. Wilmer of the Ravenscroft Training School. Then came Rev. G. M. Everhart, then Rev. F. J. Murdoch, who was in charge of Ravenscroft, then Rev. T. A. Morris, then Dr. Buel of Ravenscroft, then Rev. Mr. Chandler. November, 1877, Rev. E. A. Osborne took charge and at the same time officiated at Rutherfordton. Mr. Osborne continued at Calvary for nearly seven years. He founded several mission stations, among these Mount Calvary, where he erected a church. Mr. Osborne was followed by Rev. W. S. Bynam, who extended very widely the work in the mission field around. For a part of Mr. Bynum's pastorate Rev. C. J. Curtis was his associate. Mr. Bynum was succeeded by Dr. Everhart in 1889, who, however, remained but a short time, giving place to Rev. M. C. Dotten, 1890, who was replaced by Rev. Alban Greaves in 1893. Mr. Greaves was succeeded by Rev. H. H. Phelps, who is the present incumbent.

The church of the Redeemer, Shelby, Rev. C. T. Bland, rector, was received into union with the convention in 1860, and was cut off in 1868. In 1863, Rev. W. R. Wetmore being rector, this church was consecrated.

1860, St. Paul's in the Valley, was consecrated. That building is now unused and falling rapidly into decay.

The church of St. John the Baptist, Watauga, was consecrated in August, 1862. The erection of this building had long been in Bishop Atkinson's mind, and "a darling object" to the Rev. W. W. Skiles. A few months

later Mr. Skiles was taken from his work in this world, having served most faithfully in the diocese for eighteen years.

St. James's church, Hendersonville, was consecrated in 1863. Though Rev. Mr. Everhart said of this congregation a few years later he could find no communicants there, it is most gratifying to know that under the pastoral care of Rev. T. C. Wetmore, who has this with several other stations, new life has sprung up in the congregation and there are now twenty communicants.

St. James's, Waynesville, was admitted into the union with the convention in 1868 and cut off nine years later.

1873, the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, was admitted, Rev. Neilson Falls being rector. The subsequent rectors have been, Rev. E. N. Joyner, Rev. John Huske, Rev. James A. Weston, Rev. Vardry McBee, and Rev. James A. Weston again from 1890, who has held the rectorship to the present time, except for the one that he was away. Missions are sustained by Mr. Weston at Newton, Jacob's Fork, and Connelly's Springs. The church at Hickory was consecrated July 31, 1881.

Rev. John A. Deal took charge of the missionary work in the extreme west during the year ending May, 1877. He located at Franklin, and his work of organizing congregations and building churches went on apace until at this time he has charge of the following congregations in what is known as the Franklin mission: St. Agnes, at Franklin; St. Cyprian, for colored people, at same place; Good Shepherd, in Cashier's Valley, Highlands; St. John, at Nonah. All these stations have their church edifices, except Highlands, and there a church is building. Mr. Deal has also a school for girls and an Industrial school for colored men and boys. He preaches, in addition to the above stations, at a school house near his home. At Bryson City is a neat church also built by Mr. Deal, of which Rev. T. W. Wey has charge in con-

nection with Cullowhee, Micadale, Murphy, Sylva and Waynesville.

An English colony settling at Bowman Bluff determined to have a church to worship in. As the result of their efforts, Bishop Lyman consecrated Gethsemene church at that place in September, 1887, Rev. Richard Wainright being the clergyman in charge. Mr. Wainright has remained there ever since, but, of late years, has been in such poor health as to be incapacitated for work. It is an interesting fact, worthy of mention, that at Gethsemene it is the custom to pray for Queen Victoria; by permission of the bishop the words "and the Queen of Great Britain," are inserted in the prayer for the President. During Mr. Wainright's incapacity for work this church has been served by neighboring clergymen. At present, however, Rev. A. Rooney has taken charge of Gethsemene in connection with the work at Brevard.

At Tryon City and in the country around, the Rev. Milnor Jones labored very earnestly and faithfully, while his health permitted, from 1883 to 1887, baptizing many adults and children, carrying the church where it had never been heard of before and establishing congregations. Mr. Jones's success as a missionary is again showing itself in Watauga and Mitchell counties, where he has already presented for confirmation forty-six candidates although at work but a short while.

Rev. Charles Ferris is now doing work at Tryon and around.

The colored people have received attention at Lincolnton, Asheville and Morganton for many years, and also at Franklin and Tryon, since the church has been carried to these places. At all these towns, except Lenoir, they have organized congregations. At Asheville, Franklin, Lincolnton and Morganton they have their church buildings and colored ministers. Rev. E. L. Henderson is doing good work at Morganton and Lincolnton and the Rev. I. T. Kennedy at Franklin. The work at Asheville

has grown to large proportions in the hands of the successive ministers, Rev. S. V. Berry, Rev. J. B. Massiah and Rev. H. S. McDuffey, who is a most faithful worker. At Asheville the colored people of our church bear a most excellent character.

St. John's, High Shoals, Gaston county, erected soon after the Confederate war, with funds obtained by the family of Admiral Wilkes from the Freedman's Bureau. It was intended for use by white and colored people together. The colored people have now nearly all disappeared from the congregation. This church has always been served by the rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, alone, except for a few years when its immediate charge was in the hands, first of Rev. F. J. Murdoch, and then of the Rev. J. A. Deal, who were ordained priests while having this mission.

The Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln county, was built by funds obtained from the North by Mrs. J. M. Richardson, a lady belonging to a family identified with St. Luke's, Lincolnton, by membership, from its earliest history.

Through the untiring efforts of Rev. C. T. Bland, St. John's church Marion, and Good Shepherd, Old Fort, have been erected. Mr. Bland's is a name pleasantly connected with the institution at Valle Crucis, and it must be recorded here that he has always worked in this part of the diocese, except for a few years at Wadesboro, many years ago, and for the time he has now been at Pittsboro.

Bishop Atkinson informed the convention of 1866 that his health was failing and that the diocese needed more Episcopal services than he could render. As the canon then stood it was impossible to divide the diocese on account of its lacking the required number of self-supporting parishes. There were two other remedies named by the bishop, and he expressed himself willing to take whichever one was thought best to be pursued. One was to have an assistant bishop, the other for himself to

step aside and give place to a younger man. To the last expedient the convention would not give a thought; but they addressed themselves to devising some way to secure the salary of a second bishop, that being the whole trouble in the way. From year to year the matter was discussed till 1873, when Bishop Atkinson said in his annual address: "The labors of my office are increasing every year, and I rejoice to believe are likely to increase much more rapidly in the future than in the recent past. * * * Under these circumstances it is abundantly clear that more Episcopal services are needed in this diocese than I, or perhaps any man, can render. To provide for this work a division of the diocese would be the best expedient, and the most satisfactory to the different persons concerned; but that, under our existing legislation, is, for the present, impossible." The next day Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., was chosen by the convention to be assistant bishop. Before the year was out Dr. Lyman had been consecrated and had gone to work. The two bishops worked together in the most perfect harmony, and from the beginning the diocese felt the good effects of more Episcopal services.

At the time of the election of Bishop Lyman, there were in the diocese seventy-six parishes and sixteen mission stations, and of these six parishes and eight stations were in that part of the state which now forms our missionary jurisdiction.

In January, 1881, Bishop Atkinson died. His death was indeed a grievous loss, not only to this diocese but also to the church at large. The whole burden of the diocese now being left upon Bishop Lyman, it was felt that the time had come to effect that which so many of us desired: viz,, the division of the diocese, and in 1883 this was brought about. It was not till the spring of 1884 that Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., was consecrated bishop of East Carolina. Bishop Lyman was left with a diocese containing seventy-four parishes and mission stations,

and of these twenty-one belonged to this part of the diocese.

Bishop Lyman labored on alone till the convention of 1893, when he made known to that body he had a burden on his shoulders too great to bear. If Bishop Atkinson needed help in 1873, much more did Bishop Lyman, twenty years later; for though the territorial limits of the diocese had been much reduced by the cutting off of East Carolina, the parishes and mission stations numbered in 1893, 125, whereas they numbered ninety two, in the whole state, at the time relief was given to Bishop Atkinson. The convention responded at once to Bishop Lyman's call for help. They adjourned to meet again in the June following in the city of Raleigh for the purpose of electing an assistant bishop.

At the convention in June Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D., rector of St. Peter's church, Charlotte, was elected assistant bishop. His consecration took place the October following; but before two full months had rolled away, the bishop who had served his diocese so long and so faithfully, who had had the welfare of that diocese so near his heart, and who had never heard a proper appeal for help from his private means, without responding liberally, was called to his rest in Paradise. The young bishop, left behind, had now all the burden to bear alone. Was he equal to it? We all felt that he must in some way have relief, and the only thing to be done was that which we did.

At Winston, in May, 1894, a committee was appointed to consider the advisibility of asking the General Convention to cut off a part of our territory as a missionary jurisdiction. This committee reported favorably to the scheme at Morganton in the next year, and there, almost without a dissenting voice, the resolution was adopted to ask the General Convention to create the Jurisdiction.

Dr. Buxton had not been long at Asheville before he began to exert himself to raise funds for the establishing

of an institution, that was destined to do a good work in this diocese. His efforts were most heartily approved by Bishop Atkinson. The result was the founding of Ravenscroft. Here for some time a boys' school was taught, first by the rector of the parish, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, and then by Rev. Lucien Holmes. After the Confederate war Ravenscroft was made a training school for the ministry and the centre of an associate mission. It continued thus till 1887, when the convention decided that a high school for boys should be established at the earliest moment at Ravenscroft. Through the generosity of Mr. John Schoenberger, a friend of Bishop Lyman, a separate building was erected for the training school and associate mission. Mr. Schoenberger gave $11,000 for this purpose. The building cost $3,000 more, which the diocese had to pay. Thus each department afterwards was to have its own building. In our disappointment at Ravenscroft's not reaching that success we desired for it, we have doubtless unconconsciously overlooked the actual good the institution has done. With such men at the head of the classical school as Dr. Buxton, Rev. Lucien Holmes, and the others, good must have been done in that department. Then quite a number of ministers have received their theological training, either in whole, or in part, at the training-school. Fifteen of these have been counted up by one familiar with the school. Then much missionary work has been done in that country by the associate mission. While Rev. T. J. Murdoch had charge, he did missionary work. Rev. Dr. Buel, besides teaching the theological students, officiated at many established churches. He opened up besides many missions and built several churches. Other missionaries went out from Ravenscroft and have done good work. At present Rev. A. H. Stubbs, warden of Schoenberger Hall, has an extended field to operate in. He is assisted in his work by Rev. J. H. Postelle and Rev. William Rice. Twelve different stations these missionaries serve. Rev. George H.

Bell has for many years been an active missionary connected with the associate mission.

If the rate of increase which the whole church is showing be encouraging, so is ours. The number of communicants between 1875 and 1895 has increased in this section of the diocese 100 per cent., while the entire population of the counties forming our jurisdiction during the nearest twenty years, for which we can find returns, has increased only 62 per cent. In twenty years we have increased over three times as much as the population. According to Bishop Coleman, in his "Church in America," if we find him quoted correctly, in the whole Episcopal church in this country, during the last fifty years our communicants have increased 900 per cent., while the phpulation has increased 260 per cent. We have increased about three and one-half times as much as the population in fifty years.

With a bishop over the jurisdiction and the terriiorial limits of the diocese diminished, why should not the church in both jurisdiction and diocese increase more rapidly in the future than in the past. For this let us all earnestly work and devoutly pray. Let us of the jurisdiction exert ourselves to the utmost to bring about the time when we shall become a diocese capable of legislating for itself and of taking care of itself.

W. R. Wetmore,
James A. Weston.

December, 1895.

Jurisdiction of Asheville
Second Annual Convention

Grace Church, Morganton
September 23 and 24, 1896

JOURNAL

OF THE

Second Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville,

HELD IN

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,

September 23-24, A. D., 1896.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.:
ASHEVILLE PRINTING COMPANY,
1897.

THE THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH,

HENDERSONVILLE,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, A. D. 1897.

AT 10 O'CLOCK, A. M.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

1896.

OFFICERS OF THE JURISDICTION.

BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE JURISDICTION AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D. D.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. WILLIAM R. WETMORE, D. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. HARDY H. PHELPS.

TREASURER,

Mr. THOMAS W. PATTON.

HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., President,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. John H. Pearson,
Mr. Thomas A. Jones.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS,

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

TRUSTEES OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Bishop of the Jurisdiction,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. Haywood Parker.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of Waynesville.
Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D., Dean of Lincolton.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Dean of Morganton.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Jurisdiction,
The Deans of the Convocations,
The Treasurer of the Jurisdiction,
Mr. Charles F. McKesson,
Mr. William B. Troy,
Mr. Charles McNamee,
Mr. John H. Law.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.,
Rev. Fred. W. Way.
Mr. R. R. Rawls, Mr. Thomas M. Kimberly,
Mr. Samuel L. Patterson.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF SHOENBERGER HALL.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. John A. Deal,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. George F. Weston.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY,

September, 1896

Those whose names are not printed in SMALL CAPS were not members of the Convention.

An asterisk (*) marks the name of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D. D., Bishop in Charge of the Jurisdiction, P. O., Raleigh, N. C.

*BARBER, RICHARD WAINWRIGHT, Priest, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro; P. O., Wilkesboro.

*BELL, GEORGE HAMILTON, Priest; P. O., Bell.

BUXTON, JARVIS, D. D., Priest, Rector of St. James's Church, Lenoir; P. O., Lenoir.

*BYNUM, WILLIAM SHIPP, Priest, Missionary in Cleveland and Rutherford Counties, P. O., Lincolnton.

Chapman, Chalmers D., Priest, Rector of St. Philip's, Brevard; P. O., Brevard.

DEAL, JOHN ARCHIBALD, Priest, Missionary in Macon and Jackson Counties; P. O., Franklin.

*DUBOSE, MCNEELY, Priest, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville; P. O., Asheville.

FERRIS, CHARLES, Priest, Missionary in Polk County; P. O., Tryon.

JONES, MILNOR, Deacon, Missionary in Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell Counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

KENNEDY, JAMES THOMAS, Deacon, in Charge of St. Cyprian's Chapel, near Franklin; P. O., Franklin.

MCDUFFY, HENRY STEPHEN, Priest, in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville; P. O., Asheville.

*MORRIS, THOMAS ALEXANDER, Priest; P. O., Skyland.

PHELPS, HARDY HARDISON, Priest, Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson County, and Missionary in parts adjacent; P. O., Fletcher.

*POSTELL, JAMES HARVEY, Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe Co.; P. O., Asheville.

RICE, WILLIAM FRANCIS, Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe Co.; P. O., Grace.

SATTERLEE, CHURCHILL, Priest, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton; P. O., Morganton.

STUBBS, ALFRED HOUGHTON, Priest, Warden of Ravenscroft, Assosociate Missionary, etc.; P. O., Asheville.

*WAINWRIGHT, RICHARD, Priest; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.

WESTON, JAMES AUGUSTUS, Priest, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory; P. O., Hickory.

WETMORE, THOMAS COGDELL, Deacon, Missionary in Henderson County; P. O., Arden.

WETMORE, WILLIAM ROBARDS, D. D., Priest, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; P. O., Lincolnton.

LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Consecrated Oct. 15, '93.

PRIESTS.

Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Ordained June 17, 1849.
Richard Wainwright Barber,	" May 22, 1852.
Thomas Alexander Morris,	" Nov. 24, 1852.
William Robards Wetmore, D. D.,	" Sept. 21, 1862.
Alfred Houghton Stubbs,	" Sept. 24, 1865.
Richard Wainwright,	" June 14, 1867.
Frederick William Wey,	" Sept. 21, 1871.
John Archibald Deal,	" Sept. 8, 1872.
James Augustus Weston,	" Nov. 12, 1876.
Chalmers D. Chapman,	" Nov. 2, 1878.
Charles Ferris,	" May 3, 1880.
William Shipp Bynum,	" May 5, 1882.
George Hamilton Bell,	" July 15, 1883.
McNeely DuBose,	" Dec. 16, 1885.
Hardy Hardison Phelps,	" Dec. 17, 1886.
Henry Stephen McDuffey,	" June 3, 1888.
Churchill Satterlee,	" Nov. 28, 1893.

DEACONS.

Milnor Jones,	Ordained May 14, 1876.
James Harvey Postell,	" Nov. 28. 1883.
William Francis Rice,	" Sept. 8, 1886.
James Thomas Kennedy,	" Sept. 7, 1890.
Thomas Cogdell Wetmore,	" Feb. 21, 1894.

CANDIDATE FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore.

POSTULANTS.

Mr. John Creighton Seigle,
Mr. John Harvey Gilreath.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
In the Jurisdiction of Asheville,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Lay Delegates present marked thus *. Names of Alternates are placed in the right hand column.

PARISHES.

Asheville—Trinity,	Rev. McNeely DuBose.
*T. W. Patton.	
Biltmore—All Souls,	
George W. Vanderbilt,	Charles W. Woolsey.
*Charles McNamee,	
George F. Weston,	
*W. Herbert Washington.	
Flat Rock—St. John's,	Rev. R. M. W. Black.
Henderson Co.—Calvary,	Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
George W. Fletcher, M. D.,	
N. J. Lance,	
G. R. Westfeldt,	
T. A. Weston.	
Hickory—Ascension,	Rev. James A. Weston.
O. M. Royster,	J. McD. Michal,
J. B. Beard,	*Frank A. Clinard,
M. E. Thornton,	R. B. Baker, M. D.
*William Clinard,	W. J. Southerland.
Lenoir—St. James's,	Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
W. W. Scott, M. D.,	A. A. Kent, M. D.,
H. C. Martin,	Ed. Jones,
C. B. Harrison,	Charles Davis.
*S. L. Patterson.	
Lincolnton—St. Luke's,	Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D.D.
W. A. Hoke,	
*Silas McBee,	
H. W. Burton,	
Blair Jenkins.	
Morganton—Grace,	Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
*Thomas George Walton,	Ralph Laxton,
*Theodore Gordon,	Isaac M. Taylor, M. D.
*John H. Pearson,	Charles S. Smith,
*William E. Powe,	Waits A. Walton.

Wilkesboro—St. Paul's, Rev. Richard W. Barber.
W. A. Gwynn,
W. B. Owing.
Hendersonville—St. James's, Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore.
*William B. Troy,
*E. L. Eubanks.

MISSIONS.

Organized Missions in SMALL CAPS. Those that have been admitted to representation in Convention marked thus *.

Ashe County—Beaver Creek*, Rev. Milton Jones.
*Rufus A. Hamilton.
Asheville—ST. MATTHIAS*, Rev. Henry S. McDuffey.
*B. H. Baker, J. W. Bryant.
Bowman's—Bluff { Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, Rev. Richard Wainwright.
GETHSEMANE*— *John S. Holmes.
Beaver Dam—Grace*, Rev. Wm. F. Rice.
*J. M. Kimberly.
Brevard—ST. PHILIP'S*, Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman.
Albert Jenkins, F. E. Jenkins.
Bryson City—St. Stepen's, Rev. Fred. W. Wey.
Buncombe Co.—Mt. Calvary, Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
" —St. Titus, { Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
" —Alexander, { Rev. Wm. F. Rice.
" —Redeemer, { Rev. Wm. F. Rice.
" —St. Andrew's, { Rev. James H. Postel.
" —St. Paul's, { Rev. James H. Postel.
Candler's,—St. Clement's,
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's, { Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Haw Creek—Trinity, { Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Cashier's Valley—The Good Shepherd, Rev. J. A. Deal.
Cullowhee—St. David's, *Rev. Fred. W. Wey.
Thomas A. Cox, D. L. Love.
Franklin—St. Agnes, *Rev. John A. Deal.
" —St. Cyprian's, Rev. James T. Kennedy.
Henderson Co.—ST. PAUL'S, Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore.
Highland's—INCARNATION, Rev. John A. Deal.
High Shoals—St. John's, Rev. Wm. B. Wetmore, D. D.
Hot Springs—ST. JOHN'S, { Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Leicester—St. Paul's, { Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's, { Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Lincoln Co.—St. Paul's, { Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D.
" —St. Stephen's, { Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D.
" —Our Saviour, { Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D.

Marion—ST. JOHN'S*.	
Edwin J. Justice,	James B. Swindell.
Micadale—St. Mary's,	Rev. F. W. Way.
McDowell Co.—Henry's,	Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Morganton—St. Stephen's.	
Murphy—THE MESSIAH*,	Rev. F. W. Wey.
Alfred Morgan,	*U. A. Woodbury.
Nonah—St. John's,	*Rev. John A. Deal.
*Albert Siler.	
Old Fort—ST. GABRIEL'S*.	
*William H. Dissosway.	
Rutherfordton—ST. JOHN'S,	Rev. Wm. S. Bynum.
Saluda—Transfiguration,	Rev. Charles Ferris.
Shelby—Redeemer,	Rev. Wm. S. Bynum.
Sylva,	Rev. Fred. W. Wey.
Tryon—HOLY CROSS,	Rev. Charles Ferris.
" Mission,	
Watauga Mission—Blowing Rock,	Rev. Milnor Jones.
Boone—St. Luke,	
Valle Crucis—St. John's,	
Bakersville—Mt. Zion,	
Waynesville—GRACE,	Rev. F. W. Wey.
Wilkes Co,—Gwynn's Chapel,	Rev. R. W. Barber.
Yadkin Valley—Chapel of Rest,	Rev. Jarvis Buxton,

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

The Second Annual Convention of the Jurisdiction of Asheville assembled in Grace Church, Morganton, at 10 o'clock A. M., on Wednesday, the 23rd day of September, A. D. 1896.

The Convention was called to order and prayers were offered by the Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction.

The Secretary called the roll and announced as present fourteen of the Clergy, and Lay Delegates from three Parishes and two Missions. The Convention was declared organized, and a recess was taken for Divine Services.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rev. Charles Ferris. The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton. The sermon was preached by Rev. John A. Deal, from the text, St. Mark 1:14, 15.

At the conclusion of the service the Bishop took the chair; and the Rev. Dr. Wetmore was elected president of the Convention, and the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, secretary.

The Bishop then appointed the following committee on new parishes:

Rev. Churchill Satterlee,
" William F. Rice,
Mr. Silas McBee,
" John S. Holmes,
" W. E. Powe.

The Convention then adjourned to meet again at 4 o'clock P. M.

ORGANIZATION OF CONVOCATIONS.

The Convocations of the Jurisdition then met for

organization; and the Rev. John A. Deal was nominated as Dean of the Convocation of Waynesville;

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., as the Dean of the Convocation of Lincolnton;

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee as Dean of the Convocation of Morganton.

The Bishop appointed as Deans those nominated above.

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 23, 4 P. M.

The Convention reassembled with the Bishop in the chair.

The committee on parishes made the following report:

We, the committee on new parishes, beg leave to report:

I. In the opinion of this committee, All Souls church, Biltmore, having complied with chapter 3, canon 1, section 1, of the canons of the Diocese of North Carolina, is entitled to become a regular organized parish within the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville.

II. That St. John's mission, Marion, and St. Gabriel's mission, Old Fort, having each more than ten communicants, be admitted by the Bishop into union with this convocation.

III. That the following missions be entitled to representation in this convocation:

St. Matthias, Asheville,
St. Philip's, Brevard,
St. David's, Cullowhee,
St. James, Hendersonville,
The Messiah, Murphy.

IV. That the following missions would have been entitled to representation had they sent delegates:

St. Paul's, Henderson county,
Incarnation, Highlands,
St. John's, Rutherfordton,
Holy Cross, Tryon,
Grace, Waynesville.
Beaver Creek, Ashe county.

We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the parish of All Souls, Biltmore, be admitted into union with this convocation; and also the missions of St. John's, Marion, and St. Gabriel's, Old Fort, be so admitted.

Resolved, That the remaining missions named in the report be admitted to representation at this convocation.

CHURCHILL SATERLEE,
W. F. RICE,
W. E POWE,
SILAS MCBEE,
J. S. HOLMES,
Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Bishop then read his address. (See apendix A.)

The address being concluded, the Bishop announced the regular committess, as follows:

Committee on Finance:

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. R. R. Rawls,
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D.D., " T. M. Kimberly,
The Rev. F. W. Wey, " S. L. Patterson.

Committee on the State of the Church:

The Rev. Jas. A. Weston, Mr. Frank A. Clinard,
The Rev. John A. Deal " W. H. Dissosway.
The Rev. Henry S. McDuffey.

Committee on Elections:

The Rev. Wm. F. Rice, Mr. Wm. B. Troy,
The Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, " U. A. Woodbury,
" B. H. Baker.

Committee on Unfinished Business :

The Rev. Charles Ferris,	Mr. W. H. Washington.
The Rev. James T. Kennedy,	" Rufus A. Hamilton.
	" E. L. Eubanks.

On motion of Rev. James A. Weston, it was

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by the chair to take in charge the matters in the Bishop's address, requiring action on the part of this convocation, and that said committee be requested to report to-morrow morning.

The resolution was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committee :

Rev. James A. Weston,
" Milnor Jones,
Mr. Thomas G. Walton,
" Charles McNamee,
" William Clinard.

Rev. Dr. Buxton, chairman of the committee appointed at the last meeting of this convocation to consult the Dioceses of North and East Carolina in regard to forming the *Province* of North Carolina, made the following report, which on motion was referred to the committee of five appointed above :

The committee, appointed under the following resolution of the primary convocation of the Asheville Missionary District, viz : " That a committee of five be appointed by the chair to confer with the Dioceses of North and East Carolina, in regard to organizing the Province of North Carolina," respectfully report :

That they have attentively considered the subject-matter of the resolution, but do not think that anything can be done by this missionary district, toward carrying it into effect, for the following reasons :

I. A province is composed only of dioceses, a missionary district, being not a diocese, can have no voice

in conferring upon the organization of a province of which it shall form a part.

II. The subject of the formation of provinces came before the last general convention in the report of the committee on the Revised Canons. The canon they reported provided that a province should consist of *five dioceses*, at least; but after some discussion the whole provincial matter was postponed to the next general convention.

It is known that many members of the general convention (among them the chairman of the committee on the revisal of the constitution and canons, Dean Hoffman,) are of the opinion that provinces should be formed by dividing the American church into six or seven great provinces, as for example: the Provinces of the New England States, of the Atlantic and Gulf States, etc.

It seems, therefore, inexpedient, in the uncertainty as to what will be the action of the general convention in the matter, that anything should be attempted at this time, relative to the formation of a province.

But, lastly: there is no canonical authority under which the resolution, submitted to the committee, could be lawfully acted upon. Canon 6, Title iii, "authorizing the formation of a Federate convention or council of *the Dioceses* within any State," expressly applies only *to Dioceses.* Section 1, enacts "that it is hereby declared *lawful* for the dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist within the limits of any state or commonwealth, to establish for themselves, a federate convention or council, etc."

Accompanying this report of the commtttee is a paper, drawn up at the request of the chairman, by the secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina out of the Journals of the Diocese, in which he collects together the several notices in different years, looking toward the formation of a Province by the Dioceses in the State of North Carolina. The secretary accompanies the paper

with the remark, "I suppose we can do nothing more than *study plans*, until you become an independent diocese."

The committee, therefore, ask to be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

JARVIS BUXTON,
RICHARD WAINWRIGHT,
S. L. PATTERSON,
J. A. DEAL,
Committee.

REFERENCES TO JOURNALS of the convention of North Carolina in regard to a Federate council, prepared by the secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina:

1874. p. 63. J. G. Martin proposes committee of five to report to the next convention a plan of divison, and if practicable, one which will provide that all dioceses within the state, shall be governed by one council or convention. (Committee: Rev. Messrs. Forbes, Watson and Huske, and Messrs. DeRossett and Strange.)

1875. p. 65. Committee reported plan impracticable, but thought title iii, canon 6, would accomplish a like purpose. The same committee was appointed to report to next convention a scheme of federation. On motion of J. G. Martin, a committee consisting of the Rev. Messrs. Smedes, Marshall and Rich and Messrs. Martin and R. H. Battle, was appointed to prepare memorial to general convention, enabling the Dioceses in North Carolina to have a —— convention, the Bishops (so soon as there shall be three in the state) to constitute a separate house.

1876. p. 68. Report recommends formation of dioceses of Wilmington and Raleigh, with view to later erection of the diocese of Asheville—all to be under one convention, consisting of two houses

as soon as there shall be three Bishops in the State. Each diocese to have its separate standing committee, and other officers.

Rev. Mr. Falls moves to refer to same committee to report to next convention.

p. 83.

Reports impracticable to have but one convention.

'77. p. 64.

Dr. Buxton reports line of division and proposes a Federate Council of separate dioceses, the senior Bishop presiding. Also proposes a committee to prepare constitution for federate council.

p. 71.

J. G. Martin proposes a memorial to general convention, asking the erection of a Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

p. 75.

Special Conv. '77, p. 22.

Mr. Martin proposes a Synod of the Province of North Carolina, which shall control all canons and legislate on common interests of dioceses. The Bishops to have right to vote as an order.

Dr. Buxton presented a paper relating to the formation of a Provincial Synod; referred to a committee (Messrs. Buxton, Watson and Martin) which reports to convention, adding provision that the Federal Council shall be a council of appeal and that it shall control all educational and missionary institutions in the diocese, and also the Common Episcopal Fund.

The report refered back to committee, with instructions to report to next convention, Drs. Buel and DeRossett being added.

'78, p. 60. Dr. Buxton reports that the General Convention is engaged on the whole matter, and proposes no present action.

Dr. Buel's resolution. It is expedient to form a Federate Council for care of common inter-

'83, p. 36.

ests; steps to be taken as soon as possible, to create such a Federate Union.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Wetmore that part of the Bishop's address, referring to the financial affairs of the Jurisdiction was referred to the finance committee.

On motion of Rev. Churchill Satterlee it was

Resolved, That a Lay-Readers' Association be formed in this Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, and that a committee be appointed by the Bishop, the number of said committee to be left to him.

The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop made the following appointment:

Rev. Churchill Satterlee,
" Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Mr. Theodore Jordan,
" Silas McBee.

On motion of Rev. Churchill Satterlee is was

Resolved, That the convocation proceed to the election of four laymen to be associated with the deans of the convocations as an executive missionary committee.

Adopted.

At this point the committee on elections made the following report:

The committee on elections respectfully report, that they have examined into the credentials of Capt. Thos. W. Patton, of Trinity church, Asheville, for a seat in this convocation, and report favorably.

Rev. Dr. Wetmore made a motion that a committee of five, with the Bishop as one, be appointed to select persons suitable for the executive missionary committee; which motion was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the deans of the convocations with Capt. Thos. W. Patton and Mr. E. L. Eubanks as such committee.

The following gentlemen were recommended by the

committee, and elected as members of the missionary committee:

Mr. Charles F. McKisson,
" William B. Troy,
" Charles McNamee,
" John H. Law.

Mr. W. Herbert Washington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this body be named and known hereafter as the Convention of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

Rev. Dr. Wetmore moved to amend by calling it *Council*.

The amendment was lost.

The original motion was then adopted.

On motion, the convention adjourned to meet again at 8 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 23d, 8 P. M.

The convention met for evening prayer, Rev. R. M. W. Black and Rev. E. A. Osborne conducting the service.

At the close of the evening prayer, the convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Wetmore, the convention proceeded to the election of a treasurer for the Jurisdiction, and Mr. Thomas W. Patton was elected.

Rev. Dr. Wetmore, commissioner appointed at the last meeting of this convocation to attend the convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and procure action in regard to the transfer of property within this Jurisdiction, reported that he attended the convention at Charlotte in May last, and conferred with the special committee on this subject. It was determined by the convention that it was advisable not to make titles to us until our Jurisdiction was fully organized.

Mr. William B. Troy made a motion, that the question in regard to Lay-Readers be a special matter for to-morrow afternoon at 4 o'clock.

The motion was amended by Mr. Silas McBee, making the time 12 M.

The amendment was accepted, and the motion was adopted.

Rev. Dr. Buxton made a statement in regard to the legal status of the Ravenscroft property.

A motion was thereupon made by Mr. Thomas W. Patton, that a committee of three be appointed to confer with the Diocese of North Carolina in regard to the division of said property.

The motion was adopted, and the chair appointed the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. Thomas W. Patton and Mr. Haywood Parker as the committee.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs made a motion, that a Historiographer be elected for the Jurisdiction.

The motion was adopted.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was thereupon nominated and elected.

On motion, the convention proceeded to the election of trustees of the University of the South, and the following were elected for the three ensuing years:

Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
" George W. Vanderbilt.

On motion of Mr. Silas McBee, the Bishop of the Jurisdiction was empowered to fill any vacancy that might occur among the trustees.

The secretary was instructed to notify the persons named above of their election, and also to send notice of election to Rev. John Kershaw, Charleston, S. C.

On motion, the convention then adjourned to meet at 9:30 to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,

THURSDAY, Sept. 24, 1896.

The convention met at 9:30 o'clock.

Morning prayer was said by the Bishop, the Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman and Rev. W. F. Rice assisting.

At the close of the service the Bishop delivered a charge to the clergy. (See Apendix A.)

The convention was then called to order by the Bishop. The Rev. Dr. Wetmore took the chair and the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and adopted.

Mr. Charles McNamee made a report on behalf of the committee to which was referred certain parts of the Bishop's address.

On motion, the report was received and the committee discharged with thanks.

Action was then taken with regard to the resolutions contained in the report, and resulted in the adoption of the same; the last being slightly amended,—in the schedule of collections--the second Sunday being substituted for the first.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE:

The committee to whose consideration were referred certain suggestions contained in the address of the Bishop respectfully report as follows:

1st. * * * * * *

Resolved, That Schoenberger Hall and the land about the same, known as the Schoenberger Hall property, be controlled and managed for the benefit of the Jurisdiction, and subject to the trust now imposed on said land, by a board to be known as "The Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School," of which board the Bishop of or in charge of this Jurisdiction shall be *ex officio* a member. Said board shall include four other members to be elected from time to

time by this convention, and to hold office for three years from the time of election.

Resolved, That the convention do now proceed to the election of the four elective members of said board.

2nd. Your committee are of the opinion, that for the reasons stated in the report of the committee appointed to confer with the dioceses of East and of North Carolina, in regard to organizing the Province of North Carolina, no canonical union of this Jurisdiction with said Dioceses, of the nature proposed in said report, is possible.

As, however, some form of co-operation between this Jurisdiction and the Dioceses referred to has for many years been thought desirable, this committee suggests the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the committee appointed to confer with the dioceses of East and of North Carolina, in regard to organizing the Province of North Carolina, be continued for the purpose of considering and reporting upon the propriety and possibility of some form of co-operation between this Jurisdiction and said dioceses, similar to that proposed by the attempted organization of said Province, and not prohibited by the canons of the church, though not expressly authorized.

3rd. Your committee are heartily in favor of active efforts being put forth throughout the Jurisdiction looking toward the permanent establishment of St. Mary's School, at Raleigh, as a church institution, and they, therefore, propose the following resolution:

Resolved, That this convention realizing the great good which would be the result of the permanent establishment of St. Mary's School, at Raleigh, as a church institution, heartily entreat the earnest co-operation of the people of this Jurisdiction with the authorities of the diocese of North Carolina in their efforts to secure such permanent establishment.

4th. Your committee, following the suggestion of the Bishop in that regard, suggest the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the existing requirement of an annual offering for a Diocesian Church Building Fund be abolished.

Resolved, That the several churches and missions of this Jurisdiction shall hereafter, unless specially relieved by the Bishop from so doing, make annual offerings as follows:

For Domestic Mission on the Second Sunday in January.
For Foreign Missions " " " March.
For Relief Fund " " " June.
For Educational Fund " " " August.
For American Church Building Fund Commission " October.
For Thompson Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day.
For Theological Department of University of the South on the 3rd Sunday in Advent.

Except that congregations having only one service a month may combine the offerings for Foreign Missions and for Domestic Missions in one offering for General Missions, and such congregations as do not hold services on the dates above specified may make the offerings herein set forth on days as near as possible to such date.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JAMES A. WESTON,
T. GEO. WALTON,
MILNOR W. JONES,
CHALLES MCNAMEE,
WM. L. CLINARD,
Committee.

Dated Sept. 24, 1896.

Resolved, That in printing the proceedings of this convention so much of the report of the committee to which was referred certain portions of the address of the

Bishop, as refers to the Schoenberger Hall property as precedes the resolution respecting that property be omitted.

Adopted.

Twelve o'clock having come, the special order set for that hour was called.

The committee on the Lay-Readers' Association reported, through Rev. Churchill Satterlee, as follows:

THE LAY-READERS' ASSOCIATION.

WHEREAS, Our lot has been cast in a Missionary Jurisdiction, where multitudes have need of the ministrations of the Gospel, and God has put it into our hearts to endeavor to do some work for the uplifting of Christ's Kingdom: We, the undersigned, conscious of our privilege, and duty as members of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, hereby associate for the purpose of extending the knowledge of the truth, as the Lord has revealed it, and as this church accepts and proclaims the same, and we adopt the following as our

CONSTITUTION.

1. This association shall be called "The Lay-Readers' Association of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville."

2. The purpose of the association shall be the maintenance of Parish and Mission services, Sunday Schools, and Bible classes, in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, under the direction of the Bishop and Rector, or Minister in charge.

3. The officers of the association shall be: a President, a Secretary and Treasurer, and an Executive Committee of three; the President to be appointed by the Bishop; the other officers to be elected annually by the association. All clergymen, canonically resident in the jurisdiction, shall be members of the association.

4. Meeting of the association shall be held once a year, at the meeting of the convention, or when called by the president. Any number assembled, after ten days' notice, shall be a quorum. No action shall be valid which receives the written disapproval of the Bishop.

5. MEMBERSHIP.—Any communicant of the church may become a member:

I. On recommendation of the rector or minister in charge of his parish.

II. By passing the requisite examination and by being admitted by the Bishop.

III. By subscribing to the constitution.

6. The curriculum for Lay-Readers shall be such as the Bishop shall prescribe.

7. The curriculum for chatechists shall be such as the Bishop shall prescribe.

8. Examinations as often as requisite, shall be conducted by rector or minister in charge of applicant's parish, and a certificate shall be given of applicant's having passed a satisfactory examination.

9. These rules, as to examinations, shall not apply to persons now holding Lay-Reader's or Chatechist's licenses.

10. Nothing in this constitution shall bo construed as violating the canons of the church.

11. This constitution shall not be altered, save at a meeting called for that purpose, of which notice shall have been sent at least thirty days previous.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
JARVIS BUXTON,
SILAS MCBEE,
THEO. GORDON,
Committee.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this convention does heartily endorse the suggestion that an Association of Lay Readers be organized in this Jurisdiction, and approves the plan submitted by the committee.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Milnor Jones and the Rev. Dr. Buxton were excused from further attendance at the meetings of the convention.

On motion, the Rev. E. A. Osborne was requested to address the convention on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

He kindly consented to do so; and when he had finished, on motion of Mr. McNamee, a vote of thanks was extended to him for his address.

The convention went into the election of Fellows of Schoenberger Hall, and elected

Rev. McNeely DuBose,
" John A. Deal,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
" George F. Weston.

The Rev. Dr. Wetmore reported in behalf of the finance committee the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the amount of the treasurer's bond be twenty-five hundred dollars.

Resolved, 2. That the fiscal year begin September first.

Resolved, 3. That it is the sense of this convention that the clergy of this Jurisdiction should use due diligence to carry out the method of monthly pledges in raising money for Jurisdiction missions, and that every mission, no matter how feeble, should be required by the clergyman in charge, to adopt this system.

On motion of Mr. Charles McNamee, Rev. John A. Deal, Mr. Silas McBee, Mr. W. Herbert Washington, were appointed to be associated with the Bishop in selecting a seal for the Jurisdiction.

Mr. Silas McBee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the treasurer of the Jurisdiction be and is hereby authorized to pay the expenses of the clergy incurred in attending the meeting of this convention, so soon as he shall have sufficient funds in hand.

Adopted.

On motion, the convention then adjourned to meet at 4 P. M.

THURSDAY, Sept. 24, 4 P. M.

The convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

On recommendation by the committee on elections, Mr. Albert Siler was admitted as delegate from St. John's, Nonah, Macon county.

Rev. Dr. Wetmore, on behalf of the finance committee, reported a schedule of assessment as follows, which was adopted:

PARISHES.	
Trinity, Asheville, - - -	$200.00
St. John's, Flat Rock, - -	50.00
Calvary, Henderson Co., - -	50.00
Ascension, Hickory, - - -	25.00
St. James', Lenoir, - - -	42.00
St. Luke's, Lincolnton, - -	40.00
Grace, Morganton, - - -	55.00
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, - -	8.00
All Souls, Biltmore, - -	
St. James', Hendersonville, -	15.00

MISSIONS.

St. Matthias, Asheville, - -	$ 15.00
St. Andrews, Buncombe Co., -	3.50
St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, " -	5.00
Church of Redeemer, Buncombe Co.	10.00
Grace, Beaver Dam, " "	10.00
St. Titus, Buncombe Co., - -	5.00
Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff, -	15.00
St. Paul's, Henderson Co., -	5.50
St. John's, Hot Springs, - -	15.00
St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton, - -	4.00
St. John's, Macon Co., - -	4.50
St. John's, Marion, - - -	10.00
St. Gabriel's, Old Fort, - -	6.00
St. John's, Rutherfordton, - -	5.50
Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda,	10.00
Holy Cross, Tryon, - - -	10.00
Grace, Waynesville, - - -	20.00
Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes Co., -	10.00
St. John's, Valle Crucis, - -	5.00
Beaver Creek, Ashe Co., - -	5.00
Zion Church, Bakersville, - -	5.00
St Luke's, Boone, - - -	5.00
St. Agnes, Franklin, - - -	10.00
Incarnation, Highland's, - -	10.00
Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley,	7.50
St. David's, Cullowhee, - -	5.00
Church of the Messiah, Murphy,	5.00
St. Philip's, Brevard, - -	10.00

Rev. John A. Deal offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That each minister in charge in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville be and is hereby requested to advise his people to faithfully observe the daily noon hour of prayer for missions as far as practicable.

The standing committee made the following report through the chairman, Rev. James A. Weston:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The standing committee of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville beg leave to make the following report:

On April 17, 1896, the standing committee received notice, from the Bishop in charge, that he had admitted the Rev. Eugene Leon Henderson, deacon, a candidate for priest's orders, to date from March 1st, 1896.

On the 24th day of April, 1896, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was appointed secretary of the standing committee, to serve as such until the next regular meeting of the convocation in September, 1896.

On July 1st, 1896, the standing committee approved of the Bishop's purpose to change the place of meeting of the convention from Hickory, N. C., to Grace church, Morganton, and to fix Wednesday, Sept. 23d, as the date of said meeting, and so notified the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES A. WESTON, *President.*

ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Secretary.*

Rev. James A. Weston made the following report in behalf of the committee on the state of the church:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The committee on the state of the church beg leave respectfully to report:

That they have carefully examined the parochial and missionary reports of the nine parishes and forty-six missions contained in this Jurisdiction, and rejoice to find abundant evidence of substantial growth in every department of church work.

The following is a summary of the most important statistics:

No. Families,	637
" Persons,	2,769
" Baptisms,	322
" Confirmed,	203
Present number communicants,	1,366
No. Lay-Readers,	7
" Sunday school teachers,	149
" Sunday-school scholars,	1,305
" Parochial schools,	10
" Teachers in parochial schools	14
" Pupils in " "	482
Offerings,	$12,307.50
" for Diocesan Missions,	618.04
Value of Church property,	143,785.00
Insurance on " "	32,100,00
Debt, " " "	4,748.00

This summary affords, by comparison with the reports of the same parishes and missions for the preceeding sixteen months, the most gratifying proof of the progress and prosperity of the church throughout our entire Jurisdiction.

Your committee believe that the movement to erect into a missionary jurisdiction that portion of Western North Carolina, now known as the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, was eminently wise, and was inspired, we cannot doubt, by God, the Holy Ghost. The churchmen in this jurisdiction are poor, but there are many noble men and women, who are rich in faith and good works, and who are determined, by the grace of God, to make this jurisdiction the church's crown and glory.

Your committee note with peculiar pleasure the presence of so large a number of the clerical and lay members of this convention. They have uniformly evinced a deep, and, we believe, an abiding interest in

the life and growth of the church in this jurisdiction.

Your committee feel that they cannot too strongly emphasize the need of a Bishop for this jurisdiction. "No step backward" should be our motto, and if, for any cause, there should be a failure to elect a Bishop of this jurisdiction, we believe that no small injury would result to the church of God in Western North Carolina.

Your committee believe that one of the crying wants of the jurisdiction is the establishment of parochial schools. In our nine (9) parishes and forty-six (46) missions there are but ten (10) parochial schools and four hundred and eighty-two (482) pupils. The church's work is largely educational. The value of the teaching function cannot be over-estimated. The education of the mind must go hand in hand with the education of the heart. We most earnestly recommend to every clergyman within our bounds to establish as many day schools, as practicable, within his cure.

Your committee cannot speak too highly of the labors of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the North Carolina Junior Auxiliary. These are simply invaluable agencies in carrying on the work of the church. Indeed, the church cannot do without them. We warmly commend for imitation, alike by the clergy and the laity, the humble, self-sacrificing, Christ-like lives of the women composing these organizations.

The Thompson Orphanage and Training School deserves the full and hearty support of every member of the church. It is our noblest charity. Under the wise and efficient administration of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, it has attained a position of wide and permanent usefulness. Our gifts to God's "little ones" cannot be too frequent or too generous. "The liberal soul shall be made fat, and he that watereth shall be watered also himself."

There are other matters which press upon our attention, but as they have been referred to special committees, they will require no further notice at our hands.

Your committee cannot close without expressing its deep sense of the loss which the church in this jurisdiction will sustain in the withdrawal from its pastoral oversight of the Bishop of North Carolina. We most gratefully bear testimony to the faithfulness of his work. No one, we feel sure, could have served us so loyally, so tenderly, so efficiently as the Bishop in charge. The church in this jurisdiction will long feel the good effects of his loving care and guiding hand, and we humbly pray that the richest blessings of our heavenly Father may rest upon him as the chief Pastor of the Diocese of North Carolina, and in every relation of life.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES A. WESTON,
JOHN A. DEAL,
W. H. DISOSWAY,
FRANK A. CLINARD,
HENRY S. MCDUFFY,
Committee.

The following resolutions were offered by Rev. Dr. Wetmore, viz:

Resolved, 1. That the secretary be paid fifty dollars a year for his services.

Resolved, 2. That the expenses he has incurred be paid by the treasurer.

Resolved, 3. That five hundred copies of the journal be printed.

Resolved, 4. That all the above expenses be paid by the treasurer out of the contingent fund.

The above resolutions were adopted.

Mr. W. Herbert Washington offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of three, of which the Bishop shall be one, be appointed by the Bishop to frame rules of order for the convention, and report for action at its next meeting.

Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore extended an invitation that the next annual convention of the Jurisdiction be held in St. James' church, Hendersonville.

The convention, by resolution, accepted the invitation of Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and appointed the third Wednesday in September, 1897, for the time of said meeting.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the sincere thanks of this convention be extended to the rector and vestry of this parish, and to the citizens of Morganton for the great courtesy extended to the convention during its sessions, and for the admirable arrangements made to promote the speedy accomplishment of business.

Mr. Silas McBee made a statement of the earnest efforts made by the Bishop in the General Convention in behalf of the jurisdiction.

On motion, the convention adjourned to meet again at 8 P. M.

THURSDAY, Sept. 24, 8:45 P. M.

After prayers by the Bishop, the convention was called to order.

Mr. William B. Troy presented a petition in due form, that St. James' church, Hendersonville, be received as an organized parish into union with the convention.

The petition was referred to the committee on new parishes.

The said committee, forthwith reported favorably, and St. James', Hendersonville, was admitted as an organized parish into union with the convention.

Rev. Fred. W. Wey offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop's charge to the clergy of

the jurisdiction be printed in the journal of the convention.

On motion of Rev. Churchill Satterlee, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was associated with the secretary to make a contract with the printer in regard to printing the convention journal, and to see it in press.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the finance committee pass upon the form of the official bond of the treasurer, and upon the sufficiency of the security to the same; and after having approved said bond to place it in the hands of Haywood Parker, one of the trustees of the jurisdiction.

The Bishop appointed as a committee on rules of order,

Mr. W. Herbert Washington,
" Thomas W. Patton.

The Bishop then made a statement of the condition of the mission work in the jurisdiction. He then called the Rev. J. A. Deal to address the convention and congregation in regard to the mission work in the western part of the jurisdiction.

The Rev. James A. Weston was requested to give an account of the work of the Valle Crucis Mission.

Mr. Silas McBee gave an account of the mission work being done by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Mr. Charles McNamee, upon request, spoke in behalf of the mission work in the jurisdiction.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffey was requested to give an account of the work among the colored people in Asheville.

Mr. Charles F. McKesson, upon request, addressed the convention on mission work.

Rev. John A. Deal offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That at the end of the 2nd quarter of the present fiscal year the treasurer shall pay the Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction of Asheville any part of the Episcopal Contingent Fund remaining after paying expenses.

The minutes were then read, corrected, and adopted, and it was

Resolved, That, after the usual devotions, the convention adjourn *sine die*.

The *Gloria in excelsis* was sung, prayers were offered, and the Benediction given by the Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

ATTEST: H. H. PHELPS,

Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

Convocation of Asheville.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS AND CHARGE.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I rejoice to be with you again in our Church Council and I trust that our meeting may be blessed in our own experience and in its effect upon the work committed to us.

Our convocation last November adjourned to meet in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, upon such day in the present month as should be designated by the Bishop. But the lay officers of that parish having represented to me that it was impossible for their congregation to entertain the members of the convocation, and having desired me on that account to appoint another place for our meeting, after consulting the members of the Standing Committee, I determined to accept the invitation of the Pastor and Rector of Grace church, Morganton; and I therefore appointed the second meeting of the Convocation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville to be held in this church on this 23d day of September. Expressing to our brethren of Morganton our gratitude for their gracious hospitality, we address ourselves to the business before us in the fear of God.

I made no report to the meeting at Asheville of my services and visitations, and I therefore give here a full account thereof from the first organization of this Juristion to Sept. 1st.

My first service in the Jurisdiction of Asheville was at Newton, where Nov. 4th, in the Lutheran church, the

Rev. James A. Weston said evening prayer and I preached.

Nov. 7th, in St. James's church, Lenoir, one service; preached once, confirmed one.

8th. The Happy Valley Chapel of Rest, one service; preached once, baptized three persons, confirmed two.

10th. Morganton, Grace church, two services; preached once, confirmed seven.

10th. Morganton, St. Stephen's chapel, one service; preached once, confirmed four.

12th. Asheville, Trinity church, I met the clergy and lay representatives of the congregations of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, and organized the Convocation; appointed a standing committee and attended to other business, as appears by the published journal.

1896, May 19th. Wilkesboro, St. Paul's church, one service; preached once, confirmed one.

May 19th, P. M. Ronda, in school house, said evening prayer and preached.

20th. At the residence of Mr. Wm. A. Gwyn I administered the Holy Communion.

22d. Asheville, St. Matthias' church, one service; confirmed four persons.

24th. Asheville, Trinity church, one service; preached, confirmed five.

24th P. M. Haw Creek, Trinity chapel, one service; preached, baptized two infants.

24th P. M. Grace, Grace chapel, one service; preached, confirmed two.

June 16th. Wilkes county, in a school house, Miller's creek, one service; preached once.

18th. Ashe county, Willow Grove school house, one service; preached once.

18th P. M. Piney Grove church, one service; preached once.

19th. Beaver Creek Academy, one service; preached once, baptized an adult.

June 21. Same place, but in open air, one service; preached, confirmed nineteen.

22d. Elk Cross Roads, one service; preached once, baptized an infant.

22d P. M. Confirmed one person in a private house.

23d. Boone, St. Luke's church, one service; preached once.

24th. Blowing Rock, one service; preached once.

27th. Valle Crucis, administered the Holy Communion to a sick man and his family.

28th. Valle Crucis, St. John's church, one service; preached once, confirmed seven.

28th P. M. Valle Crucis, in old Lutheran church, one service; preached once.

July 1st. Lenoir, St. James's church, I officiated at the funeral of the wife of the venerable rector.

3d. Mitchell county, baptized an infant in a private house.

5th. Bakersville, in the court house, one service; preached once.

5th P. M. School house at Loafers' Glory, one service; preached once.

6th. Conference in regard to building a church in Bakersville.

7th. Elk Park, in the Presbyterian church, one service; preached once.

24th. Old Fort, St. Gabriel's church, one service; baptized an adult, confirmed four, preached.

26th. Asheville, Trinity church, one service; confirmed ten, preached.

26th P. M. Marion, St. John's church, one service; preached, confirmed three.

Aug. 9th. Murphy, Church of the Messiah, two services; preached twice, laid corner stone of the church and made an address.

10th. Waynesville, Grace church, one service; preached once, confirmed two.

Aug. 12. Same place, two services; preached twice, confirmed three.

11th. Micadale, St. Mary's chapel, one service; preached, confirmed eight.

13th. Sylva, one service; preached once, baptized a sick child in private.

14th. Cullowhee, St. David's church, one service; preached, baptized two infants.

16th. Nonah, St. John's church, one service; preached, administered the Communion to a sick person.

16th P. M. Franklin, St. Agnes' church, one service; preached.

17th. School house near Franklin, one service; preached once.

17th P. M. In a private house near Franklin, baptised five children, confirmed two adults.

19th. Highlands, Church of the Incarnation, two services; preached once, confirmed eleven persons, consecrated the church.

21st. Cashier's Valley, Church of the Good Shepherd, one service; preached once.

23d. Brevard, St. Philip's church, two services; preached twice, baptized two persons, confirmed one.

24th. Same place, one service.

25th. Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane church, one service; preached once.

29th. Flat Rock, St. John's church, one service; preached once.

29th P. M. Hendersonville, St. James's church, one service; preached once.

30th. Same place, one service; confirmed two persons, preached.

30th P. M. Asheville, St. Matthias's church, one service; preached, confirmed seven persons.

From the organization of the Jurisdiction to the first day of the present month I have, in endeavoring to dis-

charge my Episcopal duty to the Jurisdiction, held fifty-three public services; preached forty-seven times, besides making a good many addresses; and administered the Holy Communion twenty-five times. I have confirmed one hundred and eleven persons; baptized five adults and fourteen infants; and officiated at one funeral. August 19th, at Highlands, in Macon county, I consecrated the Church of the Incarnation. The petition for Consecration was read by Rev. John A. Deal; the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs. Mr. Stubbs also preached the sermon. There was present also of the clergy the Rev. William F. Rice, and the Rev. L. Paxson Walters of the Diocese of Florida.

I am very sorry to have to state, that a temporary indisposition has caused me to miss some of my appointments within the jurisdiction since the first of September, but these are not covered by the present address, which includes nothing after the last day of August.

Besides the foregoing account of my visitations throughout the jurisdiction, I think it proper that I also should record the following matters:

Nov. 11th. I organized the colored congregation of St. Matthias's church, Asheville, as a mission under our local canon.

Dec. 31st. I authorized the use of prayers for Queen Victoria in connection with the appointed prayers for those in civil authority, in Gethsemane church, Bowman's Bluff, Henderson county. The congregation is made up almost entirely of English people settled among us within a few years past, and in giving this license I was but continuing what Bishop Lyman had allowed, as I was informed, from the organization of the congregation.

March 27th, 1896, the sentence of suspension heretofore pronounced in the case of the Rev. George H.

Bell, a Presbyter of this jurisdiction, expired by limitation.

May 22d. I gave my ~~council~~ clerical consent to organize All Souls church in Biltmore, as a parish of this jurisdiction, and May 30th I received official notice of the organization of said parish, with all the required documents, which I herewith transmit to this meeting.

June 6th. I took the liberty of appointing the Rev. McNeely DuBose, Dr. Henry M. Anderson and Mr. Thos. W. Patton, to represent this jurisdiction at the annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South. Dr. Anderson and Mr. Patton attended, and were admitted to honorary seats in the board. We are entitled to one clerical andtwo lay members of the board to be appointed in suchmanner as this convocation may determine, to hold office for three years.

June 15th. I appointed officers of the Woman's Auxiliary for the jurisdiction, making my election from a list of persons nominated to me for this purpose by a representative meeting of the women of the jurisdiction held in Asheville the preceding week, I appointed as secretary for the jurisdiction Miss Fannie L. Patton, of Trinity church, Asheville; as secretary of the Junior Auxiliary, Mrs. Oliver M. Royster, of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory; and for an Executive Committee, I appointed the above named, together with Mrs. Susan R. Lyman, of Calvary church, Henderson county. Mrs. Royster has felt obliged to decline the appointment for reasons which in my judgment fully justified her in so doing, much as I regretted it, I have therefore appointed in her place Miss Fanny E. Buxton, of St. James's church, Lenoir.

June 24th. I wrote the Presiding Bishop, requesting him to call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to consider the question of election of a Missionary Bishop of Asheville; and I procured the requisite number of signatures of Bishops to this request, so that a meeting

has been appointed for October 20th to take the matter into consideration.

Our clergy list remains the same in numbers as at the organization of the jurisdiction. We have lost one deacon, the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, transferred to New Jersey; and we have gained one priest, the Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, received from Newark.

The fields of labor of the clergy remain nearly the same as last year. The Rev. Arthur Rooney, of the Diocese of Oregon, ministered for about six months at Brevard and Bowman's Bluff, but was not transferred to me, and is not now with us. The Rev. Mr. Chapman, received in July from Newark, is now in charge of those places. I purpose assigning to him also the mission in Cashier's Valley, as Mr. Deal assures me that he can no longer give it the services which it needs. At the request of the Rev. Milnor Jones I have relieved him of the charge of Blowing Rock, on account of the urgent demands upon him of more important fields of labor. The Rev. Wm. S. Bynum has resigned charge of Shelby and Rutherfordton. I believe there have been no other changes.

We have lost one candidate for priest's orders, the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, transferred to New Jersey, as before mentioned.

I have licensed twenty-four lay-readers, and seven of these also as catechists under the canon. Most of these licenses expired by limitation last Easter Monday, and have not been renewed. I call your attention to the provision of the canon concerning lay-readers, requiring licenses to be renewed annually.

Though this is the record meeting of the convocation of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, yet it is the first which has been called upon really to take up the work of the church. Up to October 1st of this year our missionary work remains as heretofore under the administration of the Diocese of North Carolina, in accordance with the

request of our meeting last November. From Oct. 1st our business will be entirely separate from and independent of that diocese. In view of this separation the convocation of the diocese has directed its trustees to convey to the trustees of this jurisdiction, so soon as they shall be advised by their counsel that such a transfer can be made with security to the legal title, Schoenberger Hall, with a specified portion of the land adjoining, being between three and four acres, as I understand; and also that fund known as the Ravenscroft Endowment Fund, after settling some accounts between that fund and the Episcopal Endowment Fund of the Diocese; and also the remainder of the Hix Fund. I feel it right to say, that in my judgment, the diocese in this matter, has dealt both justly and generously with the jurisdiction; and I am happy to believe that in these pecuniary matters our separation will be free from any of those heart burnings which have some times arisen upon such division of interests. It is undoubtedly a fact, that at this moment the jurisdiction is in a better financial condition, with reference to its missionary work, than the Diocese of North Carolina. I had much rather undertake the administration of the jurisdiction than of the diocese so far as this aspect of the work is concerned.

This brings me to the question of maintaining and extending our missionary work through this extensive and beautiful mountain section. For this we have from the Board of Managers of our Domestic Missions a grant of $1500 for the year beginning Sept. 1st, heretofore given to the diocese. All aid has been withdrawn from the diocese, and the whole amount given to this jurisdiction, less the deduction of eight per cent. which the board has thought necessary to make in all its appropriations. It is possible that this deduction may not be maintained throughout the year; and I shall apportion the full sum of $1500 among our missionaries, and let the eight per cent. deduction come out of each stipend so that all may bear it

equally while it continues; and in case it should not be maintained our apportionment will require no readjustment. I also recommend to the meeting that we make our fiscal year correspond with the fiscal year of the Board of Managers, beginning Sept. 1st. As our appropriations from the diocese will be paid up to Oct. 1st, this will give all missionaries who have been receiving a stipend from the diocese a month's payment extra, which will partly balance the eight per cent. deduction above mentioned. In administering the missionary work of the Diocese of North Carolina I have found a practical inconvenience in having two sets of stipends payable for terms which cannot be made to correspond. In starting our methods I see no difficulty in making our years and quarters correspond with the arrangement already followed by our Board of Missions.

In addition to the $1500 mentioned above, we must set ourselves to raise all we can among ourselves for our missionary work. A careful inspection of the report of the treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, for the year ending March 31, 1896, reveals the fact that he received for Diocesan Missions from this jurisdiction the following sums:

From Parishes and Congregations,	$511.97
From the Bishops' Collections,	226.72
From Individuals,	66.00
Being a total of	$804.69

Under the stimulus of our independent position and responsibilities, leaving out of account any anticipated growth, we should certainly increase our contributions to our missionary work. But reckoning only on maintaining the level reach last year, and adding eight hundred dollars to the fifteen hundred dollars by the board, that gives us twenty-three hundred dollars for our missions; and this too leaving out of account the extensive, interesting and hopeful field embraced within the sphere

of the Valle Crucis mission, which is sustained from a separate treasury and by special contributions. I feel warranted therefore in saying that we have every reason to thank God and take courage as we view the field before us. I suggest that an executive missionary committee be elected as one of the first acts of this meeting with a view to a careful survey of the field and a judicious laying of our plans for vigorous and aggressive work.

I would recommend most earnestly that some scheme of offerings for our various missionary and charitable objects should be agreed upon by the clergy and laity at this meeting, and printed in our journal, with the days upon which they should be taken; and that being thus agreed upon, it should be followed systematically and loyally. If we will only do what we can, and do it regularly and methodically, we shall have no trouble in carrying on our work. So long as I administer the affairs of this jurisdiction I wish to have behind me a vigorous public sentiment in the church to enable me to enforce the policies upon which we may agree in our annual meetings. Missionaries who are supported by the church will surely be ready to stand by the policy of the church

In regard to our missionary offerings, I think we need to do nothing more than to adhere to the system already in operation, and to endeavor to extend and perfect its working. The report of the treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1893, the year before the adoption of this method, shows a total of contributions for Diocesan Missions of $1535.79 for the year ending March 31, 1893: his report to the last convocation shows a total of $3098.41. These figures speak for themselves. We need no new methods; we need only faithful application of the present method.

In regard to our other local funds I have the following suggestions to offer for your consideration. I recommend that the requirement of an annual offering for Diocesan Church Building Fund be abolished, and that we

substitute for it an annual offering for the American Church Building Fund Commission. Our local fund in the Diocese of North Carolina has never amounted to anything considerable, and in this jurisdiction it would probably be still less. On the other hand we are in fact dependent on the Commission for very many of our church building enterprises, and an offering for their treasury would be a better way of helping ourselves in this department of our work.

We must however have annual offerings for our Re lief Fund, and for our Educational Fund, and for our Foreign and Domestic Missions. I trust also that we shall continue to give our Thanksgiving Day offering to the Thompson Orphanage, and our Advent offering to the Theological Department of the University of the South. In congregations which have only one service a month the offering for Foreign and Domestic Missions may be combined in one offering for General Missions. I most earnestly recommend that all our Sunday Schools continue the admirable custom inaugurated by the late Dr. Twing, and give their Lenten savings as an Easter offering for General Missions. Without desiring in any way to interfere with your freedom of action, but merely with a view to expedite business by putting my ideas into a convenient form for your consideration, I suggest the following scheme of annual offerings:

Domestic Missions,	1st Sunday in January.
Foreign Mission,	" March.
Relief Fund,	" June.
Educational Fund,	" August.
Am. Ch. Bdg. Fund Commission,	" October.
Thompson Orphanage,	Thanksgiving Day.
Theo. Depart. Univ. of the South,	3d Sunday in Advent.

This requires only seven offerings a year, but I think such a scheme will prove really more effective among our weak and scattered flock than one which attempts

more. And this scheme generally adopted and loyally followed will insure a reasonable fulfilment of our obligations to the church's work beyond the limits of our local congregations and parishes.

Another most important matter concerns the raising of an Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the jurisdiction. I have at present nothing to say in regard to the raising of an Episcopal Endowment. That matter was referred at our last meeting to a committee which may have something to submit for our consideration. But our committee last November estimated that we could easily raise by assessment on our congregations and parishes an annual income for this purpose of $536. Whatever this meeting should determine after due consideration by this convention should be notified at once to the several congregations concerned and the amounts assessed should be paid quarterly to the treasurer. The first quarter's payment, and perhaps the second, will be needed for the expensesof this meeting, but the treasurer should be instructed to begin at the end of the second quarter, counting the year as beginning Sept. 1st, and to pay over to the Bishop quarterly on account of his salary and expenses such balances as may be in his hands on account of this fund, after paying the necessary expenses of this convocation as we shall take order.

In entering upon a very brief consideration of the condition of our work and its opportunities and necessities, I wish to say in the first place that as much as I regret the necessity of giving up this part of my diocese, I am more than ever convinced that our action in the erection of this Missionary Jurisdiction was an act of wise and prudent statesmanship. The work demands greater Episcopal attention because it promises to repay the labor expended upon it. For the past three months my time and thoughts have been given almost exclusively to this work. I have visited almost every part of it. I see much promise in the work done, and many opportunities which

we are not able to take advantage of. A missionary who has three or four counties under his charge and five, six, ten, or a dozen points where he is expected to keep up services, needs the visitation of the Bishop, and values it, and is helped and cheered by it, as the rector of one parish cannot realize. And in such regions a Bishop might be useful, in a degree which perhaps he does not realise, if his situation was such that he could obey St. Paul's injunction to Timothy and "*do the work of an evangelist.*" I have frequently found in our weak and scattered missions that I could most effectively do the work of the church by remaining a week or two, and help my solitary brother in his lonely and difficult task. But it is never in my power to do this. At this very moment there are a number of places where I should go and spend a week if it were possible for me to do what the work needs. In my judgment there is no possibility of the work's being done as it needs to be done except by the consecration of a Bishop of Asheville. God grant that the church may be able to enter in and redeem this beautiful region from the darkness and error which do now possess so large a portion of it, and win it and keep it for the Church of Christ and His pure Gospel!

The whole region lying south-west of Asheville more or less contiguous to what has been known as the Ducktown Branch of the Western North Carolina Railroad, comprising seven counties, enjoys the services of only two missionaries to the white people, the Rev. Mr. Deal and the Rev. Mr. Wey. The Rev. James T. Kennedy is in charge of the mission to colored people in Macon county. In this section real advance seems to have been made in Murphy where I have laid the corner-stone of a church, and at Highlands, where I consecrated a church, erected since my last year's visitation, and confirmed a number of the best and most repected people of the community. Mr. Deal is still hoping and trying to make arrangements to carry on the school at Franklin which

would be a valuable auxiliary to him in his work. Besides his success in building the church at Murphy Mr. Wey has been able to carry on the school at Micadale more prosperously and more effectively than it has ever been conducted before, so far as my knowedge of it goes. Brevard under the Rev. Mr. Chapman seems to give promise of growth for the church; and at Hendersonville Mr. Wetmore's labors have been not only faithful and untiring, but acceptable to the people, and plainly fruitful in new life and hope and growth. I am in hopes of being able to secure for Flat Rock a permanent minister, who shall not only officiate for the summer congregation but organize the permanent residents in active interest in and work for all the spiritual interests of that locality and this jurisdiction. The Rev. Mr. Stubbs, of the Ravenscroft mission, has maintained the services of the church at Old Fort and Marion with gratifying success, but Shelby and Rutherfordton have remained without regular services since the Rev. Mr. Bynum discontinued his visits. I am in hopes however of soon settling an able minister at Marion, who shall give monthly services at Marion, Old Fort, Shelby, and Rutherfordton. The missionary field in Lincoln county is still fruitfully served by the Rev. Dr. Wetmore, but needs more services than one man can give. In the neighborhood of Asheville the Rev. Messrs. Stubbs and Rice have done all in their power to supply ministrations in the numerous chapels, but sadly need help in the work. In our north-eastern section the Rev. Richard W. Barber has become totally disabled by age and infirmities so that there are no regular services in Wilkes county. I am endeavoring to secure an active missionary to put at Wilkesboro, to continue Mr. Barber's work, and also to give some assistance in the very promising enterprise of the Rev. Mr. Jones at Beaver creek, in Ashe county.

Our most extensive missionary enterprise is the Valle Crucis mission, embracing in its scope the counties

of Watauga, Mitchell, and Ashe. This is practically the same ground covered by the old missionaries of Valle Crucis in Bishop Ives's time. This work was revived just two years ago, when in September, 1894, I sent the Rev. Milnor Jones to Valle Crucis, directing him to make his head-quarters at the old mission, but to include within the scope of his endeavors the three counties above mentioned. In justice to those who enabled me to undertake this work I ought to say that it was made possible by Miss Mary E. Horner's proposition, submitted to me in July, 1894, that she would organize the Sunday School children of the diocese into branches of the Junior Auxiliary, and undertake to raise through them the salary of a missionary to work in that part of the mountains. I had been feeling an earnest desire to revive the work at Valle Crucis, and this gave me the opportunity I was looking for. I at once secured Mr. Jones's services and sent him to Valle Crucis. The North Carolina Juniors have not been able to raise as much as they undertook to raise, but it was what they did which enabled me to make a beginning. Notwithstanding the change in our relations to this work the North Carolina Juniors are still giving their labors to this cause, and month by month sending me their contributions for the salary of the missionary.

I should perhaps state in this place that though I located my mission at the same place, and call it by the old name, it has never been my purpose to renew the scheme of work proposed by Bishop Ives. He had in mind a boarding school for boys, drawing patronage from all parts of the state, a diocesan training school for the clergy, and perhaps other objects of general interest and value to the whole diocese. My scheme is confined to such things as have a direct bearing upon the work of evangelizing the people of these counties. I should like to make Valle Crucis an asociate mission from which preachers and teachers should go out and keep up the

work of evangelizing, instructing, and educating wherever an opening might be found or made. So far I have been able to secure no minister to assist Mr. Jones in the work, but I have kept up one or more schools, at Valle Crucis and at other points. Very much has been done in winning back the confidence and affection of the people along the Watauga river; and a good school has been maintained at Valle Crucis for most of the time since the mission was revived. At Bakersville, in spite of a violent outbreak of fanatical opposition to the church, an excellent beginning has been made, and there is every prospect of a church being built there within the next few months. We have fifteen or twenty communicants there, and I am informed that there has of late been a very great change of popular feeling towards the church. But the most interesting work of the Valle Crucis mission just at this time is the work at Beaver Creek in Ashe county. There I am maintaining two teachers who are conducting an admirable school in a large building which I have leased for two years, and there at my first visitation last June, Mr. Jones presented nineteen candidates for confirmation from the best and most esteemed citizens of that section. And then it was that I had an experience which I certainly had never thought a possibility in my native state of North Carolina. It was at Beaver Creek on Sunday, the twenty-first day of June last, that I was assaulted and forcibly prevented from entering this building by a mob of between fifty and one hundred men who had been gotten together for the express purpose of preventing our service that day. And the reason they gave for their action was that they did not like "Mr. Jones's doctrine," and that they understood that I taught the same doctrine taught by Mr. Jones. These facts require no comment. It is falsely pretended that, in our Colonial period when the church was established by law in North Carolina, somewhere or other dissenters were imprisoned or punished

for their religion, or denied its exercises of public worship. Such charges have been made, but they cannot be proved simply because they are untrue. But in the year 1896 the church suffers that violence at the hands of those who hate and fear her purifying and enlightening influence.

It is my purpose, so long as I shall be called upon to administer the work in this jurisdiction, to press the work of the Valle Crucis mission at its centre, the locality which gives it its name, and in the two extremities, Bakersville and Beaver Creek, until these distant points shall become strong enough to be organized separately. The faitnful and untiring efforts of Mr. Jones raised in the north last winter a considerable sum, including what has come to me from other quarters, and this will enable me I trust to carry on the work without drawing from our missionary treasury. I am now arranging to build a home at Valle Crucis for the missionaries and teachers, and I hope before many months to be in the actual occupancy of the old mission premises.

There are many other things which I might say, but perhaps I have said enough for the present. I cannot close however without informing you officially of the effort now being made by the Diocese of North Carolina to secure the establishment of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as a permanent church institution, owned and controlled by the church. If this can be effected doubtless the Diocese of East Carolina and the Jurisdiction of Asheville will be asked to share with North Carolina in the privileges and responsibilities of the work. In the mean time I ask you all to remember what St. Mary's has been in the past to the church in all our southern country, and what St. Mary's is now as a school for the development and training of noble and gracious christian womanhood. In the face of the great development and multiplication of public and endowed educational institutions it needs, and it should receive, the loyal support and

patronage of all true churchmen. I have been much gratified and encouraged in going about on my visitations within the past few weeks to find a great awakening of interest in St. Mary's among our people, and to learn of many who are preparing to entrust their daughters to its care. If we but give it our united support by availing ourselves of its benefits, we shall find it in the future, as it has been in the past, a most potent factor in the life and prosperity of the church in North Corolina. If the Diocese of North Carolina should succeed in its efforts to establish St. Mary's as a permanent church institution, I feel sure that it would be under the control of the proposed Province of North Carolina, in which the Jurisdiction of Asheville would have its part.

I suggest for the consideration of the meeting the following matters:

1. The election of a Treasurer of the Jurisdiction.

2. The election of an Executive Missionary Committee.

3. The election of Trustees of the University of the South.

4. The continuance of the committee to confer with like committee from East and North Carolina upon the proposed Province of North Carolina.

5. The election of a Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, to act with the Bishop in the control and management of the Schoenberger Hall property.

6. The passage of a resolution asking the co-operation of the people of the jurisdiction with the authorities of the Diocese of North Carolina in behalf of the permanent establishment of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as a church institution.

There are other matters referred to in this address which need not be recapitulated here. In whatever we

do or determine upon may God give wisdom to devise and strength to perform for His glory and the upbuilding of His Kingdom.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

Bishop in Charge of the Jurisdiction of Asheville.

I desire to announce as my appointments for the year beginning with this meeting the following:

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., President.
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
Mr. John H. Pearson,
Mr. Thomas A. Jones.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
The Rev. McNeely DuBose,
The Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

A CHARGE

TO THE

CLERGY OF THE JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

Brethren of the Clergy:

The Canons of the General Convention do not undertake to legislate very specifically upon the pastoral duties of a Bishop. They barely indicate the *minimum* of care and oversight proper to the office, and leave large liberty to the individual. This is a recognition of the fact that the relation of a bishop to the Church and to his people has a deeper foundation than in the canonical provisions of any particular national church, and involves duties the performance of which cannot be secured by minuteness of canonical requirements. But this happy reserve in our legislation carries with it to a conscientious man only a more constraining sense of obligation. Being left to his own conscience, he is the more anxious not to be found wanting; and a law which seeks not to control his action elicits his most earnest endeavors to perceive its real requirement, and to fulfil to the utmost its spirit and meaning.

In this spirit of wise suggestion rather than of exact prescription Canon 19, Section IX, Title I of the Digest declares that "it is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese." I do not know that what I have now to say to you deserves to be dignified by that name, in view of the weighty and momentous character of such utterances as have under the designation of charges been put forth by the great men who have preceded me in the Church in North Carolina. But none the less I am moved to address you at this time upon a matter which seems to me to be of the utmost practical importance, and I would fain avail myself of the above quoted provisions of our Canon to give weight and authority to that which I shall deliver. I speak out of deep conviction,

and I address myself to the facts of our situation. I do not feel that the Canon requires me thus to speak; I but take advantage of its provision to give sanction to what I feel impelled to say.

From the bottom of my heart I thank God that I feel under no necessity of exhorting the Clergy of Asheville to be faithful to the great principles and truths of the Gospel sent down to us from heaven. We are not ignorant even in these remote mountains of the unrest and discord in certain parts of the Church, and we fully appreciate the danger which in some quarters seems to threaten the purity and integrity of the faith. Knowing these things, we rejoice in the comfortable assurance afforded us by the noble Pastoral Letter of 1894 that our fathers and leaders are sound in the faith, prompt to declare and to defend it. But we have no divisions among ourselves in these matters. With one heart we desire the prosperity of Christ's holy Apostolic Church, and with one mouth we confess the faith once delivered to the saints. Nor are our peace and mutual love disturbed or threatened by those who, dissatisfied with the worship and services of the Church as she herself sets them forth and orders them, seek to improve upon her ways by additions and variations taken from this or that unauthorized source. We possess that good and pleasant thing spoken of by the Psalmist; we are brethren and we dwell together in unity. I know of no jars or strifes or divisions among us. And this peace and love, like the dew of Hermon which fell upon the hill of Zion, is the Lord's promise to us, we humbly trust, of His blessing and of life forever more. Thanking Him therefore for this happy state, and rejoicing in mutual love and confidence, let us address ourselves to the work which lies before us.

The subject upon which I wish to address you at this time is:

The Duty of the Clergy of whatever order to be Fishers of Men.

I. The kingdom of God in the world hath its internal and its external function, its duty to its own members and its duty to the world. I do not propose to institute any comparison between these, or to endeavor to fix their relative importance. That were an unprofitable and perhaps

impossible attempt. All vital functions are in their several ways essential. But the peculiarity of some condition or situation may give a temporary importance or prominence to some one function above the others. We see this in the very beginning. Our Lord's commission to the Apostles in the concluding words of St. Matthew's Gospel includes the twofold function of first converting the world; and second, of bringing those converted into sacramental union with Christ and training them up to the full perfection of Christian life. But the actual situation is plainly indicated by the form of the divine command, and the first direction has reference to the duty lying immediately before them: "Go ye therefore and make disciples of all the nations." And so the Apostles were first of all preachers. The situation made them such. Even the Deacons, ordained in the first instance with special reference to an entirely different function of the ministry, were by the necessities of the case, forced into the same position as preachers, when they proved to have suitable gifts and capacities. We are to-day faulted at times because we so commonly license Deacons to preach, and put them in charge of congregations and missions. It is to be considered that in some sort we but yield to the same necessity which set St. Stephen to disputing with the Cyreneans and Alexandrians, and with them of Cilicia and of Asia, and which sent St. Philip as the first Evangelist to Samaria to preach Christ unto them.

The first duty of the minister of Christ therefore is to catch men. Upon his success in this part of his office all his ability and opportunity to do the other parts of it may depend. It was so in the beginning; it continues to be so in a measure still. Even in those happy regions, if there be any such, where none are outside the pale of the Church, multitudes will be found who are in fact without any sufficient knowledge of the saving and sanctifying grace of Christ in the heart. These must be caught. Their attention must be engaged, their sensibilities must be touched, their affections must be called forth and developed. By the hands of a man they must be drawn to the Man, that in Him they may become men indeed.

II. In the multiplicity of duties which crowd upon the rector of a parish, and in the business of administering its various departments, and directing its activities, not only

his time is consumed and his energies all but exhausted, but there is danger of his forgetting the main purpose of his ministry. Even a high degree of spiritual life in the minister may receive such a bent as to turn him away so that he does not fully see this duty of which I now speak. The services of the Church, by the joy and happiness which he finds in them, may degenerate into a kind of spiritual self-indulgence, a bond of sweet communion between the members of the Church, half forgetful of their mission to the world. His sermons may unconsciously address themselves to his own moods and experiences, or at any rate be such as to reach and interest those only who have attained to something of his own point of view. Such services and such sermons may have their place and importance in the life of the Church. The zeal and energy and devotion expended in the services and worship of the Church and in the exercise of our spiritual faculties and affections are a source of power. The life of the Church is largely in the devotional life of its members. Efforts directed upon itself may do something toward its own development. I do not deny it. There is real power in a church full of life and devotion, even when it is not fully alive to its duty in positive aggressive work. In a manner it declares the Word of God and brings men to a knowledge and sense of the truth. But as we are situated in this particular field the vast body of our people lie beyond the sphere of any such influences, and we have hardly one or two congregations strong enough to exert any such indirect power.

III. Our congregations are weak and scattered. Our Clergy find themselves grappling with the problem of building the Church up from the ground. Nine-tenths of all the work in this Jurisdiction is the work of evangelizing populations entirely ignorant of the better ways of the Church. Even where we have little handfuls of people and feeble mission organizations our own people in many cases are but ill-instructed, and the sole prospect of growth lies in aggressive missionary work. Usually the missionary finds himself without house, school, or any of the material which he is accustomed to think of as the necessary means and instruments of successful enterprise. Now, what I wish to say to you, my dear brethren, is that in

such a situation the one thing necessary, that to which you must address yourself, *is to catch men.* It is not to build school-houses, or rectories, or even churches. It is to get men. It is to lay hold upon the human life of the community. This may seem to you a truth so obvious to notice that it is hardly worth my while to dwell upon it, or even to state it. You will all agree with me at once that this is so. And yet I tell you, my dear brethren, as a result of my observation and experience in our missionary field, that while we all say this with our lips we too often do not realize it in our hearts or show it in our work. When a missionary goes into such a field as I have indicated he is tempted to think that the first thing necessary is a church or a chapel. Or, if there be church or chapel already, he thinks that he must have a school-house or a rectory. And instead of putting his whole soul into the work of preaching the Gospel to men, he is tempted to put his soul into appeals for help to buy and to build. He keeps up the services of the Church with regularity and goes his rounds of parochial and missionary labors, but that upon which he spends himself, into which he puts his hopes and efforts and enthusiasm, and that by which he counts his success, is this material part of his work. I suppose that one thing for which a Bishop should be of use in the practical life of the Church is that in overseeing his field he may come to a truer knowledge of its real character, condition, and needs, than one who is constantly occupied in pastoral or missionary work in one part of it. For nearly three years I have been overseeing the work in this part of North Carolina. I have made three pretty thorough visitations of the whole field. I speak not of any particular portion of it, and I do fully recognize the faithful work which has been done, and is being done, in all parts where we have ministers. But I do say, as the result of careful observation and reflection, that there is this danger growing out of our present condition of needing so many things, that we may make a mistake as to the proper way of doing our work, and of obtaining what we need most of all. It is not primarily the duty of a minister to build churches, or chapels, or schools, or parsonages. His first duty where there is no church is to preach to men, and to bring them under the power of the truth, and to minister to them in spiritual things. Thus bringing men to the truth, he comes to need

churches and all the rest. But except as he catches men he has no need for all these things, and his appeal for them can have no legitimate basis except in the success of his more important work of catching men.

So long as we look upon those external things as the means whereby we must seek to do our work, so long will the Church be weak and helpless. On the other hand, so soon as we put the catching of men first, and consider these other things as purely subordinate and secondary, so soon shall we begin to lay hold with power upon the communities where we labor. Get the men; possess the life and interest of the community; and all else will follow. It would not be difficult to find instances in plenty of churches and chapels erected for the purposes of housing congregations to be caught by that means, which stand yet unoccupied, and silent from month to month. It will be difficult to discover even one single example of a faithful missionary who has built a church of living souls, and who has failed to find a material fabric in which to house them.

Churches, chapels, schools, organs, parsonages, glebes, all the externals of Church work, however necessary, are not the life of the Church. They are but like the shell of conch or of the pearl-oyster, or the stony envelope of the coral insect, beautiful, it may be, necessary, practically indispensable, essentially associated with the life as means or conditions of living; but they cannot make life. On the contrary, life can and does and *must* make them. Given the life, they follow. The life secretes the shell inclosing it. So the life of the Church, which is the grace of God operating in and upon the hearts and souls of men, cannot be created by any outward means or agencies, but on the contrary creates them. Spend therefore your efforts, your thought, your enthusiasm, pour out your very life itself upon that Church which in your several fields you are building out of the living stones of converted and consecrated men and women and children, and those other lesser matters will come in due time. Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness and all these things shall be added unto you.

IV. As a necessary preliminary to catching men, we must know men. When a missionary enters upon any field of work the very first thing he should do is to make

himself acquainted with the people, all the people. He must not wait for the people to seek him out; he is sent by his Master to seek them out. He is not to hamper himself or limit his work and acquaintance and friendships by social conventionalities. He must use these means and conditions of mutual intercourse, but not be ruled by them. He must make himself the friend of all. He represents the love of God, and the love of God is a real love, not a form of words. And if the minister of Christ has really come to know the love of Christ he will find a way to the love and confidence of the people among whom he lives. There is no such source of strength and influence in the ministry as this of knowing and loving the people to whom we minister. The difference between a ministry founded on this close relation between us and our people and a ministry merely diligent in services and functions is simply the difference between a ministry successful in catching men and one which is not thus successful. There is perhaps room in a strong, rich, prosperous church for the mere ecclesiastic, the functionary, but in a missionary church he is an incumbrance and a weakness. The people of our mountain country for the most part know nothing about the Church, and in too many instances have been carefully taught to hate it. The mere performance of the services of the Church will have no influence on them whatever. They will not listen and do not understand our arguments and explanations. But they have hearts and they can appreciate a good man *if they come to know him.* I believe the superiority of the Church is seen in the superiority of the man and woman whom she forms and developes. Therefore I charge you, my brethren of the Clergy, to live among the people whom you serve and to cultivate their acquaintance, and to know them in their families and in the workshops and fields; and let them see how Christ by you loves and seeks them, and when they come to know this they will begin to care something about the Church, and not until then. Of all the hollow and hopeless failures that is the hollowest and most hopeless of the missionary who does not thus build upon the love of God for man, not merely proclaimed from the pulpit but manifested in himself and exercised upon the people whom he serves. The minister of the Gospel who in declaring God's love does not express his own love, and who does not feel

himself growing in actual love to the individuals of his flock, so that he longs for their love and values their regard, had better stop and examine himself and make a new start, and try to get into the right way. He may minister a sacrament, and that may have value, but he will prepare very few persons to receive a sacrament duly, and he will teach very few to desire or to seek the sacraments and means of grace.

V. And thus knowing the people whom you serve, and loving them, you will speak to them that which they really need to know and that which they will understand. In order to speak the truth effectively we must not only know the truth; we must also know our hearers; and we must adapt our message to our hearers. We must learn to give them what they need in such a way that they will feel that it is what they need. The noblest conception of truth expressed in the most eloquent language has no value to the man whose hearing is so defective that he cannot hear the preacher. Now, suppose that instead of physical deafness it is an intellectual or moral obstruction which keeps the preacher's message from coming home to him; in this case also the preaching is equally thrown away. Now, I know, my dear brethren, from my own experience that our sermons sometimes fail utterly because we do not adapt them to our audience. We go off upon some interesting line of argument or of reflection which pleases us, and leave our hearers behind. Preaching implies a hearer as well as a speaker. When there ceases to be a hearer there ceases to be a preacher in any real or useful sense of the word. Our discourse may be learned, eloquent, true, but unless it be a word spoken from our heart to the heart of the man to whom we are sent, it is not the word which Christ has sent us to speak. We hear of sermons above the heads of the hearers; the trouble with such sermons is not that they go above the heads of the hearers, but that they do not come out of the heart and conconscience of the preacher. He is speaking to himself or to some imaginary audience, and not to the people before him. "The hungry sheep look up and are not fed."

But I will not further enlarge upon a matter in which many of you might teach me. I ask you to think of what I have said and to remember that I do not speak as feeling myself competent to instruct you, but as being in God's

providence called to oversee your work, and therefore bound to point out, as best I can, the things needed, and the means of best furthering our holy enterprise of building up God's kingdom. I charge you as good stewards of the mysteries of God, as ambassadors for Christ, to remember that you are sent to the life of the world, to lay hold upon it, to convert it, to win it for God. That is the great end of your ministry, the glory of God in the salvation of men. You are setting forth God's glory and making full proof of your ministry just so far as you are bringing men and women and children to know God and to become sharers of the divine life. That is the purpose of your ministry, and that alone. By that you shall be judged at the last. I beseech you judge yourselves by that now.

Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

Asheville, Trinity Church; Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rector.

Families 120. Baptised persons 490. Whole number of persons 500. Baptisms: infant 45; adult, 3—total 48. Confirmed 25. Marriages 9. Burials 16. Communicants: last reported 305, admitted 25, received 10, whole number added 35, died 4, removed 20, whole number lost 24, present number 316. Sunday School teachers 10, scholars 100. Other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Chancel Society, Faithful Endeavor, Ministering Children's League, Brotherhood St. Andrew, Willing Workers. Public services: on Sundays 196, other days 237. Holy Communion: public 142, private 31.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 50.

Value of church $25,000; rectory $5,000—total $30,000. Insurance $8,500; indebtedness on property $2,500.

Receipts—Communion alms $430.39. Other offerings at church services $1.318.61. Sunday school offerings $89.30. Parish societies $1,119 23. Subscriptions $2,056.08. Sale of land $1,000. Systematic offerings $545.15. Other sources $1,926.09. Total $8,490.82.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $320.32. Parish missions $107.50. Minister's salary $2,000. Current expenses $4,238.87. Improvements and repairs $150. Rector's expense to general convocation $100. Sunday school $31.80—total $6,949.19.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $200. Permanent Episcopal fund $57.60. Diocesan missions $465. Church building fund $12. Educational fund $55.28. Re-

lief fund $3. Thompson orphanage $160. Convocation $18.75. A local missionary $40. To mission churches $52.64—total $1,064.27.

General: General missions $86.55. Domestic missions $33.85. Foreign missions $45. Colored missions $12.55. Indian missions$15. Woman's Auxiliary $46.91. China scholarships $65. Jewish missions $12.55. Arminian relief $71.50. Theological Department Sewanee $42.87. Clergy retiring fund $45.60—total $477 38. *Aggregate* $8,480.74.

Three funerals with interments elsewhere. Held services also at Spartanburg, Columbia, Winsboro and Union, S. C. St. Matthias church, Asheville, in school house at Biltmore, and one each month at Lindley home near Asheville.

N. B. This report made out by me in the end of July is based on estimate for July and August. The rest is correct.

All Souls; Biltmore, N. C., Aug. 22, 1896.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, Sec. of the Jurisdiction of Asheville,
Fletcher, N. C.:

Dear Sir:

In the absence of Mr. George Vanderbilt, the Senior Warden of All Souls church, Biltmore, Mr. Charles McNamee has handed me the form of the annual parochial report received from you.

By your circular to the Reverend Clergy, I observe that the report should be made to Aug. 31, 1896.

In accordance with instruction No. 6 in the form, I beg to advise you of the following facts:

Although, as shown by the diocesan records, the parish of All Souls church is duly organized, the church edifice has not yet been so completely finished as to permit church life in the parish.

A rector has not been called, there is no minister in charge, and there have been no services held.

While it is believed that activity will commence early in September, there can be none which could furnish any items to a report before next month. Therefore I hasten to write you thus in case you wish this information for the Right Reverend Bishop in some other form than that here given.

Understanding from ecclesiastical authority that this parish is entitled to representation in the convocation, the credentials of the delegates will, after the next meeting of the vestry, and in due time, be filled in and sent as directed.

Very truly yours,

W. Herbert Washington,
Junior Warden of All Souls Church.

Henderson County, Calvary Church; Rev. H. H. Phelps, Rector.

Families 40. Baptized persons 188. Baptisms: infant 20. Confirmed 4. Marriages 2. Burials 19. Communicants 67. Sunday-school teachers 7, scholars 81. Parish school teachers 1, scholars 14. Other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 200, other days 266. Holy Communion: public 107.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church $6,000; chapel $600; rectory $2000—total $8,600. Insurance $3,000.

Receipts—Communion alms $78.87. Other offerings at church services $218.21. Sunday-school offerings $2.63. Parish societies $31.20. Subscriptions $623.80. Other sources $104. Total $1058.71.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $79.27. Minister's salary $623.80. Current expenses $104.73. Hymnals $3. Sunday-school Xmas festival $26.85. Total $838.25.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $60. Diocesan missions $22. Church building fund $3.70. Edu-

cation fund $4.35. Relief fund $1.86. Thompson Orphanage $11.45. Total $103.36.

General: General missions $9.52. Domestic missions $3.45. Foreign missions .71. Jewish missions $1.21. Theological Department Sewanee $2.90. Widow and Orphan's fund $7.01. Junior Auxiliary for Armenians $6.30. Total $31.10. *Aggregate $972.71.*

Of the services reported 44 were held at different places outside the parish, as at, Hendersonville, Saluda, Mr. Seagle's, Fair View, and at other points.

Services are held each Sunday P. M., in the order mentioned, at the following places: 1st Sunday Arden, 2nd Sunday Mt. Calvary, 3rd Sunday Rock Hill, 4th Sunday, Reid's. Special effort is being made to plant our work at Fair View.

Hickory, Church of the Ascension; Rev. JAMES A. WESTON, Rector.

Families 25. Baptized persons 101. Baptisms: infant 3, adult 3—total 6. Confirmed 6. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants 70. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 38. Parish school teachers 1, scholars 18. Other parish agencies: Woman's Guild and St. Agnes Guild. Public services: on Sundays 80, other days 78. Holy Communion: public 15.

Church sittings 176.

Value of church $1,500; other church property $500. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts—Communion alms $20. Other offerings at church services $5. Sunday-school offerings $8. Parish societies $12. Total $45.

Disbursement—Parochial: Alms $5. Minister's salary $200. Current expenses $50. Total $255.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $22. Diocesan missions $15, Education fund $1. Thompson's orphanage $34. Total $72.

General: Domestic missions $3. Foreign missions $1

Jewish missions $1. Theo. Dept. Sewanee $2. Clergy retiring fund $3. Widows and orphans fund $2. Total $12. *Aggregate $339.*

I have five missions: Statesville (Diocese of N. C.) Newton, Jacob's Fork, Connelly Springs and Catawba Springs. I visit most of these missions once a month. The congregations are good, and much interest is manifested in the services. I have a parish school for colored people taught by a teacher from St. Augustine's school. It is accomplishing much good.

Lenoir, St. James' Church; Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector.

Families 30. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms: infant 2, adult 3. Confirmed 3. Communicants 53. Burials 8. Public services: on Sundays twice, other days Wednesday, Friday, Festivals. Holy Communion: public monthly, private 3. Sunday-schools 2, teachers 8, scholars 70. Parish schools 1 colored, teachers 1, scholars 30. Other parochial institutions: Woman's Auxiliary and parochial.

Church sittings 175. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of church $1200; rectory $1000; chapels and other church property $1000. Total $3200. Insurance $1000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Rector's salary $300. Missions $20. Miscellaneous $15. Alms $16. Total $351.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35. Diocesan missions $20. Relief fund $1. Education fund $1.50. Church building fund $1. Total $58.50.

General: Domestic missions $6. Foreign $5. Valle Crucis $12. Sunday-school sent $12.11. Thompson orphanage $6. Total $41.11. *Aggregate $450.61.*

The communicants and confirmed in church and chapel are numbered together. The colored parish school is under the faithful teaching of Miss Annie Caison. The visits of a colored clergyman would be very

welcome to the colored people. The school house is adapted for services, by a chancel recess.

Lincolnton, St. Luke's; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rector.

Families 26. Baptised persons 110. Whole number persons 113. Baptisms: infant 5. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 72, died 3, withdrawn 1—loss 7. Present no. 65. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Public services: on Sunday mornings of 1st, 3d, 4th Sun. p. m. of 1st, 2d, 3d 4th—94 times. Other days: even. prayer on Wednesdays and Fridays; and morning service on Holy days 116; services daily in Lent. Holy Communion twice a month, on Sunday and on great Festivals 33 times; private, frequently to the sick 8 times.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church $3600. Insurance $2500.

Receipts—Communion alm $539.60. Other offerings at church services $685. Other sources $78.70. Total $625.15.

Disbursement—Parochial: Minister's salary $427.13. Current expenses $58.47. Total $485.60.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $50. Diocesan missions $22.15. Church building fund $3.35. Education fund 3.28. Relief fund $3.67. Thompson Orphanage $15.25. Convocation $5.60, Total $103.30.

General: General missions $28.80. Jewish missions $1.25. Total $30.05. *Aggregate $618 95.*

Rev. W. S. Bynum has been of valuable service to me in my missionary work.

Morganton, Grace Church; Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Rector.

Families 60. Baptized persons 208. Whole number persons 209. Baptisms: infant 34, adult 2—total 36. Confirmed 7. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants last report 95, admitted 8, received by transfer 8, number added 16; died 1, removed 3, no. lost 4; present no.

107. Sunday-school teachers 12, scholars 90. Other parish agencies: Senior and Junior chapters of St. Andrews Brotherhood, King's Daughters, Women's Auxiliary, Chancel Guild, Bishop Atkinson Memorial Society, Young Ladies' Society, Ladies' Guild, Little Toilers Public services: on Sundays 214, other days 198. Holy Communion: public 63, private 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of church $10000; chapel $250, rectory $25000. Indebtedness on rectory $748.

Receipts—Communion alms $8.77. Other offerings at church services $781.75. Sunday-school offerings $18.72. Little Toilers $18. Total $827.24.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $2.91. Minister's salary $513.39. Current expenses $565.76. Church debt $84.77. Rectory debt $27.92. Total $1194.75.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $55. Chur. building fund $4.80. Education fund $1.25. Relief fund $1.75. Thompson Orphanage $41.92. Convocation expenses $4.55. Total $109.27.

General: Domestic missions $3.75. Foreign missions $7. Colored missions .80. Indian missions $2.25. Jewish missions $5.50. Prayer Book Society $11.63. Total $30.93. *Aggregate $1334 95.*

This report does not include services held weekly at three different parochial missions. At one a new chapel has been built. The present incumbent has held services in New York; Washington; Rome, Italy, and Paris, France. He is indebted to Messrs. H. H. Barbee, W. J. Smith, Poffenberger, and his chapter of St. Andrews Brotherhood for valued services in his absence.

Hendersonville, St. James' Church; Rev. THOS. C. WETMORE, ~~Rector.~~ Deacon in charge

Families 13. Baptised 60. Whole number 60. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 2, communicants last report 20, admitted5, number added 24; removed 5; present

number 39. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays 60; other days 20. Holy Communion: public 8.

Churches 1, rectories 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church $5000: rectory $3000.

Receipts—Other offerings at church services $245.33. Parish societies $2.37. Other sources $170.70. Total $418.40.

Disbursements—Parochial: Ministers salary $132. Current expenses $6.35. Improvements and repairs $177.60. Miscellaneous $13.70. Total $329.65.

Diocesan—Diocesan mission $22.50. Thompson Orphanage .87. Total $23.37.

General: General missions $9.15. Jewish missions $1.70. Total $10.85. *Aggregate $363 87*

For the past eight months I held monthly services at Gilbreath's Cross Roads, and at Seagle's, a few miles from Hendersonville. Outside my field of work I had 15 Sunday services. I wish to say a few words in regard to St. James' congregation. It is composed of a few people of much less than moderate means, but they are all earnest workers. During the past year they have put a new roof on the church, and made a number of other much needed improvements, and have paid the minister in charge more than they promised him. I have had 12 Sunday services at Mt. Calvary, Buncombe co., since May 1st, 1895.

Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Mission; Rev. Richard W. Barber, Minister in charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 40. Whole number 42. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Communicants last report 17, admitted 3, received by transfer 2, number added 5; present number 22. Public services: on Sundays 9, on other days 2. Holy Communion: public 5.

Churches 1; sittings 150.

Value of church $1200.

Receipts—Communion alms $29.02. Other sources $10. Total $39.02.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $10. Diocesan mission $12.98. Thompson Orphanage $5. Miscellaneous $11.04. Total $39.02.

General—General missions $2.65. *Aggregate $41.67.*

At Gwyn's chapel there is one family, nine person, of whom six are communicants. The amount paid by them on assessment for Episcopal and contingent fund is $21.05. The other offerings by this good family are made through and reported by the secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, whose headquarters is Elkin, Surry county.

Asheville, St. Matthias' Church; Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, Minister in charge.

Familes 37. Baptized persons 200. Whole number persons 200. Baptisms: infant 16, adult 2—total 18. Confirmed 25. Marriages 5. Burials 9. Communicants last report 68, admitted 18, received by transfer 2, number added 27, died 8; number lost 8; present number 105. Sunday-school teacher 8, scholars 78; parish teachers 2, scholars 118. Public services on Sundays 156; on other days 66. Holy Communion: public 96, private 2.

Church 1, chapel 1, rectory 1.

Church sittings 400, chapel 180.

Value of church $3,000, chapel $1,000, rectory $200, other church property $2,167. Total $6,367. Insurance $1,500.

Receipts—Communion alms $7.81. Other offerings at church services $504.90. Sunday-school offerings $66.80. Parish societies $1.50. Other sources –130. Total $711.01.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $7.81. Minister's salary $243.21. Current expenses $142. Total $393.02.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $11. Diocesan missions $13.42. Convocation $4. Total –28.42.

General: General missions $35. Orphans fund, Lynchburg, Va., $2.58. Total $37.58. *Aggregate $459.02.*

We are thankful to say, that God has blessed His work here. The church is in a prosperous condition. And we are thankful.

Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane Church; Rev. R. WAINWRIGTH, Minister in charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 16. Whole number persons 16. Communicants last report 22, admitted 3, removed 6; present number 16. Public services: on Sundays 50, other days 10. Holy Communion: public 12, private 2.

Church 1. Sittings 100.

Value of church $1,500; other church property $250. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts—Communion alms $18.13. Other offerings at church services $52.11. Parish society pledges $19.20. Donations $15.00. Int. $1. Annual subscriptions $70. Total $175.44.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish missions $8.21. Minister's salary $100. Current expenses $29.10. Improvement and repairs $8. Total $137.31.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $11. Tho. Orphanage $2.20. Total $13.20.

General: General missions $11.88. Jewish missions $2.75. Am. Church Building Fund $2.30. Total $16.93. *Aggregate $175.44*

The pledges for Diocesan missions were partly paid to C. E. Johnson, viz: July $4.80, Oct. $4.80, Dec. $4.80. March to Rev. Rooney. Up to December we were only pledged $18.75 per quarter and when Rev. Rooney came we were told we must raise $25 per year, so had to keep pledges to make up the amounts. In addition I sent $10 a year to St. Andrews Brotherhood Sewanee for increase of ministry.

Brevard, St. Philips' Church; Rev. CHALMERS D. CHAPMAN, Minister in charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 30. Whole number persons 32. Baptisms: infant 1, adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 1. Burials 1. Admitted 1, received by transfer 1, number added 2, died 1; number lost 1; present no. 26. S. S. teachers 5, scholars 25. Other parish agencies: Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 83, other days 14. Holy Communion: public 20.

Churches 1. Sittings 150.

Value of church $3,000. Insurance $1,500.

Receipts—Communion alms $41.69. Other offerings at church services $82.07. Sunday-school offerings $1.56. Parish societies: Ladies $9. Contributions towards Minister's salary $61. Total $165.32.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3.36. Ministers salary $111. Current expenses $6.60. Total $120.96.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $11.87.

General: General missions $6. *Aggregate $138.83.*

I had been in charge but seven weeks when this report was made up, so that I cannot speak personally of it beyond that time as to statistics. When I took charge July 11, there was but one service, a Sunday morning service. Now we have two services, on Sunday morning and evening, a Friday evening service, and daily prayer for missions at noon. We have also started a Sunday-school which gives promise of being helpful in our mission work. Of the scholars attending, but seven are from church families and four of these are visitors.

Bryson City, St. Stephen's Church; Rev. FRED. W. WEY, Minister in charge.

Families 1. Baptized persons 9. Whole number of persons 9. Communicants last report 7, removed 3, lost 3; present number 4. Public services on Sundays 4; on other days 2. Holy Communion: public 2.

Churches 1. Sittings 150.

Value of church $1,000. Insurance $750.

Receipts—Communion alms .75.

Disbursement—Parochial: Current expenses .75. Insurance 3 years $18.75. Total $19.50.

For the present nothing can be done here. The town is dead and so are the people that are in it. Our church people have all moved away except the few above reported, who have never been more than nominal church members.

Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant Minister; Herbert Doane Child, Lay Reader.

Families 6. Baptized persons 14. Whole number of person 34. Baptisms: infant 2, adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants last report 8, admitted 3, number added 3; present number 11. Sunday-school teachers 7, scholars 45. Public services on Sundays 34; on other days 4. Holy Communion: public 4, private 1.

Churches 1, sittings 160.

Value of church $728. Other church property $25. Total $753.

Receipts—Communion alms $3.50. Other offerings at church services $2.95. Other sources $6.50. Total $12.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3.50. Improvements and repairs $2.95. Total $6.45.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $2.50 Diocesan mission $3. Total $5.50.

General: Domestic missions $1. *Aggregate $12 95.*

Cullowhee, St. David's Church; Rev. FREDRICK W. WEY, Minister in charge; Dillard L. Love, Lay Reader at Sylva, Thomas A. Cox, Lay Reader.

Families 8. Baptized persons 33. Whole number

persons 34. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 2. Communicants last report 14, admitted 2, received by transfer 2; number added 4; removed 1; number lost 1; present number 17. Sunday-school teachers 2, scholars 14. Public services on Sundays, at St. David's 65, at Sylva 14; on other days, at St. David's 8, at Sylva 17. Holy Communion: public, at St. David's 16, at Sylva 11.

Churches 1. Sittings 250.

Value of church $3,000. Insurance $400.

Receipts—Other offering at church services $146.17. Other sources $33.74. Total $179.91.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $84.64. Current expenses $27.67. Total $112.31.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $8. Diocesan missions $34.20. Total $42.20.

General—General missions $11. Theo. Department Sewanee $1. Total $12. *Aggregate $166 51.*

By order of the Bishop in charge, the mission at Sylva is included in the organization of St. David's church, Cullowhee, N. C., and the report is herewith included. We have no church property at Sylva.

Cashier's Valley, The Church of the Good Shepherd; Rev. John A. Deal, Minister in charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 80. Whole number of persons 80. Confirmed 2. Burials 1. Communicants last report 22, admitted 2, number added 2, removed 3; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 16; parish teachers 1, scholars 25. Other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services on Sundays 8, on other day 6. Holy Communion: public 7, private 1.

Churches 1. Sittings 200.

Value of church $2,500. Other church property $1,000. Total $3,500.

Receipts—Communion alms $21.86.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $7.57.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $14.29.

Aggregate $21.86.

Franklin, St. Agnes' Church; Rev. J. A. DEAL, Minister in charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 27. Whole number of persons 51. Baptisms: infant 9. Confirmed 5. Communicants last report 20, admitted 3, received by transfer 4, number added 7, removed 4; present number 23. Public services: on Sundays 18, on other days 2. Holy Communion: public 11, private 2.

Churches 1. Sittings 150.

Value of church $4,000. Other church property $2,000. Total $6,000. Insurance $1,500.

Receipts—Communion alms $10.69. Other offerings at church 2.92. Other sources $31.85. Total $45.46.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $4.05.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $19.70. Relief fund $1.15. Thompson Orphanage $11.50 ($6.50 in produce) Convocation (on journal) $2. Total $34.35.

General—Domestic and Foreign missions $7.25.

Aggregate $45.65.

From Aug. 12, '95, until May, '96, I was forbidden by my physician to do any work which accounts for the small number of services held. In addition to services in my own missions, I have held and assisted in forty-one services in this and other dioceses. I now have a monthly appointment each at two school houses; have administered two Holy Communions three times, and given St. Cyprian's congregations a service as often as I could. I have also married one couple in Bryson City. I also baptized eight children by the request of Rev. Mr. Rice, at one of his missions.

Franklin, St. Cyprian's Chapel; Rev. J. A. DEAL, Minister in charge; Rev. J. T. Kennedy, Assistant Minister.

Families 25. Baptized persons 125. Whole number persons 125. Baptisms: infant 2. Burials 2. Communicants last report 17. Suspended 2. Number lost 2.

Present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 45. Parish school teachers 1, scholars 27. Industrial teachers 2, scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 100; on other days 8.

Chapels 1, rectories 1.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel $1,000: rectory $1,200. Other church property $1,000. Total $3,200. Insurance $1,000.

Highlands, Church of the Incarnation; Rev. JOHN A. DEAL, Minister in charge.

Families 9. Whole number persons 29. Baptisms: infant 1. Confimed 13. Marriages 1. Com's last report 10. Admitted 11. Whole number added 11. Present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 25. Other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 12; on other days 9. Holy Communion: public 8; private 2.

Churches 1, sittings 200.

Value of church $2,000. Insurance $1,500.

Receipts—Communion alms $87.22. Parish societies $52. Other sources $10.95. Total $150.17.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $39.58. Improvements and repairs $83.50. Total $123.08.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $25.09.

General—Domestic missions $2. *Aggregate $150.17.*

I am glad to say that, since my last report, the Church of the Incarnation has been built and paid for. And I hereby make my most grateful acknowledgements to those among our own people in Highlands, to the summer visitors, my own personal friends, and friends of the missionary work in general, for the generous help given me, without which the building would have been impossible. I am under special obligations to the Woman's Auxiliary of North Carolina, particularly to the Highlands branch.

Nonah, St. John's Church; Rev. JOHN A. DEAL, Minister in charge.

Families 1. Baptized persons 33. Whole number of persons 33. Confirmed 1. Communicants last report 17. Present number 17. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 28. Public services: on Sundays 11, other days 1. Holy Communion: public 8.

Churches 1. Sittings 200.

Value of church $1,800.

Receipts—Communion alms $7.61.

Disbursement—Parochial: Current expenses .55.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $5.05. Relief fund .81. Convocation .50. Total $6.36.

General: Domestic missions .45. *Aggregate $7.36.*

Haw Creek, Trinity Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant minister; John H. Law, Lay Reader.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 39. Baptisms: infant 3, adult 2. Marriages 1. Communicants last report 10. Present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 2, scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 40, other days 4. Holy Communion: public 2, private 1.

Churches 1. Value of church $400.

Receipts—Communion alms $1. Other offerings at church services $1. Total $2.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $1.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $1. *Aggregate $2.*

Henderson County, St. Paul's Church; Rev. THOMAS C. WETMORE, Minister in charge.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 35. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants last report 12. Present number 12. Public services: on Sundays 15, on other days 1. Holy Communion: public 3.

Churches 1, sittings 150.

Value of church $300, other church property $200. Total $500.

Receipts—Other offerings at church services $9.45.

Disbursements – Parochial: Ministers salary $9.45.

Aggregate $9.45.

Twenty bushels of apples were given to the minister in charge, on salary, in addition to the $9.45.

Micadale, St. Mary's Church; Rev. FRED. W. WEY, Minister in charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 40. Whole number persons 42. Baptisms: infant 10, adult 8. Confirmed 8. Burials 1. Communicants last report 13. Admitted 3. Restored 4. Whole number added 7. Present number 20. Sunday-school teachers 6, scholars 70. Parish school teachers 1, scholars 65. Public services: on Sundays 61. on other days 25. Holy Communion: public, commune at Grace church, Waynesville.

Chapels 1, sittings 150.

Value of chapel $2,000. Insurance $700.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan missions $3.

General: General missions $2.05. *Aggregate $5.02.*

Our work among these poor people has met with more than ordinary success, considering the many difficulties we have to contend with. The parochial school has done great work, and the teacher, Miss Persons, deserves much credit for her patience and devotion to her work. The school is the only agency by which we can reach this class of people, and I hope and pray that God will enable us to keep it up, and that our kind friends, who have helped us in the past, will enable us to carry on the good work in the future.

Morganton, St. Stephen's Chapel; Rev. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Minister in charge.

Familes 9. Baptized persons 49. Whole number of persons 49. Baptisms: infant 6, adult 1. Confirmed 4.

Burials 3. Communicants last report 20. Admitted 3. Restored 1. Number added 5. Removed 4. Number lost 4. Present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 6, scholars 60. Parish school teachers 1, scholars 78. Other parish agencies: St. Stephen's Guild, Helping Hand Society, Altar Guild. Public services: on Sundays 71, on other days 44. Holy Communion: public 12.

Churches 1. Value of church $1,200. Insurance $800.

Receipts—Helping Hand Society $10.35. Altar Guild $7.50. St. Stephen's Guild $7.10. Other sources $339.40. Total $364.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $216.76. Improvements and repairs $21.45. Miscellaneous $195.65.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions .82.

General: General missions $2.05.

The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson was in charge of this mission for most of the year. He has now left.

Murphy, Church of the Messiah; Rev. Fred. W. Wey, Minister in charge; Alfred Morgan, Lay Reader.

Families 5. Baptized 32. Whole number persons 32. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 1. Communicants last report 16. Admitted 1. Received by transfer 2. Whole number added 3. Present number 19. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 14. Public services: on Sundays 38, on other days 5. Holy Communion: public 13.

Value of church lot $200, cash on hand $900. Total $1,100.

Receipts—Communion alms $7.78. Sunday-school offerings $3.54. Other sources $121.95. Total $133.27.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $99.70, of which $1.30 was for traveling expenses. Current expenses $30.50. Sunday-school books .85. Total $131.05.

Since my last report much has been done in the interest of the church. Still being without a house of worship we have continued holding our services in the little

upper room. But, God willing, we will in a few months have our neat little church, which will seat 175 people, finished. The Bishop laid the corner-stone on Aug. 9th, and the work is being pushed to the extent of our ability. Through the help of kind friends and the exertion of the people we have $900 in the building fund, need $200 more to complete the church.

High Shoals, St. John's Chapel; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., Minister in charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 61. Whole number persons 62. Baptisms: infant 4. Burials 1. Present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 25. Public services: Every 2d, 4th and 5th Sunday in the month, and three times during annual missions, 42; other days during annual missions four times, 8 in all. Holy Communions: public once a month, 12 times during the 16 months.

Chapels 1. Sittings 150. Rectories 1.

Value of chapel $400. Other church property $150. Total $550.

Receipts—Cnmmunion alms $12.12. Other offerings at church services .30. Other sources $201.54. Total $213.96.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $197.25. Current expenses $3.99. Total $201.24.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $4.83. Church building fund $2.07. Education fund .30. Relief fund .37. Thom. Orphanage .65. Total $8.22.

General: General missions $2.19. *Aggregate $211.65.*

Mission is showing more life than usual.

Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's Chapel; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., Minister in charge; Rev. E. L. Henderson, Assistant minister.

Families 5. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 5. Burials 2. Admitted 5. Whole num-

ber added 5. Present number 24. Public services: on Sundays 2. Monthly services by the assistant. On other days 3. Holy Communion: public 5, private 2.

Chapels 1. Sittings 80.

Value of chapel $200.

Receipts—Communion alms $2.70. Other offerings at church services $1.53. Total $4.23.

Disbursements—Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $2.70. Diocesan missions $1.53. Total $4.23.

Other report to be made by Rev. E. L. Henderson.

Lincoln County St. Paul's Chapel; Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D. D., Minister in charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant 1. Present number 19. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 20, other days 8. Holy Communion: public 8.

Chapels 1. Sittings 125. Value chapel $175.

Receipts—Communion alms $4.28. Other sources $2.52. Total $6.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $4.05.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions .30. Church building fund .70. Relief fund .23. Total $1.23.

General—General missions $1.52. *Agyregate $6.80.*

Lincoln County, St. Stephen's Chapel; Rev. W. R. WETMORE, D. D., Minister in charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 32. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants admitted 1. Number added 1. Present no. 15. Public services: on Sundays 13, on other days 12. Holy Communion: public 4.

Chapels 1. Sittings 100. Value of chapel $150.

Receipts—Communion alms $1.02. Other offerings at church services $2.91. Other sources $1.55. Total $5.48.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary .80. Current expenses $1.55. Total $2.35.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $1.21. Church building fund .82. Education fund .30. Total $2.33.

General—General missions .80. *Aggregate $5.48.*

Mission is in an unsatisfactory condition, owing chiefly to the fact that its members are principally factory operatives who move about a great deal.

Lincoln County, Chapel of Our Saviour; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., Minister in charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 1. Admitted 1. Present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 14, on other days 11. Holy Communion: public 8.

Chapels 1, sittings 200.

Value of chapel $500.

Receipts—Communion alms $8.93. Other offerings at church services .23. Other sources $2.73. Total $11.89.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $5.45.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $3.41. Church building fund .23. Relief fund .11. Thompson Orphanage $1.50. Total $5.25.

General—General missions $1.03. Foreign missions .16. Total $1.19. *Aggregate $11.89.*

Lincoln, Gaston, Catawba Counties, Various Stations; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., Minister in charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant 7. Burials 1. Died 1. Removed 5. Present number 16. Public services: on Sundays 12, on other days 13. Holy Communion: public 7.

Receipts—Communion alms $9.35. Other sources $67.20. Total $76.55.

Disbursement—Parochial: Minister's salary $62.25.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $5.50. Diocesan missions $8.80. Total $76.55. *Aggregate $76 55.*

Acton, St. Paul's Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. James H. Postell, Rev. Wm. F. Rice, Assistant Ministers.

Families 9. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants last report 8. Admitted 2. Whole number added 2. Present number 10. Public services: on Sundays 11, on other days 1. Holy Communion: public 1.

Churches 1. Sittings 125.

Value of church $1,000. Other church property $85. Total $1,085.

Buncombe County, St. Andrew's Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. James H. Postell, Rev. Wm. F. Rice, Assistant Ministers.

Families 6. Communicants 8. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 37. Lay services on Sunday 27.

Alexander's, Alexander's Mission; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. Wm F. Rice, Assistant Minister.

Public services: on Sundays 8.

Tryon, Chapel of the Holy Cross; Rev. CHARLES FERRIS, Minister in charge.

Families 22. Baptisms: infant 9, adult 4. Confirmed 6. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants last report 32. Admitted 6. Received by transfer 2. Whole number added 8. Removed 6. Withdrawn 3. Whole number lost 9. Present number 31. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 45, on other days about 50. Holy Communion: public 10.

Churches 1. Sittings 140.

Value of church $300; other church property (church lot) $200. Total $500.

Receipts—Sunday-school offerings $4.58.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary $245.20. Improvements and repairs $10. Total $255.20.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $8. Diocesan missions $5.29. Relief fund $6.41. Total $19.70.

General—General missions $4.40. American church building fund $4. Total $8.40. *Aggregate $283.30.*

Lost about fourteen weeks on account of long and severe illness. All the money used was collected at Church services except $85.

Candler's, St. Clement's; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant Minister.

Families 8. Baptised persons 11. Whole number persons 42. Communicants last report 12; present number 12. Public services: on Sundays 6, on other days 2. Holy Communion: public 1.

Churches 1.

Value of church $800.

Skyland; Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Minister.

Marriages 2.

Skyland, N. C., Oct. 1, '96.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.:

My Dear Bishop: Enclosed please find my very short report, which covers all my official work. As I see and read of the earnest labors of the brethren, and especially the St. Andrews Brotherhood, I do more deeply regret that I am unable to do anything. So feeble I am that even a very short address or talk breaks me down for days, and I can only pray for the laborers.

Yours very Sincerely,

Thos. A. Morris.

Mitchell, Ashe and Watauga Counties, Valle Crucis Mission; Rev. Milnor Jones, Minister in charge.

Baptisms: infant 43, adult 16. Confirmed 72. Bur-

ials 18. Parish school teachers 4, scholars 94. Public services 82.

The report from this field is necessarily meagre, as I was absent in the north for three and one-half months, soliciting funds for the mission. The services, addresses, etc., of this period are not enumerated, as it is deemed unneccessary. A substantial building is now being erected at Valle Crucis, which will serve for school purposes.

I desire to record my deep appreciation of the courtesy, hospitality and generosity of the Northern and Eastern people. Their homes, their hearts and their purses, opened spontaneously to the plea for Valle Crucis. The funds collected and the list of contributors were transmitted immediately to the Bishop.

Marion, St. John's Church; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant minister.

Families 8. Baptized persons 19. Whole number persons 39. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 3. Communicants last report 14. Admitted 1. Received by transfer 4. Whole number added 5. Died 1. Whole number lost 1. Present number 18. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 12. Public services: on Sundays 10, other days 2. Holy Communion: public 5.

Churches 1, sittings 100.

Value of church $800.

Receipts—Communion alms $3. Other offerings at church services $16.94. Total $19.94.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3. Minister's salary $11.46. Total $14.46.

Diocesan—Diocesan missions $5.48. *Aggregate $19 94.*

This mission was organized by Bishop Lyman on the 25th day of August, 1881.

Waynesville, Grace Church; Rev. FRED. W. WEY, Minister in charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 2, adult 4. Confirmed 7. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants last report 32. Admitted 4. Received by transfer 1. Whole number added 5. Removed 2. Whole number lost 2. Present number 35. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 25. Other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Little Gleaners. Public services: on Sundays 89, on other days 148. Holy Communion: public 27.

Churches 1. Sittings 200.

Value of church $4,000. Insurance $2,000.

Receipts—Communion alms $21.70. Other offerings at church services $40.80. Parish societies $178.85. Other sources for salary $131.65. Total $373.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $8. Minister's salary $131.65. Current expenses $55.12. Insurance for five years $75. Total $269.77.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $50. Diocesan missions $11.45. Convocation $12.08. Bishop's visitation $16.41. Total $89.94.

General—General missions $4.30. *Aggregate $364.01.*

In addition to the above we have $75 in the chancel and contingent fund. It will be seen from the above statement that there is a marked financial improvement over last year, notwithstanding the hard times. There has also been an improvement in a general way and much more could be accomplished had we at least a few earnest workers.

Upper Beaverdam, St. Titus church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant Minister.

Families 9. Baptized persons 32. Whole number 50. Baptisms: infant 1. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants last report 14. Removed 4. Present number 14. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 25. Public servi-

ces: on Sundays 23, on other days 5. Holy Communion: public 3.

Churches 1. Sittings 100.

Value of church $450. Indebtedness $5.

Receipts—Other offerings at church services $4. Sunday-school offerings $12.80. Total $16.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current $12.80.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $3. Thom. Orphanage $1. Total $4. *Aggregate $16.80.*

During the past year St. Titus mission has received as gifts an altar, prayer desk, and lectern, also an altar cross as memorials.

Leicester, St. Paul's Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant Minister.

Communicants last report 10. Present number 10. Public services 2. Holy Communion 2.

Grace, Grace Chapel; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, Assistant Minister; Prof. Frank Valentine, Lay Reader.

Families 18. Baptized persons 66. Whole number persons 100. Baptisms: infants and children 14, adults 1. Confirmed 4. Marriages 6. Burials 7. Communicants last report 40. Admitted 4. Received by transfer 7. Present number 51. Sunday-school teachers 5, scholars 45. Industrial teachers 3, scholars 24. Other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Mother's Meeting, Bible Class, Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 86, on other days 57, evening prayer. Holy Communion: public 6, private 1.

Churches 1. Sittings 175. Rectories 1.

Value of church $850. Rectory $2,000. Insurance $500.

Receipts—Communion alms $2.20. Other offerings at church services $32.48. Sunday-school offerings $9.78.

Parish societies $21.48. Other sources $114.68. Total $180.62.

Disbursements—Diocesan—$2.20. Minister's salary $60.50. Current expenses $28.31. Improvements and repairs $24.70. Chancel windows an Easter gift $11. Total $126.71.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $11. Diocesan missions $8.46. Church building fund $2.50. Tho. Orphanage $2. Pledges $12.95. Total $36.91.

General—General missions $7.50. Domestic missions $1.50. American Church building fund $2.50. Asheville Mission Hospital $4.05. Miscellaneous $1.45. Total $17. *Aggregate $180.62.*

During the past year Grace mission has received several useful and valuable gifts: a painted Eredos, two chancel windows, a chancel carpet, a brass altar cross, and two vases, a beautiful quartered oak font with inscription, "One Lord, one Faith, one Baptism," a church bell and belfry. The Sunday evening services are well attended, and much interest is manifested in the mission.

Henry's Mission; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant Minister; Garland Thomason, Lay Reader.

Families 8. Baptisms: adult 1. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 11.

Hot Springs, St. John's Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. William F. Rice, Assistant Minister.

Familes 6. Baptized persons 19. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants last report 11. Admitted 1. Present number 12. Sunday-school teachers 5, scholars 34. Public services: on Sundays 42, on other days 4. Holy Communion: public 16.

Churches 1, sittings 175.

Value of church $1,500. Other church property $125. Total $1,625. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts—Communion alms $9. Other offerings at church services $220.83. Sunday-school offerings $4.71. Other sources $76.35. Total $310.89.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Alms 9. Minister's salary $170.67. Current expenses $20. Improvements and repairs $60. Total $259.67.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $10. Diocesan missions $16.35. Relief fund $3.61. Total $29.96.

General—General missions $4.71. Domestic missions $5. Foreign missions $5. Jewish missions $6.55. Total $21.26. *Aggregate $310 89.*

Old Fort, St. Gabriel's Church; Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, Assistant Minister; Garland Thomason, Lay Reader.

Families 4. Baptized persons 29. Baptisms: infant 9, adult 1. Confirmed 4. Communicants last report 7. Admitted 3. Whole number added 3. Present number 10. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 124, on other days 22. Holy Communion: public 5.

Churches 1. Sittings 80.

Value of church $500. Other church property $30. Total $530.

Receipts—Communion alms $5. Other offerings at church services $34.16. Sunday-school offerings $10.16. Total $49.32.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $5. Minister's salary $25.46. Total $30.46.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $2.25. Diocesan missions $4.45. Thompson Orphanage $2. Total $8.70.

General—General missions $9.87. Armenians .29. Total $10.16. *Aggregate $49.32.*

This mission was organized by Bishop Lyman on the 25th day of August, 1881.

Rockwood, Church of the Redeemer; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, Assistant Minister; Francis Willis, Lay Reader.

Families 7. Baptized persons 34. Whole number of persons 39. Baptisms: infant 6, adult 2. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1. Communicants last report 10. Admitted 2. Received by transfer 1. Whole number added 3. Removed 2. Whole number lost 2. Present number 11. Sunday-school teachers 2, scholars 28. Parish school teachers 1, scholars 15. Other parish agencies Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 77, on other days 15. Holy Communion: public 15.

Churches 1, sittings 100. Value $6,000.

Receipts—Communion alms $4.43. Other offerings at church services $6. Sunday-school offerings $4. Other sources $223.28. Total $237.71.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $4.43. Minister's salary $154.89. Improvements and repairs $35. Total $194.32.

Diocesan—Episcopal and contingent fund $3. Diocesan missions $5.41. Thompson Orphanage $6.15. Chunn's Cove altar $5. Total $19.56.

General—General missions $4. Domestic missions $2. Jewish missions $1.40. Clergy retiring fund $6. Total $13.40. *Aggregate $237.71.*

RAVENSCROFT MISSIONS, Sept. 23, 1896.

Grace, Beaver Dam.
St. Titus, Beaver Dam.
Trinity, Haw Creek.
St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.
Church of Redeemer, Rockwood.
St. Paul's, Acton.
St. Clement's, Candler's.
St. Andrew's, West Asheville.
St. Paul's, Leicester.
Alexander's Mission.
Henry's Mission.
St. John's, Hot Springs.
St. Gabriel's, Old Fort.
St. John's, Marion.

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Warden.
WM. F. RICE, Deacon.
7 Lay Readers.

REPORT OF THE WARDEN OF RAVENSCROFT,

For year ending Aug. 31, 1896.

I herewith respectfully report that, as Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School and Schoenberger Hall, I have officiated, preached, and administered the Holy Communion at Marion, Old Fort, Henry's, Alexander's, Hot Springs, Bowman's Bluff, Brevard, Acton, St. Andrews, Upper Beaver Dam, Lower Beaver Dam, Weaverville, Chunn's Cove, Haw Creek, and Rockwood.

Have instructed two Deacons, examined five candidates, and preached the sermon at the Consecration of the church at Highlands.

Have had the direction of two Deacons, and nine Lay Readers, who are on duty every Sunday.

Have also frequently assisted the Rector of Trinity,

Asheville, to the ladies of whose parish the Missionary Jurisdiction is indebted for a valuable altar service, deposited in Schoenberger Hall for missionary use.

All my official acts of baptism, marriage, and burial are included in the reports of the parishes and missions wherein they were solemnized.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Warden of Ravenscroft.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF WAYNESVILLE,

For the year ending Aug. 31, 1896.

The Convocation of Waynesville has held but one meeting, namely, at Highlands, where it took part in the Consecration of the Church of the Incarnation.

In the double capacity of Warden of Ravenscroft, and Dean, I have visited seventeen places, held services, and administered the Holy Communion.

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Dean.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON.

TO RT. REV. BISHOP CHESHIRE:

There have been two meetings of Convocation since the Missionary Jurisdiction met in Asheville, November, 1895.

The first met in Morganton and the second at Valle Crucis, 15th August. The services of both were attended by good congregations. It was gratifying to witness the interest of the Morganton laymen in the extension and welfare of the church. They appointed a delegation to attend the meeting of the Convocation in Valle Crucis; but, probably from the excessive heat of the weather, they failed to attend.

The effort was made to obtain Lay Delegates from all the parishes and missions within the bounds of con-

vocation, to whom appropriate subjects had been assigned. It is to be hoped that this effort hereafter will be more successful.

The Convocation at Valle Crucis was remarkably interesting to the natives, as they showed by quitting work in the week days, and attending in large numbers, both men and women and young persons. There were present four clergymen.

On the second day, after the morning service, the congregation remained at the church, without going home, for the afternoon services.

After an instruction in the doctrine of Christ, there followed several addresses in commemoration of Rev. Mr. Skiles, whose grave was in the church yard.

The people seemed to be deeply interested in these exercises.

JARVIS BUXTON, Dean.

Churches and Missions	Clergy in Charge.	Families	Baptisms			Confirmed	Communicants	Marriages	Burials	Sunday Schools		Parish Schools		In S
			Infant	Adult	Total					Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers
Parishes.														
Asheville, Trinity	McNeely DuBose	120	45	3	48	25	316	9	16	10	100			
Biltmore, All Souls'														
Henderson Co., Calvary	H. H. Phelps	40	20		20	4	67	2	19	7	89	1	14	
Hickory, Ascension	J. A. Weston	25	3	3	6	6	69	1	1	2	20			
Lenoir, St. James'	Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	30	2	3	5	3	53		8	8	70	1	30	
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	W. R. Wetmore, D.D.	26	5		5		65		5	3	20			
Morganton, Grace	Churchill Satterlee	60	34	2	36	7	107	2	2	12	90			
Hendersonville, St. James'	Thos. C. Wetmore	13	1		1	7	39			4	20			
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	R. W. Barber	9	1		1	1	22							
Missions.														
Asheville, St. Matthias'	H. S. McDuffey	37	16	2	18	25	105	5	9	8	78	2	118	
Buncombe Co., Mt. Calvary	H. H. Phelps	4												
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	R. Wainwwright	4				16								
Brevard, St. Philip's	C. D. Chapman	11	1	1	2	1	26		1	5	25			
Bryson City, St. Stephen's	F. W. Wey	1					4							
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	A. H. Stubbs	5	2	2	4	1	11	1	1	7	45			
Cullowhee, St. David's	F. W. Wey	8	3		3	2	17			2	14			
Franklin Missions:														
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	John A. Deal	9	1			2	21		1	3	16	1	25	
Franklin, St. Agnes'		11	9		9	5	23							
Franklin, St. Cyprian's (col.)	J. A. Deal, J. T. Kennedy	25	2		2		15		2	4	75	1	25	2
Highland's, Incarnation	J. A. Deal	9	1		1	12	21	1		4	25			
Nonah, St. John's		8				1	17			3	28			
Haw Creek, Trinity	A. H. Stubbs	8	3	2	5		10	1		2	20			
Henderson Co., St. Paul's	T. C. Wetmore	5	3		3		12							
Micadale, St. Mary's	F. W. Wey	9	10	8	18	8	20		1	6	70	1	65	
Morganton, St. Stephen's (col.)	Churchill Satterlee	9	6	1	7	4	21		3	6	60	1	78	
Murphy, Messiah	F. W. Wey	5	1		1		19			3	14			
Lincoln Missions:														
High Shoals, St. John's	W. R. Wetmore, D.D.	11	4		4		31		1	3	25			
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's (col.)		5		1	1	5	24		2					
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's		10	1		1		19			4	35			
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's		8	5		5	1	15	1	2					
Lincoln Co., Our Saviour		6	3		3	1	10			4	60			
Various Stations		7	7		7		16		1					
Ravenscroft Missions:														
Acton, St. Paul's	A. H. Stubbs	9		2	2	2	10							
Buncombe Co., St. Andrew's		6					8			4	37			
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	W. F. Rice	9	1		1	1	14	1	1	4	25			
Candler's, St. Clement's		8					12							
Grace, Grace Church		18	14	1	15	4	51	6	7	5	45			3
Henry's Mission		8		1	1					3	30			
Hot Springs, St. John's	J. H. Postell (now dec.)	6	1		1		12			5	34			
Leicester, St. Paul's							10							
Marion, St. John's		8		1	1	3	18			3	12			
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's		4	9	1	10	4	10			4	30			
Rock Wood, Redeemer		6	6	2	8	2	11	1		2	28	1	75	
Tryon, Holy Cross	Charles Ferris	22	9	4	13	6	31	1	2	4	30			
Valle Crucis Mission	Milnor Jones		43	16	59	72	72		18			4	94	
Waynesville, Grace	F. W. Wey	9	2	4	6	7	35	1	1	3	25			
Saluda, Transfiguration	Chas. Ferris	3					8			3	10			

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS	PAROCHIAL PROPERTY						SOURCES OF INCO				
	Estimated Value of Church Buildings	Value of Rectories	Other Church Property	Total	Insurance	Indebtedness on Property	Communion Alms	Other Offerings in Church	Sunday School Offerings	From Parish Societies	
PARISHES.											
Asheville, Trinity	$25000	$5000		$30000	$8500	$2500	$430 39	$1318 61	$89 30	$1119 23	$
Biltmore, All Souls'											
Henderson Co., Calvary	6600	2000		8600	3000		78 87	218 21	2 63	28 86	
Hickory, Ascension	1500		$ 500	2000	1000		20 00	5 00	8 00	12 00	
Lenoir, St. James'	1200	1000	1000	3200	1000		16 00	20 00	12 11		
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	3600			3600	2500		539 60	6 85			
Morganton, Grace	10250	2500		12750		748	8 77	781 75	18 72	18 60	
Hendersonville, St. James'	5000	300		8000				245 33		2 37	
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	1200			1200			29 02				
MISSIONS.											
Asheville, St. Matthias'	4000	200	217	6367	1500		7 81	504 90	69 80	1 50	
Buncombe Co., Mt. Calvary											
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	1500		250	1750	1000		18 13	52 11		19 20	
Brevard, St. Philip's	3000			3000	1500		11 69	82 70	1 56	9 00	
Bryson City, St. Stephen's	1000			1000	750		75				
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	728		25	753			3 50	2 95			
Cullowhee, St. David's	3000			3000	400			146 17			
Franklin Missions:											
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	2500		1000	3500			21 86				
Franklin, St. Agnes'	4000		2000	6000	1500		10 69				
Franklin, St. Cyprian's (col.)	1000	1200	1000	3200	1000						
Highland's, Incarnation	2000			2000	1500		87 22			52 00	
Nonah, St. John's	1800			1800			7 61				
Haw Creek, Trinity	400			400			1 00	1 00			
Henderson Co., St. Paul's	300		200	500				9 45			
Micadale, St. Mary's	2000			2000	700						
Morganton, St. Stephen's (col.)	1200			1200	800					24 95	
Murphy, Messiah	900		200	1100			7 78		3 54		
Lincoln Missions:											
High Shoals, St. John's	400	150		550			12 12	30			
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's (col.)	200			200			2 70	1 53			
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	175			175			4 28				
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's	150			150			1 02	2 91			
Lincoln Co., Our Saviour	500			500			8 93	23			
Various Stations							9 35				
Raven-croft Missions:											
Acton, St. Paul's	1000		85	1085							
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	450			450		500		4 00	12 80		
Candler's, St. Clement's	800										
Grace, Grace Church	850	2000		2850	500		2 20	32 48	9 78	21 48	
Hot Springs, St. John's	1500		125	1625	1000		9 00	220 83	4 71		
Marion, St. John's	800			800			3 00	16 94			
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's	500		30	500			5 00	34 16	10 16		
Rock Wood, Redeemer	6000			6000			4 43	6 00	4 00		
Tryon, Holy Cross	300		200	530					4 58		
Waynesville, Grace	4000			4000	2000		21 70	40 80		178 85	
Saluda, Transfiguration	1200										

EXPENDITURES.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS	PAROCHIAL.									
	Alms	Parish Missions	Minister's Salary	Current Expenses	Improvements and Repairs	Other Parochial Objects	Total	Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Permanent Episcopal Fund	Diocesan
PARISHES.										
Asheville, Trinity	$320 32	$107 50	$2000 00	$4238 87	$150 00	$131 80	$6949 19	$200 00	$57 60	$46
Biltmore, All Souls'										
Henderson Co., Calvary	79 87		623 80	104 73		29 85	838 25	60 00		2
Hickory, Ascension	5 00		200 00	50 00			255 00	22 00		1
Lenoir, St. James'	16 00	20 00	300 00			15 00	351 00	35 00		2
Lincolnton, St. Luke's			427 13	58 47			485 60	50 00		2
Morganton, Grace	2 91		513 39	565 76		112 69	1194 75	55 00		
Hendersonville, St. James'			132 00	6 35	177 60	13 70	329 65			2
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's								10 00		1
MISSIONS.										
Asheville, St. Matthias'	7 81		243 21	142 00			393 02	11 00		1
Buncombe Co., Mt. Calvary										
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane		8 21	100 00	29 10	8 00		137 31	11 00		
Brevard, St. Philip's	3 36		111 00	6 60			120 96			1
Bryson City, St. Stephen's				75		18 75	19 50			
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	3 50				2 95		6 45	2 50		
Cullowhee, St. David's			84 64	27 67			112 31	8 00		3
Franklin Missions:										
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd				7 57			7 57			1
Franklin, St. Agnes'				4 05			4 05			1
Franklin, St. Cyprian's (col.)										
Highland's, Incarnation				39 58	83 50		123 08			2
Nonah, St. John's				55			55			
Haw Creek, Trinity	1 00						1 00			
Henderson Co., St. Paul's			9 45				9 45			
Micadale, St. Mary's										
Morganton, St. Stephen's (col.)			216 76		21 45	195 65	433 86			
Murphy, Messiah			99 70	30 50		85	131 05			
Lincoln Missions:										
High Shoals, St. John's			197 25	3 99			201 24			
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's (col.)								2 70		
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's			4 05				4 05			
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's			80	1 55			2 35			
Lincoln Co., Our Saviour			5 45				5 45			
Other Stations			62 25				62 25	5 50		
Ravenscroft Missions:										
Acton, St. Paul's										
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'				12 80			12 80	3 00		
Grace, Grace Church	2 20		60 50	28 31	24 70	11 00	126 71	11 00		
Hot Springs, St. John's	9 00		170 67	20 00	60 00		259 67	10 00		1
Marion, St. John's	3 00		11 46				14 46			
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's	5 00		25 46				30 46	2 25		
Rock Wood, Redeemer	4 43		154 89	35 00			194 32	3 00		
Tryon, Holy Cross			245 20		10 00		255 20	8 00		
Waynesville, Grace	3 00		131 65	55 12		75 00	269 77	50 00		1

EXPENDITURES.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS	DIOCESAN.				GENERAL.							
	Thompson Orphanage	Convocation	Other Diocesan Objects	Total	General Missions	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Colored Missions	Jewish Missions	University of the South	Clergy Retiring Fund
PARISHES.												
Asheville, Trinity	$160 00	$18 75	$92 64	$1064 27	$86 55	$45 00	$ 33 85	$15.00	$12 55	$12 55	$42 87	$45 60
Biltmore, All Souls'												
Henderson Co., Calvary	11 45	5 00		118 36	9 52	71	3 45			1 21	2 90	
Hickory, Ascension	34 00			72 00		1 00	3 00			1 00	2 00	3 00
Lenoir, St. James'	6 00		12 00	76 50		5 00	6 00					
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	15 25	5 60		103 30	28 80					1 25		
Morganton, Grace	41 92	4 55		109 27		7 00	3 75	2 25	80	5 50		
Hendersonville, St. James'	87			23 37	9 15					1 70		
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	5 00		11 04	39 02	2 65							
MISSIONS.												
Asheville, St. Matthias'		4 00		28 42	35 00							
Buncombe Co.,												
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	2 20			13 20	11 88					2 75		
Brevard St. Philip's				11 87	6 00							
Bryson City, St. Stephen's												
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's				5 50			1 00					
Cullowhee, St. David's				42 20	11 00						1 00	
Franklin Missions:												
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd				14 29								
Franklin, St. Agnes'	11 50	2 00		34 35	7 25							
Franklin, St. Cyprian's (col.)												
Highland's, Incarnation				25 09			2 00					
Nonah, St. John's		50		6 36			45					
Haw Creek, Trinity				1 00								
Henderson Co., St. Paul's												
Micadale, St. Mary's												
Morganton, St. Stephen's				82	3 05							
Murphy, Messiah												
Lincoln Missions:												
High Shoals, St. John's	65			8 22	2 19							
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's (col.)												
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's				1 23	1 52							
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's				2 33	80							
Lincoln Co., Our Saviour	1 50			5 25	1 03	16						
Other Stations				14 30								
Ravenscroft Missions:												
Acton, St. Paul's												
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	1 00			4 00								
Grace, Grace Church	2 00		12 95	36 91	7 50		1 50					
Hot Springs, St. John's				29 96	4 71	5 00	5 00			6 55		
Marion, St. John's				5 48								
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's	2 00			8 70	9 97							
Rock Wood, Redeemer	6 15		5 00	19 56	4 00		2 00			1 40		6 00
Tryon, Holy Cross				19 70	4 40							
Waynesville, Grace		12 08	16 00	89 94	4 30							

JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

LIMITS.—All that part of the State of North Carolina lying to the west of the eastern boundaries of the counties of Alleghany, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston.

Population (1890) 346,009. Area 11,316 sq. m.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1896.

Clergy—Bishop 1, Priests 17, Deacons 5:	23
Clergy received	1
transferred	1
Postulants	2
Lay Readers reported	9
Parishes	10
Organized Missions	13
Unorganized Missions	33
Families	746
Persons	2,621
Baptisms—Infant	273
Adult	60
Total	333
Confirmed	237
Communicants	1,499
Marriages	35
Burials	104
Sunday-school teachers	151
scholars	1,305
Parish School teachers	13
scholars	464
Industrial School teachers	5
scholars	44
Parish Schools	9
Industrial Schools	2
Churches and Chapels reported	46
Church sittings reported	6,860
Rectories reported	10

Parochial Property:	
Value of church buildings	$102,303
" rectories	16,250
" other property	8,882
Total	$127,435
Insurance	$30,150
Indebtedness on property	3,748

SOURCES OF INCOME.

Communion Alms	$ 1,394.42
Other offerings in church	3,544.21
Sunday-school offerings	248.69
From Parish Societies	1,487.44
All other sources	8,440.93
Total	$15,115.69

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.

Alms	$ 466.40
Parish Missions	135.71
Minister's salary	6,099.61
Current expenses	5,468.32
Improvements and repairs	538.20
Other Parochial objects	602.29
Total	$13,310.53

Diocesan.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 559.95
Permanent Episcopal Fund	57.60
Diocesan Missions	788.24
Church Building Fund	30.17
Education Fund	67.26
Relief Fund	23.97
Thompson Orphanage	301.49
Convocation	52.48
Other Diocesan objects	149.63
Total	$2,030.79

General.

General Missions	$ 260.22
Foreign Missions	63.87
Domestic Missions	62.00
Indian Missions	17.25
Colored Missions	13.35
Jewish Missions	34.91
Sewanee	48.77
Clergy Retiring Fund	55.60
Widows and Orphans Fund	9.01
American Church Building Fund	8.80
Other General objects	209.71
Total	$ 783.49

Aggregate - - - *$16.124.81*

ASSESSMENTS
On Parishes and Mission Stations.

PARISHES.

Trinity Church, Asheville	$200 00
St. John's, Flat Rock	50 00
Calvary, Henderson County	50 00
Ascension, Hickory	25 00
St. James', Lenoir	42 00
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	40 00
Grace, Morganton	55 00
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro	8 00
All Souls, Biltmore	
St. James', Hendersonville	15 00

MISSIONS.

St. Matthias', Asheville	15 00
St. Andrew's, Buncombe County	3 50
St. Luke's, Buncombe County, (Chunn's Cove)	5 00
Church of the Redeemer, Buncombe County	10 00
Grace, Grace, Buncombe County	10 00
St. Titus, Buncombe County	5 00
Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff	15 00
St. Paul's, Henderson County	5 50
St. John's, Hot Springs	15 00
St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton	4 00
St. John's, Macon County	4 50
St. John's, Marion	10 00
St. Gabriel's, Old Fort	6 00
St. John's, Rutherfordton	5 50
Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda	10 00
Holy Cross, Tryon	10 00
Grace, Waynesville	20 00
Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes County	10 00
St. John's, Valle Crucis	5 00
Beaver Creek, Ashe County	5 00
Zion Church, Bakersville	5 00
St. Luke's, Boone	5 00
St. Agnes', Franklin	10 00
Incarnation, Highlands	10 00
Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley	7 50
St. David's, Cullowhee	5 00
Church of the Messiah, Murphy	5 00
St. Philips, Brevard	10 00

COLLECTIONS

Ordered by the Convention of the Jurisdiction.

For Domestic Missions.....2nd Sunday in January

For Foreign Missions.....2nd Sunday in March

For Relief Fund.....2nd Sunday in June

For Education Fund.....2nd Sunday in August

For American Church Building
Fund Commission .....2nd Sunday in October

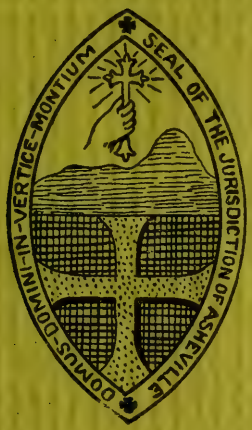
For Thompson Orphanage.....Thanksgiving Day

For Theological Department of
the University of the South...3rd Sunday in Advent

Missionary Jurisdiction

OF ASHEVILLE.

Third Annual Convention



St. James' Church, Hendersonville,

October, 21-22, 1897.

JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE,

HELD IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE,

October 21=22, A. D., 1897.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.:
THE CITIZEN COMPANY,
1897.

THE FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, BILTMORE,

ST. MATTHEW'S DAY,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER TWENTY-FIRST,

A. D. 1898,

AT 10 O'CLOCK A. M.

JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE,

1897.

OFFICERS OF THE JURISDICTION.

BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE JURISDICTION AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore.

TREASURER,

Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

HISTORIOGRAPHER,

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., President,
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. John H. Pearson, Mr. Thos. A. Jones.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS,

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, The Rev. McNeely DuBose,
The Rev Churchill Satterlee.

TRUSTEES OF THE JURISDICTION,

The Bishop of the Jurisdiction, Mr. Thos. W. Patton,
Mr. Haywood Parker.

DEANS OF CONVOCATION,

The Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of Waynesville ;
The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Dean of Morganton.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE,

The Bishop of the Jurisdiction,
The Deans of the Convocations,
Mr. Charles F. McKesson,
Mr. Wm. B. Troy,
Mr. Henry Redwood,
Mr. Charles McNamee.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE,

The Rev. McNeely DuBose,
The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D,
The Rev. Frederick W. Wey,
Mr. R. R. Rawls,
Mr. T. M. Kimberly,
Mr. W. B. Troy.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Mr. Thos. W. Patton,
Mr. Geo. W. Vanderbilt.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF SHOENBERGER HALL.

Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Mr. Thos. W. Patton,
Rev. John A. Deal,
Mr. Geo. F. Weston.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1897.

An asterisk (*) marks the names of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction ; postoffice, Raleigh, N. C.

* Barber, Richard Wainwright, priest ; postoffice, Wilkesboro.

* Bell, George Hamilton, priest ; postoffice, Bell.

Black, Robert M. W., rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock ; postoffice, Flat Rock.

Buxton, Jarvis, priest, rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir ; postoffice, Lenoir.

* Bynum, William Shipp, priest ; postoffice, Lincolnton.

Chapman, Chalmers D., priest, Missionary in Franklin and Jackson counties ; postoffice, Brevard.

Deal, John Archibald, priest, Missionary in Macon and Jackson counties ; postoffice, Franklin.

DuBose, McNeely, priest, rector of Trinity Church, Asheville ; postoffice, Asheville.

Ferris, Charles, priest, Missionary in Polk county; postoffice, Tryon.

* Jones, Milnor, deacon, Missionary in Watauga, Ashe, and Mitchell counties ; postoffice, Valle Crucis.

Kennedy, James Thomas, deacon in charge of St. Cyprian's Chapel, near Franklin ; postoffice, Franklin.

McDuffey, Henry Stephen, priest, in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville; postoffice, Asheville.

* Morris, Thomas Alexander, priest, postoffice, Skyland.

Matthews, James Stewart, priest, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro; postoffice, Wilkesboro.

Phelps, Hardy Hardison, priest, rector of Calvary Church, Henderson county, and missionary in parts adjacent ; postoffice, Fletcher.

Rice, William Francis, deacon, missionary in Buncombe county ; postoffice, Grace.

Satterlee, Churchill, priest, rector of Grace Church, Morganton; postoffice, Morganton.

Stubbs, Alfred Houghton, priest, warden of Ravenscroft, associate missionary ; postoffice, Asheville.

Swope, Rodney Rush, D. D., priest, rector of All Souls' Church, Biltmore ; postoffice, Biltmore.

Wainwright, Richard, priest, postoffice, Bowman's Bluff.

Wetmore, William Robards, D. D., priest, rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and missionary in Lincoln, Gaston, and Catawba counties ; postoffice, Lincolnton.

Wetmore, Thomas Cogdell, deacon, missionary in Henderson county; postoffice, Arden.

Wingate, Charles James, priest, missionary in McDowell, Rutherford and Cleveland counties ; postoffice, Marion.

LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, jr., D. D., consecrated October 15, 1893.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., ordained June 17, 1849.
Rev. Richard Wainright Barber, ordained March 22, 1852.
Rev. Thomas Alexander Morris, ordained Nov. 24, 1852.
Rev. William Robards Wetmore, D. D., ordained Sept. 21, 1862.
Rev. Alfred Houghton Stubbs, ordained Sept. 24, 1865.
Rev. Richard Wainwright, ordained June 14, 1867.
Rev. Frederick William Wey, ordained Sept. 21, 1871.
Rev. John Archibald Deal, ordained Sept. 8, 1872.
Rev. Charles James Wingate, ordained Jan. 7, 1878.
Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, ordained Nov. 2, 1878.
Rev. Charles Ferris, ordained May 3, 1880.
Rev. William Ship Bynum, ordained May 5, 1882.
Rev. Geo. Hamilton Bell, ordained July 15, 1883.
Rev. McNeely DuBose, ordained Dec. 16, 1885.
Rev. Hardy Hardison Phelps, ordained Dec. 17, 1886.
Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, ordained June 3, 1888.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee, ordained Nov. 28, 1893.
Rev. James Stewart Matthews, ordained Feb. 10, 1897.
Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D. D., ordained ———
Rev. Robert M. W. Black, ordained ———

DEACONS:

Rev. Milnor Jones, ordained May 14, 1876.
Rev. William Francis Rice, ordained Sept. 8, 1886.
Rev. James Thomas Kennedy, ordained Sept. 7, 1890.
Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, ordained Feb. 14, 1894.

CANDIDATE FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS:

Rev. Thos. Cogdell Wetmore, admitted Feb. 25, 1893.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. John Creighton Seagle, admitted Sept. 5, 1891.
Mr. John Harvey Gilreath, admitted Sept. 21, 1891.
Mr. William Wey, admitted Oct. 1, 1896.
Mr. Astley Palmer Cooper, admitted Aug. 25, 1897.
Mr. Levirett Smith Ropes, admitted Sept. 5, 1897.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE,

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Lay delegates present marked thus * Names of alternates are placed in right hand column.

PARISHES.

Asheville—Trinity. REV. McNEELY DuBOSE.

* T. W. Patton,	Dr. Chas L. Minor,
* Haywood Parker,	Thomas A. Jones,
R. R. Rawls,	N. W. Girdwood,
* Henry Redwood,	J. H. Law.

Biltmore.—All Souls'. REV. R. R. SWOPE, D. D.

Geo. W. Vanderbilt,	* Chas. W. Woolsey,
* W. Herbert Washington,	C. B. Benedict,
* Charles McNamee,	Wm. J. White, Jr.
Geo. F. Weston,	* Wm. P. Cheesborough.

Flat Rock—St. John's in the Wilderness. REV. ROBT. M. W. BLACK.

Henderson County—Calvary. REV. H. H. PHELPS.

* G. W. Fletcher, M. D.,	G. R. Westfeldt,
R. B. Blake,	Thos. A. Weston,
* N. J. Lance,	James Shroat,
* C. M. Fletcher,	Mitchell Rickman.

Hendersonville—St. James. REV. THOS. C. WETMORE.

* W. B. Troy,
* Edward Pinckney,
* T. C. McNeely,
Henry Twyford.
* E. L. Ewbank,
* John C. Seagle.

Hickory—Ascension. REV. J. H. GRIFFITH.

O. M. Royster,
F. A. Clinard,
R. B. Baker, M. D.
W. B. Southerland.
W. J. Southerland,
W. L. Clinard,

Lenoir—St. James'. REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.

S. L. Patterson,
* Julius Dula, Jr.,
T. B. Lenoir,
H. C. Martin,
Edmund Jones,
C. B. Harrison,
A. A Kent, M. D.,
J. C. Blair.

Lincolnton—St. Luke's. REV. WM. R. WETMORE, D. D.

B. C. Cobb,
W. A. Hoke,
* Silas McBee,
Blair Jenkins.

Morganton—Grace. REV. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE.

* Theodore Gordon,
* Herbert H. Walton,
T. F. Walton,
John H. Pearson,
Wm. E. Powe,
D. Cameron Pearson,
Charles F. McKesson
Thos. P. Moore.

Wilkesboro—St. Paul's. { REV. JAMES S. MATTHEWS,
REV. RICHARD W. BARBER.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Asheville—St. Matthias. REV. H. S. MCDUFFEY.

J. W. Bryan, M. D.,
H. B. Brown.

Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane. REV. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.

* John S. Holmes.

Brevard—St. Philip's. REV. C. D. CHAPMAN.

* Albert Jenkins,
rank E. Jenkins.

Candler's—St. Clements. REV. A. H. STUBBS.

Cullowhee—St. David's. REV. F W. WEY.

D. D. Davies,
* Thos. A. Cox.

Franklin—St. Agnes. REV. J. A. DEAL.

W. H. Higgins,
W. R. Stallcup.

Grace—Grace. REV. W. F. RICE.

Henderson County—St. Paul's. REV. THOS. C. WETMORE.

Highlands—Incarnation. REV. J. A. DEAL.

* Jerry Pearson,
Tudor T. Hall.

Hot Springs—St. John's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Marion—REV. C. J. WINGATE.
E. J. Justice.
Murphy—The Messiah. REV. F. W. WEY.
J. W. Fletcher, R. R. Beal.
Old Fort—St. Gabriel's. REV. C. J. WINGATE.
* Garland A. Thomason, W. H. Disosway
Rutherfordton—St. John's. REV. C. J. WINGATE.
Dr. Thurston.
Tryon—Holy Cross. REV. CHAS. FERRIS.
Waynesville—Grace. REV. F. W. WEY.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Ashe County—Beaver Creek. REV. MILNOR JONES.
Bakersville—Mt. Zion. REV. MILNOR JONES.
Blowing Rock Mission—REV. MILNOR JONES.
Boone—St. Luke's. REV. MILNOR JONES.
Bryson City—St. Stephen's. REV F. W. WEY.
Buncombe County—Alexander,
Buncombe County—Redeemer,
Buncombe County—St. Andrew's, } REV. A. H. STUBBS,
Buncombe County—St. Paul's, REV. W. F. RICE.
Buncombe County—St. Titus'.
Cashier's Valley——The Good Shepherd. REV. J. A. DEAL
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Franklin—St. Cyprian, REV. JAMES T. KENNEDY.
Haw Creek—Trinity. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
High Shoals—St. John's. REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D.
Leicester—St. Paul's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Lincoln County—St. Paul's,
Lincoln County—St. Stephen's, } REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D.
Lincoln County—Our Savior,
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's
McDowell County—Henry's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Micadale—St. Mary's. REV. F. W. WEY.
Morganton—St. Stephens.
Nonah—St. John's REV. J. A. DEAL.
* Albert Siler, Arthur Siler.
Saluda—Transfiguration. REV. CHAS. FERRIS
Shelby—Redeemer. REV. C. J. WINGATE.
Geo. A. Frick.
Sylva—Mission REV. F. W. WEY
Tryon—Mission. REV CHAS. FERRIS.
Valle Crucis—St. John's. REV. MILNOR JONES.
Wilkes County—Gwynn's Chapel. Rev. R. W. BARBER
Yankin Valley—Chapel of Rest. REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.

INSTITUTIONS.

Ravenscroft Training School, Asheville;
Warden, Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
St. Agnes' School for Girls, Franklin;
Principal, Rev. John A. Deal.
Woman's Auxiliary; Sec., Miss F. L. Patton, Asheville.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Third Annual Convention of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville assembled in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, N. C., at 10:15 a. m., Thursday, October 21st, 1897.

The Bishop in charge called the Convention to order and offered prayers.

The Secretary called the roll, and a quorum of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats being found present, the Convention was declared organized and a recess was taken for Divine Service.

At 11 o'clock Litany was said by Rev. F. Cecil Baylis, and the sermon preached by Rev. McNeely DuBose, from the text St. John xx, 23. The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Bishop took the chair and announced the first business to be the election of a President of the Convention. The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., was nominated. There being no further nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for him, and he was declared elected.

The election of Secretary being next in order, Rev. H. H. Phelps, Mr. Haywood Parker, and Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore were nominated. Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore was elected.

On motion, Mr. T. C. McNeely was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Mr. Silas McBee offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the chair appoint a committee of five to report to this Convention to-night upon the practicability of petitioning the next General Convention to erect this Jurisdiction into a Diocese.

The chair appointed Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Mr. Silas McBee, Mr. W. Herbert Washington,

Mr. Wm. B. Troy. On motion of Mr. McBee the Bishop was added to this committee.

On motion of Rev. F. W. Wey, it was

Resolved, That all visiting clergymen, and clergymen of the Jurisdiction not members of the Convention, be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

On motion of Rev. Churchill Satterlee the Convention decided to hold a meeting under the auspices of the Lay Readers Association, immediately after Evening Prayer at night.

On motion the Convention took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

Thursday, October 21st, 3:30 p. m.

The Convention re-assembled with the Bishop in the chair.

Leave of absence was granted to Mr. Albert Jenkins.

The Bishop proceeded to read his Annual Address to the Convention of the Jurisdiction. (See appendix A.)

After the Address the Bishop announced the following standing committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., President,
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
Mr. John H. Pearson,
Mr. Thos. A. Jones.

Also his examining chaplains:

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
The Rev. McNeely DuBose,
The Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

On behalf of the Committee on Rules of Order Mr. W. Herbert Washington presented the following report:

RULES OF ORDER.

I.

Upon the day appointed, the Convention shall assemble at 10 a. m. for the purpose of organization. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order, and cause the roll to be called; whereupon should a quorum be present the convention shall be declared organized.

II.

After the celebration of the holy communion, and subject to divine

service as ordered by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Standing Committee, the order of business shall be :—

III.

Election of a President pro. tem. and a Secretary.

IV.

Appointment of committees on New Parishes, to report with right of precedence as soon as convenient.

V.

Appointment of committee on credentials, to report with right of precedence as soon as convenient.

VI.

The Bishop's address to be followed by appointment of standing committees, and other regular committees subject to appointment

VII.

Reports of :

Standing Committee ;
Parochial, if called for ;
Committees specially appointed to report to this Convention ;
Treasurer ;
Finance Committee ;
Committee on the State of the Church ;
Committee on Unfinished business :
Executive Missionary Committee ;
Education Committee ;
Church Building Committee ;
Other Committees.

VIII.

Petitions and Memorials.

IX.

Election of Treasurer.

X.

Election of Executive Missionary Committee.

XI.

Election of Trustees of the University of the South.

XII.

Election of Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

XIII.

Election of Deputies to the General Convention

XIV.

New Business.

XV.

Subject to the precedence given to the Committees on New Parishes and Credentials, this order of business may be temporarily suspended by consent of three-quarters of the delegates present and voting. Action, if any, upon Committees reports shall be had after each report respectively.

XVI.

In voting by orders, the names of the lay delegates from each parish

shall be called, and each lay delegate shall vote either "Aye" or "No." The majority of the votes of the lay delegates of a parish shall determine the lay vote of a parish. If the vote be divided, it shall not be counted But in all cases the Secretary shall record the names of the voters and their respective votes.

XVII.

A motion to reconsider shall not be in order except on the same day or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: *Provided* that later it may be reconsidered by the consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting; and, *Provided further*, that on the last day of the convention motions to reconsider shall be in order only on votes taken that day.

XVIII.

Reports of committees shall be in writing, and when suggestive, shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XIX.

No member shall be absent from the convention without leave, or unless he is on committee duty, or unable to attend

XX

Except as hereinbefore provided, the proceedings of the convention shall be governed by the usual rules of parliamentary law.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
T. W. PATTON,
W. HERBERT WASHINGTON.

On motion of Mr. Washington it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order reported by the Committee appointed at the last convention are hereby approved and adopted.

In behalf of the Trustees Mr. Silas McBee presented the following:

REPORT

ON THE PART OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL TO THE CONVENTION OF THE JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

The undersigned on the part of the above named Board of Trustees do hereby respectfully report:

That by an act of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, ratified March 2, 1897, Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., Alfred A. Watson, Francis J. Murdock, Julian E. Ingle, Charles E. Johnson, William A. Erwin, Robert Strange, Wharton J. Green, McNeely DuBose, and Theodore F. Davidson, their associates and successors, were constituted a body politic and corporate, under the name of "Trustees of St. Mary's School," with power to increase their number so that the total shall not exceed sixteen, exclusive of *ex-officio* members, and were granted all powers

usually granted to school corporations, and amply sufficient for the purposes of St. Mary's school.

It is provided in the act of incorporation that all Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, exercising canonical jurisdiction within the State of North Carolina, shall be *ex-officio* members of this Board of Trustees, and that in filling vacancies the member elected shall always be chosen by that ecclesiastical division of the State to which the retiring member had belonged. It is not necessary to specify here the other provisions of the act.

Immediately upon the ratification of the act of incorporation a meeting of the incorporators was called at the Bishop's house in Raleigh, at which all were present except the last named. Upon motion of the clerical trustee from Wilmington, seconded by the clerical trustee from Asheville, it was determined that of the sixteen trustees allowed by the act, eight should be from the Diocese of North Carolina, four from the Diocese of East Carolina, and four from the Jurisdiction of Asheville. The Board thereupon proceeded to fill up their number by the election of the Rev. Thomas M. N. George and Col. John W. Atkinson of East Carolina, the Rev. Churchill Satterlee and Mr. Silas McBee of Asheville, and the Rev. Junius M. Horner, Dr. Richard H. Lewis, Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, and Mr. David Y. Cooper of North Carolina. The organization was completed by the election of the Bishop of North Carolina as president of the Board, and Mr. Charles Rook as Secretary and Treasurer.

Dr. Smedes desiring to be relieved of the sole responsibility for the school, the Board of Trustees, after full conference with him, made a satisfactory arrangement with him for carrying on the school for the current school year, 1897-8.

One or two points in this argument are of vital importance, and will prove, we trust, of great interest to the church people of North Carolina, and to the public at large. In the first place it is agreed that the charges for tuition, board, etc., exclusive of those branches commonly known as "extras", shall be only two hundred dollars for the school year, and that instructions on the piano may be added to the above for an additional payment of forty dollars. It is further agreed that all clergymen of the ecclesiastical bodies represented on the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to the benefits of the school for their daughters free of ordinary tuition charges, paying only for board and "extras "

It should further be mentioned that the Board of Trustees felt authorized by the very deep and general interest expressed by our people in St. Mary's school, to guarantee to Dr. Smedes, in consideration of the above mentioned very considerable reduction in his charges, a certain specified patronage for the school during the current year; and they do most earnestly call on the clergy and people whom they represent to redeem this pledge, and to send their daughters to this most excellent of our church schools.

The Board of Trustees further determined that not less than one hundred thousand dollars should be raised to purchase a site and build-

ings for the school, and to provide an endowment for the purpose of extending the benefits of the school to those unable to avail themselves thereof even at the reduced rates. In endeavoring to carry out this purpose the Board requested Bishop Cheshire to devote some weeks during the spring of 1897 to an earnest canvass of the State in behalf of St. Mary's school. In response to this appeal the Bishop of North Carolina immediately cancelled all his appointments for the most important visitation of the year and devoted his time during the months of March and April to visiting as many of the larger towns and parishes throughout the State as the time allowed. He found everywhere evidences of the deepest interest on the part of the people of every section in the permamanent establishment of St. Mary's school. He had some success in interesting the women of the church in raising an endowment, and ten thousand dollars, partly in cash and partly in good subscriptions, mostly given for this fund, are now in the hands of the Treasurer. He found, however, that it was not advisable to ask for subscriptions or gifts for the purchase of the property occupied by the school, since at that time the trustees were undecided as to what should be done. He had, however, assurances of very material contributions for this purpose, when they should be needed.

Just before the meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in May, 1897, an agreement was entered into with the owners of the property so long identified with St. Mary's school, whereby they bound themselves to sell the same to the Board of Trustees for the sum of fifty thousand dollars, of which ten thousand dollars must be paid upon the confirmation of said sale by the court. This being reported to the convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, a resolution was passed setting apart several small funds of such a character that they could properly be so used towards the first payment when it should become due. These funds in cash and securities aggregate something like six thousand dollars.

At a meeting of the women interested in raising the endowment, it was also resolved to place at the disposal of the Treasurer for the same purpose, the endowment fund already raised. These funds, with other contributions confidently expected, will therefore probably enable the Treasurer to make the first payment when it shall be due.

The members of this convention will therefore see that much has already been done to carry out the hope expressed at our last meeting for the permanent establishment of St. Mary's school as a church institution. Those best acquainted with all the facts feel warranted in saying that at this time last year what we have already accomplished seemed more than we could have hoped to report at this time. But we have only made a beginning, and we need the united, the unfaltering, the self-sacrificing co-operation of every churchman in North Carolina. We need first of all the loyal support of our people in their patronage of the school. Let us fill the old building with the best girls in North Carolina. St Mary's has had them in the past, and has proved worthy of that sacred trust. She has given us many, very many, of our best women. And

then we must provide money for the payment of the purchase of the property, and for an endowment to aid in the education of worthy and promising girls unable to bear their own expenses.

On the part of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's school we submit for your consideration the following resolutions, which we trust this convention may see fit to pass :

Resolved, 1. That the convention of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, hereby approves the act of incorporation of the Trustees of St. Mary's school, and accepts the Trustees named in that act and elected in pursuance thereof, on the part of this jurisdiction, as the representatives of this convention in that capacity.

Resolved, 2. That this convention does hereby approve the action of the Executive Committee of said Board of Trustees in purchasing the school property, as set forth in the foregoing report.

Upon request of the Bishop, Dr. Wetmore took the chair. Thereupon the Bishop addressed the Convention with reference to the report, and on his motion the two resolutions were unanimously adopted.

The Bishop resumed the chair, and the Treasurer presented his report. (See appendix B). The Treasurer then presented the following certificate of the Finance Committee:

The undersigned members of the Finance Committee of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville hereby certify that we have carefully gone over the accounts of T. W. Patton, Treasurer, as the same is printed and is herewith presented, and find that all disbursements stated therein are correctly supported by receipts and vouchers; and that the balance stated, to-wit : Three hundred and eighty dollars and forty-five cents, is on deposit in the Battery Park Bank, subject to check of any person who may be elected Treasurer by the convention of said Missionary Jurisdiction.

McNeely DuBose,
R. R. Rawls,
T. M. Kimberly.

On motion of the Treasurer it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of this Jurisdiction be instructed from the Episcopal and contingent fund to pay the expenses incurred by the clergy attending this convention.

The Treasurer now presented the following

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF T. W. PATTON, TREASURER, TO CONVENTION, OCTOBER 21, 1897.

Balance cash on hand as per Treasurer's printed report	$380 45	
Received since publication of report	367 30	
		747 75
Expended since printing of report		22 18
Balance cash this day in hands of Treasurer		725 57

On motion of Rev. McNeely DuBose the Treasurer's report was received.

On motion of Rev. F. W. Wey the Secretary was instructed to put St. David's, Cullowhee, on the list of organized missions, with Mr. Thos. A. Cox present as delegate to this convention.

Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee met for organization on the 23d of December, 1896, at Hickory, N. C., when the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was elected Secretary of the Committee.

At this meeting the Standing Committee gave consent to and advised the Bishop of North Carolina in charge of Asheville to count two years of Congregational training and ministry as part of the duration of the candidateship of the Rev. James Stewart Matthews.

At this meeting, also, the Rev. James Stewart Matthews was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

On May 13th, 1897, the Standing Committee was authorized to act as the ecclesiastical authority of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville until the Bishop's return from Europe.

At a meeting of the Committee held in Asheville June 9th, 1897, the Rev. William F. Rice was recommended to the Bishop for dispensation from the study of Latin, Greek, and Mental Philosophy.

At this meeting the session of the next Annual Convention was changed from the 15th of September, 1897, to the 13th of October, 1897, which, on August 24th, 1897, was again changed, at the Bishop's request, to the 21st of October, 1897.

The Secretary was authorized to purchase a suitable record book for the use of the Committee, and a notice of the deposition by the Bishop of Milwaukee of Charles Sylvester Starkweather, Presbyter, was received and ordered on record.

On August 25th, 1897, the Standing Committee admitted as a postulant for holy orders, Mr. Astley Palmer Cooper, under Canon 2, Title 1, of the Digest.

On September 6th, 1897, the Standing Committee admitted under Canon 2, Title 1, of the Digest, Mr. Leverett Smith Ropes as a postulant for holy orders.

The Bishop of North Carolina having returned within his Diocese, the certificate commissioning the Standing Committee to act in his place during his absence, has been returned to him.

JARVIS BUXTON, President.

Mr. Haywood Parker, in behalf of the committee, presented the following

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

APPOINTED AT MORGANTON TO CONFER WITH CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Your Committee respectfully report: That by the hands of one of their members they sent to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina a carefully prepared statement of their views as to the equity of their claims to ownership of Ravenscroft lands and funds, and also of the Hicks fund, which was presented to said Convention at Raleigh, and by resolution of said Convention the Diocese of North Carolina approved fully of our views, and decided to transfer to this Jurisdiction all of said property and funds.

JARVIS BUXTON,
T. W. PATTON,
HAYWOOD PARKER.

On motion of Mr. McNamee the report was received and the committee discharged, with thanks.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. McNamee, and after considerable discussion as to its importance was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to investigate the condition of the title of all real estate held by the parishes and missions of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, and by the Church at large in the Jurisdiction, and to collect evidences of title, and report on this subject to the next meeting of this Covention.

The chair appointed Messrs. Chas. McNamee, Haywood Parker and Thos. A. Jones.

On motion of Rev. McNeely DuBose it was

Resolved, That the action of the Trustees of the Jurisdiction in calling upon the Treasurer to pay insurance on the Churches at Saluda and Marion be approved.

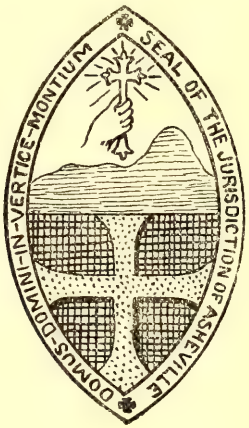
Resolved, Further, that the Missions at Saluda and Marion be requested by the Treasurer, in the name of the Convention, to promptly repay to the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction the amounts so paid to insure their properties.

The following resolution was adopted on motion of Mr. W. Herbert Washington:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to consider the matter of insurance and report to the Convention, one of the committee to be one of the Trustees of the Jurisdiction.

The Chair appointed Rev. John A. Deal, Mr. T. W. Patton, Dr. G. W. Fletcher.

In behalf of the committee Mr. W. Herbert Washington presented the following report of the committee to whom it was referred to devise a seal for the jurisdiction, which was adopted:



The Committee to whom it was referred to devise a seal for the Jurisdiction of Asheville beg leave to report:

That they have, in accordance with what they believed to have been the intention of the Convention expressed in the motion recorded at the top of page 27 of the Journal of 1896, adopted as the seal of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, the device which appears at the beginning of this report, and which they describe as follows:

A shield in the ordinary ecclesiastical form, known as a *versica*, divided horizontally in the middle. In the upper half is the outline of Mount Pisgah, the characteristic feature of the landscape in the vicinity of Asheville: Above the mountain a hand holding a cross surrounded by a glory. In the lower half a Maltese cross on a ground sable. The whole surrounded by a border with a cross in the border at the top and at the bottom. In the border, on the right side as you look at it, the

words: "*Seal of the Jurisdiction of Asheville*;" on the other side the legend, "*Domus Domini in Vertice Montium.*" The hand holding the cross is taken from the seal of the Diocese of North Carolina. The legend is from Isaiah: "It shall come to pass in the last days that the House of the Lord shall be removed into the top of the mountains."

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
JOHN A. DEAL.
SILAS MCBEE.
W. HERBERT WASHINGTON.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Phelps, the Chair appointed Dr. G. W. Fletcher, Capt. Theo. Gordon, Mr. Thos. A. Cox, and the Deans of the several Convocations, to consider the matter of rearranging the Convocations of the Jurisdictions, and report to the Convention.

Col. Chas. W. Woolsey was granted leave of absence.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following regular Committees:

COMMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D.
Rev. Fredk. W. Wey.
Mr. R. R. Rawls.
Mr. T. M. Kimberly.
Mr. W. B. Troy.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman.
Rev. James T. Kennedy.
Mr. Chas. W. Woolsey.
Mr. Thos. A. Cox.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Rev. Chas. J. Wingate.
Rev. Chas. Ferris.
Mr. H. W. Walton.
Mr. Garland A. Thomason.
Mr. John C. Seagle.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. Robt. M. W. Black.
Rev. Wm. F. Rice.
Mr. Junius Dula.
Mr. Jerry Pearson.
Mr. E. R. Pinckney.

On motion the Convention adjourned.

Thursday, October 21st, 7:30 p. m.

After Evening Prayer said by Rev. Chas. Wingate and Rev. E. A. Osborne, the Bishop in a short address set forth the aims and workings of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Addresses were made, with reference to the Lay Readers Association of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, by Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Capt. T. W. Patton, Capt. Theo. Gordon, Mr. Haywood Parker, and Mr. Silas McBee.

Immediately after the addresses the Convention was called to order, the Bishop in the chair.

Mr. W. B. Troy presented to the Convention the following report of special committee:

We, your committee, beg leave to report that we find the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville possesses all the requisites for memorializing the General Convention to the end that it may become a diocese, except as to its inability at this day to offer satisfactory guarantee of the support of the Episcopate; therefore be it

Resolved, 1. That it is the sense of this convention that we petition the next General Convention to erect this Jurisdiction into a Diocese, pro-

vided we can secure satisfactory support for the Episcopate; and to this end be it

Resolved, 2. That a special committee of five be appointed to secure satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate, in the contemplated new Diocese; such committee to make its report to the Bishop in charge of this Jurisdiction, prior to the next General Convention.

JARVIS BUXTON,
H. H. PHELPS,
W. HERBERT WASHINGTON,
SILAS MCBEE,
W. B. TROY,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.

After a number of enthusiastic addresses made with reference to the resolutions by members of the Convention, the resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, that portion of the Bishop's address referring to the Diocese of North Carolina was referred to a special committee, to be appointed by the Chair.

The Chair appointed Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. Chas. McNamee..

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

Friday, October 22nd, 1897.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a. m. by Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, assisted by Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore.

Pursuant to order, the Convention met at 9:30 o'clock a. m.

After Morning Prayer said by Rev. Jno. A. Deal, the Convention was called to order, Dr. Wetmore in the chair.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Rev. John A. Deal presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO WHOM IT WAS REFERRED THE QUESTION OF INSURING MISSION CHURCH PROPERTY DEEDED TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

1st. The committee respectfully reports that it is of the highest im-

portance that every building in the missionary field be covered by ample insurance in some good company.

2nd. All missionary buildings shall be insured in the name of the trustees of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, to whom the policies shall be sent for safe keeping.

3rd While in equity the people for whose benefit such building has been erected should pay the cost of such insurance, nevertheless, when this cannot be done in due time, the Trustees of the Jurisdiction shall insure su h buildings so far as the contingent fund in the hands of the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction will permit, and draw upon the Treasurer for the amount required.

4th. In every such case the Trnstees shall notify the minister in charge of the mission whose property has been thus insured, furnish him with a statement of the amount paid, and urge him to have the same refunded to the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction, and all amounts so re funded shall be placed to the credit of the contingent fund.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. DEAL, Chairman,
T. W. PATTON,
GEO. W. FLETCHER.

On motion of Mr. Chas. McNamee the report was received and approved.

The following report of the Executive Missionary Committee was presented by Rev. Churchill Satterlee:

The Secretary of the Executive Missionary Committee begs leave to report that the said committee has held one meeiing since the last convention in Morganton.

At that meeting the clergy in the Missionary District of Asheville were instructed to pay all missionary funds direct to the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction, instead of to the object direct ; and were also recommended to pay ALL payments, not purely local, to said Treasurer.

Every missionary receiving a stipend was directed to request the local treasurer to send a receipt of the payment of his salary in the local field to the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction before his stipend could be forwarded.

The importance of the prompt payment of all offertories prescribed by canon was emphasized, and a circular sent out reminding the clergy of the prescribed offertories and their proper dates

The Episcopal and contingent fund assessment on All Souls' Church was fixed at $120.

The total amount contributed by parishes and missions towards the Diocesan missionary work is reported at $1,055.03.

The secretary considers that the remaining ground which should be embodied in this report has been covered by other reports, and that it is unnecessary to be recapitulated.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
Secretary Executive Missionary Committee.

The following memorial, with appended resolution, was presented by Rev. Dr. Buxton, and after being seconded by the Bishop, was adopted unanimously by a rising vote:

IN MEMORIAM.

REV. JAMES HARVEY POSTELL.

These few fraternal lines are offered as a sincere tribute to the memory of Rev. James H. Postell, who departed this life during the last year.

The writer, in years past, often accompanied and assisted him, as priest, in his ministrations near Asheville Having passed through the experiences of the divided Christianity of the day, he found in his last years a resting place in the Church of Christ He was ordained deacon, and in that office exercised his ministry to the end. The chapels beyond the French Broad were the scene of his public ministry.

He bore the long illness which preceded his death, as we are informed through a near relative who was with him, patiently and with resignation to God's will, and died in good hope of eternal life, through the mercy of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. Be it

Resolved, Therefore, that this memorial be entered upon the Journal and a copy of it be sent to the members of his family.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Swope the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Jurisdiction be and they are hereby instructed to immediately insure all property belonging to the Jurisdiction, which in their judgment should be insured, and draw on the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction for the amount of premiums, and said Treasurer is hereby instructed to honor said drafts

Resolved, That the Trustees shall call upon such missions, as are in their opinion able to pay the premiums, to refund the same ; and upon failure they shall make report thereof to the Finance Committee.

Mr. McNamee presented the following report in behalf of the committee:

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address calling attention to the fact that the Diocese of North Carolina was of the opinion that as long as the Jurisdiction of Asheville received the benefit of the Episcopal services of the Bishop of that Diocese they should contribute towards the payment of his salary, respectfully report that in the opinion of this committee this Jurisdiction should make such contribution.

They therefore present the following resolutions, and recommend their adoption by the convention :

Resolved, That this Jurisdiction contribute the sum of five hundred dollars towards the salary of the Bishop in charge of this Jurisdiction for the past year, and a like sum toward such salary for the current year.

Resolved, further, That the Treasurer of this Jurisdiction forthwith pay to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina the sum of five hundred dollars toward such salary for the past year, aud that he pay the like sum into the treasury of said diocese during the current year, in equal quarterly payments

This committee respectfully reports that they think it improper for them to undertake to direct the disposition of the revenue from the Hicks' fund or other funds of the Jurisdiction without knowing the precise terms of the trust upon which such funds are held.

A. H. STUBBS,
T. W. PATTON,
CHARLES MCNAMEE.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Mr. W. Herbert Washington, 12:30 o'clock was made the special order for election of Deputies to next General Convention.

Rev. Dr. Swope extended an invitation to the Convention to hold its next meeting in All Souls' church, Biltmore. Rev. Dr. Buxton, in the name of the vestry and congregation, invited the Convention to meet next year in St. James church, Lenoir.

On motion of Rev. F. W. Wey, the Convention accepted the prior invitation of Rev. Dr. Swope.

Rev. Dr. Wetmore presented the following:

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

As one of the commissioners for the Jurisdiction of the American Church Building Fund, I beg leave to report to the convention as follows :

The contributions from this Jurisdiction to the fund, for the year ending September 1, 1897, accordin to a list furnished by the corresponding secretary of the commission, aggregate $33.99. This amount was contributed by three of the ten parishes, St. Luke's, Lincolnton ; Calvary, Henderson County, and St. James', Lenoir ; and by seven of the unorganized missions, St. John's, High Shoals ; Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley ; St. John's, Macon County; St. Agnes', Macon County; St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove ; Church of the Redeemer, Rockwood ; and Grace Church, Grace.

Last year, a short while before the time appointed by the convention for "the several churches and missions of this jurisdiction" to make an annual offering for this fund, I addressed a circular to each of the Reverend clergy reminding him of the offering to be made upon the approaching day. The same thing was done again this year and in each instance where no contribution was reported by the Secretary for the year ending September 1, 1897, a notification of the fact was made in the circular to the clergyman concerned. One clergyman responded to the notification very promptly, and gave satisfactory explanation of no offering from his parish, that the church "was not opened until November of last year"—a date subsequent to the Sunday set apart for the offering. This clergyman was the rector of All Souls' Church, Biltmore. Doubtless others could give equally as good explanations for failure to make the offering. It is for the convention to determine whether or not the representatives present from the parishes and missions required by its resolutions to make this offering and have not done so, should be called on to explain at this meeting the cause of failure.

W. R. WETMORE, Commissioner.

The report was received and the following resolution made by Rev. Dr. Wetmore was adopted:

Resolved, That the representatives present of those parishes and missions which did not make an offering for the American Church Building Fund on the second Sunday in October, 1896, or on any other day in lieu thereof, according to the requirement of this convention as set forth in its resolution of 1896, and have not explained their failure, do now have an opportunity given them to make explanation.

In behalf of the board of managers, Dr. Wetmore presented the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and on this motion the report was received and the Secretary was instructed by the Convention to have printed in the Journal so much of this report as is of interest to the Jurisdiction. (See Appendix B.)

At the request of the Bishop the Rev. E. A. Osborne addressed the Convention on the work of the Thompson Orphanage, and at the conclusion of his address the thanks of the Convention were tendered him.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the committee of five ordered by the convention to provide support for a Bishop in order to secure the erection of this Jurisdiction into a Diocese shall consist of, the Rev. McNeely DuBose, the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. Silas McBee.

At 12:30 o'clock the special order was called for, and the Convention went into the election of Deputies to the next General Convention. The balloting resulted in the election of Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Clerical, and Mr. Silas McBee, Lay, Deputies; and Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Clerical, and Mr. T. W. Patton, Lay, Supplementary Deputies.

On motion, 4 o'clock was made special order of the day to hear the report of the Lay Readers Association.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

Friday, October 22nd, 3:30 p. m.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

Rev. John A. Deal presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred the question of redistricting the Jurisdiction into convocations, respectfully report that the existing convocations fail to give the facilities for doing the work required; and advise (1) that the convocation of Lincolnton be and is hereby dissolved, and (2) that the counties of Polk, Henderson and Transylvania be given to the convocation of Waynesville, and the other counties of the convocation of Lincolnton be given to the convocation of Morganton.

Resolved, That the three counties of the convocation of Lincolnton above mentioned be and are hereby transferred to the convocation of Waynesville, and that the remaining counties of the convocation of Lincolnton are transferred to the convocation of Morganton.

Respectfully submitted

W. R. WETMORE,
J. A. DEAL,
CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
THEO. GORDON.

On motion of Mr Deal the resolution was adopted.

After a recess of ten minutes for organization of the Convocation, the Bishop announced the appointment of Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of the Convocation of Waynesville, and Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Dean of the Convocation of Morganton.

Mr. W. B. Troy, of Waynesville Convocation, and Mr. Chas. F. McKesson, of Morganton Convocation, were nominated lay members of the Executive Missionary Committee. There being no other nominations, on motion, the Secretary

was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for them, and thereupon they were declared elected. Mr. Henry Redwood was then nominated as a member at large of the Executive Missionary Committee, and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for him, there being no other nomination, and his election was declared.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton was nominated Treasurer of the Jurisdiction, and the Convention instructed the Secretary to cast the ballot for him, no one else being nominated, whereupon he was declared elected.

Mr. Chas. McNamee offered the following motion which was adopted:

Moved, That the Treasurer of this Jurisdiction be and is hereby instructed to deposit such monies as may come into his hands as such Treasurer in the Battery Park Bank of Asheville, N. C.

On motion of Rev. W. F. Rice, it was

Resolved, That the sincere thanks of this Convention be extended to the rector and vestry of this parish and to the citizens of Hendersonville for the great courtesy extended to the Convention during its sessions, and for the admirable arrangements made to promote the speedy accomplishment of business.

On motion of Rev. R. Wainwright it was decided to hold the next meeting of this Convention on the third Wednesday in September, 1898.

At 4 o'clock the special order was called for by the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, who presented the report of the Lay Readers' Association, and moved that said report be embodied in the Journal. The motion was adopted. (See appendix B.)

The chair called for the report of the Board of Fellows of Shoenberger Hall, and Rev. McNeely DuBose reported verbally that there had been some correspondence in regard to the property, and that now a school was carried on there. The opinion was expressed by Mr. Haywood Parker that the best way to settle the status of the property is to bring a friendly suit to be decided by the Supreme court.

Mr. W. Herbert Washington then offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees of this Jurisdiction are requested to secure a judicial determination of the rights of the jurisdiction with respect to the uses of Shoenberger Hall and the Ravenscroft property; the expenses thereof to be paid out of the rentals of Shoenberger Hall.

On motion of Mr. Chas. McNamee, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Trustees of the Jurisdiction to take such present steps regarding Shoenberger Hall property as they may be advised.

Mr. Thos. A. Cox presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The committee on the State of the Church beg leave respectfully to report:

That they, as far as opportunity has allowed, have carefully examined the parochial and missionary reports, and find abundant evidence that faithful work is being done in the jurisdiction. There is an increase over last year in the number of families and persons reported, and also an increase in the number of Sunday school teachers and scholars. There is, however, a decrease in the number of baptisms reported, both infant and adult. The number of communicants reported is also less than that of last year. Why this should be the case it is not evident. It can only be explained on the ground of incomplete and inaccurate reports.

Since the church is emphatically *eclesia docens*, it affords your committee much pleasure to note that the Sunday school work in the jurisdiction has considerably increased over what it was as reported last year. The number of parish schools has also increased, but the number of pupils has fallen off.

Now, we would especially emphasize the importance of Sunday and parish school work. The strength and security of our edifice depends upon the foundation upon which it built. And assuredly an intelligent comprehension of the principles of God's holy truth is a prime necessity if an individual is to have "the kingdom of heaven" rightly set up in his own heart and life.

It is to be greatly regretted that the House of Bishops has for so long a time refused to elect a bishop for the Jurisdiction But your committee would, at the same time, express its great appreciation of the services rendered the Jurisdiction by the beloved bishop in charge.

It is to be hoped that the convocation work may be more efficient in the future than it has been in the past. We are convinced that the convocations may wield a power for good, but they must awake to their opportunities.

We note with very great pleasure that the total amount of offerings was over $18,500; an increase of over $6,000 as reported last year. We find, however, that the value of church property shows a falling off, which we account for by several of the important churches and missions having failed to give any statistics with regard to the value of their property.

We note also with great pleasure a gain of seven churches and chapels and four rectories over those reported last year.

Respectfully submitted,

H. H. PHELPS,
C. D. CHAPMAN,
J. T. KENNEDY,
E. L. EWBANK,
THOS. A COX,
Committee.

On motion of W. B. Troy it was ordered by the Convention that the Secretary be paid $50 for his services and the Assistant Secretary be tendered a vote of thanks for his help.

Rev. Messrs. C. D. Chapman, W. F. Rice, R. R. Swope, D. D., H. H. Phelps, F. W. Wey, and Messrs. H. Redwood, Albert Siler, H. Parker, Chas. McNamee, G. W. Fletcher, M. D., Chas. Fletcher, N. J. Lance, were excused from further attendance upon the Convention.

The two following resolutions were adopted, on motion of Rev. McNeely DuBose:

Resolved, That all funds raised in the jurisdiction for extra parochial objects be sent through the Treasurer of this Jurisdiction in order that each parish or mission may be duly credited for the amounts raised by it.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of each mission shall remit to the Treasurer of this Jurisdiction the amount in the mission, or a receipt from the clergyman that the amount has been received, for the stipend of its clergyman, not for division amongst other missions but that each mission shall receive due credit for its work.

On motion the Convention adjourned until 8 o'clock p. m.

Friday, October 22, 8 p. m.

After Evening Prayer, said by the Bishop and Rev. Messrs. Stubbs and Black, addresses were made by Rev. John A. Deal

and Rev. F. S. Adam, with regard to the missionary work in their respective fields.

The Convention was then called to order, the Bishop in the chair.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Wetmore the Secretary was instructed to have five hundred copies of the Journal printed. Two hundred extra copies of the Rules of Order were ordered to be printed for the use of the Convention, on motion of Mr. W. Herbert Washington.

It was moved by Rev. J. A. Deal that another lay member be added to the Executive Missionary Committee. Mr. Washington nominated Mr. Chas. McNamee, who was thereupon elected.

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes were read and approved, and it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotion the Convention adjourn sine die.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were offered and the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

Attest:

THOS. C. WETMORE,
Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In welcoming you to the third annual meeting of this representative body, it is hardly necessary that I should explain why we meet so much later than the day fixed by the Convention of last year. You have known of my absence from the country during the past summer, partly in attendance upon the sessions of the Lambeth Conference, and partly in taking advantage of my first trip abroad to see something of England and the neighboring countries after the Conference had closed.

You were not only aware of my absence, but it was in part your generosity and affection which suggested this in the first instance, and then made your suggestion a possibility. I feel most deeply grateful to the people of my charge, both in the Jurisdiction and in the Diocese, for the pleasure I have enjoyed; and I cannot but trust and believe that along with the pleasure there has also been a profit to me and to them in the time thus spent, and in the experiences thus enjoyed.

Both the formal action of the Convention of the Diocese and the private advice and even urgency of some of our most judicious clergymen and laymen, would have persuaded me to a longer absence. But in the first place I could no longer feel justified in remaining away from my own field of duty, and in the second place, I found that the thought of my people and of my work began to intrude upon me that I could no longer enjoy or profit by travel and observation as I had done during the earlier part of my absence. I therefore determined to return the latter part of September; and having come to this determination I requested the Standing Committee to take the necessary action and to give the proper notices for the postponement of our meeting until this time.

If there had been no other or better reason for this than my

own desire to be present, and to be allowed a sufficient interval after my return to prepare my business for the meeting, I believe that our mutual confidence and affection would in your eyes have justified the request, and secured your prompt and cordial acquiescence. I love to think that my people desire my presence at their meetings, as much as I enjoy and value their counsel and help. But in my view of the relation in which the Bishop stands to a Missionary Jurisdiction it is not so much a matter of feeling and of mutual satisfaction to have the presence of the Bishop at the annual Council or Convention, as it is an absolute necessity for the performance of the work of the meeting. The Convention of a Diocese is a legislative and executive body, capable of making laws and governmental regulations; of electing a Standing Committee to be, under certain circumstances, the Ecclesiastical Authority; to administer Missionary and other funds; and to perform many important functions in the life of the Church, without the necessity of the Bishop's presence, however desirable and helpful that presence may be. But in the case of a Missionary Jursdiction this is not the case. No legislation can be enacted; no Standing Committee can be elected; the missionary work, being entirely under the direction of the Bishop, cannot be touched; and, in short, as I understand our Constitution and Canons, the meeting of this Convention, without the presence and co-operation of the Bishop, would be almost wholly futile. I do not say this as desiring to magnify my office, for, as you know very well, I am not a Missionary Bishop, and have no permanent connection with this Jurisdiction. I put these things before you, in the first place, to justify myself in directing a postponement of the meeting until I could be present, and secondly because I think it is well that we should all have a clear understanding of our true Canonical status and function. The Convocation, or Convention, as we have chosen to call it, of a Missionary Jurisdiction is a body which meets not for legislation, not for routine of any kind, but to hold up the hands of the Bishop, and to join with him in carrying out

the work intrusted to him by the Church. I do not know that its resolutions have any Constitutional or Canonical force; but I do know that without discussing such technicalities we can in these meetings ascertain the condition and prospects of our work; we can take counsel together as to the best means for its advancement; and we can then co-operate in doing what shall have been agreed upon; and thus we can build up and extend the work in the beautiful and extensive region committed to us.

And so I invite you to a review of the past year.

At the beginning of the year covered by this report I was forced by physical disability to cancel several appointments which I had made.

My first service was at Lincolnton Sept. 16th, where, after Evening Prayer by the rector I preached and confirmed three persons. After the service I had a conference with the vestry.

Sept. 17th, in the Chapel at Chunn's Cove, Buncombe County, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs and Wm. F. Rice, I preached and confirmed two persons.

September 18th in Asheville I confirmed a sick man in private presented by the Rev. Wm. F. Rice.

The same day in the church at Grace near Asheville, the Litany was said by the Rev. F. Cecil Bayliss. I confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 19th in Calvary church, Henderson County, the Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore said Morning Prayer; the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps baptized two adults; I confirmed four persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon of the same day in St. James's church, Hendersonville, I confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Sept. 20th, the Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, in St. Paul's church, Henderson County, Mr. Wetmore said Morning Prayer. I confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Milnor Jones, whose zealous and faithful labors had founded this congregation some years ago.

Sept. 23rd. The second annual Convention of the Jurisdiction of Asheville met in Grace church, Morganton, and continued in session through that day and the day following, with the services mentioned in the printed Journal. During the session I officiated at five services, administered the Holy Communion twice, and delivered a charge to the clergy.

Sept. 23rd. I organized the Mission of Saint Simon the Zealot at Beaver Creek in Ashe county.

Sept. 25th. In St. James's church, Lenoir, I confirmed four persons presented by the Rector and made an address to the candidates.

Sept. 27th. The seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, in the newly organized congregation of St. Simon the Zealot, Mission, at Beaver Creek, Ashe County, I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Milnor Jones, and afterwards administered the Holy Communion to thirty-three persons, assisted by Mr. Jones. This service was held at the residence of Mr. Rufus A. Hamilton. I entered upon the Register of the Mission of St. Simon the Zealot the names of all communicants of the church resident in Ashe County. At half past three o'clock the same afternoon in the Beaver Creek Academy Mr. Jones said Evening Prayer and I preached.

Sept. 28th. Mr. Jones drove me to Valle Crucis and the next day I spent in making arrangements for building a house for the headquarters of our Valle Crucis Mission work.

Nov. 16th. I proceeded to Asheville for the purpose of consecrating the church at Biltmore. This most complete and admirable building had been erected by the liberality of Mr. George W. Vanderbilt and by him assigned to the Wardens and Vestry of All Souls' Parish. The Rev. Dr. Greer of St. Bartholomew's church, New York City, had kindly consented to preach the sermon at the consecration, and at Salisbury on my way to Asheville, I found Dr. Greer with Mr. Vanderbilt. The sad tidings of the death of Mr. Vanderbilt's mother, which met us at Biltmore compelled their return to New York the same day.

Nov. 8th. The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. I consecrated All Souls' church, Biltmore. In the absence of the Senior Warden, Mr. Vanderbilt, the petition for consecration was read by Mr. Washington, the Junior Warden, and the sentence of consecration by the Bishop's Chaplain, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs; I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. There were present of the Clergy the Rev. Messrs. Stubbs, Black, McDuffey and Thos. C. Wetmore, and also the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne and Wm. Walker of the Diocese of North Carolina.

In the evening of the same day I made a visitation to the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, said Evening Prayer and preached; and after the service had a conference with the vestry upon matters affecting the parish.

Nov. 20th. I returned to the Jurisdiction and on Nov. 21st in Morganton I confirmed a sick person in private. In the afternoon of the same day at a school house near South Mountain, after a brief service by Mr. Satterlee and his lay reader, Mr. McKesson, I preached to a large congregation of the people of the neighborhood. In the evening I made a visitation to the colored congregation of St. Stephen's Mission, Morganton. Messrs. Walker and McDuffey read the service, and Bishop Satterlee of Washington, preached.

Nov. 22nd. The Sunday next before Advent I made a visitation to Grace church, Morganton. At the eleven o'clock service I consecrated the spacious and beautiful new paris' church, undertaken at first by the faith and zeal of the lay people of the parish, and brought to a happy issue through the faithful and generous labors of the Rev. Mr. Satterlee, rector of the parish. The petition for consecration was read by the rector and the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs. The Bishop of Washington, father of the Rector honored us with his gracious presence, and preached the consecration sermon, to the very great satisfaction of Bishop, Clergy and Laity. The other clergy present were Rev. Wm. Walker, Henry S. McDuffey and Milnor Jones.

After Bishop Satterlee's sermon, before proceeding with the service, I set apart as a Deaconess Mrs. Ella A. Smith, widow, and assigned her to work in Burke County under the direction of the Rector of Grace church, Morganton. At half past three in the afternoon at St. Andrew's Chapel on John's river, Mr. Satterlee and Mr. Stubbs said Evening Prayer and I preached.

At eight o'clock in the evening I concluded my visitation to Grace church by preaching after Evening Prayer by Messrs. Stubbs and Walker, and confirming fourteen persons. This was a day long to be remembered in the history of Morganton.

Nov. 24th at a special visitation to Grace Chapel, Beaverdam, near Asheville, I confirmed and addressed six persons presented by the missionary in charge and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 25th. St. James's church, Lenoir, the Rev. Dr. Buxton said morning Prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

1897, January 19th and 20th. I visited Marion in connection with matters of importance to the work of the church in that section.

February 9th. In the forenoon I presided at a meeting of the Executive Missionary Committee held in the Chapel of Trinity church, Asheville, and in the afternoon in the same place after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. DuBose and Matthews, I confirmed three persons and addressed them. During the same day I examined the Rev. James S. Matthews, Deacon, in the presence of two Presbyters for Priests' Orders.

February 10th in All Souls' church, Biltmore, I admitted to the holy order of Priesthood the Rev. James Stewart Matthews, Deacon, the candidate being presented by the Rev. McNeely DuBose. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Messrs. Deal, Stubbs, DuBose and Black joined in the imposition of hands.

March 2nd. I licensed a special Litany for Missions for use in Trinity church, Asheville, with special reference to the monthly intercession for missions on Friday following the first Sunday of each month. At the same time I appointed the Feast of the Annunciation to be observed throughout the Diocese of North Carolina and the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville as a "Quiet Day" for the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and set forth special prayers for the same.

March 28th, the Fourth Sunday in Lent in Trinity church, Asheville, I celebrated the Holy Communion at the early service, and at eleven o'clock after Morning Prayer by the Rector, I said the Ante-Communion, and addressed the congregation in regard to St. Mary's school, Raleigh. In the afternoon I officiated again in the same church.

March 29th I had a very important conference with my co-trustees of the Jurisdiction. In the afternoon in the Chapel of Trinity church I met many of the church women of Asheville, and spoke to them, endeavoring to secure their co-operation in the effort to provide an endowment for St. Mary's school, Raleigh.

April 19th. Easter Monday, I made a special visitation to St. Paul's church, Wilkesboro, and after Evening Prayer by Mr. Matthews, I preached and confirmed eight persons and addressed them. After the service I had a meeting of the congregation for the election of a vestry, and after a vestry had been elected I presided at a meeting of the vestry and had a conference with them and the minister in regard to the condition of the parish.

May 13th. I transmitted to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Jurisdiction a writing under my hand and seal informing them of my purpose of being absent from the Jurisdiction and beyond the bounds of the United States for more than three calendar months, and constituting them the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Jurisdiction from May 17th until such time as I should return.

May 15th. I directed the Rev. Alfred Stubbs to assume

charge of Gethsemane church, Bowman's Bluff, in the place of the Rev. Mr. Chapman, whom at the same time I desired to give more of his time to the work above Brevard, towards Cashier's Valley.

May 21st. At the request of the congregation of Gethsemane church, Bowman's Bluff, I authorized a special service of thanksgiving in that church on the 22d day of June, with reference to its being the sixtieth anniversary of the coronation of her Majesty, the Queen of England, and set forth an order of service and a special prayer for that occasion.

This completes my account of my year's services to this Jurisdiction.

From the foregoing summary it will be seen that my services during the year ending August 31st, 1897, have been much less than usual. I have officiated at thirty-one services; adminstered the Holy Communion twelve times; preached fourteen sermons; made seven addresses; delivered one charge to the clergy, and confirmed fifty-nine persons. I have consecrated two churches, ordained one Deacon to the Priesthood, and set apart one Deaconess. I am, however, happy to be able to report a larger number of Episcopal services within the Jurisdiction by our beloved and honored father in God, the Bishop of East Carolina, who during my absence kindly complied with my request for aid in the work by devoting the month of August to an extensive visitation, covering almost our entire field. I append to my address his report of his services and ministrations; and I summarize them here that the particulars may be included with my own in giving the statistics of the year. He officiated at twenty-seven services; celebrated the Holy Communion fourteen times; preached twenty-three times; made nineteen addresses, and confirmed ninety seven persons. Bishop Capers also made a visitation to Brevard and confirmed three persons. The totals of these Episcopal services therefore will be as follows: Services, sixty; Holy Communion, twenty-seven times; sermons, thirty-seven; addresses, twenty-six; confirmations, one hundred and fifty-nine.

Since on last meeting we have lost by removal the Rev. James A. Weston, who resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, and took letters dismissory to the Diocese of North Carolina Nov. 1st, 1896.

We have also lost the Rev. James Harvey Postell, Deacon, who died Oct. 27th, 1896. Our departed brother came into the church from the Methodists quite late in life, and has never been really able to work since my acquaintance with him. But he was faithful and zealous according to the measure of his strength, and now rests in the hope of a blessed immortality.

We have gained by transfer the following:

The Rev. James Stewart Matthews, October 28th, 1896, from Long Island.

The Rev. Charles J. Wingate, Nov. 1st, 1896, from North Carolina.

The Rev. Robert M. W. Black, Nov. 21st, 1896, from Georgia.

The Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D. D., May, 1st, 1897, from West Virginia.

The Rev. Samuel I. Adam, of Connecticut, has been working in the Valle Crucis Mission since last December, though he has not as yet been transferred to us. The number of Clergy canonically connected with the Jurisdiction is at present twenty-four, twenty priests and four deacons.

We have one candidate for Priest's orders, the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, Deacon; and five Postulants, John C. Seagle, John Harvey Gilreath, and William Wey, Oct. 1st, 1896; Astley Palmer Cooper, Aug. 25th, 1897; Leverett Smith Ropes, Sept. 6th, 1897.

The Rev. John A. Deal, being no longer able to visit regularly a point so distant from his residence as Cashier's Valley, where he had for years rendered such faithful and efficient services, I assigned the charge of the Mission of the Good Shepherd at that point to the Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, of Brevard.

Oct. 28th the Rev. Richard W. Barber, being by reason of

age and increasing bodily infirmities, unable to officiate even occasionally, and having signified to me his desire to resign the parish of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, in order that I might make some provision for the maintenance of the services, I directed the Rev. James S. Matthews to take charge of the work in Wilkes County under the canonical direction of the Rev. Mr. Barber, during his continuance of his deaconate. Since that time Mr. Matthews has been advanced to the Priesthood, as has been recorded in its proper place; and some months ago I received notice from the Secretary of the vestry of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, that Mr. Matthews had been elected rector of that parish. I found, however, upon inquiry by the evidence of both parties in the vestry, that the proceedings had been so irregular as, in my judgment, totally to invalidate the alleged election. I therefore declined to recognize Mr. Matthews as rector, and desired him to continue as priest in charge under my appointment.

Nov. 1st I placed the Rev. Charles J. Wingate at Marion, and committed to his charge St. John's Church, Marion, St. Gabriel's, Old Fort, St. John's, Rutherfordton, and the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

Nov. 21st the Rev. Robert M. W. Black became Rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock. Dec. 18th I sent the Rev. Samuel F. Adam to Valle Crucis, directing him to take charge of the work at that point, as also at Boone, Blowing Rock, and Bakersville. The Rev. Milnor Jones continues missionary at other points in Watauga and Mitchell counties; and also remains in charge of the work in Ashe County.

The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., on May 1st became rector of All Souls' Church, Biltmore.

Since May last the Rev. Alfred Stubbs has had Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff, under his charge, Mr. Chapman, as has been said, having been given Cashier's Valley in the place of this mission.

Except as above specified the fields of work of the Clergy remain as they were last year.

The Rev. James A. Weston having taken letters dismissory to the Diocese of North Carolina, I have placed the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, under the charge of the Rev. John H. Griffith, jr., of Statesville, who gives to the parish two Sundays each month.

I call attention of the Clergy to the fact that all lay readers' licenses expire by limitation on Easter Monday of each year. Since last Easter Monday I think but one license has been renewed in the whole Jurisdiction.

I should mention that Nov. 18th, 1896, I appointed Miss Mary McBee, of Lincolnton, to be Secretary of the Junior Auxiliary of the Jurisdiction.

Oct. 20th and 21st I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops at the Church Mission House in New York City, called to consider the question of electing Bishops for the new Missionary Jurisdictions of Duluth and Asheville. At that meeting the question of electing a missionary Bishop for Asheville was on my motion referred to a special committee. Though I had reason to believe that the committee was most favorably disposed towards the proposed election, and though I sought opportunity to put before them to the best of my ability the great importance of sending a Bishop to this Jurisdiction, they brought in a unanimous report recommending that the election of a Bishop was impracticable at that time on account of the condition of the missionary treasury, and that it be postponed. Upon the presentation of this report, I moved, as an amendment to the committee's proposition that the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, and supported my amendment by a presentation of the facts of our situation and the pressing needs of this section. My amendment was supported by some of the ablest and most influential of our Bishops, but it failed to secure a majority of votes, and so the matter was postponed. I have recently spoken to a number of Bishops as to the possibility of securing a meeting of the House of Bishops in the near future, but all of

them feel quite sure that it would be useless to attempt to call a meeting of the House this year, as so many of the Bishops have been absent during the summer attending the Lambeth Conference. I have therefore made no attempt to have a meeting called. I feel that I very inadequately fill the place thus left vacant, and while there is very much of personal gratification in continuing my relations with the people and Clergy of this part of the State, I am deeply sensible that the best interests alike of the Diocese and of the Jurisdiction demand the election and consecration of a Bishop for Asheville at the earliest possible day. I shall continue to strive for that end.

Having been absent all the summer and well on into the autumn not only from the Jurisdiction but from the State and country, I am not prepared to go fully into the present condition and needs of the Mission field committed to us. This is of less importance since this matter will doubtless be adequately presented in the reports of the Clergy and of the Committee on the State of the Church. I will therefore pass at once to the consideration of some matters of business which demand the attention of this meeting.

It will be remembered that in accordance with my recommendations to the Convention at Charlotte in May, 1896, the Diocese of North Carolina directed its Trustees to convey to the Trustees of this Jurisdiction the Hix Fund, the Ravenscroft Endowment Fund, and a certain portion of the Ravenscroft tract of land in the City of Asheville; but that the Diocese of North Carolina proposed to retain for Diocesan purposes the greater portion of said tract. While many members of the Convention of the Jurisdiction at Morganton last September seemed disposed to acquiesce in this arrangement, others thought it not just to the work of the Church in and near Asheville. Commissioners were therefore appointed to confer with the Diocesan authorities on this matter, and to represent to them the claim which the Jurisdiction of Asheville felt that it had to have the whole of the property in question. I hope I

may be pardoned for reminding this meeting that, though at that time I felt that the portion taken by the Diocese was justifiable, I urged this Convention not to approach the question in a spirit of controversy, but to assume that their brethren of the Diocese would do justice to them; and I asserted my conviction that we should all cordially accept whatever decision the Convention at Raleigh last May should arrive at in this matter. I was at the time deeply gratified by the response made to my appeal for generosity and brotherly confidence, and though I little thought what the issue would be, I felt that God's Holy Spirit would make us all to be of one mind in our house.

After full conference with Mr. Haywood Parker, one of the Commissioners appointed on this matter, I became convinced that I had been wrong in my view of the question, and in my recommendation to the Convention at Charlotte. I stated this very frankly in my address to the Convention at Raleigh last May, and I am happy to inform this meeting that the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, after due consideration passed a resolution instructing the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Trustees of this Jurisdiction "all rights and titles held by them relative to the property situated in Asheville and known as the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and the funds connected therewith." I trust this matter is now settled to the satisfaction of all parties concerned.

In this connection I call the attention of this Convention to the further action of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina with reference to the property of the Jurisdiction of Asheville bearing some part in the support of the Bishop of North Carolina so long as he continues in his present relation to the Jurisdiction. I have no hesitation in calling your attention to this matter because it does not affect me personally. The Diocese of North Carolina recognizes its responsibility for the support of the Bishop, and fully and promptly meets all its obligations. The Diocese, however, feels that it should,

as long as the present arrangement continues, have the assistance of our people in this part of the State in bearing this burden.

My absence during the past summer, the season I have heretofore devoted wholly to the Visitation of our extensive missionary field, especially in the more remote mountain districts, must be my excuse for not laying before you any sufficient account of the progress and condition of our pioneer work. I am able to say, however, that very material progress has been made in our most western mission. At Murphy a neat and commodious Church has been erected by the persevering energy of the missionary in charge, and by his taste and skill, not to speak of his personal labors. Very necessary improvements and repairs have also been made in the other church buildings under his charge; both parish and Sunday schools have been multiplied and enlarged and at Micadale Bishop Watson reports a very large class confirmed at his recent visitation. I am informed that Mr. Satterlee's work in Burke county is still more successfully conducted, especially that in which the Deaconess is engaged. At Valle Crucis a large building has been erected as a home for the mission workers, and I hope to add a school house at an early day. I am not informed as to the condition of the Valle Crucis mission in other respects.

In my endeavors to secure the co-operation of the smaller congregations and missions in the support of the missionaries I have met with the suggestion that all such congregations, instead of paying such sums as they can raise for this purpose to the missionary himself, should remit their contributions of all kinds direct to the treasurer of the Jurisdiction, and that all payments should be made by the treasurer to the missionaries. This scheme has very much to commend it, and I ask you to take it into careful consideration.

I take great pleasure in calling the attention of the Clergy and Laity of the Jurisdiction of Asheville to the report which will be made to this meeting on behalf of the Board of Trus-

tees of St. Mary's School. Relying upon the support of churchmen in all parts of the State an act of incorporation was procured from the late General Assembly, in which it is provided that all Dioceses or other ecclesiastical divisions within the State of North Carolina shall be represented on the Board of Trustees, and vacancies shall be filled by the representative Convention Council of the bodies so represented. Under this arrangement Asheville is at present represented by the Rev. McNeely DuBose and Churchill Satterlee of the Clergy and Col. Theo. F. Davidson and Mr. Silas McBee of the Laity. An agreement for the purchase of the property has been entered into, and efforts are now being made to raise the purchase money. The school has been thoroughly reorganized, and, it is believed, now offers its advantages at a cost more within the means of our people, while at the same time its expenses are fully provided for. On every side we have evidences of a revived interest in the school and confidence in the continuance of its successful and beneficent work. Already the number of boarding pupils is nearly double the number last year, and an appeal to our people has met with a hearty reception and a prompt response. I am sure you are all ready to do what you can to carry forward the work so happily begun. In my judgment you can do better work for the true interests of the church in all parts of the State.

And now, brethren, having taken perhaps too much of your time in putting these matters before you, I pray God's guidance and blessing upon us all, and bid you to go forward in the name of the Lord.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
Bishop of North Carolina,
In Charge of Asheville.

Report of Rt. Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, making Episcopal visitation of the missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville by request of the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

1897. Aug. 1. Seventh Sunday after Trinity, in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd near Morganton, with Rev. Mr. Satterlee. Said Morning Prayer. Spoke on the services. Preached. Confirmed four persons, addressed them and celebrated.

Same day at the Burke Co. mission, with Rev. Messrs. Satterlee and Walker. Said Evening Prayer. Confirmed three persons. Addressed them and preached.

At night in Grace church, Morganton, with Rev. Messrs. Satterlee and Walker. Said Evening Prayer. Confirmed one person. Addressing her and preached.

Aug. 3. Tuesday at Old Fort, in S. Gabriel's, assisted by Rev. Mr. Walker, said Evening Prayer. Preached. Confirmed two persons presented by Rev. Mr. Walker for Rev. Chas. Wingate and addressed them.

Aug. 6. Friday. Festival of the Transfiguration Grace church, Beaverdam, with Rev. Messrs. Stubbs and Rice. Said Morning Prayer. Preached. Confirmed 10 persons. Addressed them and celebrated.

Aug. 8. Eighth Sunday after Trinity, at Trinity church, Asheville. Said Morning Prayer assisted by Rev. Messrs. DuBose, Dye and Abbott, D. D. Confirmed 14 persons. Addressed them. Preached. Celebrated.

At night in St. Matthias church. Said Evening Prayer assisted by Rev. Messrs. McDuffey, DuBose and Dye. Preached. Confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Aug. 10. Tuesday in Calvary church, Henderson Co., with Rev. Messrs. Phelps, DuBose and De Hart. Said the Communion office. Preached. Confirmed three persons. Addressed them and celebrated.

Aug. 11. Wednesday, in Grace church, in the mountains,

Waynesville, with Rev. Mr. Wey. Said Morning Prayer. Spoke on the services. Preached. Confirmed two persons. Addressed them and celebrated.

Same day at St. Mary's Mica Dale with Rev. Mr. Wey said Evening Prayer. Preached. Confirmed 18 persons and addressed them.

Aug. 12. Thursday at a private house, instructed and confirmed a sick man.

Same day in the chapel at Sylva with Rev. Mr. Wey said Evening Prayer. Preached. Confirmed one person (colored) and addressed him.

Aug. 13. Friday in St. David's, Cullowhee, assisted by the Bishop of South Carolina and Rev. Messrs. Wey and McCullough—Bishop Capers preaching. Said Morning Prayer and celebrated.

Aug. 15. Ninth Sunday after Trinity. Church of the Incarnation, Highlands. Said Morning Prayer, assisted by Rev. Mr. Deal. Spoke on the services. Preached and celebrated.

Same day and in the same church said Evening Prayer with Rev. Mr. Deal. Preached. Confirmed one person and addressed her.

Aug. 17. Tuesday in St. Agnes, Franklin, with Rev. Messrs. Deal and Dyer. Said Morning Prayer. Preached. Confirmed nine persons. Addressed them and celebrated.

Aug. 17. At night at St. Cyprians, Macon Co., (colored). Said Evening Prayer, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Deal, Dyer and Kennedy. Said Evening Prayer, Rev. Mr. Dyer preaching. Confirmed nine persons of color and addressed them.

Aug. 22. Tenth Sunday after Trinity. St. James, Lenoir, with Rev. Dr. Buxton. Said Morning Prayer. Confirmed one person. Addressed him. Preached and celebrated.

Same day, with Rev. Dr. Buxton, said Evening Prayer.

Aug. 23. Monday, Chapel of Rest, Happy Valley. Said Morning Prayer with Rev. Dr. Buxton. Preached and celebrated.

Aug. 24. Tuesday. Festival of St. Bartholomew. Chapel at

Blowing Rock. Said Morning Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Adam and Pinckney, D. D. Preached and celebrated.

Aug. 25. In the Mission House at Valle Crucis. Instructed and confirmed four persons presented by Rev. Mr. Adam.

Aug. 26. Thursday. In the Mission House, Valle Crucis. Gave an instruction on confirmation.

Same day in the school room Valle Crucis. Preached. Confirmed three persons. Addressed them and assisted by Rev. Messrs. Adam and Jones celebrated.

Aug. 27. Ascension church, Hickory. Said Evening Prayer, assisted by Rev. Mr. Griffith and preached.

Aug. 29. Eleventh Sunday after Trinity. St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Said Morning Prayer with Rev. Mr. Wetmore. Preached. Confirmed three persons. Addressed them and celebrated.

Aug. 29. Same day, Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln Co., with Rev. Dr. Wetmore. Said Evening Prayer and preached.

Aug. 30. Monday. St. John's, High Shoals, With Rev. Messrs. Wetmore and Bynum. Said Morning Prayer. Preached. Confirmed three persons. Addressed them and celebrated

St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton (colored), assisted by Rev. Messrs. Wetmore and Allston. Said Evening Prayer. Preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them.

In concluding my report, I wish to express my gratification for the cordiality with which I was everywhere received, and the prompt and hearty co-operation extended me by both Clergy and Laity—making my visitation a pleasure to myself, and knitting, I may hope, more closely the bond of brotherhood betwen the Eastern and Western portions of the old Diocese of North Carolina.

ALFRED A. WATSON.

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

ACTON, St. Paul's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. Rice, assistant minister; Mr. John H. Law, Lay Reader.

Families 4, baptized persons 10, whole number of persons 10. Baptisms: infant 1, adult 3, total 4. Communicants last reported 10, removed 1, withdrawn 2, number lost 3, present number 7. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 25. Public services on Sundays 14, other days 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, sittings 125, value of church $1,000, other church property $85; total $1,085.

ALEXANDER'S, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister. Public services on Sundays 12.

ASHEVILLE, Trinity Church Parish; Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rector. Families 120, baptized persons (about) 500, whole number of persons (about) 510. Baptisms: infant 43, adult 5, total 48; confirmed 19; marriages 3; burials 10; communicants admitted 19, received by transfer 4, whole number added 23. Died 5, removed 35, whole number lost 40. Present number 269. Sunday school teachers 10, scholars 110. Other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Chancel Society, Faithful Endeavor, Children's League, Willing Workers, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services on Sundays 140, other days 169. Holy Communion, public 95, private 22.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 1, rectories 1, church sittings 400, chapel sittings 50.

Value of church (and chapel) $25,000.00, rectory $5,000.00, total $30,000, indebtedness, $2,450.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $357.29, other offerings at church services, $905.97, Sunday school offerings $63.26, from parish societies $908.87, subscriptions $2,351.22, systematic offerings $273.15, borrowed money $350, other sources $412, total receipts $5,794.24.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $252.97, parish missions $98.05, minister's salary $1,500, current expenses $1,908.78, improvements and repairs $100, Sunday schools $67.22, for rector's trip to England $325, total $4,252.02.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $200, permanent Episcopal Fund $33.60, Diocesan missions $300, Church Building Fund $17, Education Fund $11.73, Relief Fund $15 90, Thompson Orphanage $100, local missions $290.48.

GENERAL.

General missions $104.30, Domestic missions $82.58, Foreign missions $55.29, Colored missions $7 40, Indian missions $10, United Offering, $43.75, China scholarship $51, Central Fund $3.80, Jewish missions, $7.39, Sewanee $30.70, American Church Building Fund $2, famine sufferers in India $5, total $403.21, aggregate $5,794.24. Held three funerals with interments elsewhere. Presented for confirmation three candidates not residing in the parish. As our parish is so fluctuating it is very hard to keep a close account of individuals and families. Held services during the year at Summit, N. J., on board steamships Mohawk and Massachusetts; at Columbia, Union, and Glenn Springs, S. C.; All Souls' church, Biltmore; St. Matthias, Asheville, and once each month at the Lindley Home, Buncombe county.

ASHEVILLE, St. Matthias Church; Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, minister in charge. Families 37, baptized persons 209, whole number of persons 209. Baptisms, infant 11, adult 1, total 12. Confirmed 2, marriages 3, burials 3. Communicants: Last reported 105, admitted 2, whole number added 2, died 3, whole number lost 3, present number 105. Sunday school teachers 8, scholars 95. Parish school teachers 2, scholars 98. Other parish agencies 2. Public services: On Sundays 120, other days 56. Holy Communion, public 75.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, rectory 1, church sittings 500, chapel sittings

180, value of church $9,000, chapel $500, rectory $200, other church property $2,000, total $11,700; amount of insurance $4,500, indebtedness on property $200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $8.95; other offerings at church services $756.89, Sunday school offerings $36.90, other sources (for new church) $865, total $1,667.74.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $8.95, minister's salary $240, current expenses $176, improvements and repairs $340.89, building new church $876.34, total $1,642.18.

DIOCESAN

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, Diocesan mission $6.97, Orphanage at Lynchburg, Va., $2.59, Convocation $1, total $25.56. Aggregate of disbursements $1,667.74.

BILTMORE, All Souls' Church, Parish; Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Rector. Families, white 59, colored 1, total 60. Baptized persons, white 184, colored 6, total 190; whole number of persons 192. Baptisms: infant 1, marriages 1, burials 3. Whole number communicants added 51, died 1, number lost 1, present number 50. Sunday school teachers 9, scholars 116. Public services: on Sundays 63, other days 11. Holy Communion, public 14.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, rectory 1.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $130.95, other offerings at church services $714.02, special contributions $125, total $969.97.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $130.95, total $130.95.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $200, Diocesan missions $168 94, Education Fund $6.39, Relief Fund $72.48, Thompson Orphanage $12.71, Mission Hospital, Asheville, N. C., $40.66, St. Matthias church, Asheville, $35, Gilreath Cross Road church, $31.26, Grace church, Grace, N. C., $67, Sister Ella's mission, Burke Co., N C., $17.60, total $652.04.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $13 79, Foreign missions $21.22, Bishop Cheshire's traveling expenses to Lambeth conference $125, Theological Department Sewanee $25.12, total 185.13. Aggregate of disbursements $968.12.

All Souls' church was opened for services November, 1896, the above report therefore does not cover a complete year, and there was no attempt made at a canvass of families and an enumeration of communi-

cants until the rector, Rev. Dr. Swope, assumed charge of the parish, May 1, 1897.

BOWMAN'S BLUFF, Gethsemane Church; Rev. Richard Wainwright, minister in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, assistant minister; John S. Holmes, Lay Reader. Families 3, baptized persons 13, whole number of persons 13. Communicants: last reported 16, removed 3, whole number lost 3, present number 13. Parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary and Pledge System. Public services: On Sundays 50, other days 5. Holy Communion, public 15.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $1,500, other church property $250, total $1,750, amount of insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $19.03, other offerings $54.56, from parish societies $30, subscription to Jurisdiction missions $80, other sources $6.38, total $189.97.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $19.03, current expenses $21.81, total $40 84.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, Diocesan missions $100, Education Fund $1.15, Thompson Orphanage $2.95, total $119.10.

GENERAL.

General missions $18.60, Jewish missions $2, Theological Department Sewanee $1.41, Widows' and Orphans' Fund $5, American Church Building Fund $1.02, New York Common Prayer Book Society $2, total $30.03. Aggregate of disbursements $189.97.

Mission services are also maintained at Oak Forest school house the first Sunday in each month.

BREVARD, St. Philip's Church; Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, minister in charge. Families 12, baptized persons 39, whole number of persons 44. Baptisms: infant 3, marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 26, admitted 1, received 1, whole number added 2, present number 28. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 20. Other parish agencies, St. Philip's Guild, St. Philip's Branch Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: On Sundays 76, other days 71, daily prayer for missions at 12 noon. Holy Communion: public 18, private 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 150, value of church $3,000, insurance $1,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms, $7.31, other offerings at church services $108.35, special offerings $15.09, Sunday school offerings $4.25, from parish societies, St. Philip's guild $335.36, Woman's Auxiliary $15.15, Woman's Auxiliary box $12, other sources $134,50, total $632.01.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $2.95, ministers' salary $162.49, fuel $1.87, benevolence $1.15, total $168.46.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $15.15, Education Fund $2.17, Thompson Orphanage $5, Thompson Orphanage box $12, total $44.32.

GENERAL.

General misssions, S. S., $1.04, Domestic missions $2.70, Foreign missions $3.05, Jewish missions $1.12, Clergy Retiring Fund $4.01, Clergy Relief Fund $6.35, total $18.27. Aggregate of disbursements $231.35.

During the year covered by this report, St. Philips' guild, and the St. Philip's branch of the Woman's Auxiliary have been formed, and both have done good work. The guild is very materially increasing the rectory fund, and the branch, in carrying out the pledge system for diocesan missions. The St. Philip's circulating library has been organized, and put in operation, and now numbers over one hundred volumes. The rector's lending library has also been started. The people have shown themselves willing to help in every good word and work. They have given cheerfully, and have lovingly co-operated with me in the work of the church.

BRYSON CITY, St. Stephen's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Fredk. W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 1, baptized persons 7, whole number of persons 7. Communicants: last reported 4, removed 1, withdrawn 1, whole number lost 2, present number 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 150, insurance $750.

I have only to repeat what I said last year in regard to the condition of this mission, it is dead in a dead village—but I shall hope that something may happen to arouse it from its innocuous desuetude before the sound of Gabriel's trumpet is heard.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY (near Asheville), St. Andrew's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. McNeely DuBose, minis-

ter in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, assistant minister; Haywood Parker, Lay Reader. Families 6. Communicants 8. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 36.

CANDLER'S, St. Clement's Church, organized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister. Families 9, baptized persons 11, whole number of persons 49. Communicants: last reported 12, present number 12. Public services: on Sundays 8, other days 1. Holy Communion, public 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, value of church $800.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services, $8.80.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $6.30.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $1.

GENERAL.

Bibles and Prayer Books $1.50. Aggregate of disbursements $8.80.

The president of the Woman's Auxiliary of Alabama has fenced in the church lot. There have been seven baptisms since this report. This mission was organized by Bishop Lyman, September 23, 1887.

CASHIER'S VALLEY, Church of the Good Shepherd, unorganized mission; Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, minister in charge. Families 8, baptized persons 8, whole number of persons 38. Communicants: last reported 21, present number 21. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 21. Parish school: teachers 1, scholars 30. Other parish agency, Branch of Woman's Auxiliary, 12 members. Public services: on Sundays 14, other days 3. Holy Communion: public 8, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,500, other church property $1,000, total $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $18.43, Sunday school offerings $1.17, Woman's Auxiliary $7, parochial school $120, collected by summer visitors for organ $60, other sources $20, total $226.60.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $37.93, incidentals 50 cents, parochial school $120, total $158.43.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $7, Thompson Orphanage $7, total $14.

GENERAL.

General missions 92 cents, Domestic missions 25 cents, American Church Building Fund 50 cents, total $1.67. Aggregate of disbursements $174.10.

CHUNN'S COVE, St. Luke's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. McNeely DuBose, minister in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs and Rev. W. F. Rice, assistant ministers; Herbert Doane Child, Lay Reader. Families 6, baptized persons 15, whole number of persons 35. Baptisms, infant 2. Confirmed 2, burials 1. Communicants: last reported 11, admitted 2, received 2, whole number added 4, removed 1, present number 14. Sunday school teachers 7, scholars 50. Public services: on Sundays 52, other days 27. Holy Communion, public 5.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 160, value of church $728, other church property $25, total $753.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $9.02.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $3, Diocesan missions $2, total $5.

GENERAL.

American Church Building Fund $2.61, Asheville Hospital $1.41, total $4.02. Aggregate of disbursements $9.02.

CULLOWHEE, St. David's Church (including Sylva), organized mission; Rev. Fredk. W. Wey, minister in charge; Dillard L. Love, Lay Reader at Sylva; Thos. A. Cox, Lay Reader at St. David's. Families, at St. David's 5, Sylva 3, total 8; baptized persons, white, St. David's 24, Sylva 17; colored 1, total 42, whole number persons 42. Baptisms: infant 7, adult, white, 3, colored 1, total 11; confirmed, Sylva 1. Communicants 17. Sunday school teachers, white 5, colored 2, total 7; Sunday school scholars, white 45, colored 15, total

60. Parish school teachers, Sylva 1, scholars 68. Public services on Sunday, St. David's 48, Sylva 12, other days, St. David's 6, Sylva 15. Holy Communion, public, St. David's 15, Sylva 11.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 250, value of church $3,000, insurance $700.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services, St. David's, $135.67, Sunday school offerings, St. David's, $2.52, other sources, St. David's, $2, Sylva $11.80, total $151.99.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary, St. David's, $74.50, current expenses, St. David's, $8.75, current expenses, Sylva, $11.80, visiting clergymen $7.48, total $102.53.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, St. David's, $5, Diocesan missions $11.66, Thompson Orphanage $2, total $18.66.

GENERAL.

General missions $252. Aggregate of disbursements $123.71.

I need say nothing of the devotion and faithfulness of the little bands of church members at Sylva and Cullowhee, for their loyalty and earnest endeavor for Holy Church is too well known. At Sylva much progress has been made. Knowing that little could be done unless we could take hold of the young and bring them under the constant influence of the church. I made another venture of faith and established a parochial school, trusting that the good Lord will raise up helpers to give us the means necessary to do the work. Mr. D. L. Love, our faithful lay reader, entered heartily into the plan, and is doing all in his power to make it a success. I am blessed in securing not only a good teacher, but also a zealous missionary in Mrs. Chisholm. The school has already more pupils than one teacher ought to have. Two Sunday schools have been started here, one for the white and the other for the colored pupils, where we had none last year.

FLAT ROCK, St. John in the Wilderness, Parish; Rev. Robert M. W. Black, Rector. Families (approximate) 23, baptized persons (approximate) 100, burials 1. Communicants (approximate) 80. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 44, other days 2. Holy Communion, public 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 175, value of church (approx-

mate) $4,000, value of rectory $3,000, other church property $300, total $7,300.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $45.43, other offerings $135, other sources $186, total $366.43. (This statement has no reference to the "pew rents," which may be estimated as realizing between $600 and $750.)

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $45.43, minister's salary $390 (see remarks), janitor's salary $100, chancel furnishings, etc, $110, organ repair $30, special charities $20, total $695.43.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $50, Sister Ella's work $20, total $70. Aggregate of disbursements $765.43.

This is a most difficult parish to give an exact report of. The bulk of communicants and church attendants reside here only in summer and early autumn, their homes and also other parish obligations, being elsewhere. It is impossible to state the number of communicants. About twenty-two pews are rented annually. Several pew holders are not church communicants. For half the year at least the church is closed, and there is no minister. Usually (but not this year) several ministers, successively, have charge of the parish. Contributions cannot be secured for all stated purposes, owing to the many demands upon the people in their parish affiliation elsewhere, and their absence from this parish for so large a part of the time. Neither can lay representation at the convention be secured, October finding few, or none, of the men of the congregation here. In the above report there is no mention of $230 minister's salary *unpaid*, but which will be forthcoming.

FRANKLIN, St. Agnes' Church, organized mission; Rev. Jno. A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 13, baptized persons 37, whole number of persons 37. Baptisms, infant 7, confirmed 9, marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 20, admitted 9, received 8, whole number added 17, removed 9, whole number lost 9, present number 28. Parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 24, other days 6. Holy Communion, public 7.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 150, value of church $4,000, other church property $2,000, total $6,000, insurance $1,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $23.18, othering offerings $23.73, total $46.91.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Parish missions $1, current expenses 60 cents, total $1.60.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $12.65, Education Fund $1, Relief Fund $1.25, Thompson Orphanage $5, miscellaneous $1 96, total $31.86.

GENERAL

General missions $5.50, Foreign mission $3 67, Theological Department Sewanee $1.88, American Church Building Fund $1.25, miscellaneous $1 15, total $13.45. Aggregate of disbursements $46.91.

In addition to work reported in Franklin mission I have held thirty four services in different places in the Jurisdiction

FRANKLIN, St. Cyprian's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Jno. A. Deal, minister in charge; Rev. Jas. T. Kennedy, assistant minister. Families (colored) 28, baptized persons 135, whole number of persons 135. Baptisms, infant 9, confirmed 9, burials 3. Communicants: last reported 16, restored 2, whole number added 11, removed 3, whole number lost 3, present number 24. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 50. Parish school teachers 2, scholars 37. Industrial school teachers, white 1, colored 2, total 3, scholars 29. Public services: on Sundays 137, other days 24. Holy Communion, public 2.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, rectory 1, chapel sittings 120, value of chapel $850, value of rectory $700, other church property $1,750, total $3,300, insurance $1,050.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms 77 cents, other offerings $7.73, Sunday school offerings $1 50, total $10.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $8.50,

GENERAL.

General missions $1.50. Aggregate of disbursements $10.

GRACE, Grace Church, organized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. W. F. Rice, assistant minister; Frank Valentine, Lay Reader. Families 20, baptized persons 71, whole number of persons 104. Baptisms, infant 1, adult 3, total 4; confirmed 18, marriages 7, burials 11. Communicants: last reported 41, admitted 13, whole number added 13, removed 6, whole number lost 6, present

number, 48. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 54; industrial school teachers 3, scholars 34. Other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Mothers' Meeting, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: on Sundays 104, other days 125. Holy Communion, public 10.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 175, value of church $850, value of rectory $2,000, total $2,850, insurance $900.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.35, other offerings $138.63, Sunday school offerings $14, parish societies $5, other sources $75.51, total $236.49.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $3.35, parish missions, $4.49, minister's salary $107.15, current expenses $13.42, Grace building fund $19, total $147.41.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Episcopal Fund, N. C., $3, Diocesan missions $18.23, Relief Fund $3.60, Thompson Orphanage $7, Convocation $6.90, total $48.73.

GENERAL.

General missions $14.50, Foreign missions $1.65, Widows' and Orphans' Fund $2.50, American Church Building Fund $4, Mission Hospital $3, total $25.65. Aggregate of disbursements $221.79.

HAW CREEK, Trinity Church, unorganized mission; Rev. McNeely DuBose, minister in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, assistant minister; Jno. H. Law, Lay Reader. Families 7, baptized persons 29, whole number of persons 39; communicants 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 40, other days 2. Holy Communion, public 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, value of church $400.

HENDERSON COUNTY, Calvary Church, Parish; Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Rector. Families 38, baptized persons 194, whole number of persons 194. Baptisms: infant 11, adult 3, total 14; confirmed 7, marriages 1, burials 19. Communicants: white 67, colored 1, total 69. Sunday school teachers 8, scholars 101; parish school teachers 1, scholars 15. Other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary.

Public services: on Sundays 110, other days 131. Holy Communion, public 69.

PROPERTY.

Churches 2, rectories 2, church sittings 300, value of churches $6,600, rectories $2,000, total $8,600, insurance $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $40.49, other offerings $110.20, Sunday school offerings $7.45, subscriptions $589, special offerings for Sunday school purposes $71, total $817.65.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $40.49, minister's salary $589.75, current expenses, $50, organ $155, hymnals $9, Sunday school $41.95, total $886.19.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20, Diocesan missions $25, Education Fund $6.23, Relief Fund $4.07, Thompson Orphanage $6.60, Convocation $1.17, total $63.09.

GENERAL.

General missions $4.35, Domestic missions $2.10, Foreign missions $2.10 Theological Department Sewanee $2.84, Widows' and Orphans' Fund $6.10, American Church Building Fund $5.05, total $22.54 Aggregate of disbursements $971.82.

This report is incomplete as regards what has been done by the two branches of the Auxiliary—senior and junior. There are six mission places included in the work of Calvary parish. The services held at those places are given in the above report. The mission points are Arden, Valley Springs, Rock Hall, Mt. Cavalry, Fairview and Reed's. I give a Sunday service at each of these places once a month. The school work of the parish the past year has been encouraging.

HENDERSON COUNTY, St. Paul's Church, organized mission; Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, minister in charge. Families 4, baptized persons 23, whole number of persons 30. Baptisms, infant 2, confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 12, removed 4, present number 8. Public services: on Sundays 12, other days 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, school house 1, church sittings 150, value of church $300, value of school house $200, total $500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $5.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $5.

HENDERSONVILLE, St. James' Church, Parish; Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, minister in charge. Families 14, baptized persons 60, whole number of persons 60. Baptisms, infant 4; confirmed 2, marriages 2, burials 1. Communicants: last reported 39, whole number added 4, whole number lost 11, present number 32. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 15. Other parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 57, other days 18. Holy Communion, public 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 150, value of church $5,000.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $280.77, other sources $170, total $450.77.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Ministers' salary $200, current expenses $26.20, improvements and repairs $86.20, Gilreath cross road mission $91.60, total $404.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, Diocesan missions $1, Relief Fund $2.10. Thompson Orphanage $6.93, total $25.03.

GENERAL.

General missions $3.65, Jewish missions $1.10, total $4.75. Aggregate of disbursements $433.78.

I have held regular monthly services at Gilreath's cross roads, and at Seagle's, both in Henderson county. At Gilreath's cross roads we will soon have completed a suitable and attractive church building.

HICKORY, Church of the Ascension, Parish; Rev. John H. Griffith, minister in charge. Families 17, baptized persons 83, whole number of persons 84. Baptism, infant 1, burial 1. Communicants: last reported 70, died 1, unaccountable 24, suspended 2, present number 42 white, 1 colored, total 43. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 6. Public services: on Sunday 45, other days 15. Holy Communion, public 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 176, value of church $1,500, other church property $500, total $2,000, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $10, other offerings at church services $200, Sunday school offerings $5, parish societies $45, other sources $25, total $285.88.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $5, minister's salary $200.50, current expenses $25, improvements (prayer desk) $10, surplice $5.50, insurance for three year $22.50, total $268.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $1.70, Thompson Orphanage $2.57, Convocation $4, total $8.27.

GENERAL.

General missions $2.57, New York Prayer Book and Bible Society $357, total $6.08. Aggregate of disbursements $282 35.

The above dates from December 1, 1896, when I took charge. In connection with the above, I visit once a month a school house, ten miles south of Hickory, near Jacob's Fork, for a service and sermon. In time, we hope to have an organized mission there. Prospects are very encouraging. The parish church is in a very healthy condition.

HIGHLAND, Church of the Incarnation, organized mission; Rev. Jno. A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 11, baptized persons 25, whole number of persons 27; baptism, adult, 1; confirmed 1; communicants: last reported 21, removed 2, present number 20. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 24.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $36.79, other offerings $51.66, Sunday school offerings 74 cents, parish societies $59.50, other sources $118.16, total $266.85.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $5, current expenses $46.44, improvements and repairs $176.85, total 228.29.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $20.40, Education Fund $1, Relief Fund $1 57, total 32.97.

GENERAL.

General missions 74 cents, Domestic missions $1, Theological Department Sewanee $1.20, American Church Building Fund $1.30, total $4.24. Aggregate of disbursements $265 50.

HIGH SHOALS, St. John's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 10, baptized persons, white 60, colored 1, total 61. Baptisms, infant 3; confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 32, removed 6, present number 26. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 25.

Public services: on Sundays 24, other days 4. Holy Communion, public 13.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of chapel $400, other church property $150, total $550.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $9.06, other sources $151.25, total $160.31.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $140 25, current expenses $2.10, improvements and repairs $12.25, total 154.60.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $2.88, Church Building Fund 58 cents, Education Fund 30 cents, Relief Fund 45 cents, Thompson Orphanage $1, total $5.21.

GENERAL.

Foreign missions 25 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $160.06.

Of the minister's salary $135 was paid by friends of the mission residing at a distance.

HOT SPRINGS, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. W. F. Rice, assistant minister. Families 7, baptized persons 20. Communicants: last reported 12, whole number lost 2, present number 10. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 30, other days 1. Holy Communion, public 12.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 175, value of church $1,500, other church property $125, total $1,625, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $8, other offerings at church services $334, Sunday school offerings $16, total $358.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $8, minister's salary $138, current expenses $10.43, improvements and repairs $100, miscellaneous $16, total $272.43.

DIOCESAN

Episcopal and contingent fund $15.

LEICESTER, St. Paul's Church, unorganized mission: Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister. Families 3, baptized persons 16, whole

number of persons 16; burials 2. Communicants: last reported 10, died 2, removed 3, whole number lost 5, present number 5. Public services: on Sundays 4, other days 2. Holy Communion, public 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $500, other church property $100, total $600.

RECEIPTS

Offerings at church services $2.65.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $1.50.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $1.15. Aggregate of disbursements $2.65.

LENOIR, St. James's Church, Parish, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector. Families 35, whole number of persons (about) 120. Baptisms, infant 5; confirmed 5. Communicants; received 4, admitted 1, whole number added 5, died 3, present number 55. Public services: on Sundays, morning and evenings, other days, Wednesdays, Fridays and Saint's Days. Holy Communion, public, monthly; private, 2. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 40; parish school teachers (colored) 1, scholars (colored) 60. Other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Guild.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 2, church sittings 175, chapel sittings 200, value of church $1,200, value of chapels $1,000, other church property $1,000, total $3,200, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS

Communion alms $21.60, other sources $420.59

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Communion alms $21.60, minister's salary $300, other parish expenses $12, total $336.60.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $42, Diocesan missions $20, Church Building Fund $3, Education Fund $2.75, Relief Fund $2.75, Thompson Orphanage $5, total $75.50.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $5, Foreign missions $5, Jewish missions $6, Sunday school offerings in Lent, $10, Bishop's collection for Diocesan missions $7.09, total $33.09. Aggregate of disbursements $442.19.

The parish colored school, in charge of Miss Carson, continues its useful work.

LINCOLNTON, St. Luke's Church, Parish, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.,.Rector. Families 26, baptized persons 108, whole number of persons 110. Baptism, infant 7; confirmed white 5, colored 1, total 6, marriages 3, burials, white 6, colored 2, total 8. Communicants: last reported 65, admitted 1, removed 2, whole number added 3, died 3, removed 4, withdrawn 2, whole number lost 9, present number 59. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 25. Public services: on Sundays 66, other days 76. Holy Communion, public 29, private 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 250, value of church $3,600, insurance $2,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $429.65, other sources $63.44, total $493.09.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $322.81, current expenses $42.77, total $365.68.

DIOCESAN

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $40, Diocesan missions $30.73, Education Fund 50 cents, Thompson Orphanage $23, total $94.23.

GENERAL.

General missions $18.26, Jewish missions $1.37, General Clergy Relief Fund $3 70, American Church Building Fund $1.85, total $25.18. Aggregate of disbursements $484.99.

I have officiated at a marriage in St. Peter's church, Charlotte, N. C.

LINCOLNTON, St. Cyprian's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6. Baptisms 36; confirmation 2. Communicants 21. Public services: on Sundays 14. Holy Communion, public 6. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 25.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, sittings 80, value of chapel $200.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services, $7.97

DISBURSEMENTS.

Mission expenses $1.60, General missions, $1.07, Jurisdiction missions $1.30, Bishop's Assessment $4, total $7.97.

LINCOLN CO., St. Paul's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 36. Baptisms, infant 1. Communicants 10. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 35. Public services: on Sundays 12, other days 3. Holy Communion, public 6.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 125, value of chapel $175.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $1.91.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL

Minister's salary, one sack of flour.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions 25 cents, Education Fund $1.01, Relief Fund 30 cents, total $1.56.

GENERAL.

General missions 35 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $1.91.

LINCOLN CO., Church of Our Saviour, unorganized mission; Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 30. Baptisms, infant 4. Communicants 10. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 40. Public services: on Sundays 10. Holy Communion, public 4.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 200, value of chapel $500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.52; other sources $1.46, total $4.98.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL

Minister's salary 43 cents.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $3.07, Education Fund 11 cents, Thompson Orphanage $1.37, total $4.55. Aggregate of disbursements $4.98.

LINCOLN, Gaston and Catawba Counties, various stations; Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 8, baptized persons 45. Baptisms 4; marriage 1. Communicants 26. Public services: on week days 12. Holy Communion, public 8.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $8.29, other sources $20, total $36.29.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Minister's salary $27.20, Jurisdiction missions $5.39, expenses $3.35, total $35.54.

LINCOLN CO., St. Stephen's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 30. Baptisms, infant 4. Communicants 12. Public services: on Sundays 9, other days 7. Holy Communion, public 3.

PROPERTY.

Chapels 1, chapel sittings 100, value of chapel $150.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $1.78.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $1.45.

DIOCESAN.

Relief fund 33 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $1.78.

This mission, located at a cotton mill, continues to suffer by removals from it.

MARION, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. C. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 11, baptized persons 26, whole number of persons 30. Communicants 16. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 20. Public services: on Sundays 20, other days 25. Holy Communion, public 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings —, value of church $800.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $41, Sunday school offerings $6, total $47.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $41.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $5.80. Aggregate of disbursements $46.80.

The attendance upon services has constantly increased. It is difficult to keep up the attendance at the Sunday school, many of the children coming irregular and also being connected with other religious bodies, through their parents.

MICADALE, St. Mary's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Fredk. W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 15, baptized persons 68, whole number of persons 72. Baptisms, infant 10, adult 7, total 17; confirmed 18. Communicants: last reported 20, admitted 18, restored 2, whole number added 20, present number 40. Sunday school teachers 7, scholars 111; parish school teachers 1, scholars 65. Public services: on Sundays 45, other days 30. Holy Communion, public 2 (at other times they commune at Waynesville.)

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of chapel $2,000, insurance $1,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms 75 cents.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $36.36, improvements and repairs (new roof on chapel and school house and well house), $134.43, teacher's salary $276, total $446 79.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $2. Aggregate of disbursements $448.79.

During the course of the year I have visited the day school thirty-five times, examined the pupils and given them religious instruction. The work amongst these poor people has been blessed beyond our expectation, as will be seen from the large number of baptisms and confirmations. Miss Pearson, the teacher, has been most faithful in her work, not only in the school room, but also in mission work, being of great assistance to me. I hope that our kind friends will come to our rescue in furnishing the means to carry on this good work the present year. The property has been put in thorough repair, but needs to be repainted, which I hope to be able to do the present year. The insurance on the property has been increased to $1,200.

MORGANTON, Grace Church and Chapel, Parish; Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Rector. Families 85, baptized persons 350, whole number of persons 320. Baptisms, infant 42, adult 4, total 46; confirmed 22; marriages 6; burials 5. Communicants: last reported 107, admitted 16, received 9, whole number added 23, died 3, removed 6, whole number lost 9, present number 130. Sunday school teachers 25, scholars, 192; parish school teachers 1, scholars 50. Other Parish agencies, Senior and Junior Chapters of St. Andrews'

Brotherhood, King's Daughters, Woman's Auxiliary, Chancel Guild, Little Toilers. Communicants Union, St. Mary's Guild. Public services: on Sundays 250, (145 at missions), other days 173 (23 at missions). Holy Communion, public, 76, private 5.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 3, rectory 1, church sittings 300, chapel sittings 375, value of church $10,000, value of chapels $860, value of re tory $2,500, total $13,360, insurance $2,000, indebtedness on organ $700.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $23.46, other offerings at church services $435.66, Sunday school offerings $19.36, from parish societies, ladies', $15.45, Little Toilers $7, Woman's Auxiliary $29.50, other sources $223.75, total $754.16, in chapels $500, total $1,254.16.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $17.96, parish missions, $547.01, minister's salary $600, current expenses $393.17, total $1,558.14.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $39.64, Diocesan missions $88.64, Thompson Orphanage $12.26, total $140.54.

GENERAL.

Foreign missions $5, Jewish missions $2.35, Theological Department Sewanee $5, total $12.35. Aggregate of disbursements $1,711 03.

Our missions cannot yet be classified separately. The above number of persons denotes the approximate count. The present incumbent has also officiated at differents points in the State, and at Raquette Lake, N. Y., Washington, D. C. He is especially indebted to the Rev. Benj S. McKenzie, Rev. Wm. H. Falkner, and his Brotherhood of St. Andrew, for valued services in his absence.

MORGANTON, St. Stephen's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Churchill Satterlee, minister in charge. Families (colored) 9, baptized persons 50, whole number of persons 50. Baptisms, infant 1; burials 1. Communicants: last reported 20, died 1, present number 19. Sunday school teachers, white, 3, colored 3, total 6, scholars 60. Public services: on Sundays 114, other days 6. Holy Communion, public 12.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of church $1,200, insurance $800.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses, $13, improvements and repairs $12, total $25.

Services held weekly by the Brotherhood; by the rector and other clergymen when possible. The Holy Communion is celebrated monthly. We need a resident clergyman to attend to the work.

MURPHY, Church of the Messiah, organized mission; Rev. Fredk. W. Wey, minister in charge; Mr. Alfred Morgan, Lay Reader. Families 4, baptized persons 25, whole number of persons 25; burial 1. Communicants: last reported 16, removed 3, present number 13. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 26. Public services: on Sundays 30, other days 15. Holy Communion, public 11.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 175, value of church $1,800, other church property $200, insurance $1400.

RECEIPTS

Communion alms $6, other offerings at church services 65 cents, Sunday school offerings, $2.47, for building church $1,546.43, other sources $62.75, total $1,618.30.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $70.30, improvements and repairs $1,542.79, Sunday school books 60 cents, total $1,613.69.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions 64 cents, aggregate of disbursements $1,614.33.

We have been unfortunate in losing three of our active communicants, which is a source of great regret, and one with which we have much to contend in the small mountain towns. Our Lay Reader has been very faithful and persevering, having missed but three services during the year on Sundays when I was away at other points. The Sunday school has nearly doubled since last report. I am happy to say that since Palm Sunday we have been able to worship in our beautiful new church, though not yet completed, still we are grateful to be able to use it. It is strongly built after the design of my own, and in a thorough workmanlike manner, under the efficient supervision of the local building committee. An altar of quartered oak was made and presented by me. A lady in Philadelphia gave a nice brass altar cross. Another lady in New York presented chalice and paten, and brass alms basin. St. James Church, Washington, D. C., furnished a full set of beautifully embroidered altar linen, for all of which we are most grateful. We need windows and pews, organ and bell, and paint for the outside finish to complete the building.

NONAH, St. John's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Jno. A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 33, whole number of persons 33. Communicants: last reported 17, withdrawn 1, present number 16. Public services: on Sundays 14. Holy Communion, public 12.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $1,800

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $7.30, other sources $15.30, total $22.60.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses 50 cents.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $4.50, Diocesan missions $10, Education Fund 80 cents, Relief Fund 65 cents, Miscellaneous $3.30, total $19.25.

GENERAL.

Domestic and Foreign missions 75 cents, Theological department Sewanee 90 cents, American Church Building Fund 85 cents, miscellaneous 35 cents, total $2.85. Aggregate of disbursements $22.60.

OLD FORT, St. Gabriel's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 20, whole number of persons 20. Baptisms, infant 1, adult 2, total 3; confirmed 2. Communicants: received 2, present number 12. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 15. Public services: on Sundays 20. Holy Communion, public 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 50.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $37.26.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $37.26.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $6, Diocesan missions $5.80, total $11.80. Aggregate of disbursements $49.06.

The services have been well attended The zeal of the congregation is worthy of special mention. Lay services are regularly conducted by Mr. Garland A. Thomason. This mission sets an example of earnestness that might very well be referred to as a stimulus to others.

ROCKWOOD, Church of the Redeemer, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister; Francis Willis, M. D., Lay Reader. Families 7, baptized persons 34, whole number of persons 41. Communicants: last reported 11, admitted 4, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 9; parish school teachers 1, scholars 12. Other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 66, other days 5. Holy Communion, public 12.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $6,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $4.37, other offerings at church services $24.81, other sources $100, total $129.18.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $4.37, minister's salary $100, total $104.37.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Episcopal Fund N. C. $1.80, Diocesan missions $1.15, Thompson Orphanage $3.20, total $16.15.

GENERAL.

General missions $5.81, Domestic missions $1, Jewish missions $1, American Church Building Fund 85 cents, total $8.66. Aggregate of disbursements $129.18.

RUTHERFORDTON, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 7, baptized persons 22, whole number of persons 30. Baptisms, infant 1. Communicants 15. Public services: on Sunday 20. Holy Communion, public 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $54.41.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $54.41.

The congregations have always been large at all the services. A class is now preparing for confirmation. We have no Sunday school—there being only two children in the town who are connected with the church. It is hoped, however, that a Bible class will soon be organized,

SHELBY, Church of the Redeemer, unorganized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 6. Communicants: received 2, present number 12. Public services: on Sundays 14. Holy Communion, public 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $15.26.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $15.26.

Congregations always good. Church building in very bad condition —almost unfit for use during bad weather of winter. A fund of twenty-five dollars has been raised for repairs. This would do but little towards the completion of the necessary work.

TRYON, Chapel of the Holy Cross, organized mission; Rev. Charles Ferriss, minister in charge. Families 25. Baptisms, infant 13; marriages 1; burials 3. Communicants: last reported 31, admitted 4, received 4, whole number added 8, removed 1, suspended 1, whole number lost 2, present number 37. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 49, other days 55. Holy Communion, public 12.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel sittings 150, value of chapel $200, other church property $200, total $400.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $155.82, Sunday school offerings $6.57, from parish societies $37.44, other sources $57, total $256.83.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $148.27, current expenses $29, improvements and repairs $37.44, total 214.71.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $12, Thompson Orphanage $1.71, total $23.71.

GENERAL.

Foreign missions $8.32, Widow's and Orphan's Fund $5.86, American Church Building Fund $4.23, total $18.41. Aggregate of disbursements $256.83.

UPPER BEAVERDAM, St. Titus' Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev.

Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister; Frank Valentine, Lay Reader. Families 9, baptized persons 33, whole number of persons 51. Communicants: last reported 15, admitted 1, present number 16. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 25. Public services: on Sundays 17, other days 34. Holy Communion, public, at Grace church.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $450.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $2.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.

VALLE CRUCIS, unorganized mission; Rev. Samuel F. Adams, minister in charge. Baptisms: infant 1, adult 3, total 9; confirmation 7; burials 4. Communicants: at Valle Crucis 45, at Beaver Creek 32, at St. Johns, Watauga, 6, at Bakersville 17.

RECEIPTS

Communion alms, at Valle Crucis $2, at Beaver Creek $7.70, total $9.70.

WAYNESVILLE, Grace Church, organized mission; Rev. Fredh. W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 9, baptized persons, white 52, colored 1, total 53, whole number of persons 56; confirmed 3; marriages 1; burials 2. Communicants: last reported 32, admitted 2, received 1, whole number added 3, died 1, removed 4, whole number lost 5, present now 33. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 34. Other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary, Little Gleaners. Public Services: on Sundays 67, other days 94. Holy Communion, public 26.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $4,000, insurance $2,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $10, other offerings at church services $22.11, other sources $139.07, total $171.18.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $10, minister's salary $139.07, current expenses, $58, improvements and repairs $4.65, total $211.72.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20, Diocesan missions $18.62, total $38.62.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $3.61. Aggregate of disbursements $253.95.

Much of the financial part of the work has been done by the few members of the Woman's Auxiliary, who have raised by their labors $50 towards my support, the entire assessment and part of the current expenses. I have also gone to the East Fork of the Pigeon River, where we have a few communicants on several occasions, and have had large and interesting congregations.

WILKESBORO, St. Paul's Church, Parish, Rev. James S. Matthews, Priest in charge. Baptisms, infant 1, adult 8, total 9; confirmed 8; marriages, colored, 1; burials 3. Communicants: last reported 22, admitted 8, died 1, removed 2, present number 45. Public services: on Sundays 77, other days 46. Holy Communion, public 15, private 8.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, church sittings 150, chapel sittings 150, value of church $1,500, value of chapel $500, total $2,000.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $24.54, for lamp, etc., $10.71, for board walk and improvements $10, other sources $234.25, total $279.50.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $234.25, current expenses $17.25, improvements and repairs $28, total $279.50

This report is for ten months only. Having been appointed minister in charge of this mission field November 1, 1896, and advanced to the sacred order of Priesthood February 10, 1897. In addition to my work at our parish church I revived the mission at Ronda and Elkin, holding regular services at both places monthly, besides giving them a considerable portion of my time in pastoral work. In the former place through the liberality of Mr. W. Gwyn and family, we have erected a neat church, which will be ready for consecration in a few weeks. In the latter place, Mrs. A. B. Galloway, a devout communicant of the church, has purchased one of the most desirable sites in the town at an expense of $250, where she proposes erecting in the very near future a memorial church, in memory of her sainted husband. I also held occasional services in county school houses, farm houses, etc., when and where I could, and in addition preached several times at Valle Crucis, Elk X Roads, Beaver Creek, Jefferson, etc.

REPORT OF REV. MILNOR JONES.

TO THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA, IN CHARGE OF THE JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

The Rev. S. F. Adam will, I presume, present the statistics of the Valle Crucis Mission, as he was placed by the Bishop in charge.

For some weeks by order of the Bishop I solicited funds for Valle Crucis in the various cities in the North and East

While not thus engaged, I have held services in the various points of the mission, and also in adjacent counties, and have baptized 14 infants and 3 adults.

MILNOR JONES.

Ravenscroft Missions, Sept. 1st, 1897:

Grace, Beaverdam.
St. Titus' Beaverdam.
Trinity, Haw Creek.
St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.
Church of the Redeemer, Rockwood.
St. Paul's, Acton,
St. Clement's, Candlers.
St. Andrew's, West Asheville.
St. Paul's, Leicester.
Alexander Mission.
Oak Forest Mission.
Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff.
St. John's, Hot Springs.

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Warden,
WILLIAM F. RICE, Deacon,
7 LAY READERS.

REPORT OF THE WARDEN OF RAVENSCROFT,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1897.

I herewith respectfully report that, as Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, I have officiated, preached and administered the Holy Communion at all of the Ravenscroft Missions, also at St James', Hendersonville, and Trinity, Asheville.

Have instructed two Deacons and one Postulant.

Have had the direction of one Deacon and seven Lay Readers, who are on duty every Sunday.

All my official acts of baptism, burial and marriage are included in the reports of the parishes and missions wherein they were solemnized.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Warden of Ravenscroft.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR., D. D.

I beg leave to report that during the past year, I have been Dean of the Convocation of Morganton but two months.

During the year, however, I have held two meetings—at Wilkesboro and at Hickory ; seven services, four meetings, four sermons and two celebrations of the Holy Communion

The laity at these meetings have taken great interest, and shown their sympathy by their presence

Respectfully submitted,

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
Dean Convocation of Morganton.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF WAYNESVILLE.

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR., D. D.

During the past year the Convocation of Waynesville has held one regular meeting, May 19th and 20th, in Grace Chapel, near Asheville, and two called meeting for the discussion of some business matters.

I have visited some portions of the missionary field in the convocation once, a few places I have been able to reach twice. All places occupied show signs of earnest work on the part of the missionaries in charge. Most of the places would be benefited by more frequent services.

I was most favorably impressed by the interest manifested at Acton and Leicester, and believe that if these missions could be supplied once or twice a month good results would be seen.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. DEAL,
Dean Convocation of Waynesville.

REPORT OF THE LAY READERS' ASSOCIATION

The first report of the President of the Lay Readers' Association of the Missionary District of Asheville, is not entirely without hope and encouragement. Owing to the nature of our territory, communication with one another is difficult. The catalogue agreed upon at our last meeting was unavoidably delayed many months, and when it appeared

partook necessarily of the nature of a prospectus, than a record of facts. It is hoped, that as there is so much room for improvement, the Association will respond to the opportunity so freely offered to spread the Gospel of Jesus Christ ; and as the Lay Readers' Association of the Missionary District of Asheville, will centralize and perfect its work through his medium. We all hear of so much missionary work accomplished by by our faithful laity in different parts of our field, that a combined effort would be even more effective, and encouraging to those engaged in the work.

During the past year 11 laymen have joined the Association—2 catechists, and 9 lay readers. With the issue of the first catalogue membership without an examination and a service setting candidates apart for their office and work ceased. Since there I have examined and passed—candidates—for catechist, 1 for lay reader, who stand ready at any time to be set apart by the Bishop.

No other examination has been reported either to the President or Secretary.

Similar associations in other dioceses have shown the amount of good to be accomplished in this way. Unfortunately there is in many places an unwarranted distrust in any *laymen* who conduct service, a negative rather than positive objection. This suspicion is often deep seated and requires years to eradicate. Our association, which demands a certain amount of knowledge from leaders and catechists, and which sets them apart for their office of membership in this Association, sends them forth with the authority of the church, in addition to the Lay Reader's license, and will give them a prestige which they so richly deserve.

Will not the clergy and laity cooperate in making this a successful means of reaching those who would otherwise be without the Church's shelter, and in many directions introducing Christian teaching, where no other Christian body holds regular services ? The weekly Sunday service of the layman has a great advantage over the monthly appointment of the Priest or Deacon. We need pastoral visits, but if this is limited to a monthly engagement, it is insufficient in itself.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
President Lay Readers' Association.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

We attribute our success, under God, to the most fortunate selection of a superintendent. His leadership has been pure, skilful, energetic, ever watchful and prompt and faithful. The years of his loving, arduous, unselfish and oftimes harrassing labors for the orphan committed to his care cannot count for nothing. The orphans are no longer fatherless ; his kind words are telegraphic messages to the hearts of these children whose cheeks flush and eyes brighten with joy in his presence. He is

cordially supported by the efficient matron and teachers and has the full confidence of the Board and of the Church. Do not withhold from him the gifts asked, and so much needed and which are set out in detail in his report to the Board of Managers, subjoined as a part of this report for the purpose of fuller information. For permanent realty improvement $2,000 is required. The sympathy of the church goes out to the orphans and destitute, and who will express that sympathy and be the happy contributor to their comfort and well being by erecting the much needed buildings, and thereby

"Rescue his name from oblivion by the drifting sands of time,
And commemorate in stone for the orphans of his clime."

(Extract from report of the Board of Managers to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.)

While presenting to the Convention the Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, I desire to add the following, based upon information furnished me by the Superintendent, as of special interest to this body.

The number of children in the Orphanage from the Jurisdiction is seven (7). Total contributions from the Jurisdiction for the year ending September 1, 1897, was $256.23. This, it is gratifying to know, is an improvement on the year previous; for the amount given by us for the sixteen months ending September 1, 1896, the time for which reports were made was $301 49. If we had given for the twelve months just ended in proportion to the amount given for the previous sixteen months, our contributions would have been $226.11, instead of the amount first named above. The $256 23 came from nine of our ten parishes, four of the organized missions, five of the unorganized missions, the Ministering Children's League of Asheville, and from individuals in various places. The Thanksgiving Day offerings amounted to $159.93, more than half the whole sum, and were made by nine parishes, four organized missions four unorganized missions, and one individual. It deserves to be mentioned that the largest sum from any one source was $60, nearly the fourth of all, sent by the Children's League of Asheville.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. WETMORE,
For the Board of Managers.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers:—With a deep sense of gratitude to Almighty God for what He has been pleased to accomplish through our humble instrumentality in this great work, and of our entire dependence upon His Merciful Providence for all that has been, or can be done, I respectfully submit this my Eleventh Annual Report.

The health of all connected with the Institution has generally been

good, and we have been well supplied with food and raiment during the year. Our present number of children is fifty-two (52). We have received seventeen children during the year and discharged nineteen.

To the faithful and efficient services of our two matrons, Miss Mackay and Miss Capehart; of our teacher, Miss Jarman; of our foreman, Mr. Jamison, and the cheerful, conscientious obedience and diligence of the larger girls and boys, we are indebted for very decided improvement in the moral and intellectual tone of the children, as well as success in the various departments of work in the Institution.

Services are held almost daily in our beautiful Memorial Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, in which the children take much interest; and there are many gratifying evidences that the divine blessing attends the means of grace as used in this Institution.

We need two hundred dollars ($200) additional, yearly, for employing a teacher for the primary department of our school, and one hundred dollars ($100) yearly, to increase the efficiency of the senior department. We also need two hundred ($200) dollars a year for a teacher in the industrial department for girls, where we now have no regular teacher—making five hundred ($500) dollars a year more than we now have. It is plain to every one that these are urgent wants, which will require systematic contributions to supply, or else an endowment fund.

We also need a building for industrial purposes for boys and girls. This would cost some $800 or $1,000 including furniture. We are also much in need of an addition to Bronson Hall for a laundry, dining room and storage room. This will cost some six hundred dollars ($600.) We hope to have the long needed infirmary appartment built to Thompson Hall this summer, with funds from the Thompson Orphanage Guild, of Charlotte, and some other funds on hand from other sources. We have been greatly helped by regular contributions from Parish Guilds throughout the State, and from several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. Our existence depends upon the continued aid of these institutions, for which we earnestly plead.

Much as we need buildings and endowments, we need current funds more, and nothing should be allowed to interfere with these regular and systematic contributions for daily expenses.

Our unbounded gratitude is due and hereby tendered the many friends who have stood by the work during the trying year that is past, encouraging and aiding with self-denying gifts and cheering words; and in this connection we would mention the various guilds, a number of Sunday Schools, and the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Junior Auxiliary, throughout the State, and in Maryland, as well as the many individuals who have contributed of their means to our support.

Dr. Petree, our physician, has been most faithful in attending our sick upon all occasions, while Drs. George Graham, M. A. Wakefield, Chas. Alexander and M. A. Bland & Son, have cheerfully responded to the many calls we have had to make upon them in their lines of practice. We are also greatly indebted to the various railroad companies, the

Southern Express company, and to the newspapers throughout the State for the courtesies and favors, and to the merchants and citizens of Charlotte for innumerable kindnesses and assistance Among the contributions received the past year, one claims special mention, namely: A legacy left us by the will of the late Vincent G. Ott, of Charlotte, who gave his entire estate to the Institution, after paying his debts The estate consisted of a house and lot on corner of Sixth and Myers streets in Charlotte, also two vacant lots adjoining the same. As there were con siderable debts against the estate, it has been necessary to sell the vacant lots which, with the personal effects, it is hoped, will pay the debts, so that the house and lot may be left for the Institution, which will yield an income of about one hundred ($100) a year.

To sum up the work of the Orphanage since it was opened on the 10th of May, 1887: One hundred and sixty-nine children have been received. A comparatively small proportion of these children have remained with us during the full time allowed. Many having returned to their friends whose circumstances permitted them to receive them. Others have been placed out in homes in different parts of the country, where they are being brought up as members of the family in which they are placed, while a few have left without permission. Most of those placed out in families are in the country with plain but respectable people, who train them to work for their living according to their station of life; the boys to do farm work, and the girls house work. One of our girls who worked in this way has married a young man in the country, and they now have a home and support themselves on a little farm. Another married a young merchant who has a comfortable home in Florida; another married in South Carolina, and still another in Charlotte; two others have clerkships in Charlotte, while one makes a respectable living in Charlotte as typewriter and stenographer; one works at the same business in Washington City, and one in Norfolk, Va. One of our boys, now grown, works at the laundry business, and helps to support a delicate mother and several younger members of the family. Two young women trained in the Orphanage are helps in families where they earn wages, and are respected for their industry and integrity of character. We mention these facts to show that the practical results of our efforts are being realized in the lives of those who have been committed to our care. Other instances could be mentioned, if time and space would permit. Of course we have had some apparent failures, as there are, alas, in many families; but, perhaps, the number is not greater in proportion than in the average families in the State, where the children have had even better advantages. So that upon the whole the results are encouraging, and have more than repaid all the labor and sacrifice that have been bestowed upon this work.

E. A. OSBORNE, Supt.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Clergy, Bishop 1, Priests 20, Deacons 4, total		25
Postulants		5
Parishes		9
Organized Missions		16
Unorganized Missions		40
Churches		38
Chapels		16
Church and Chapel Sittings		8,035
Rectories		11
Baptisms: infant, 212; adult, 47; total		259
Confirmed		146
Marriages		27
Burials		88
Baptized persons		2,896
Communicants		1,562
Sunday school teachers		180
Sunday school scholars		1,565
Parish school teachers		11
Parish school scholars		435
Industrial school teachers		6
Industrial school scholars		63
Value of church buildings	$113,060.00	
Value of rectories	19,200.00	
Value of other church property	8,885.00	
Total		$141,145.00
Insurance		29,100.00
Indebtedness		3,350.00
Contributions:		
Parochial	$15,037.77	
Diocesan	2,623.41	
General	829.02	
Total		$18,480.20

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received on assessment for fiscal year 1896, as shown by annexed statement,			$ 749 62
Disbursed for traveling expenses of Clergy in attending convention, viz:			
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	$ 7 50		
Paid Rev. H. S. McDuffy	3 30		
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	3 50		
Paid Rev. M. Jones	2 00		
Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps	4 40		
Paid Rev. R. M. W. Black	4 17		
Paid Rev. A. A. Stubbs	2 50		
Paid Rev. F. W. Wey	3 60		
Paid Rev. J. Buxton	2 90		
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore	1 80		
Paid Rev. J. S. Kennedy	10 00		
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore	2 85		
Paid Rev. C. D. Chapman	7 00		
		$ 55 52	
Disbursed for office expenses, viz:			
Paid Morgan & Co., blank books	50		
Paid Edwards & Broughton, blank books	8 50		
Paid Rev. A. A. Stubbs, blank books	3 00		
Paid Rev. A. A. Stubbs, Bishop's expenses	1 25		
Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps, expenses	9 28		
Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps, salary	50 00		
Paid T. W. Patton, Treas., postage, etc	3 80		
		76 33	
Disbursed for printing journals, viz:			
Paid E. M Uzzell	10 00		
Paid Asheville Printing Co	108 25		
Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps	9 79		
		128 04	
Disbursed for insurance on churches, viz:			
Paid E. J. Justice, church at Marion	14 00		
Paid H. Parker, church at Saluda	22 50	36 50	296 39
Balance to credit of Episcopal and contingent fund			$ 453 23

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on acccunt of Missionary Fund.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources as shown by annexed statement			$1055 03
Disbursed, stipends to clergymen, viz:			
Paid Rev. F. W. Wey	$ 100 00		
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore	100 00		
Paid Rev. C. Satterlee	100 00		
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	200 00		
Paid Rev. C. J. Wingate	175 00		
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	50 00		
Paid Rev. J. S. Matthews	175 00		
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore	100 00		
		$1000 00	
Disbursed on salaries to clergymen, viz:			
Paid Rev. C. D. Chapman	137 86		
Paid Rev. J. S. Matthews	93 00		
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	5 00	235 86	1235 86
Balance to debit of Missionary fund			$ 180 83

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Relief Fund.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources as shown by annexed statement	$ 101 08
No disbursements.	
Balance to credit of relief fund	$ 101 08

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Education Fund.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources	$ 6 97
No disbursements.	
Balance to credit of education fund	$ 6 97

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Fund received for Grace Church, Grace.

APRIL 20, 1897.

Received from All Souls church, Biltmore	$ 67 00
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	67 00
No balance.	

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of American Church Building Fund.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 12 72
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, treasurer	12 72
No balance.	

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Foreign Missions.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 1, 1897.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 66 55
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, treasurer	66 55

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on accouut of General Domestic Mission Fund.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 81 44
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, treasurer	81 44

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Missions to Colored People.

APRIL 17, 1897.

Received from Trinity church, Asheville	$ 7 40
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, treasurer	7 40

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Missions to the Indians.

APRIL 20, 1897.

Received from Trinity church, Asheville	$ 10 00
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, treasurer	10 00

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Missions to the Jews.

APRIL 17, 1897.

Received from Trinity church, Asheville	$ 7 39
Received from St. James church, Hendersonville	1 16
	$ 8 55
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, treasurer	8 55

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of the University of the South.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 59 85
Paid Rev. R. M. DuBose, treasurer	59 85

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Thompson Orphanage.

FROM SEPT. 1, 1896, TO SEPT. 16, 1897.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 74 71
Paid Rev. E. A. Osborne	74 71

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Mission Hospital.

FEB. 5 AND JUNE 9, 1897.

Received from All Souls church, Biltmore . .	$ 40 66
Paid F. L. Patton, treasurer	40 66

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of St. Matthias Church Building Fund.

FEB. 5, 1897 MAY 17, 1897.

Received from All Souls church, Biltmore . .	$ 35 00
Received of Bishop Cheshire	9 00
	$ 44 00
Paid Rev. H. S. McDuffey	44 00

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Church Building at Gilreath's Cross Roads

MARCH 11, 1897, APRIL 20, 1897.

Received from All Souls church, Biltmore . .	$ 13 78
Received from All Souls church, Biltmore . .	17 48
	$ 31 26
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore	31 26

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Fund for Bishop Cheshire's Traveling Expenses.

MARCH 10, 1897, MARCH 25, 1897.

Received from All Souls church, Biltmore . .	$100 00
Received from All Souls church, Biltmore . . .	25 00
	$125 00
Paid Rev. McNeeley DuBose, treasurer . .	$125 00

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Mission Work of Sister Ella in Burke County.

MARCH 10, 1897.

Received from All Souls church, Biltmore	$ 17 60
Paid Rev. C. Satterlee	17 60

No Balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Balance of Several Funds as above stated.

DR.

To Balance to credit of	Episcopal and contingent fund	$ 453 23
" "	Relief fund	101 08
" "	Education fund	6 97
		$ 561 28

CR.

By Balance to debit of	Missionary fund	$ 180 83
Balance cash on deposit in Battery Park Bank		$ 380 45

Foot Note to Treasurer's Report.

So much of the Treasurer's tabulated statement as shows arrearages of All Souls' Church, Biltmore, $60.24, is error.

T. W. PATTON, Treas.

Treasurer's Statement of Receipts from All Sou

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Foreign Missions.	
Trinity Church	Asheville	$200 00	$200 00	$240 25	$12 90	. .	. . .	$35 33	$
All Souls Church	Biltmore	200 00	139 76	168 94	72 48	. .	. . .	21 22	
Calvary Church	Henderson County.	50 00	20 00	25 00	. . .	. .	$4 97	. . .	
Ascension Church	Hickory	25 00	. . .	5 12	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Paul's Church	Wilkesboro	8 00	. . .	93 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Luke's Church	Lincolnton	40 00	40 00	31 23	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Mission Chapel	White Haven	. . .	. . .	1 50	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Mission Chapel	Beattie's Ford	. . .	. . .	50	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. John's Chapel	High Shoals	. . .	. . .	2 93	45	30	. . .	25	
Church of Our Savior	Lincoln County	. . .	. . .	2 87	20	11	. . .	. . .	
St. Paul's Church	Lincoln County	. . .	. . .	25	30	$1 01	. . .	. . .	
St. Cyprian's Church	Lincolnton	4 00	4 00	1 30	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Grace Church	Morganton	55 00	39 60	86 34	. . .	. .	. . .	5 00	
Church of the Good Shepherd	Burke County	. . .	. . .	1 15	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Stephen's Chapel	Lincoln County	. . .	. . .	. . .	33	. .	. . .	. . .	
Other Mission Stations	Lincoln County	. . .	. . .	3 89	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. James' Church	Lenoir	42 00	52 50	39 00	2 75	2 75	3 00	. . .	
St. John's Church	Flat Rock	50 00	70 00	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. James' Church	Hendersonville	15 00	14 53	. . .	2 10	. .	. . .	3 10	
St. Matthias' Church	Asheville	15 00	15 00	6 90	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St Andrew's Church	Buncombe County.	3 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Luke's Church	Chunn's Cove	5 00	3 00	2 00	. . .	. .	1 35	. . .	
Church of the Redeemer	Buncombe County.	10 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Grace Church	Grace	10 00	10 00	16 35	6 10	. .	. . .	1 65	
St. Titus Church	Buncombe County.	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Gethsemane Church	Bowman's Bluff	15 00	15 00	116 68	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Paul's Church	Henderson County.	5 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. John's Church	Hot Springs	15 00	15 00	19 50	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. John's Church	Marion	10 00	. . .	5 80	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Gabriel's Church	Old Fort	6 00	6 00	9 13	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Agnes' Church	Franklin	10 00	10 00	12 65	1 25	1 00	1 25	. .	
St. John's Church	Nonah	4 50	9 50	5 00	65	80	85	. . .	
Church of the Incarnation	Highlands	10 00	10 10	25 30	1 57	1 00	1 30	. . .	
Church of the Good Shepherd	Cashier's Valley	7 50	5 63	32 85	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Cyprian's Church	Macon County	. . .	. . .	75	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. John's Church	Rutherfordton	5 50	. . .	3 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Church of the Transfiguration	Saluda	10 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Church of the Holy Cross	Tryon	10 00	10 00	12 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Grace Church	Waynesville	20 00	20 00	18 60	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. David's Church	Cullowhee	5 00	5 00	11 66	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Church of the Messiah	Murphy	5 00	5 00	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Philip's Church	Brevard	10 00	10 00	17 27	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. John's Chapel	Valley Crucis	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Beaver Creek Chapel	Ashe County	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Zion Chapel	Bakersville	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
St. Luke's Chapel	Boone	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Schoenberger Hall	Asheville	. . .	. . .	25 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Bishop Cheshire		. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Mrs. Johnston	Gaston County	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
Rev. R. W. Barber	Wilkes County	. . .	. . .	1 30	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	
		. . .	749 62	1,055 03	101 08	6 97	12 72	66 55	8

ASSESSMENTS

On Parishes and Mission Stations.

PARISHES.

Trinity Church, Asheville	$200 00
St. John's, Flat Rock	50 00
Calvary, Henderson County	50 00
Ascension, Hickory	25 00
St. James', Lenoir	42 00
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	40 00
Grace, Morganton	55 00
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro	8 00
All Souls', Biltmore	
St. James', Hendersonville	15 00

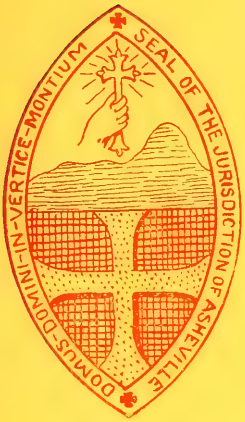
MISSIONS.

St. Matthias', Asheville	15 00
St. Andrew's, Buncombe County	3 50
St. Luke's, Buncombe County, (Chunn's Cove)	5 00
Church of the Redeemer, Buncombe County	10 00
Grace, Grace, Buncombe County	10 00
St. Titus, Buncombe County	5 00
Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff	15 00
St. Paul's, Henderson County	5 50
St. John's, Hot Springs	15 00
St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton	4 00
St. John's, Macon County	4 50
St. John's, Marion	10 00
St. Gabriel's, Old Fort	6 00
St. John's, Rutherfordton	5 50
Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda	10 00
Holy Cross, Tryon	10 00
Grace, Waynesville	20 00
Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes County	10 00
St. John's, Valle Crucis	5 00
Beaver Creek, Ashe County	5 00
Zion Church, Bakersville	5 00
St. Luke's, Boone	5 00
St. Agnes', Franklin	10 00
Incarnation, Highlands	10 00
Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley	7 50
St. David's, Cullowhee	5 00
Church of the Messiah, Murphy	5 00
St. Philip's, Brevard	10 00

COLLECTIONS

Ordered by the Convention of the Jurisdiction.

For Domestic Missions.....2nd Sunday in January
For Foreign Missions.....2nd Sunday in March
For Relief Fund.....2nd Sunday in June
For Education Fund.....2nd Sunday in August
For American Church Building
Fund Commission.....2nd Sunday in October
For Thompson Orphanage.....Thanksgiving Day
For Theological Department of
the University of the South.....3rd Sunday in Advent



Asheville,
1898.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville,

HELD IN

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,

September 21-22, 1898.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.:
THE CITIZEN COMPANY.
1898.

THE FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,

THE SECOND WEDNESDAY IN SEPTEMBER, 1899.

JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE,

1898.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION:

BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE JURISDICTION AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. James Augustus Weston.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore.

TREASURER,

Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

HISTORIOGRAPHER,

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., President,
The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. John H. Pearson, Mr. Thos. A. Jones.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS,

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, The Rev. McNeely DuBose,
The Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

TRUSTEES OF THE JURISDICTION,

The Bishop of the Jurisdiction, Mr. Thos. W. Patton,
Mr. Haywood Parker.

DEANS OF CONVOCATION,

The Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of Waynesville;
The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Dean of Morganton.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE,

The Bishop of the Jurisdiction,
The Deans of Convocations,
Mr. Charles F. McKesson,
Mr. W. B. Troy,
Mr. Henry Redwood,
Mr. Charles McNamee.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE,

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, The Rev. F. W. Wey,
The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Dr. Geo. W. Fletcher,
Mr. E. L. Ewbank,

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Thos. W. Patton,
Mr. John H. Pearson.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT,

Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D ,
Rev. J. A. Deal. Mr. J. H. Law.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., Mr. Silas McBee.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1898.

An asterisk (*) marks the names of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction; postoffice, Raleigh, N. C.

*Barber, Richard Wainright, priest; postoffice, Wilkesboro.

Black, Robert M. W., priest, rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock; postoffice, Flat Rock.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., priest, rector St. James' Church, Lenoir; postoffice, Lenoir.

* Bynum, William Shipp, priest; postoffice, Lincolnton.

Chapman, Chalmers D., priest, Missionary in Franklin and Jackson counties; postoffice, Brevard.

Deal, John Archibald, priest, Missionary in Macon and Jackson counties; postoffice, Franklin.

DuBose, McNeely, priest, rector Trinity Church, Asheville; postoffice, Asheville.

Ferris, Charles, priest, Missionary in Polk county; postoffice, Tryon.

* Jones, Milnor, (in California.)

* Kennedy, James Thomas, deacon, in charge of St. Cyprians' Chapel, near Franklin; postoffice, Franklin.

McDuffey, Henry Stephen, priest, in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville; postoffice, Asheville.

* Morris, Thomas Alexander, priest; postoffice, Skyland.

Morgan, Robert Josias, deacon, assistant minister St. Stephen's Chapel, Morganton, and St. Cyprian's Church, Lincolnton; postoffice, Morganton.

Phelps, Hardy Hardison, priest, rector Calvary Church, Henderson county; postoffice, Fletcher.

Rice, William Francis, deacon, Missionary in Buncombe county; postoffice, Grace.

Satterlee, Churchill, priest, rector Grace Church, Morganton; postoffice, Morganton.

Stubbs, Alfred Houghton, priest, Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission; postoffice, Asheville.

Swope, Rodney Rush, D. D., priest, rector All Souls' Church, Biltmore; postoffice, Biltmore.

* Wainright, Richard, priest, in charge Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff; postoffice, Bowman's Bluff.

Weston, James Augustus, priest, rector St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro; postoffice, Wilkesboro.

* Wetmore, William Robards, D. D., priest, rector St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton; postoffice, Lincolnton.

Wetmore, Thomas Cogdell, priest, rector St. James' Church, Hendersonville; postoffice, Arden.

Wey, Fredrick William, priest, Missionary in Haywood, Jackson and Cherokee counties; postoffice, Waynesville.

Wingate, Charles James, Missionary in Cleveland, McDowell, and Rutherford counties; postoffice, Marion.

LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D., consecrated October 15, 1893.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., ordained June 17, 1849.

Rev. Richard Wainwright Barber, ordained March 22, 1862.

Rev. Thomas Alexander Morris, ordained November 24, 1852.

Rev. William Robards Wetmore, D. D., ordained September 21, 1862.

Rev. Alfred Houghton Stubbs, ordained September 24, 1865.

Rev. Richard Wainwright, ordained June 14, 1867.

Rev. Fredrick William Wey, ordained September 21, 1871.

Rev. John Archibald Deal, ordained September 8, 1872.

Rev. James Augustus Weston, ordained November 12, 1876.

Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D. D., ordained June 21, 1877.

Rev. Charles James Wingate, ordained January 7, 1878.

Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, ordained November 2, 1878.

Rev. Charles Ferris, ordained May 3, 1880.

Rev. William Shipp Bynum, ordained May 5, 1882.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, ordained December 16, 1885.

Rev. Hardy Hardison Phelps, ordained December 17, 1886.

Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, ordained June 3, 1888.

Rev. R. M. W. Black, ordained May 28, 1893.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, ordained November 28, 1893.

Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, ordained June 5, 1898.

DEACONS:

Rev. Milnor Jones, ordained May 14, 1876.
Rev. William Francis Rice, ordained September 8, 1886.
Rev. James Thomas Kennedy, ordained September 7, 1890.
Rev. Robert Josias Morgan, ordained.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS:

Rev. William Francis Rice.
Rev. Robert Josias Morgan.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Mr. Leverett Smith Roper.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. John Creighton Seagle, admitted September 5, 1891.
Mr. John Harvey Gilreath, admitted September 21, 1891.
Mr. William Way, admitted October 1, 1896.
Mr. Astley Palmer Cooper, admitted August 25, 1897.
Mr. W. Julius Dula.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE,

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Lay delegates present marked thus* Names of alternates are placed in right hand column.

PARISHES.

Asheville—Trinity. REV. McNEELY DuBOSE.

* T. W. Patton,	N. W. Girdwood,
* J. H. Law,	H. Stephens,
* H. A. Miller,	H. Batterham,
* H. Parker.	

Biltmore—All Soul's. REV. R. R. SWOPE, D. D.

Geo. W. Vanderbilt,	Chas. W. Woolsey,
Wm. Herbert Washington,	* W. P. Cheesborough,
* Charles McNamee,	* E. Elliott Kimberly,
* Geo. F. Weston,	* Dr. Chas. VanBergen.

Flat Rock—St. John's in the Wilderness. REV. ROBT. M. W. BLACK.

Henderson County—Calvary. REV. H. H. PHELPS.

* Dr. Geo. W. Fletcher,	R. B. Blake,
G. R. Westfeldt,	Mitchell Rickman,
N. J. Lance,	James Shroat,
* C. M. Fletcher,	Joseph Harris.

Hendersonville—St. James. REV. THOS. C. WETMORE.

* W. B. Troy,	Henry Twyford,
* E. L. Ewbank,	G. Bonham Bird,
J. A. Hatch.	

Hickory—Church of the Ascension. REV. JOHN H. GRIFFITH, JR.

O M. Royster,	Dr. R. B. Baker,
W. J. Southerland,	J. McD. Michal,
F. A. Clinard,	
W. B. Southerland.	

Lenoir—St. James. REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.

Saml. L. Patterson,	Edmund Jones,
* Julius Dula, Jr.,	C. B. Harrison,
T. B. Lenoir,	Dr. A. A. Kent,
H. C. Martin,	J. C. Blair.

Lincolnton—St. Luke's. REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D.

Blair Jenkins,	V. A. McBee,
* Silas McBee,	B. C. Cobb,
S. H. Hopkins,	W. A. Hoke.

Morganton—Grace. REV. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE.

* J. H. Pearson,	J. E. Erwin,
* H. H. Walton,	D. C. Pearson,
Basset French,	C. F. McKesson,
* R. R. Laxton,	Leith Gordon.

Wilkesboro—St. Paul's. REV. JAMES A. WESTON.

Capt. I. T. Peden,	M. L. Mott,
Dr. W. A. Berry,	H. T. Smoak,
W. W. Barber,	W. F. Berry,
C McCall,	I. S. Call.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Asheville—St. Matthias. REV. H S. MCDUFFEY.

* Dr. Reuben H. Bryant,	H. B. Brown.

Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane. REV. RICHARD WAINRIGHT.

J. S. Holmes,	*J. W. Jeudwine.

Brevard—St. Philips. REV. CHALMERS D. CHAPMAN.

* Albert Jenkins,	Frank E. Jenkins.

Cullowhee—St. David's. REV. F. W. WEY.
D. D. Davies, Thos. A. Cox.
Murphy—Church of the Messiah. REV. F. W. WEY.
J. W. Fletcher, * Alfred Morgan.
Waynesville—Grace. REV. F. W. WEY.
T. C. Skinner.
Old Fort—St. Gabriels. REV. CHAS. J. WINGATE.
* Garland A. Thomason.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS THAT DID NOT ELECT DELEGATES TO CONVENTION OF '98.

Candlers—St. Clement's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Franklin—St. Agnes. REV. J. A. DEAL.
Grace—Grace. REV. W. F. RICE.
Henderson County—St. Paul's. REV. THOS. C. WETMORE.
Highlands—Incarnation. REV. J. A. DEAL.
Hot Springs—St. John's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Marion—St. John's. REV. CHAS. J. WINGATE.
Rutherfordton—St. John's. REV. CHAS. J. WINGATE.
Tryon—Holy Cross. REV. CHARLES FERRIS.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Ashe County—Beaver Creek.
Bakersville—Mt. Zion.
Blowing Rock Mission.
Boone—St. Luke's.
Bryson City—St. Stephens. REV. F. W. WEY.
Buncombe County—Alexander,
Buncombe County—Redeemer,
Buncombe County—St. Andrew's, } REV. A. H. STUBBS, REV. W. F. RICE.
Buncombe County—St. Paul's,
Buncombe County—St. Titus',
Cashier's Valley—The Good Shepherd. REV J. A. DEAL.
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Franklin—St. Cyprian. REV. JAS. T. KENNEDY.
Haw Creek—Trinity. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Henderson County—Mt. Calvary. REV. H. H. PHELPS.
Henderson County—St. John the Baptist. REV. THOS. C. WETMORE.
High Shoals—St. John's. REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D.
Leicester—St. Paul's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Lincoln County—St. Paul's,
Lincoln County—St. Stephens, } REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D.
Lincoln County—Our Saviour,
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's. { Eev. W. R. Wetmore. REV. R. J. MORGAN.
McDowell County—Henry's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.

Micadale—St. Mary's. REV. F. W. WEY.
Morganton—St. Stephen's. REV. R. J. MORGAN.
Nonah—St. John's. REV. J. A. DEAL.
Saluda—Transfiguration.
Shelby—Redeemer. REV. C. J. WINGATE.
Sylva—Mission. REV. F. W. WEY.
Tryon—Mission. REV. CHAS. FERRIS.
Wilkes County—Gwynn's Chapel.
Yadkin Valley—Chapel of Rest. REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.

INSTITUTIONS:

Ravenscroft Training School, Asheville; Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Warden.

Ravenscroft School for Boys, Asheville.

St. Agnes' School for Girls, Franklin; Rev. J. A. Deal, Principal.

Woman's Auxiliary; Miss Fanny L. Patton, Secretary, Asheville.

PROCEEDINGS:

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,
Wednesday, Sept. 21, 1898.

This being the day appointed for the Fourth Annual Convention of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, the Convention assembled in Trinity church, Asheville, at 10 o'clock, a. m. The house was called to order by the Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction, and the Secretary proceeded to call the roll. Eighteen of the clergy, and lay representatives from seven parishes and four organized missions were found present. The Bishop thereupon declared the convention organized. A recess was then taken.

At 11 o'clock Litany was said by Rev. Charles Ferris, and the Bishop preached. The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the rector of the parish, Rev. McNeely DuBose. Immediately after the celebration, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. Nominations for President of the Convention being in order, the Revs. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., R. R. Swope, D. D., Jas. A. Weston, J. A. Deal, Churchill Satterlee were nominated. It was moved and seconded that the election be postponed until the afternoon session; this motion was carried and the Convention then adjourned.

4 o'clock p. m.

The Convention was called to order, the Bishop in the chair, and at once proceeded with the election of a President. The nominations of the morning session were again made, and the balloting resulted in the election of Rev. Jas. A. Weston.

Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore was nominated Secretary of the Convention. There being no further nominations, on mo-

tion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for him, whereupon he was declared unanimously elected.

The Bishop now proceeded to read his annual address to the Convention (see Appendix "A"), and at its conclusion appointed the following regular committees:

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D.
Rev. F. W. Wey.
Dr. Geo. W. Fletcher.
Mr. E. L. Ewbank.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. John A. Deal.
Rev. Chas. Ferris.
Rev. Henry S. McDuffey.
Mr. Chas. McNamee.
Mr. Albert Jenkins.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. Robert M. W. Black.
Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
Mr. Herbert Walton.
Mr. John H. Pearson.
Mr. M. Kimberly.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Rev. James A. Weston.
Rev. Chas. J. Wingate.
Mr. D. C. Pearson.
Mr. Garland A. Thomason.
Mr. W. Julius Dula, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. William F. Rice.
Rev. James T. Kennedy.
Mr. Charles M. Fletcher.
Mr. Ralph R. Laxton.
Mr. Alfred Morgan.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Mr. John H. Pearson.
Mr. Thomas A. Jones.

ALSO EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

On motion the visiting clergy and laymen were invited to take honorary seats in the Convention.

The Treasurer's report was then submitted, and on motion was referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion the Bishop's address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Mr. Charles McNamee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the delegations from the Diocese of North and East Carolina who desire to present the views of their Conventions relative to the proposed abolition of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, be heard at 10 o'clock Thursday morning; that they be allowed one hour and a half in all, and that they be requested to appoint two spokesmen, one clergyman and one layman, who alone be heard on their behalf.

Moved and carried that the resolution be amended by striking out that part of the resolution limiting the number of

speakers. The amended motion was then put to the house and carried.

On motion, Rev. Mr. Satterlee, Rev. Mr. Black, and Mr. McNamee were appointed as a committee to notify the deputations, and receive them tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

Mr. Haywood Parker then presented the report of the Trustees of the Jurisdiction. (See Appendix "B.")

On motion of Rev. Mr. Black, Mr. Parker and his co-members of the committee were given a vote of thanks for their earnest labors, and the thanks of the Convention were tendered also to Mr. T. W. Patton for his faithful assistance. On motion the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal.

On motion, the committee to investigate titles was continued.

Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, was invited to address the Convention with regard to the work of the Orphanage. The invitation was accepted, and at the conclusion of his interesting address he was thanked, and the Convention adjourned until 10 o'clock Thursday morning, September 22nd.

Thursday, 10 a. m., September 22, 1898.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop. Roll call being dispensed with, the Secretary proceeded to read the minutes of yesterday's session, which were corrected and then approved.

The special order being called for the Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., and Rev. Nathaniel Harding, of East Carolina, and Rev. B. Bronson and Hon. Kemp P. Battle, of North Carolina, special committees appointed by these dioceses to present to this Convention the matter of reabsorption of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, were introduced to the Convention by the Bishop. The East Carolina side of the question was ably presented by Rev. Dr. Strange, who was followed by Mr. Battle and Rev. Mr. Bronson of North Carolina. On motion a re-

cess of five minutes was then taken, after which Rev. Dr. Swope offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Convention of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville refuses to consent to a rescinding of the action whereby it was erected into a Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, 2. That the clerical and lay representatives from this Jurisdiction to the General Convention be and are hereby instructed to oppose any action looking to the abolition of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville; and that they use every effort to secure the election of a Bishop for said Jurisdiction.

Mr. McBee offered the following amendment to Dr. Swope's resolution:

In response to the appeal of the Convention of East Carolina for a redistricting of the dioceses and Jurisdiction in North Carolina, be it

Resolved, That this Convention cannot accede to the request, however fully it may sympathize with the difficulties under which that diocese is laboring.

Mr. McBee then spoke in favor of the amendment offered, and while he was speaking Dr. Strange was called away. On motion the matter was suspended until a representative from East Carolina should be present.

The following report was presented by Rev. Mr. DuBose, and on motion was received:

The Finance Committee of the Jurisdiction of Asheville having examined the report and vouchers of the Jurisdiction Treasurer, find the same in every way correct, and beg that the report be received.

McNEELY DUBOSE,
Chairman of Committee.

On motion of Mr. Parker a vote of thanks was tendered the Treasurer and those who assisted him for their faithful and arduous labors which were performed without compensation.

Rev. Mr. DuBose then offered the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School (see Appendix "B"), which, on motion, was referred to a committee of two, consisting of Rev. Mr. Black and Mr. Jeudwine.

On motion the Treasurer was directed to pay the expenses

of Rev. Dr. Wetmore, while attending important Jurisdiction business in Asheville.

The following report of the Standing Committee was presented by Rev. Mr. Stubbs, and on motion it was received:

ASHEVILLE, N. C., Sept. 21st, 1898.

The Standing Committee respectfully report their proceedings since the last Convention:

January 4th, 1898. The Committee selected the Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D., the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, and the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, three Presbyters to serve as a court for the trial of the Rev. Geo. H. Bell, he having failed to elect three from the seven names sent him as required by section 3, Canon I, chapter IV of the Constitution and Canons of North Carolina.

May 24th, 1898. The Committee met at the residence of John H. Pearson, Esq., Morganton, N. C., and signed the testimonials of the Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, Deacon, recommending him to the Bishop to be advanced to the Order of Priest.

At the same meeting the Committee signed the testimonials of Mr. Leverett Smith Ropes, recommending him to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders.

September 21st, 1898. The Committee met in the basement of Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C., and signed the testimonials of Mr. William Way, recommending him to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The foregoing report is respectfully submitted by

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Secretary.

Dr. Strange now having returned the consideration of the question of the reabsorption of the Jurisdiction was again taken up. The amendment offered by Mr. McBee was adopted. Able addresses in opposition to the reabsorption of the Jurisdiction were made by Rev. Dr. Swope, Rev. Dr. Buxton, Rev. Mr. Satterlee, and Mr. McBee. The question was then called for, and the resolution as amended was put before the Convention and unanimously adopted.

It was moved by Rev. Mr. Satterlee that this Convention memorialize the General Convention for the election of a Bishop for the Jurisdiction of Asheville. This motion was carried unanimously.

The Convention now adjourned until 4 o'clock this afternoon.

Thursday afternoon, Sept. 22, 1898.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Mr. Charles McNamee nominated Mr. Thos. W. Patton, Treasurer of the Jurisdiction. There being no further nominations the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for him, whereupon he was declared unanimously elected.

The Convention proceeded with the election of the Executive Missionary Committee. Rev. Mr. Wey nominated the same members as last year: Messrs. Charles F. McKesson, Wm. B. Troy, Henry Redwood, and Charles McNamee; to serve with the Bishop in charge and the Deans of the Convocations. There being no other nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for them, whereupon they were declared elected.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Thos. W. Patton, and Mr. John H. Pearson were nominated and elected Trustees of the University of the South.

The Convention then proceeded with the election of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft. The voting resulted in the election of Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., Rev. J. A. Deal, and Mr. J. H. Law.

On motion of Mr. McNamee, Rev. R. R. Swope and Mr. Silas McBee were re-elected clerical and lay Deputies to the General Convention.

The following report of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South was presented by Rev. Mr. DuBose, and after some discussion, was accepted:

The Trustees of the University of the South beg leave to state that the University has never been in better condition than during the past year. The Theological Department, to which only we are asked to contribute, had thirty students last year, and in every way deserves our contributions and patronage. We are sorry to say that we have no student in attendance, and only nine parishes and missions out of thirty-seven have made any contributions, though it is one of the regular offerings required by the Convention. We beg and urge every clergyman to see that his people make these offerings.

McNeely DuBose,
Thomas W. Patton.

Mr. McNamee called attention to the neglect of the clergy to the request of the last Convention that they send collections for different objects through the Treasurer of the Jurisdiction.

Rev. Mr. Deal presented the following report of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was on motion, received:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report as follows:

Having carefully examined the parish and mission reports, as compiled by the Secretary, we find the statistics given below:

	1897	1898	Increase.
Number of families,	728	856	128
Baptized persons,	3108	3515	407
Confirmations,	148	174	26
Communicants,	1574	1719	514
Sunday School scholars,	1497	1835	338
Sunday School teachers,	186	192	6
Value of Church property,	$141,145.00	$144,563.00	$3,418,00
Contributions,	18,480.20	20,144.01	1,664,81
Baptisms,	259	226	——

This gives a fair increase over and above that of last year in all items except in baptisms. The attention paid to day schools, especially by the priest in charge at Waynesville, his success in providing for the schools, gathering in the children, and the good work thus done, is very gratifying. Your committee is convinced that this is one of the most important portions of the work in the outlying missions. The bread thus cast upon the waters will return. Would to God that the means were available for planting the school as an adjunct to the mission wherever the Church is carried. We wish also to emphasize the necessity for the zealous co-operation on the part of the laity in the mission work. The missionaries one and all seem to be spreading themselves over more territory than any one man can cover successfully. If the laity will only come to the relief of the clergy in a spirit of zeal and sympathy, and see that the work not only suffers no hurt while the missionary may be absent, but that it always shall advance, we may look for larger gains, not merely in numbers or in material, but an increase in the power of the Gospel of Christ, the willingness and the ability to do. Until the laity realize the necessity for this, the handful of the missionary clergy in the field is utterly inadequate. With a profound feeling and gratitude for our Rt. Rev. Father in God, who has so faithfully labored in our behalf for the past three years, we are yet rejoiced that the time is drawing near when we hope to have a Bishop of our own who can always be in personal touch with the work and by his frequent visitations and constant oversight can do the work which our present Bishop in his address declares should be done. We feel justified in quoting his words on this subject: "A Bishop living in Asheville and giving his constant attention and services to the numer-

ous missionary openings presenting themselves throughout the twenty-seven counties composing the Jurisdiction, would be a means of strengthening and developing the Church, and of advancing its growth in this section, as nothing else could do. So far as the Jurisdiction of Asheville is itself concerned, there is no doubt whatever in my mind that the interest of the Church will best be served by preserving its present organization and giving it a Bishop."

The demand made upon all, clergy and laity alike, is to go forth with renewed energy, to do better for the cause of the Lord God of Hosts, praying ever for the peace, progress and true prosperity of our Jerusalem, assured that we shall be shearers in her blessings, and our lives crowned with her prosperity.

J. A. DEAL,
CHARLES FERRIS,
HENRY S McDUFFEY,
ALBERT JENKINS,
CHARLES McNAMEE.

Mr. Silas McBee announced that a Life of the late Bishop Atkinson would shortly be published, and that any information regarding it could be had from him by addressing him at No. 47 Lafayette Place, New York City.

Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That such changes be made in the stated offerings that the offering for Domestic Missions be taken on the first Sunday in Advent, and the offering for Foreign Missions on the first Sunday in Epiphany, in order that we may be in touch with the practice of the general Church.

Mr. DuBose then, in the name of the ladies of Trinity parish, invited the Convention to lunch on Friday at 1 o'clock. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Secretary $50 for his services as Secretary.

The report of the special committee appointed at the last Convention to provide means of support for a Bishop for the Jurisdiction, was called for. Rev. Mr. DuBose, Chairman of the committee, reported verbally that nothing had been done, and asked that the committee be discharged. The request was not granted, but the same committee was continued.

The following report was presented, and on motion was received:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that they have examined the certificates of the delegates to this Convention, and find them to be substantially correct.

JAMES A. WESTON,
CHARLES J. WINGATE,
D. C. PEARSON.

Rev. Mr. Wey moved that the Secretary be instructed to have the reports printed in the Journal in alphabetical order of the name of the clergy, and that all reports of each clergyman be put together. After some discussion the question was put and the motion lost.

The following motion, offered by Mr. Jeudwine, was adopted:

Moved, That every parish priest, or missionary, shall on sending his returns of his parishes or missions, give cross references to any other parishes or missions of which he may have charge.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to have two hundred extra copies of the Bishop's address printed immediately, for distribution at the General Convention.

The Secretary was instructed to have five hundred copies of the Journal printed.

Rev. Mr. Satterlee invited the Convention to hold its next meeting in Grace church, Morganton. The Convention, on motion, accepted this invitation, and fixed the second Wednesday in September, 1899, for its next annual meeting.

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School presented the following report:

Your committee to whom the report on St. Mary's School was referred submit the following:

1. St. Mary's School has for many years been a marked blessing to this State, and far beyond its borders. A refined and churchly womanhood has been developed by it, and the Church owes it no small debt of affection and gratitude.

2. The ownership of the school is now vested in the entire Church in North Carolina. The Jurisdiction is partly responsible for its main-

tenance. As there is still between thirty and forty thousand dollars of the purchase debt yet to be paid, and as the Diocese of North Carolina at its last Convention has asked all the parishes throughout the State to make a special Easter offering for St. Mary's, we urge the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That each minister in this Jurisdiction be requested to specially present the claims of St. Mary's School, and to ask the alms of his congregation on Easter Day for St. Mary's School.

Resolved, 2. We rejoice in the extending popularity of St. Mary's School. That it may become still more an agency of Christian usefulness, we recommend to this Convention the advisability of joining in the movement to cause it to become the adopted centre of woman's education for all the Church in the two Carolinas, in accordance with the suggestion in the Bishop's address.

The following is suggested :

Resolved, That the Jurisdiction of Asheville desires to approve the movement to invite the Diocese of South Carolina to join the Church in this State in an equal participation in the ownership and sustenance of St. Mary's School.

R. M. W. BLACK,
J. W JEUDWINE,
Committee.

The first resolution was amended by substituting "the first Sunday after Easter" for "Easter Day," and then on motion the report was received and the resolutions adopted.

On motion of Mr. John H. Pearson the thanks of the Convention were tendered the rector, vestry, and congregation of Trinity Church for their courteous entertainment during the sessions of the Convention.

On motion the Convention then adjourned until 8 o'clock p. m.

---

8 p. m., Thursday, September 22, 1898.

After Evening Prayer, said by Rev. Messrs. DuBose and Deal, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. Rev. Mr. Satterlee presented the following report of the Executive Missionary Committee, with resolutions attached:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Your Committee have to report that immediately after the adjournment of the last Convention a meeting was held and an appropriation made to missionaries, nine in number at the rate of $1,150.00 a year, or

$287.50 a quarter. On September 1st, 1898, the beginning of the fiscal year when the Treasurer's report was made out, printed copies of which are in the hands of members of this Convention, three-quarters had been paid. Since that time moneys coming into the hands of the Treasurer to be credited to this fund, have enabled him to pay off this balance.

Your Committee call your attention to the fact that the large increase of offerings for this fund, as compared with last year, as stated in the Treasurer's account, is apparent rather than real. Of the $1,476.87 credited to this account by the Treasurer, $235.00 was the net income of the rent of Shoenberger Hall, and some $205.66 was paid in by several missions as the salary of their minister, and was not available for payment of appropriations by this Committee. The offerings properly belonging to this fund, and available for the payment of appropriations made by this Committee amounted to $1,001.21, including $195.93 collected by the Bishop on his visitations. This is about $150.00 less than the regular appropriations made by the Committee, and allows nothing for any special appropriations or for any increase of the work. During the past year we have had to pay a balance of $180,83 from the year previous, and the only way in which it was possible to pay the stipends of the missionaries was by borrowing from the Relief Fund and the Hix Fund some balances for which there seemed no urgent call, and using these to pay the stipends of the missionaries. This was done by the Treasurer under the direction of the Bishop in charge. As the Hix Fund is absolutely at the disposal of the Bishop for missionary work, it needs no approval by the Convention, but in regard to $115.67 borrowed from the Relief Fund, the Committee understand it to be the wish of the Bishop that the Convention should approve of its use under the circumstances, or else take such action thereto as may seem to it proper.

It will be seen from this statement that notwithstanding the favorable appearance of the balance sheet, we are not raising the money necessary to pay our missionaries, and our clergy and congregations must be urged to greater exertions in behalf of this most important of our funds, We cannot go on borrowing to make up deficits, and unless something is done, and strenuous effort is made during the current quarter, the stipends due December 1st, cannot be paid. The money which should have been available for them having been, in part at least, paid out upon the quarter ending September 1st.

Leaving the question of the support of the missionaries, and considering briefly their work, we find that it has its encouraging aspect. About half of the candidates confirmed during the past year were presented by the clergymen who are in part supported by our appropriations, and in many parts of the Jurisdiction the past year has seen good growth. We would especially commend the work carried on by means of mission schools, and the employment of trained women workers in the mission field. At Micadale, at Sylva, at two points in Burke county, and in the mission at Valley Crucis, efficient work is being done by these schools. Also at Cashier's Valley an excellent mission school has for some years

been kept up chiefly by the noble efforts of the Misses Hampton, of South Carolina, who make their summer home in that beautiful region.

Your Committee have, in conclusion, only to repeat what has so often been said before. We need a better support for the laborers already in the field, and means of supporting others. The means must come from consecrated hearts, and we must first of all pray to God to fill us with greater love for Him, and a fuller sense of His presence and power. If we can fill our hearts with Him, He in us will do His work.

Your Committee respectfully submit the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Convention approve the action of the Bishop and the Treasurer in using the balance of $115.67 belonging to the Relief Fund to pay the stipends of the missionaries, in the absence of the fund for its specific purpose.

Resolved, That this Convention views with satisfaction the increase of school work in the mission field, and the employment of trained women helpers.

Resolved, That the clergy and people be exhorted to remember the importance of greater earnestness, devotion, and single hearted love in order to strengthen the life in themselves ; and that in connection with greater personal consecration they be reminded that the work of God's Church demands the first place in their thoughts and prayers.

Resolved, That so far as it is practicable the monthly intercession for missions on Friday after the first Sunday of each month should be observed for teaching our people the duty of prayer and effort in this great work of God.

Signed :

Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.,
J. A. Deal,
Churchill Satterlee,
W. B. Troy,
Chas. McNamee,
H. Redwood,
Chas. F. McKesson.

Most interesting missionary addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. Wey, Weston, and Satterlee, and then action upon the resolutions offered was called for. They were put to the Convention and adopted unanimously.

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes were read and approved, and on motion it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotions the Convention adjourn sine die.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were offered and the benediction pronounced by the Bishop, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

Attest:

THOS. C. WETMORE,
Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brothers of the Clergy and Laity:

Our Fourth Annual Convention meets in a different place from that appointed by a resolution of last October. Being informed by the Rector of All Souls' church, Biltmore, that the unforeseen absence of all the members of his vestry from home made it impossible to provide proper entertainment at Biltmore for the members of the Convention, and considering that practically this state of facts constituted a "necessary cause" within the meaning of our Canon, I made an order on the 13th of July last, changing the place of holding this Convention from All Souls' church, Biltmore, to Trinity church, Asheville. I give you my affectionate greeting, as we thus look one another in the face again; and in the fear of the Lord, I lay before you a report of my last year's work:

Oct. 14th, Shelby, Church of the Redeemer, I said Evening Prayer and preached.

Oct. 15th, Rutherfordton, St. John's Church, the Rev. Mr. Wingate said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Oct. 17th, the 18th Sunday after Trinity, Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross, the Rev. Mr. Ferris said Morning Prayer, I confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 18th, Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration, I said Morning Prayer, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 19th, In Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff, I pronounced the Benediction at a marriage.

Oct. 20th, in the same church the Rev. Mr. Alston of South

Carolina said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The same evening I officiated in St. James' Church, Hendersonville. Mr. Stubbs preached.

Oct. 21st, the Third Annual Convention of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, I celebrated Holy Communion at the opening service of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Subsequently I presided at the business meeting and made an address. At the opening service of the Convention I presided and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 22nd, in the evening I officiated at the Missionary meeting of the Convention and made an address.

Oct. 24th, the 19th Sunday after Trinity, Biltmore, All Souls' Church, Dr. Swope said Morning Prayer, I preached and also made an address in behalf of St. Mary's School.

In the afternoon at the Church of the Redeemer, Buncombe County, Mr. Wainwright said Evening Prayer, I baptized two infants, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

In the evening in St. Matthias church, Asheville, Mr. McDuffey said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Oct. 25th, Candler, St. Clement's Church, Mr. Rice said Morning Prayer, I baptized an adult, confirmed four persons, addressed them, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon at St. Paul's Chapel, Acton, Mr. Rice said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed two persons.

Oct. 27th, Hot Springs, St. John's Church, Mr. Stubbs said the Litany, I confirmed and addressed five persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The same evening in St. John's church, Marion, Mr. Wingate said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed four persons.

Oct. 29th, Bakersville. I visited this place, inspected the church lot on which a building had been begun, and consulted

with the members of the church here. But circumstances did not permit me to have any public service.

Oct. 30th, at the residence of Thos. A. Lane, Esq., near Linville, Mitchell County, I had service, preached and confirmed two persons.

Oct. 31st, the 20th Sunday after Trinity, Valle Crucis, in the school house, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Milnor Jones.

In the afternoon in the same place the Rev. Sam. F. Adam said Evening Prayer and I preached.

Nov. 1st, All Saints' Day, I dedicated the Mission House at Valle Crucis and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Adam.

Nov. 3rd, Morganton, Grace Church, Mr. Satterlee said Evening Prayer, I baptized five adults, preached, confirmed twenty-four persons and addressed them.

Feb. 4th, 1898, I attended meetings in Asheville of the Executive Missionary Committee, and later a meeting of the Trustees of the Jurisdiction, at both meetings much important business was transacted.

In the afternoon of the same day in the Chapel of Trinity Church, Asheville, Mr. DuBose and Mr. Stubbs said Evening Prayer and I confirmed and addressed four persons.

Feb. 5th, I visited and inspected Shoenberger Hall.

Feb. 6th, Septuagesima Sunday, Biltmore, All Souls' Church, I confirmed thirteen persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

March 15th, visited Asheville to confer with the Trustees and others on matters of importance to the church in this Jurisdiction.

April 14th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, in the presence of the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs and the Rev. McNeely DuBose, Presbyters, I deposed from the Ministry George Hamilton Bell, some time Priest of this Jurisdiction, in accordance with

the findings and sentence of the court ecclesiastical by which he had been tried.

In the evening I attended a meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at All Souls', Biltmore, and made an address.

May 1st, the 3rd Sunday after Easter, SS. Philip and James' Day, I set forth special prayers to be used during the continuance of the war with Spain.

June 3rd, Lincoln County, Church of the Saviour, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore and the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps. I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

June 4th, High Shoals, Gaston County, St. John's Church, Mr. Phelps and Mr. Wetmore said Morning Prayer. Mr. Phelps preached, I confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Wetmore.

June 5th, Trinity Sunday, Lincolnton, St. Luke's Church, I confirmed one person, ordained the Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, Deacon, to the Holy Order of Priesthood and administered the Holy Communion. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, I was joined in the imposition of hands by the Rev. Dr. Wetmore, and the Rev. Messrs. Stubbs, Wingate, Weston, Bynum and Phelps. In the evening in St. Cyprian's Chapel Dr. Wetmore said Evening Prayer and I preached.

June 17th, I had an interview at Biltmore with the Rev. McNeely DuBose, Acting Treasurer, in regard to the Missionary and other funds of the Jurisdiction, and the best means of discharging our obligations to our Missionaries.

June 19th, the 2d Sunday after Trinity, Lenoir, St. James' Church, I preached morning and evening, after services by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, and at the former service administered the Holy Communion.

June 20th, Chapel of Rest, Happy Valley, Dr. Buxton said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

June 20th, in the evening at Maria's Chapel, Yadkin Val-

ley, Dr. Buxton said a short service and I preached.

June 22nd, Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Church. Meeting of the Convocation of Morganton, Mr. Satterlee said Morning Prayer, I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Buxton. In the afternoon I confirmed at the almshouse an aged woman. In the evening I participated in the services of the Convocation.

June 23rd, in the same church, I confirmed four persons, and joined in the services. In the afternoon I presided at a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and pronounced the Benediction at the adjournment of the Convocation.

June 26th, the 3rd Sunday after Trinity, Beaver Creek, St. Simon's Church. In the academy Mr. Weston said Morning Prayer, I confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening at Jefferson, in the court house, Mr. Weston said Evening Prayer and I preached.

June 28th, at Piney Grove meeting house, in Ashe County, Mr. Weston said Morning Prayer and I preached.

June 29th, St. Peter's Day, at Elk Cross Roads, in the Methodist church, Mr. Weston said Morning Prayer and I preached.

June 30th, Boone, St. Luke's Church, Mr. Weston said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In a private house in Boone in the presence of a small congregation, I baptized an infant, it being thought impracticable to take it to the church.

July 1st, Blowing Rock, in the church, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Benj. S. McKenzie of the Diocese of North Carolina. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I placed the congregation at Blowing Rock and the work in Watauga County under Mr. McKenzie from July 1st to Oct. 1st.

July 3rd, the 4th Sunday after Trinity, Watauga County, St. John's Church, Mr. Weston said Morning Prayer, I bap-

tized two infants, confirmed three persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon in the school house at Valle Crucis I baptized an infant and certified to the congregation and publicly received another infant which had been baptized in private by the Catechist when it was supposed to be in extremis.

June 6th, I confirmed in private a sick man in Asheville.

July 7th, Asheville, I consecrated St. Matthias' Church. The petition for consecration was read by the Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Priest in charge, the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Jno. H. M. Pollard, Archdeacon of the colored work in the Diocese of North Carolina and Jurisdiction of Asheville. There were present also assisting in the services the Rev. Messrs. DuBose, Swope, Rice and Morgan of Asheville, Archdeacon Joyner of South Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Dye of Mississippi, and the Rev. Mr. Finn of Connecticut, and the Rev. Primus P. Alston of North Carolina. I administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I drove to St. Clement's Church, Candler, where I had made an appointment for the evening, but the rain made the service impracticable.

July 8th, I celebrated the Holy Communion in a private chapel near Turnpike. Leicester, St. Paul's Church, I baptized an infant, confirmed three persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

July 8th, in the evening in Grace Chapel, near Asheville, Mr. Stubbs said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed one person.

July 9th, I consecrated St. Luke's Chapel, Chunn's Cove, preached and administered the Holy Communion. The petition for Consecration was read by the Rev. McNeely DuBose and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs. There was present also the Rev. Wm. F. Rice.

In the afternoon, at Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek, Mr. Rice said Evening Prayer and I preached.

July 10th, the 5th Sunday after Trinity, Asheville, in Trinity Church, the Rev. Walter R. Dye said Morning Prayer, I confirmed eighteen persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector.

In the evening in St. Matthias' Church the Rev. Henry S. McDuffey said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.

July 11th, Old Fort, St. Gabriel's Church, the Rev. Mr. Wingate said Evening Prayer, I preached.

July 12th, Morganton, Grace Church, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Satterlee and the Rev. Joseph N. Starr. I preached and confirmed seven persons. Immediately upon the conclusion of this service I proceeded to St. Stephen's Chapel where the Rev. Robt. J. Morgan, Deacon in charge, said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed two persons.

July 13th, at St. George's Chapel, South Mountain, Burke County, Mr. Satterlee said Evening Prayer, I catechised the children and made an address to the congregation.

In the evening at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd Mr. Satterlee said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Aug. 7th, the 9th Sunday after Trinity, Murphy, the Church of the Messiah. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. Fredk. W. Wey, Priest in charge, I confirmed two persons, addressed them, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening Mr. Wey said Evening Prayer and I preached.

Aug. 10, Macon County, St. John's Church, Nonah, violent rain storms making public service impracticable, I baptized one infant and confirmed three children in pres-

ence of a small congregation at the house of Mr. Albert Siler.

In the afternoon at Wallace's school house, near Franklin, Mr. Deal said Evening Prayer and I preached. The same day I confirmed a person at Mr. Deal's house, as it was not certain that he would be able to get to the church.

Aug. 11th, Franklin, St. Agnes' Chapel, Mr. Deal said Morning Prayer I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening at St. Cyprian's Chapel, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. James I. Kennedy and Mr. Deal and I preached.

Aug. 12th, at Cullasaja, in Macon County, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Aug. 14th, the 10th Sunday after Trinity,. Highlands, Church of the Incarnation, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. C. W. Arnold, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I said Evening Prayer, assisted by Mr. Arnold.

Aug. 16th, Cashier's Valley, Chapel of the Good Shepherd, the Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman said Morning Prayer, I confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 18th, Brevard, St. Philip's Church, the Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman said Morning Prayer, I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 20th, Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane Church, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs said Morning Prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 21st, the 11th Sunday after Trinity, Flat Rock, St. John's Church, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Robt. M. W. Black, assisted by the Rev. Benj. S. McKenzie, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, the

Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed three persons.

Aug. 22nd, Tryon, Chapel of the Holy Cross, the Rev. Mr. Ferris said Morning Prayer, I confirmed four persons, preached and administered the Holy Communión.

Aug. 23rd, Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Junius M. Horner, I confirmed and addressed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edward N. Joyner.

Aug. 24th, St. Bartholomew's Day, I consecrated St. John Baptist's Church, Henderson County, preached and administered the Holy Communion. The petition for Consecration was read by the Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, Priest in charge, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Charles Ferris. There were also present assisting in the service the Rev. Robt. M. W. Black and Archdeacon Joyner of South Carolina.

Aug. 25th, Henderson County, St. Paul's Church, the Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore said Morning Prayer, I baptized two infants, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

This completes my list of services and ministrations for the Convention year, September 1st, 1897, to September 1st, 1898. As my connection with the Jurisdiction will probably cease before I am called upon for further Episcopal ministrations, I think it proper that I should add the following account of services within the Jurisdiction from September 1st, 1898, to the adjournment of this Convention.

Sept. 9th, Hickory, Church of the Ascension, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Churchill Satterlee and the Rev. Obre R. Bourne, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Satterlee.

Sept. 10th, in the same church, I administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 11th, the 14th Sunday after Trinity, Waynesville, Grace Church, the Rev. Mr. Wey said Morning Prayer, I bap-

tized three infants, confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening in the same church, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Wey, I preached.

In the afternoon in St. Mary's Chapel, Mica Dale, Mr. Wey said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

In a private house two miles from the chapel I confirmed a sick woman and her two children.

Sept. 14th, Cullowhee, St. David's Church, Mr. Wey said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon at Sylva Mr. Wey said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Sept. 18th, the 15th Sunday after Trinity, Calvary Church, Henderson County, I baptized an adult, confirmed seventeen persons, addressed them, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector.

In the afternoon at a private house Mr. Phelps baptized a sick man, I confirmed two persons and preached.

Since September 1st, therefore, I have officiated on ten occasions, preached eight times, made five addresses, administered the Holy Communion four times, confirmed thirty-seven persons and baptized three infants and one adult.

During the Convention year proper I officiated upon seventy-nine occasions, administered the Holy Communion thirty-five times, preached fifty-five sermons and made eighteen addresses, I baptized ten infants and five adults, and confirmed one hundred and seventy-two persons.

Adding to these the services since September 1st, 1898, makes the totals: services, eighty-nine; Holy Communions, thirty-nine; sermons, sixty-three; addresses, twenty-three; baptisms nineteen, and confirmations two hundred and nine.

I have consecrated three churches, ordained one Deacon to the Priesthood, and deposed one Priest. I have spent more

than three months in actual ministrations within the limits of this Jurisdiction, and in the necessary travel to and from my residence in Raleigh, besides the time and attention given to the administration of its affairs by correspondence and otherwise while absent from its limits; so far as I am able to form an estimate, considerably more than one-third of my year's labor has been devoted to the care of the Jurisdiction of Asheville.

We have lost from our Clergy list:

1. Rev. James S. Matthews, transferred to the Diocese of Louisiana, March 25th.

2. Rev. George H. Bell, deposed, April 14th.

We have gained by transfer:

1. Rev. James A. Weston, from North Carolina, December 1st.

2. Rev. Robt. J. Morgan, from Delaware, February 1st.

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore has been advanced to the Priesthood. Our total number remains as it stood last year, twenty-four.

We have two candidates for Priest's orders, the Rev. William F. Rice, Deacon, and the Rev. Robert Josias Morgan. One candidate for Deacon's orders, Mr. Leverett Smith Ropes, and five Postulants, John C. Seagle, John Harvey Gilreath. William Way, Astley Palma Cooper and W. Julius Dula.

There have been but slight changes in the fields of labor of the Clergy. The Rev. James S. Matthews having removed from Wilkesboro, I placed that parish and the work in Wilkes County under the care of the Rev. James A. Weston from December 1st, 1897. I assigned also to Mr. Weston the important and interesting work in Ashe County, severing that County from the Valle Crucis Mission.

The Rev. Samuel F. Adam, who was laboring in the Valle Crucis Mission, having returned to the North, and the Rev. Milnor Jones having gone to California in November of last year, Watauga and Mitchell Counties have been without a res-

ident minister for nearly a year, and the work of Valle Crucis Mission has been much retarded thereby. Mr. Jones has not as yet taken letters dismissary.

The Rev. Robert Josias Morgan, a negro Deacon, received from the Diocese of Delaware last February, has been teaching the mission school attached to St. Stephen's Chapel, Morganton, and ministering to the congregation under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Satterlee. He gives one Sunday each month to St. Cyprian's Chapel, Lincolnton.

In closing the merely statistical account of my work, I may say that during the time covered by this report I have visited every parish and every organized mission within the Jurisdiction, some more than once, and also every unorganized mission, chapel, and station, where the services of the church are maintained, except a very few of the latter, where the missionary in charge did not think a visit necessary or especially desirable. But I must also say that my visits have usually been so very brief, and sometimes even so hurried, that I cannot feel that the work has had the Episcopal supervision and services which have been needed; I believe that I might have accomplished very much more for the growth, advancement and solid upbuilding of the Church if I could have given six months instead of three to personal labors and ministrations among its people in its small and scattered congregations.

The Valle Crucis Mission, apparently dormant for want of a resident missionary, is really in a hopeful condition and ready now to be pushed forward with the best prospects of good results, if only I had been able to know just what in my situation I ought to do. I have in temporary charge at Valle Crucis a most zealous and efficient reader and catechist, Mr. John C. Seagle, and I am utilizing the Mission House as a home for two earnest Christian women, who will take a small number of boarders from the country around for the mission school which one of them teaches with the help of Mr. Seagle.

At Bakersville I am just completing a church building which will tend to give strength and permanence to our work there. Valle Crucis Mission should in my judgment be confined hereafter in its operations to Watauga and Mitchell Counties, and Ashe County should form a separate mission. At present the Rev. Mr. Weston, as was mentioned above, has Ashe County under his charge, and is working the field faithfully and acceptably. He has hopes of building a church at Beaver Creek in the near future. There should, however, be a resident minister at Beaver Creek and Jefferson, from which centre a most effective and hopeful mission work could be carried on.

The work in Burke County has continued to grow under Mr. Satterlee's admirable administration, and its growth demands an increase of labor and therefore of laborers.

In Lincoln and Gaston Counties Dr. Wetmore's work has long been beyond the powers of one man, and Henderson and Polk Counties need additional ministrations. The Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore has recently completed a neat chapel and a school house hard by at Gilreath's Cross Road, five miles from Hendersonville. The church at Murphy, erected last year, is now, I suppose, ready for consecration, and the interesting mission at Mica Dale has been much strengthened both in its efficiency and in the attendance upon its schools and services. It is now one of the most interesting and successful missions of this Jurisdiction. A small tract of land has been purchased on which have been erected a house for the teacher and a building for an Industrial school, and the faithful and most laborious missionary, the Rev. Fredk. W. Wey of Waynesville, hopes soon to have two resident Deaconesses devoting their entire time to this work.

The condition of our missionary work is on the whole encouraging. The chief element of weakness and discouragement at present is the uncertain status of the administration. I have found myself hampered and impeded not so much by

the want of means as by the uncertain tenure of my office in this part of the field. And this brings us to a consideration of a most important matter affecting the very life and continuance of the present organization of the church in this section.

Certain propositions will be laid before the Convention from the Convention of East Carolina, with action thereupon by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. They amount in substance to a request that we all join in asking the General Convention to rescind the action whereby the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville was created and that the entire State of North Carolina be divided into two Dioceses. This proposition having been laid before the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina that Convention has said that if the proposition commended itself to the General Convention and to the Convention of this Jurisdiction, the Diocese of North Carolina would not refuse its co-operation.

The wisdom of the church has seen fit to put it in the power of the Bishop to veto any change in the limits of his diocesan jurisdiction. I have never felt, however, that a Bishop should allow his personal feelings or interests to affect his dealings with such matters. If my personal preferences or advantage at any time enter into my decision, it will be on account of that inherent weakness which our best efforts are unable wholly to overcome. I try to desire only the prosperity and welfare of the church, and determine my action in accordance therewith. As it is part of my duty to lay before you such matters as affect the interests of the church, I submit very briefly my view of the matter.

I was not at all enthusiastic over the project of erecting this jurisdiction of Asheville three years ago. I did believe that more Episcopal services were needed than any one man could give, and I contented myself with expressing that conviction in my address of 1895, and with pointing out what seemed to me the proper limits of the Jurisdiction in case it should be

erected. I felt indeed a very decided reluctance to give up this portion of the Diocese, where I had undertaken work in which I was personally as well as officially most deeply interested. It seemed to me that a great and effectual door was opened to us, and there were many adversaries; and it is as hard for a man to turn his back upon his adversaries as upon his friends.

But the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville was erected; and now for three years it has been, contrary to our expectation and hope, under my administration. I feel obliged to say that I have administered it under very great disadvantages. My labors, instead of being lessened, have been increased by this change, as I have had two sets of ecclesiastical machinery to manage, instead of one, and I have not had an additional dollar of appropriation for missionary work from the Board of Missions. But I must say with equal emphasis, that my three years' experience has thoroughly satisfied me of the value of this separate organization to our work in Western North Carolina. Responsiblity has developed power and self-help among us. The Treasurer of our Convention reports receipts from all sources during the past fiscal year over four thousand dollars, of which fifteen hundred dollars was for our missions. Part of this income was derived from the property and funds conveyed to the Jurisdiction by the Diocese of North Carolina, but most of it was from the offerings made by our parishes and missions.

A Bishop living in Asheville and giving his constant attention and services to the numerous missionary openings presenting themselves throughout the twenty-seven counties comprising the Jurisdiction, would be a means of strengthening and developing the church and of advancing its growth in this section as nothing else could do. So far as the Jurisdiction of Asheville is itself concerned there is no doubt whatever in my mind, that the interests of the church will best be served by preserving its present organization and giving it a Bishop.

In regard to the Diocese of North Carolina it is a fact that it does feel financially the loss of these twenty-seven counties in its Episcopal and contingent fund. And I think it cannot as at present constituted, consider any proposition looking to the further diminution of its territory and resources. But I think the Diocese of North Carolina can by renewed effort and more earnest self-sacrifice bear its present burdens; and it must be remembered that for the past three years it has not enjoyed the full services of its Bishop. When the Bishop can give his entire time to his proper diocesan work we may hope for greater growth and efficiency in the Diocese. At least one-third of my labors have been bestowed upon this Jurisdiction for the past three years. The action of the Convention at Henderson seems to show that the Diocese of North Carolina does not feel that its interests demand the action proposed.

When we come to consider the case of the Diocese of East Carolina we find the cause of this movement. I think it cannot be doubted that this Diocese would be very greatly benefitted by the addition to its Jurisdiction of some of the eastern-most counties of the Diocese of North Carolina. And I think that in considering the case to be presented to us by the Commissioners of the Diocese of East Carolina we should remember the Apostolic injunction, and be ready with generous and brotherly sympathy and affection to look not on our own things merely, but on the things of others also. If it rested with me to put their case before this Convention I should endeavor to do so to the very best of my ability. The presence of our brethren from that Diocese renders this unnecessary. I feel that it will come before you with more freshness and force from the eloquent lips of their chosen representatives. It is for you to consider whether their position does not demand of us some sacrifice of our own preferences, and it may be of our own interests, for the greater good of the church throughout the State of North Carolina. This seems to me the question before you, and I will only say that I trust it will

be presented and considered as a question equally important to all, and to be decided in a spirit of humility, and of mutual love and brotherly confidence. We all desire the same thing, the glory of God in the prosperity of His church.

Perhaps I ought to add that while we may discuss this question and express our views and convictions, and while our expression may, and probably will, have weight in the final issue, yet the determination of the question rests, not with us, but, as the case now stands, with the General Convention. This Jurisdiction has chosen to separate itself from our diocesan autonomy and to assume the position of missionary territory, it lies with the General Convention therefore, to say what may be done, and how, in bringing it again into diocesan autonomy either in itself or in connection with other contiguous territory.

The report of the Trustees of this Jurisdiction will show that since our last meeting the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina have conveyed to our Trustees all the property held for local church purposes within the vicinity of this Jurisdiction, and also all the property of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, including the endowments, and also the Hicks Fund. I am sure that it is a matter deeply gratifying to us all that these questions, which at one time seemed to threaten some difficulty in their adjustment and possibly some alienation of feeling, have been settled on perfectly satisfactory terms and with mutual love and respect.

I am sorry to say that not much progress has been made in our efforts to provide for the union of our three North Carolina ecclesiastical divisions upon a Provincial basis. The desire for intimate association is strong, but no method of union has been hit upon which seems satisfactory. I have to propose, however, in closing this address, one practical expression of our union of heart and purpose for the upbuilding of the Kingdom of God in our State. The report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, which will be laid before this Convention, will show its condition and pros-

pects. The property has been purchased at the price of fifty thousand dollars, of which ten thousand dollars has been paid. The Trustees are unanimous in the opinion that the success and permanent establishment of this work demand that the whole of the purchase money be paid off at an early day. Having no endowment we must at least be relieved from the payment of interest yearly. Acting upon the request of the Trustees the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina passed a resolution requesting that the Easter offering next Easter in every church in the Diocese be given for the payment of this indebtedness, and that all the parishes and congregations of the Diocese be requested to unite in an effort during the coming year to pay off the balance due for the purchase of the school property. This is an object in which we are all equally interested and I venture to ask that this Convention and the clergy and congregations of this Jurisdiction, shall unite with their brethren in other parts of the State in this important work. I may add as a matter of interest in this connection that a plan is under consideration for making St. Mary's School the Diocesan school for girls of all the Carolina Dioceses and thus to associate South Carolina with North Carolina in the building up of a strong institution. What may come of this effort cannot now be foreseen, but I am sure the members of this Convention will be gratified if by such an arrangement the bonds of brotherly association between us and the church in South Carolina shall be drawn closer.

And now, my dear brethren, commending you in your deliberations and determinations to the Spirit of Truth and of Love, and expressing my own gratitude to God and to my brethren for the happiness I have enjoyed in working for and with the clergy and people of this Jurisdiction, and praying for God's continued protection and guidance, I bid you to go forward in His work and in the extension and upbuilding of His Kingdom.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
Bishop of North Carolina, in Charge of Asheville.

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL AND OTHER REPORTS.

ACTON, St. Paul's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister; Mr. John H. Law, lay reader. Families 4, baptized persons 10, whole number of persons 10; confirmed 2; communicants: last reported 7, present number 7. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 12; public services: on Sundays 10, other days 1.

PROPERTY.

Churches 1, sittings 100, value of church $800.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $2.75.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.00, Diocesan missions $1.75. Aggregate $2.75.

ALEXANDERS MISSION, unorganized; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister. Baptisms: adult 1; confirmed 1; communicants: 1. Sunday school teachers 1, scholars 10; public services on Sundays 12.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions 50 cents.

The candidate was confirmed for Alexanders at Trinity Church, Asheville.

ASHEVILLE, St. Matthias' Church; organized mission; Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, minister in charge. Families 40 (colored); baptized persons 216, whole number of persons 217; baptisms: infant 16, adult 1, total 17; confirmed 18; marriages 4; burials 4; communicants: last reported 105, admit-

ted 12, whole number added 12, died 2, suspended 2, whole number lost 4, present number 113. Sunday school teachers 7: scholars 80; parish school teachers 2, scholars 65; public services, on Sundays, 152, other days, 96; Holy Communion, public 79, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, school house 1, rectory 1, church sittings 500, school house sittings 72; value of church $9,000, value of school house $500, value of rectory $200; value of other church property $2,000; total $11,700, insurance $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $6.90, other offerings at church services $479.41, Sunday school offerings $25, from parish societies $18, special gift for the new church $506.75, total $1036.06.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $6.90, minister's salary paid $175, current expenses $267.38, total $449.28.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, Diocesan Missions $13, Orphanage, Lynchburg, Va., $2.13, total $30.13. Special gifts $506.75. Aggregate $1,036.06.

ASHEVILLE, Trinity Church; parish; Rev. McNeely DuBose, rector. Families 115; baptized persons (about) 500; whole number of persons 510; baptisms: infant 23, adult 5, total 28; confirmed 22; marriages 5; burials 13; communicants: last reported 269, admitted 22, received 4, whole number added 26, died 5, removed 4, whole number lost 9, present number 284. Sunday school teachers 10, scholars 100; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Ministering Children's League, Chancel Society, Willing Workers; public services: on Sundays 145, other days 165; Holy Communion: public 94, private 10.

PROPERTY.

Churches 1, chapel 1, rectory 1; church sittings 350, chapel sittings 75; value of church $25,000, value of rectory $5,000, total $30,000; amount of insurance $11,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $241.29, other offerings at church services $522.49, Sunday school offerings $99.29, from parish societies $1,066.74, subscriptions $2,245.84, systematic offerings $300, total $4,475.15.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $241.29, parish missions $5, minister's salary $1,440, current expenses $936.54, total $2,622.83.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $200, Diocesan missions $300, Education Fund $10, Relief Fund $8.90, Thompson Orphanage $61.52, total $580.42.

GENERAL.

General missions $63.18, Domestic missions $43.06, Foreign Missions $44, Colored missions $6.00, Indian missions $10, Theological department Sewanee $60.77, American Church Building Fund $10, total $237.01. Aggregate of disbursements $3,440.26.

Held services in Grace Chapel, and St. Luke's, Buncombe county, Holy Communion Church, Charleston, and Holy Cross Chapel, Sullivan's Island, S. C. Conducted nine funeral services with interments away from Asheville.

Among those confirmed during the year past, three persons are not members of Trinity parish.

BEAVERDAM (upper), St. Titus' Church; unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister; Mr. Frank Valentine, lay reader. Families 9; baptized persons 33, whole number of persons 51; communicants: 16. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 27; public services: on Sundays 24, other days 6; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sitting 100, value of church $450.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $2.50, other offerings at church services $5, total $7.50.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $2.50.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5 Aggregate of disbursements $7.50.

BILTMORE, All Souls', parish; Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., rector. Families 66; baptized persons 201, whole number of persons 201; baptisms: infant 13, adult 3, total 16; confirmed 13; marriages 4; burials 4; communicants: last reported 50, admitted 13, received 12, present number 75. Sunday school teachers 12, scholars 210; parish school teachers 2, scholars 67; industrial school teachers 6, scholars 25; other parish agencies: Young Men's Institute for colored people, Asheville, and a Kindergarten with 2 teachers and 36 pupils; public services: on Sundays 104, other days 42; Holy Communion, public, 18.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, rectory 1; church sittings 240, chapel sittings 200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $250.98, other offerings at church services $882.47, Sunday school offerings $52.65, from parish societies $463.79, from other sources $411, total $2,060.89

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $250.98, parish work $206.31, total $457.29.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $260.24, Diocesan missions $220.19, Education Fund $20 64, Relief Fund $4.64, Thompson Orphanage $27.03, Lindley Training school, Asheville, $22.18, Organ Fund, Morganton, N. C., $35.69, Sister Ella, Morganton, N. C., $23.67, Valle Crucis mission, $10, total $624.28.

GENERAL.

General missions $18.69, Domestic missions $16.08, Foreign missions $14.95, colored missions $8, Indian missions $7.42, Theological Department Sewanee $26.34, American Church Building Fund $40, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., $42.13, Woman's Auxiliary United Offering $20.46, Woman's Auxiliary Scholarship for Chinese girl $10, miscellaneous $332, total $536.08. Aggregate of disbursements $1,617.65.

BOWMAN'S BLUFF, Gethsemane Church; organized mission; Rev. Richard Wainwright, minister in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, assistant minister; Mr. John S. Holmes, lay reader. Families 3; baptized persons 13, whole number of persons 13; baptisms: infant 1; marriages 1; communicants: last reported 13, removed 4, present number 9; parish agency,

Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 51, other days 10; Holy Communion, public, 17.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $1,500, other church property $250, total $1,750, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $15, other offerings at church services $74.93, from parish societies (Woman's Auxiliary) $2.25, missionary pledges $20, subscriptions $80, balance from last year $42.35, total $234.58.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $15, parish missions $2, minister's salary $80, current expenses $5, insurance $25, total $127.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, Diocesan missions $37.37, Church Building Fund $3.52, Education Fund $1.15, Relief Fund $4.67, Thompson Orphanage $5, total $66.71.

GENERAL.

General missions $4.55, Foreign missions $1.51, Jewish missions $3.09, Woman's Auxiliary $2.25, total $11.40. Aggregate of disbursements $205.11.

BREVARD, St. Philip's; organized mission; Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, minister in charge. Families 12; baptized persons 47, whole number of persons 50; confirmed 3; communicants: last reported 28, admitted 3, received 3, whole number added 6, removed 1, present number 33. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 26; industrial school teachers 3, scholars 26; other parish agencies: St. Philip's Library, St. Philip's Guild, St. Philip's Branch W. A., Pledge System. Public services: on Sundays 52, other days 103, daily prayer for missions at 12 noon; Holy Communion: public 16, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 150, value of church $3,000, rectory $3,500, total $6,500, insurance $2,250, indebtedness $2,055.63.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $13.61, other offerings at church services $130.03, Sunday school offerings $7.67, loan on rectory $2,055.63, from St. Philip's

Guild $347.24, from Woman's Auxiliary $51.10, from Library $11.66, other sources $151.75, total $2,768.69.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $1, rector's work $7.29, minister's salary $215.97, insurance $50, improvements and repairs $34.08, St. Philip,s Library $10.46, Christmas dinner and gifts to poor house $5, building rectory $3,077.75, interest on loan $44.80, total $3,446.35.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $10.09, Education Fund $2, Relief Fund, $3.25, Thompson Orphanage $6.50, Pledge System $4.70, Central Fund Woman's Auxiliary 90 eents, total $37.44.

GENERAL.

General missions $3.30, Domestic missions $2, Foreign missions $4.65, Indian missions $5, Triennial Fund of Woman's Auxiliary $17, box to the Rev. Mr. Gibbs, Florida, $22, Jewish missions $1.62, Theological Department Sewanee $1.50, Clergy Retiring Fund $12, Aged and Infirm Clergy $4.92, American Church Building Fund $1, New York Bible and Prayer Book Society $2.77, total $77.76. Aggregate of disbursements $3,562.25.

During the past year a rectory has been built on land (adjoining the church property) donated by one of our most devoted members. The St. Philip's Guild, whose object is the payment of the indebtedness on the rectory, and the St. Philip's branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, whose care is the missionary work (Parochial, Diocesan, and General) have both done nobly. The minister in charge pays a rent of $100 for the use of the rectory, His stipend of $200 is all raised within the mission. We receive no help from the Jurisdiction, though we need it, and should receive it as a mission, not *self supporting*.

BRYSON CITY, St. Stephen's Chapel; unorganized mission; Rev. F. W. Wey, minister in charge. Baptized persons 1, whole number of persons 1, church 1, church sittings 150; value of church $1000, insurance $7.50.

This is a dead mission in a very dead village.

CANDLER'S, St. Clement's Church; organized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister. Families 12; whole number of persons 23; baptisms: infant 13, adult 5, total 18; confirmed 4; communicants: last reported 12, admitted 4, whole number 4, present number 16; public services: on Sunday 13, other days 2; Holy Communion: public 3, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125, value of church $800, other church property $50, total $850.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $11.98.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $8.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1, Diocesan missions $2.99, total $3.99. Aggregate of disbursements $11.99.

CASHIER'S VALLEY, Church of the Good Shepherd; unorganized mission; Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, minister in charge. Families 10; baptized persons 36, whole number of persons 36; baptisms: infant 1; confirmed 2; burials 1; communicants: last reported 21, received 2, present number 23 Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 21; parish school teachers 1, scholars 30; other parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 18, other days 1; Holy Communion, public 8.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,500, other church property $1,000, total $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $11.90, Sunday school offerings 50 cents, for Episcopal and Contingent Fund $7.50, for Parochial school $120, collected for organ $20, Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $140, total $299.90.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $128.10, insurance $20, organ $80, Parochial school $120, total $348.10.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $7.50, Diocesan missions $3.80, total $11.30.

GENERAL.

General missions 50 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $359.90.

We have a new organ, costing eighty dollars, the greater part of which amount was given by summer residents and visitors. Of the $120 expenses of school, but $20 was given by the Valley people. Of the minister's salary but $11.90 came through church offerings. They have not yet learned self help.

CHUNN'S COVE, St. Luke's Church; unorganized mission; Rev. McNeely DuBose, minister in charge; Revs. Alfred H. Stubbs and Wm. F. Rice, assistant ministers; Mr. Herbert D. Child, lay reader. Families 6; baptized persons 17, whole number of persons 37; baptisms: infant 2; confirmed 3; communicants: last reported 14, admitted 3, present number 17. Sunday school teachers 7, scholars 53; public services: on Sundays 52, other days 14; Holy Communion, public, 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 160, value of church $728, other church property $25, total $753.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $27.46.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Insurance $12.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5, Diocesan missions $1.79, total $6.79.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $3.73, Foreign missions $3.74, American Church Building Fund $1.20, total $8.67. Aggregate of disbursements $27.46.

This church was consecrated by Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., July 9th, 1898.

CULLOWHEE, St. David's; organized mission, and SYLVA, St. John's; unorganized mission, Jackson County; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge; Mr. Thos. A. Cox, lay reader St. David's, and Mr. Dillard L. Love, lay reader St. John's. Families, white, 8; baptized persons, white, 41, colored 1, total 42; baptisms: infant 9; communicants: last reported 17, received 1, died 1, present number 17. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 83; parish school teachers 1, scholars 60; public services: on Sundays 54, other days 23; Holy Communion, public, 20.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 250, value of church $3,000, insurance $700.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $110.90, Sunday school offerings, $5.39

Annunciation Offering Woman's Auxiliary, $8.45, other sources for school at Sylva, etc., $263.03, total $387.77.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $87.03, current expenses $24.80, improvements and repairs (new roof for St. David's), $185.32, for teacher's salary and for wood, at St. John's mission school $255, total $552.15.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5, Diocesan missions $3, Thompson Orphanage $2, Woman's Auxiliary $8.45, total $18.45.

GENERAL.

General missions $10.81, Theological Department Sewanee $1, total $11.81. Aggregate of disbursements $582.41.

By perusing the above statistics it will be seen that much has been done in these two missions. Much of the money needed to do the work has of necessity come from friends of the work in different parts of the church. But the small faithful band of church members in each mission have done all they could for Christ and His Church. Our lay readers have been most faithful and aided me in every possible way.

ETOWAH, unorganized mission; Rev. Richard Wainwright, minister in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, assistant minister; Mr. John S. Holmes, lay reader. Public services on Sundays 12. These sevices are held in connection with those at Bowman's Bluff, and are well attended.

FLAT ROCK, Church of St. John in the Wilderness, parish; Rev. R. M. W. Black, rector. Families 23; baptized persons 100; marriages 1; burials 1; communicants: last reported 80, present number (see remarks). Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 35; other parish agency, weekly Bible class; public services: on Sundays 45; Holy Communion: public 6, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 175, value of church $4,000, value of rectory $4,000, total $8,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $50.30, other offerings at church services $155.56, offerings for special purposes $24.63, pew rents (about) $700, other sources $60, total $980.49.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $50.30, minister's salary $700, current expenses $108, improvements and repairs $40, total $898.30.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $50, Diocesan missions $16.06, total $66.06. Aggregate of disbursements $964.36.

The parish of St. John in the Wilderness has an active existence for only five months in the year. It reports eighty communicants, but it is necessary to state that at least half of this number have parish affiliation elsewhere during the remainder of the year, and are more properly "communicants" of parishes other than this.

FRANKLIN, St. Agnes' Church, organized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge. Familes 13, whole number of persons 41; baptisms: infant 4; marriages 2; burials 1; communicants: last reported 28, received 4, removed 1, whole number lost 2, present number 30; public services: on Sundays 22, other days 5; Holy Communion, public, 14.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 150, value of church $4,000, other church property $2,000, insurance $1,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $14.95, other offerings at church services $1.90, Sunday school offerings $5, other sources $12.87, total $34.72.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $2.12, current expenses $1, total $3.12.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10.29, Diocesan missions $14.82, Church Building Fund $1.07, Relief Fund $1.43, Thompson Orphanage $1.61, total $29.22.

GENERAL.

General missions 97 cents, Theological Department Sewanee $1.15, total $2.12. Aggregate of disbursements $34.46.

In addition to above report I have held twenty-two services at country school houses in this county. At one of these places (Cullasaja Bridge) three persons were confirmed at the Bishop's visit. We have also a Sunday school at this place. I have also held fifteen services and administered the Holy Communion twice outside of my field.

FRANKLIN, St. Cyprian's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge; Rev. James Thomas

Kennedy, assistant minister. Families (colored) 25, baptized ipersons 135, whole number of persons 135; burials 1; communicants: last reported 24 (colored), admitted 2, withdrawn 2, present number 24; Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 50; parish school teachers 2, scholars 30; industrial school teachers 4, scholars 32; other parish agencies: Woman' Auxiliary, and Men's Guild; public services: on Sundays 125, other days 30; Holy Communion, public, 7.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, rectory 1, chapel sittings 125, value of chapel $1,000, rectory $700, other church property $1,600, total $3,300, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $1.67, other offerings at church services $1.06, Sunday school offerings $3, parish societies $12, from Men's Guild $4.50, other sonrces $58, total $80.23.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $4.67, improvements and repairs $74.50, total $79.17.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $1.06. Aggregate of disbursements $80.23.

During the past year we have been enabled with the help of kind friends from the outside, by the work of the Men's Guild, the Woman's Auxiliary, and the self-denying labor of the assistant minister to put the Chapel in good repair, build a new school house, and make some improvements on the grounds. The chapel is now quite beautiful and churchly. A great improvement over the past, and there are indications of similar improvements in the spiritual fabric.

GRACE, Grace Church, organized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rive a,ssistant minister; Mr. Frank Valentine, lay reader. Families 20, baptized persons 76, whole number of persons 107; baptisms: intant 7, adult 1, total 8; confirmed 1; mariages 4; burials 6; communicants: last reported 48, admitted 1, died 2, present number 46. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 56; industrial school teachers 3, scholars 35; other parish agencies: Womans' Auxilairy, Junior Auxiliary, Baby's Branch, Mother's Meetings, Brotherhood of St. Andrew; public services: on Sundays 164, other days 125; Holy Communion, public, 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 175, value of church $850, rectory $2,000, total $2,850, insurance $900.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $6.28, other offerings at church services $261.60, Sunday school offerings $20, from parish societies $5.50, other sources $2.22, total $296.60.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $6.28, minister's salary $94, current expenses $9.64, poor relief $6.14, insurance $17, building fund $43.10, Rice's expenses to St. Andrews' convention $34.57, miscellaneous $28.62, total $239.35.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Dsocesan missions $7.67, Relief Fund $7, total $24.67.

GENERAL.

General missions $10, work in China $3.22, Theological Department Sewanee $3.20, American Church Building Fund $4.62, St. Mary's Scholarship $10, total $31.04. Aggregate of disbursements $295.06.

On the first Sunday in each month a collection is taken from the Grace Church building fund for the erection of a new church. Services have been well attended during the year, and much interest shown.

HAW CREEK, Trinity Church, unorganized mission; Rev. McNeely DuBose and Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, ministers in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assitant minister; Mr. John H. Law lay reader. Families 7, baptized persons 29, whole number of persons 39; communicants: last reported 15, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 15; public services: on Sundays 12, other days 2; Holy Communion, public, 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church stttings 125, value of church $500.

This congregation has made an offering of farm produce to the City Hospital, valued at between $6 and $10.

HENDERSON COUNTY, Cavalry Church, parish; Rev. H. H. Phelps, rector. Families 41, baptized persons 204, whole number of persons 204; baptisms: infant 13, adult 4, total 17; marriages 5; burials 11; communicants: last reported 67 white, 1 colored, total 68; present number 67 white, 1 colored, total

68. Sunday school teachers 8. scholars 120; other parish agencies, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 116, other days 128; Holy Communion: public 68, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectories 2, church sittings 300, value of church $6,600, rectory $2,000, total $8,600, insurance $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $38, other offerings at church services $140.50, Sunday school offerings $7, from Woman's Auxiliary $49.30, special offerings $44.83, other sources $475.25, total $754.88.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $38, minister's salary $4.75.25, current expenses $75, total $588.25.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $50, Diocesan missions $20, Education Fund $10.72, Relief Fund $1.40, Thompson Orphanage $3.45, total $85.57.

GENERAL.

General missions $5, Domestic missions $2.18, Foreign missions $1.25, Theological Department Sewanee $3.00, American Church Building Fund $3.65, total $15.08. Aggregate of disbursements $688.90.

As compared with former years it will be observed that there has been a considerable falling off in the contributions. I hardly know how to explain this. I have had more services—at any rate the full number—the attendance has been good, there have been more baptisms, and there is a large number of candidates for confirmation. Including the church here, I have services at ten places. These are Calvary church, Arden, Valley Springs, Rock Hill, Mt Calvary, 'Possum Trot, Fairview, Boiling Springs, Reid's Mission, and for the colored people.

HENDERSON COUNTY, St. John the Baptist's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, minister in charge. Families 2; communicants: 6; public services: on Sundays 17, other days 1; Holy Communion, pubic, 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, school house 1, church sittings 100, value of church $500, value of school house $200, indebtedness on school house $100.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $7.24, other sources $10, total $17.24.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $3.76, improvements $10, total $13.76.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $3.48. Aggregate of disbursements $17.24.

This church was consecrated by the Bishop on the 24th day of August, 1898. The people are much interested in the church and all services are well attended. The money with which to pay for the building was contributed by friends of the mission here and in the North. A school house near by the church is almost completed. This is a most promising mission field, but it needs more attention than I am able to give it. A school teacher would be of the greatest assistance, and the people in the neighborhood are anxious for the school to be established.

HENDERSON COUNTY, St. Paul's Church, organized mission; Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, minister in charge. Families 4; baptized persons 23; baptisms: infant 2; communicants: last reported 8, presnt number 8; public services: on Sundays 10, other days 1; Holy Communion, public, 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, school house 1. church sittings 150, value of church $300, school house $200, total $500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $4.49.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $1.04.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $3.45. Aggregate of disbursements $4.49

This mission has suffered great loss from removals. It is a good mission field if it could only be given proper attention. A school teacher, who also should be a lay reader and catechist, would be of the greatest help. One service a month cannot accomplish very much where the opposition to the church is so great as it is here.

HENDERSONVILLE, St. James' Church, parish; Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, rector. Families 16, baptized persons 56; baptisms: infant 1; confirmed 3; burials 2; communicants: last reported 32, admitted 3, received 2, removed 2, present number 35. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 20; other parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 57, other days 20; Holy Communion: public 10, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 150, value of church $5,000, rectory $2,000, total $7,000.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $198.67, from parish societies $93, other sources $56.05, total $347.72.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $163.08, current expenses $35.16, improvements and repairs $5.14, total 203.38.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, St. John's Baptist church, Henderson county, $21, Diocesan Missions $15.88, total $51.88.

GENERAL.

General Missions $3.91. Aggregate of disbursements $259.17.

There are many people here from the South during the summer months, who take great interest in this church and give liberally towards its support. There has always existed much prejudice towards the church in the town, but it is very gratifying to know that now there exists a kinder feeling towards it than has ever been before.

HICKORY, Church of the Ascension, parish; Rev. John Hammond Griffith, Jr., minister in charge. Families 18, baptized persons 75, whole number of persons 80; baptisms: infant 1; burials 1; communicants: last reported 43, received 4, died 1, withdrawn 2, present number 46. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 10; public services: on Sundays 54, other days 11; Holy Communion: public 4, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 176, value of church $1,500, other church property $500, total $2,000, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $15, other offerings at church services $54.35, Sunday school offerings $1.72, from parish societies $21.57, other sources $317.64.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $187.47, current expenses $36.70, improvements and repairs $45, total $269.17.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $25, Diocesan Missions $3.42, Thompson Orphanage (something given, but account lost), St. Mary's School $5, total $33.42.

GENERAL.

General Missions $2.65. Aggregate of disbursements $305.24.

The present minister in charge relinquished his charge October 1, 1898. During the past year a new roof has been placed on the church. The parish has suffered no little financially during the past year.

HIGHLANDS, Church of the Incarnation, organized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 12, baptized persons 26, whole number of persons 28; baptisms: infant 3; communicants: last reported 21, died 1, present number 20. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 24; public services, on Sundays 24; Holy Communion, public, 9.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $51.96, other offerings at church services $10.43, from parish societies $28.35, other sources $20.70, total $111.44.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $29.75, improvements and repairs $32.01, total $61.76.

DIOCESAN.

Permanent Episcopal Fund $10, Diocesan Missions $22.73, Church Building Fund $1.65, Education Fund $1, Relief Fund $1, total $36 38.

GENERAL.

General Missions 75 cents, Theological Department Sewanee 75 cents, total $1.50. Aggregate of disbursements $99.64.

HIGH SHOALS, Gaston County, St. John's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 10, baptized persons white 61, colored 1, total 62; baptisms: infant 4; confirmed 1; communicants: present number 25. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 20; public services on Sundays: every 2nd and 4th Sundays each month —30 times; other days 5 times, including the mission held in July; Holy Communion once a month—11 times.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of church $400, other church property $150, total $550.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $5.97, other offerings at church services $1.02, from other sources $142.02, total $149.01.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $141.50, current expenses $2.86, total $144.36.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.02, Diocesan Missions 75 cents, Relief Fund 80 cents, Thompson Orphanage 75 cents, total $3.32.

GENERAL.

General Missions $1.13, American Church Building Fund 20 cents, total $1.33. Aggregate of disbursements $149.01.

Only $1.50 paid by the mission, remainder paid by friends of the mission in Washington, D. C.

HOT SPRINGS, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 18, whole number of persons 23; confirmed 5; communicants: last reported 10, admitted 5, received 1, whole number added 6, present number 16. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 40; public services: on Sundays 26, other days 5; Holy Communion, public, 15.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 175, value of church $1,500, other church property $125, total $1,625, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $6, other offerings at church services $68.73, other sources $1, total $75.73.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $6, current expenses $31, total $37.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15, Diocesan Missions $17.73, total $32.73.

GENERAL.

Domestic Missions $4.14, Foreign Missions $1.86, total $6. Aggregate of disbursements $75.73.

LEICESTER, St. Paul's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge, Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister. Families 3, baptized persons 19, whole

number of persons 19; baptisms: infant 3; communicants: last reported 5, admitted 3, present number 8. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 28; public services: on Sundays 11, other days, 5; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125, value of church $500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $9.25.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $2, current expenses $1.20, total $3.20.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.06, Diocesan Missions $3.49, Convocation $1.50, total $6.05. Aggregate of disbursements $9.25.

LENOIR, St. James' Church (and Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley), parish; Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., rector. Families 40, whole number of persons 135; baptisms: infant 2, adult (colored) 1, total 3; confirmed 1; burials 1; communicants: last reported 55, admitted 1, received 1, present number 57. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 25; parish school teachers 1, scholars 35 (colored); other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary and Woman's Guild; public services: on Sundays, morning and evening; other days on Wednesdays and Fridays and on Saint's Days; Holy Communion: public, monthly; private, twice.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 2, rectory 1, church sittings 175, chapel sittings 200, value of church $1,200, chapels $1,000, rectory $850, total $3,050, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $30.11, other offerings at church services $39.83, Sunday school offerings $12, from parish societies $46, from other sources $50 40, total $178.34.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $300.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $42, Diocesan Missions $20, Thompson Orphanage $6 (also two boxes worth $14), total $82. Aggregate of disbursements $397.

GENERAL.

Domestic Missions $5, Foreign Missions $5, Jewish Missions $5, total $15

The parish is preparing to repair the "Chapel of Peace," two miles from town. I have held one Sunday service at the poor house of the county. The Parish School (colored) continues in successful operation under Miss Anna Caison. The Chapel of Rest is reconed with the report of St. James' parish church.

LINCOLN COUNTY, Church of Our Saviour, unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 30; baptisms: infant 3; confirmed 4; burials 1; communicants: last reported 10, admitted 4, present number 14. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 40; public services: on Sundays, every 3rd Sunday in afternoon—11 times; other days, 5 times during the annual Summer Mission; Holy Communion, public, every other month—5 times.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 200, value of chapel $500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.15, other offerings at church services 76 cents, other sources $2.13, total $6.04.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.73, Diocesan Missions $1.71, Thompson Orphanage 72 cents, total $4.16.

GENERAL.

General Missions $1.64, American Church Building Fund 24 cents, total $1.88. Aggregate of disbursements $6.04.

LINCOLN, Gaston, and Catawba Counties, various missions; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 10, whole number of persons 50; baptisms: infant 3; communicants: 28; Holy Communion: public 14, private 2; public services on week days 18.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Minister's salary $21.50, Bishop's salary $1.25, Jurisdiction Missions $7.85; Expenses paid $6.72, total $37.32.

LINCOLN COUNTY, St. Paul's Chapel, unorganized mis-

sion; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 5, whole number of persons 33; communicants: 11. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 30; public services: on Sundays, every 1st Sunday in the month in the afternoon, and at the annual Mission—14 times; other days only at the annual Mission—3 times; Holy Communion every other month—4 times.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 125, value of chapel $175.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $2.44, other offerings at church services $1 24, other sources $6.83, total $10.51.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $6.53.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1, Thompson Orphanage 30 cents, total $1.30.

GENERAL.

General Missions $2.43, American Church Building Fund 25 cents, total $2.68. Aggregate of disbursements $10.51.

LINCOLN COUNTY, St. Stephen's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 36; baptism: infant 1; communicants: 15; public services: on Sundays, every 2nd Sunday in the afternoon—11 times; other days, 6 days during the annual Mission; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 100, value of chapel $150.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms 30 cents, other sources $1, total $1.30.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary 15 cents.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.

GENERAL.

American Church Building Fund 15 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $1.30.

LINCOLNTON, St. Cyprian's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge; Rev. Robert J. Morgan, assistant minister. Families 6 (colored), baptized persons (colored) 25; communicants: 15. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 25; public services: on Sundays 12; Holy Communion, public, 3.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 100, value of chapel $200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $1, other offerings at church services $18.05, total $19.05.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms 85 cents, minister's salary $6.73, minister's traveling expenses $11.35, total $18.93.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.

GENERAL.

Foreign missions $3.48. Aggregate of disbursements $23.41.

Rev. Robt. J. Morgan reports with reference to St. Cyprian's chapel: "I make a monthly visit. At each visit I preach twice, conduct the Sunday school, and catechise the children and others, and make general pastoral calls, and read and pray in houses. I also conduct a choir rehearsal, including boys and girls, men and women. A clergyman is needed on the spot to do the work, as also a parish school. The Sunday school offerings are unknown to me, but there have been several. I do not know the sum of the current expenses, but there are some current expenses. There are some general miscellaneous expenses, but the sum total is also unknown to me. My work in Morganton, N. C., which consists in daily school teaching, and of preaching, does not permit each short visit to Lincolnton, N. C., to know better of the general state of affairs there, consequently many of the above printed questions cannot be answered by me."

LINCOLNTON, St. Luke's Church, parish; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., rector. Families 21, baptized persons 93; baptisms: infant 5, adult 1, total 6; marriages 1; burials 6; communicants: last reported 59, received 2, died 1, removed 5, whole number lost 6, present number 55. Sunday school

teachers 4, scholars 15; public services: on Sundays 76 (on 1st, 3rd and 4th Sundays twice, 2nd Sunday once, 5th Sunday once); other days, every Wednesday and Friday, Holy Days, Lent—35 times; Holy Communion: public, twice a month, and on great festivals—25 times; private, 3 times.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 250, value of church $3,600, insurance $2,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $75.09, other offerings at church services $318.88, other sources $45, total $438.97.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $312.23, current expenses $48.30, total $360.53.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $30, Diocesan Missions $19.63, Thompson Orphanage $16.50, total $66.13.

GENERAL.

General Missions $5.66, Jewish Missions $1, American Church Building Fund $2, Relief Fund $3.65, total $12.31. Aggregate of disbursements $438.97.

MARION, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 13, baptized persons 44; baptisms: infant 3; confirmed 4; burials 1; communicants: admitted 3, received 1, whole number added 4, died 1, present number 19. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 20; other parish agencies, Ladies' Guild; public services: on Sundays 28, other days 15; Holy Communion: public 6, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 75.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $48, Sunday school offerings, $7, other sources $2, total $57.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $48, current expenses $3, miscellaneous $5, total $56.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50, Diocesan missions $5, total $7.50. Aggregate of disbursements $63.50.

Congregations always very good. The people of the community seem to have a more kindly feeling for the church than heretofore.

MICADALE, St. Mary's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 18, baptized persons 84, whole number of persons 84; baptisms: infant 14, adult 2, total 16; marriages 1; burial 1; communicants: last reported 40, admitted 7, present number 47. Sunday school teachers 8, scholars 130; parish school teachers 1, scholars 68; public services: on Sundays 42, other days 45; Holy Communion, public, 2 (at other times they communed at Waynesville.)

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of chapel $2,000, other church property $1,200, total $3,200, insurance $2,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms 80 cents, other offerings at church services $3.49, other sources (from friends) $1,297.30, total $1,301.59.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL

Alms 80 cents, current expenses $76.51, improvements and repairs (bought a farm for the industrial school) $310, built school house and repaired teacher's residence $572.08, teacher's salary, etc., $338.70, total $1,298.09.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan Missions $1.86.

GENERAL.

General Missions $2.15, Domestic Missions $1.34, total $3.49. Aggregate of disbursements $1,303.44.

Through kind friends in Philadelphia, I was enabled to buy a farm opposite the chapel, and build a school house for industrial education, and extensively repair teacher's residence. Two Deaconesses will take charge of this work and I hope with God's blessing to accomplish much good amongst these poor people.

MORGANTON, Grace Church, parish; Rev. Churchill Satterlee, rector. Families 90, baptized persons 400, whole number of persons 450; baptisms: infant 23, adult 9, total 32;

confirmed 44; marriages 3; burials 2; communicants: last reported 130, admitted 35, received 2, whole number added 37, removed 3, present number 164. Sunday school teachers 25, scholars 200; parish school teachers 2, scholars 60; other parish agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, King's Daughters, Woman's Auxiliary, Chancel Guild, St. Mary's Guild, Little Toilers, Provisional Branch Girls' Friendly Society; public services: on Sundays 210, Missions 31, other days 80; Holy Communion: public 66, Missions 6; private 5.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 3, rectory 1, church sittings 300, chapel sittings 375, value of church $10,000, chapels $860, rectory $2,500, other church property $500, total $13,860, insurance $2,000 indebtedness (on organ) $450.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $26.61, other offerings at church services $433.44, Sunday school offerings $25.04, from Parish societies (Aux.) $10, children's Lent offerings $20.57, ladies $16.30, missions, etc., $1,000, total $2,131.96.

DISBURSEMENTS—Parochial.

Alms $10.80, minister's salary $600, current expenses $355.11, improvements and repairs $32, paid on organ $100, total $1,097.91.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $55, Diocesan missions $9.03, Education Fund 50 cents, Relief Fund, 50 cents, Thompson Orphanage $17.50, total $82.53.

GENERAL.

General missions $5, Domestic missions $5.50, Foreign missions $5.50, Theological Department Sewanee $10, Clergy Retiring Fund $5, American Church Building Fund $1.50, Chinese mission $5, Valle Crucis $5, children's Lent offering $20.57, total $63.07. Aggregate of disbursements $1,243.51.

Our missions cannot yet be classified separately. The above number of persons is the approximate count. The present incumbent has officiated at various points in the State, in Washington, D. C., in New York, and the State of Maine. He is especially indebted to the Rev. Obre R. Bourne, and his chapter of the Brotherhood, for valued services in his absence.

MORGANTON, St. Stephen's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Robt. J. Morgan, minister in charge. Families (colored) 10, baptized persons 57, whole number of persons

57; baptisms: infant 7; confirmed 5; communicants: last reported 19, admitted 4, whole number added 23, removed 5, withdrawn 1, suspended 1, whole number lost 7, present number 23. Sunday school teachers 2 white, 1 colored, scholars 40; parish school teachers 1, scholars 36; public services: on Sunday 74, other days 69; Holy Communion, public, 14.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of chapel $1,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3, other offerings at church services $20 90, Sunday school offerings $12.13, other sources $40, total $76.03.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $3, minister's salary $191.23, current expenses $20.90, improvements and repairs $5, miscellaneous $10.63, total $230.76.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions 64 cents.

GENERAL.

Foreign missions $3, widows and orphans $3, miscellaneous $8.96, total $14.96. Aggregate of disbursements $246.36.

The present missionary entered upon the work of this mission on January 6th, 1898. The missionary is himself the teacher of the parochial school. The salary above mentioned as received includes the portions from the Bishop in charge, and the present rector of the parish, as well as of the mission. Current expenditures of the parochial school are included in the above. Miscellaneous disbursements, likewise of the Sunday school. Several of our mission members have removed to distant parts. The mission chapel is now insured. During the long vacancy of a resident minister several of our Sunday school and parish school children and older members have left the mission. We are trying to gather them in again. A female teacher would be of very great help to us in the parochial school. We need one.

MURPHY, Church of the Messiah, organized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 4, baptized persons 25, whole number of persons 25; confirmed 2; communicants: last reported 13, admitted 2, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 26; public services: on Sundays 27; Holy Communion, public, 10.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 175, value of church $1,800, other church property $200, total $2,000, insurance $1,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $8.04, Sunday school offerings $2.82, other sources $227.35, total $238.21.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $8.04, current expenses $73.03, stained glass windows $135.82, miscellaneous $174.63, total $371.52. Aggregate of disbursements $379.17.

The Easter offering at service was $3.55, and of the Sunday school $4.10, this not included in above report. We have brought the church building to further completion by putting in windows of cathedral glass at a cost of $135.82. Our lay reader has been most faithful in keeping the church open on the Sundays that I am at other points in my field, so that this little band of faithful church members have had the services every Sunday in the year.

NONAH, St. John's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 35, whole number of persons 35; baptisms: infant 2; confirmed 4; burials 1; communicants: last reported 16, admitted 1, received 2, whole number added 3, removed 4, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 18; other parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 13, other days 4; Holy Communion, public, 10.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $1,800.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $7.24, Sunday school offerings $1.42, other sources $14.90, total $33.56.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $6.75.

DIOCESAN.

Permanent Episcopal Fund $2.36, Church Building Fund $10.80, Relief Fund 76 cents, total $13.92.

GENERAL.

General Missions $1.46, Theological Department Sewanee 85 cents, American Church Building Fund 70 cents, total $3.01. Aggregate of disbursements $23.68.

OLD FORT, St. Gabriel's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 24, whole number of persons 35; baptisms: infant 2, adult 1, total 3; communicants: admitted 2, received 1, removed 2, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 18; other parish agency, Society to care for a child at the Thompson Orphanage; public services: on Sundays 24; Holy Communion, public, 5.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 60.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $48, Sunday school offerings $8, total $56.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $48, improvements and repairs $10, total $58.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $6. Aggregate of disbursements $64.

Owiug to the serious illness of the Treasurer, it has been impossible to get exact figures as to the amounts collected and paid out for Diocesan purposes. All assessments have been paid. Attendance at services continues good.

OWENBY, Church of the Redeemer, unorganized mission; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, minister in charge; Rev. Wm. F. Rice, assistant minister; Francis Willis, M. D., lay reader. Families 7, baptized persons 34, whole number of persons 41; baptisms: infant 2; confirmed 4; communicants: last reported 15, admitted 4, removed 4, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 9; parish school teachers 1, scholars 12; public services: on Sundays 56, other days 7; Holy Communion, public, 17.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $6,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $4.25, other offerings at church services $26.40, other sources $100, total $130.65.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $4.25, minister's salary $100, total $104.25.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan Missions $6.36, Thompson Orphanage $2.22, total $18.58.

GENERAL.

General missions $1.15, Domestic missions $1.05, Foreign missions $1.86, Widows and Orphans Fund $2.76, American Church Building Fund $1, total $7.82. Aggregate of disbursements $130.65.

RUTHERFORDTON, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 8, baptized persons 25, whole number of persons 40; communicants: admitted 2, present number 14; public services: on Sundays 24; Holy Communion, public, 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church stttings 100.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $55, total $55.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $55.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $9.95, Diocesan missions $5.70, total $15.65. Aggregate of disbursements $70.65.

Congregations always large. Col. Coxe is erecting a stone chapel for the use of the mission.

SALUDA, Church of the Transfiguration, organized mission; F. L. Frost, Senior Warden and lay reader; E. B. Goelet, Warden; R. J. Manning, lay reader. Families 41, baptized persons 271, whole number of persons 271; baptisms: infant 7; confirmed 2; communicants: last reported 2, present number 110. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 42; public services:on Sundays 11, other days 2; Holy Communion, public, 9.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,300, fire insurance $950, cyclone insurance $600, total insurance $1,550.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $27, other offerings at church services $60.54, Sunday school offerings $2, other sources about $550, total $639.54.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Parish mission (clergy house) $13.88, minister's salary (traveling) $6.50, current expenses $10.70, improvements and repairs about $550, insurance $21.72, Bishop's visitation $11.01, total $613.81.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10. Aggregate of disbursements $623.81.

This church community is almost wholly from abroad, coming from South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Louisiana, etc., to enjoy during the summer and early fall months the benefit of the salubrious and bracing climate of this place. There are only five church members resident here during the entire year—three males and two females—and they are from abroad. The affiliations and parish obligations of the congregation are consequently chiefly elsewhere.

For Priestly services we are indebted to the gracious and helpful visitations of our beloved Bishop of the Jurisdiction, and to the most kindly and acceptable services of the Rev. Messrs. E. N. Joyner of Columbia, Matthew Brewster of New Orleans, W. E. Evans, D. D., of Columbia, and White of Florida, residents; and of Rev. Messrs. Guiguard, A. R. Mitchell, and others, visitors.

This mission was lately under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Ferris, of Tryon, until the appointment of Wardens and Vestrymen, at the request of the congregation, by the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Bishop in charge of the Jurisdiction.

We anticipate further improvements to the church, and additions to the furniture. etc., in the near future

We are a happy people, and look for continued accessions to our membershlp from abroad and from the native population, quite a number of whom are already affiliated with us by baptism and confirmation, and by attendance upon the services.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. FROST, Senior Warden and Lay Reader.

SHELBY, Church of the Redeemer, unorganized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 13, whole number of persons 20; communicants: received 1, present number 9; public services: on Sundays 22; Holy Communion, public, 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $24.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $24. Aggregate of disbursements $24.

TRYON, Church of the Holy Cross, unorganized mission; Rev. Chas. Ferris, minister in charge. Families 23; baptisms: infant 3; confirmed 4; burials 2; communicants: last reported 37, admitted 4, received 2, whole number added 6, died 1, removed 5, whole number lost 6, present number 37. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 35; public services: on Sundays 52, other days 106; Holy Communion: public 16, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, value of church $200, other church property $200, total $400.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $153.39, Sunday school offerings $3 other sources $113.61, total $270.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $207.66, current expenses $26, total $233.66.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $12, Church, Building Fund $2.17, Relief Fund $5.47, Thompson Orphanage $2, total $31.64.

GENERAL.

Foreign Missions $2.53, American Church Building Fund $2.17, total $4.70. Aggregate of disbursements $270.

VALLE CRUCIS, Mission, unorganized; John Creighton Seagle, lay reader. Families, white 15, colored 1, total 16; baptized persons, white 72, colored 1, total 73; whole number of persons 73; baptisms: infant 6, adult 1, total 7; confirmed 2; burials 3; communicants: died 2. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 40; parish school teachers 2, scholars 42; public services: on Sundays 31, other days 1; Holy Communion, private, 1.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $1.15, other sources 75 cents, total $1.90.

WAYNESVILLE, Grace Church in the Mountains; organized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 9, baptized persons, white 52, colored 1, total 53;

marriages 1; burials 2; communicants: last reported 33, present number 33. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 50; public services: on Sundays 66, other days 107; Holy Communion, public, 29.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $4,000, insurance $2,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $11.50, other offerings at church services $20.06, Woman's Auxiliary (of which $50 was paid towards missionary's salary) $87, other sources $146.78, total $265.34.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $12, Parish missions $19.50 minister's salary $150, improvements and repairs $3.10, total $256.19.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20, Diocesan missions $15.95, total $35.95.

GENERAL.

General missions $3.80, Domestic missions $6 41, Indian missions $3.50, miscellaneous $3, total $16.71. Aggregate of disbursements $308.85.

The Woman's Auxiliary, as in former years, has borne most of the financial burdens of this congregation, and they have accomplished more this year than ever before, and that without fair or festival. I have kept up the services at East Fork of the Pigeon river on the fifth Sunday of the month; the services have been well attended and an increasing interest has been manifested.

WEST ASHEVILLE, St. Andrew's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. McNeely DuBose, minister in charge; Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs and Rev. W. F. Rice, assistant ministers; Mr. Haywood Parker, lay reader. Families 6; communicants: last reported 8, present number 8. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 40; public services: on Sundays 40.

WILKESBORO, St. Paul's Church, parish; Rev. Jas. A. Weston, rector. Families, white 14, colored 1, total 15; baptized persons, white 60, colored 1, total 61; whole number of persons, white 75, colored 4, total 79; baptism: adult 1; confirmed, white 5, colored 1, total 6; communicants: last report-

ed 35, admitted, white 5, colored 1, total 6, received 1, whole number added 7; present number 42. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 12; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary (just organized), Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew; public services: on Sundays 48, other days 22; Holy Communion: public 18, private 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, church sittings 150, chapel sittings 150, value of church $1,500, chapel $600, total $2,100.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $12, other offerings at church services $30, Sunday school offerings $4, Woman's Auxiliary $66.88, other sources $195.56, total $308.44.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $12, parish missions $4, minister's salary (9 months) $136, current expenses $30, improvements and repairs $6.25, total $188.25.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8, Diocesan missions $10.66, Church Building Fund $1, Education Fund $1, Relief Fund 90 cents, Thompson Orphanage (collection to be made in November), Convocation $11, miscellaneous $2.50, total $35.06.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $2, Foreign missions $2, Children's Easter offering for Domestic missions $9, Jewish missions $1, Clergy Retiring Fund $1.25, Widows and Orphans Fund $1, American Church Building Fund $1, United Offering, Woman's Auxiliary $20, Advent Offering. W A., $2, Epiphany Offering, W. A., $3. Lenten Offering, W. A., $5, for other church work $36 88, total $85.13. Aggregate of disbursements $308.44.

I took charge of this parish in December, 1897. In addition to my work at St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, I officiate monthly at five (5) missions—Ronda, Wilkes County; Beaver Creek, Jefferson, Dresden, and Elk Cross Roads, Ashe County. Ronda is a flourishing mission. It is included in the above report. We have a neat and commodious chapel ready for consecration. The church members are most zealous and faithful. They contribute very materially to the support of the parish. Too much praise cannot be awarded them. Beaver Creek is the central point of mission work in Ashe County. Efforts are making to build a church. We have a lot for the building and about $100 in money. Any help, however small, will be highly appreciated. Confirmations at Beaver Creek 2, Diocesan Missions $1.65, Communion Alms $8. At Dresden I officiated at one marriage. The congregations at all my missions are large and attentive. There is a fine prospect of steady church growth. The

Woman's Auxiliary has been of invaluable help to the parish. They have repaired and beautified the house of God, and in every way have contributed to the prosperity of the parish. I cannot find words to express my appreciation of their services. Indeed, I have been greatly cheered and encouraged by the prompt and efficient help which I have received from every member of the church.

ST. JUDE AND ST. JOHN, unorganized missions; John Creighton Seagle, lay reader. Families 3, baptized persons 19, whole number of persons 19; confirmed 3; communicants: last reported 6, admitted 3, present number 9. Sunday school teachers 1, scholars 12; public services: on Sundays 26; Holy Communion, public, 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Clergy: Bishop 1, Priests 20, Deacons 4, total		25
Postulants		5
Parishes		10
Organized Missions		16
Unorganized Missions		40
Churches		38
Chapels		17
Church and Chapel sittings		8,401
Rectories		13
Baptisms: Infant 191, Adult 35, total		226
Confirmed		167
Marriages		32
Burials		65
Baptized persons		3,634
Communicants		1,808
Sunday School teachers		193
Sunday School scholars		1,847
Parish School teachers		16
Parish School scholars		505
Industrial School teachers		16
Industrial School scholars		118
Value of church buildings	$111,813.00	
Value of rectories	21,950.00	
Value of other church property	10,800.00	
Total		$144,563.00
Insurance		36,500.00
Indebtedness		2,605.63
Contributions:		
Parochial	$15,942.52	
Diocesan	2,471.33	
General	1,730.16	
Total		$20,144.01

REPORT OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE, TRYON, N. C.

A building has been partially constructed in Tryon for colored people of the Episcopal church, in which a Sunday school is taught by three white women. Number of pupils on record, 64, average attendance, 17. Value of building and lot about $500. I think the cost of the property about four years ago was $725. Some effort has been made to reach and help the colored people through the Episcopal Church in this place, but with little success. At present there are none here who belong to the church.

Very respectfully,

CHARLES FERRIS,

Minister in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C.

September 3, 1898.

REPORT OF REV. THOS. A. MORRIS.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.:

MY DEAR BISHOP: Deeply regretting that on account of physical infirmity I have no official work this year to report,

I am sincerely yours in Christ our Lord,

August 8th, 1898. THOS. A. MORRIS.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON.

TO THE BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE:

The Dean of the Convocation of Morganton begs leave to report that during the past year there have been three meetings of that Convocation.

As Dean I have held ten services, preached four times, and celebrated the Holy Communion four times. I have visited Bakersville and superintended the erection of a chapel there. I have visited Shelby at the request of the Missionary there. I have held services as Priest at Hickory.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Dean.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF WAYNESVILLE

TO THE BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE:

Owing to my protracted illness last winter, and the pressure of work upon all our missionaries since the opening of spring, the Convocation of Waynesville has only held one regular meeting during the year just

closed. This meeting was held in St. Paul's Church, Leicester, on the 14th and 15th of June. It was well attended by the clergy, there was much interest, and much regret that we could not meet together oftener.

I was able last fall just after our Convention to visit Candler's, St. Andrew's, Acton, and Grace, and during the past summer I have been enabled to again visit these points.

With the forces at our command, I see little opportunity for the enlargement of our work.

Were it not known that I have all the local work that any one man can do, I should think it necessary to apologize for not making a round of the entire Convocation, but with seven points to look after and serve in this mountain country, my time is fully employed. Everything considered, the work is making fair progress, and results would generally be greater if more frequent services could be given.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. DEAL, Dean.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Examining Chaplains beg leave to report that since the last Convention they have examined two Deacons wishing to be ordered Priests: One Deacon wishing to become a candidate for Priest's Orders; and one Postulant wishing to become candidate for Priest's Orders in order to enter the General Theological Seminary.

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Examining Chaplain.

RAVENSCROFT MISSIONS, SEPT. 1ST, 1898.

Grace, Grace.
St. Titus', Beaverdam.
Trinity, Haw Creek.
St Luke's, Chunn's Cove.
Church of the Redeemer, Owenby.
St. Paul's, Acton.
St. Clement's, Candler's.
St. Andrew's, West Asheville.
St. Paul's, Leicester.
Alexander's Mission.
Etowah Mission.

Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff.
St. John's, Hot Springs.

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Warden,.
WILLIAM F. RICE, Deacon.
EIGHT LAY READERS.

REPORT OF THE WARDEN OF RAVENSCROFT,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1898.

I herewith respectfully report that, as Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, I have officiated, preached, and administered the Holy Communion at all of the Ravenscroft Missions; also at St. James', Hendersonville; Trinity, Asheville, and All Souls', Biltmore.

Have instructed two Deacons and one Postulant.

Have had the direction of one Deacon and eight Lay Readers who are on duty every Sunday.

All of our official acts of baptism, burial, and marriage are included in the reports of the parishes and missions wherein they are solemnized.

The Rev. F. Cecil Bayliss was attached to the Associate Mission during the first three months of the Conventional year, officiating at Hendersonville, Bowman's Bluff, Candler's, Owenby, Chunn's Cove and Grace.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Warden of Ravenscroft.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF ASHEVILLE.

As Trustees of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, we submit mit the following report :

We have received from the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina the following deeds :

1. Wm. Patton to Jarvis Buxton, Ravenscroft.
2. Agreement Wm. Patton to Jarvis Buxton, Ravenscroft.
3. Extrs. Wm. Patton to Jarvis Buxton, Ravenscroft.
4. J. Buxton to Trustees of Diocese, Ravenscroft, 2 deeds.
5. Vestry Trinity Church to Trustees of Diocese, Bascom College.
6. Two deeds, Phifer and wife to Trustees of Diocese, St. Stephen's Church, Lincoln county, on the South Fork river.
7. W. M. Morris and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot, Blowing Rock.
8. S. M. Clark and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot, Blowing Rock.

9. O. W. Davis and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Gastonia.

10. C. F. Hampton to Bishop of North Carolina, Church of Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley.

11. L. N. Wilcox and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Tryon.

12. Sumner's extrs. to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Lincolnton.

13. S. Head and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Gastonia.

14. W. W. Mays to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Tryon.

15. A. Baker to Trustees of Diocese, St. John's Church, Marion.

16. McCullough et al to Trustees of Diocese, lot Saluda.

17. F. Valentine and wife to Trustees of Diocese, Gethsemane Church.

18. G. N. Evans to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, 162 acres.

19. H. H. Prout to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, Easter Chapel.

20. N. Mast to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, 1 acre.

21. L. Ferrar to Trustees of Diocese, St. Paul's Church, Lincoln county.

22. A. E. Smith and wife to Trustees of Diocese, Buncombe county.

23. E. Clayton to Trustees of Diocese, St. Andrew's Church, Buncombe county.

24. Robinson extrs. to J. W. Lorick, St. Paul's Church, Acton.

25. T. J. Candler to Trustees Baptist Church, St. Paul's Church, Acton.

26. J. W. Lorick to Robertson, St. Paul's Church, Acton.

27. J. W. Lorick to Trustees of Diocese, St. Paul's Church, Acton.

28. A. Siler to Trustees of Diocese, St. John's Church, Nonah.

29. F. P. Michaux to Trustees of Diocese, Burke county, John's River, 1 acre.

30. J. M. Richardson to Trustees of Diocese, Lincoln county, ½ acre, Church of Our Savior.

31. W. W. Lenoir to Trustees of Diocese, Caldwell county.

32. J. C. Norwood to Trustees of Diocese, Caldwell county, 7 acres.

33. Davis & Brown to Trustees of Diocese, Cullowhee, St. David's Church.

34. J. M. Richardson to Trustees of Diocese, Lincoln county, ½ acre.

35. Bynum & Greer to Trustees of Diocese, Gaston county.

36. D. C. Salisbury to Trustees of Diocese, Old Fort, St. Gabriel's Church.

37. A. Thomas to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, 1 acre.

38. H. B. Dougherty to Trustees of Diocese, Boone, Watauga county.

39. A. W. Whitesides to Trustees of Diocese, St. Paul's Church, Henderson county.

40. J. A. Deal to Trustees of Diocese, St. Cyprian's Church, Macon county.

41. S. L. Patterson to Trustees of Diocese, Caldwell county, 4⅜ acres.

42. Waldrop to J. A. Deal, St. Cyprian's Church, Macon county.

43. " " " " " "

44. A. Merrill to Trustees of Diocese, Buncombe county, Mt. Calvary.

45. W. W. Clark to Trustees of Diocese, St. Clements, Candler, Buncombe county.

46. T. C. Brown to Trustees of Diocese, Leicester, Buncombe county.

47. W. Stines to Montevideo Church, St. Clement's, Candlers, Buncombe county.

48. Trustees Bascom College to Vestry of Trinity Church.

49. Sou. Imp. Co. to Trustees of Diocese, St. John's Church. Hot Springs.

50. J. C. Haliburton to Trustees of Diocese, Morganton, St. Stephen's Chapel.

51. W. M. Addington to Trustees of Diocese, St. Agnes Church, Franklin.

52. M. Herren to Trustees of Diocese, St. Titus' Church, Beaver Dam, Buncombe county.

53. Bryson City Lumber Co. to Trustees Diocese, Bryson City.

54. Will of John Parker, land in Henderson county, with letter of W. W. Jones explanatory.

55. Papers relating to land (known as Barton land) in Tryon City.

56. Rebecca M. Kimberly et al to Trustees of Diocese, Grace Church and Rectory, Buncombe county.

57. John Phifer to Trustees of Diocese, Lincoln county.

58. James E. Wood et al to Trustees of Diocese, Tryon City.

59. Commissioners of Polk county to Trustees of Diocese, Columbus, Polk county.

60. J. A. Deal to Trustees of Diocese, Macon county, St. Cyprians.

61. James Rideout to Trustees of Diocese, Highlands, Macon county.

62. Mat Baxter to Trustees of Diocese, St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, Buncombe county.

63. C. R. Garland to Trustees of Diocese Jurisdiction, Bakersville, Mitchell county.

64. E. M. Reed to Trustees of Diocese, Gilreath's Cross-Roads, Henderson county.

65. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, McDowell county, 2 lots.

66. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Burke county, 2 lots.

67. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Polk county, 4 lots.

68. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Buncombe county, 8 lots.

69. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Madison county, 1 lot.

70. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Gaston county, 2 lots.

71. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Henderson county, 1 lot.

72. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Cherokee county, 1 lot.

73. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Lincoln county, 5 lots.

74. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Watauga county, 6 lots.

75. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Jackson county, 2 lots.

76. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Macon county, 5 lots.

77. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Caldwell county, 4 lots.

78. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Swain county, 1 lot.

79. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Ravenscroft, 1 lot.

80. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, St. Philips Church, Brevard.

81. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff.

82. Roxie W. Wright to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Haywood county.

REMARKS.

Nos. 13 and 59. The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina have not yet executed to us deeds for these lands.

No. 18. This land passed out of the Church's possession many years ago; most of it was lost in a law suit, and the balance was sold to pay the cost of the suit.

No. 22. This lands seems to have passed out of the possession of the Church. It was probably the site of St. Andrew's before it was moved to its present location.

No. 48. This property was sold years ago. See note of Dr. Buxton in package 46.

No. 49. Prior to the date of this deed, the Southern Improvement Co. executed a mortgage on all its property at Hot Springs, which mortgage was foreclosed in 1897. If that mortgage covered the land conveyed by this deed, the church now has no title.

No. 54. This land passed out of the possession of the church years ago.

No. 55. The controversy about this land seems to have been settled by compromise. See deed in package No. 59.

We have no deed for the Church and Rectory at Hendersonville and no deed for the Church at Waynesville.

INVESTED SECURITIES HELD BY THE TRUSTEES.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

Uninvested cash on hand	$ 610.51
Mortgage on Asheville Library at 6 per cent	2000.00
W. & W. R. R. Certificates	2000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Certificates	2000.00
20 shares Atlantic Coast Line Stock	2000.00
	$8610.51

REMARKS.

The Ravenscroft Fund also owns 20 shares of Bank of New Hanover stock, but this is now worthless, the bank having failed without sufficient assets to pay the stockholders any dividends.

In 1887 the Ravenscroft Fund borrowed from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2,000, giving as security 20 shares of stock of the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad This money was loaned to the Fellows of Ravenscroft to be used in fitting the building for a boys' school. As this money went into the Ravenscroft property, now owned by the Jurisdiction, we think this item should cease to be carried as an asset of the fund, and have therefore dropped the same. We unanimously agreed not to redeem the 20 shares of stock, but let the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina take the same as payment for the loan made to the Fellows of Ravenscroft. This was agreeable to both parties concerned.

The Ravenscroft Fund, as above reported, now amounts to $8610.51, of which $8000 is in good solvent securities, and $610.51 is cash on hand.

HICKS FUND.

Nine shares Missouri Pacific Stock	$ 900.00
Interest in Gattis property, about	1400.00
G. W. Mossengill note, at 8 per cent	1500.00
Interest in Hardin property, estimated	1000.00
	$4800.00

REMARKS.

The Missouri Pacific Stock is probably worth $200; it pays no interest. The Gattis property has been sold by order of Court, and after expenses are deducted, the Fund will realize about $1400. The trustees have been unable to learn the exact status of the Hardin property. The Mossingill note is good, and the interest is paid promptly.

RAVENSCROFT PROPERTY.

This property consists of 13½ acres of land in Asheville, North Carolina, upon which are two large brick residences. The title to this property is now in us, encumbered with the conditions of the old deeds. Acting under the orders of the last convention of the Jurisdiction, we have begun legal proceedings to clear if possible the title to this property, so that it can be used as seems best for the good of the Church.

INSURANCE.

We hold the following insurance policies :

			Expires
1.	Church, Franklin	$1500	Oct. 3, 1898
2.	Church, Cullowhee, Jackson County	300	Oct. 7, 1898
3.	Church, Hot Springs	500	Dec. 14, 1898
4.	Church, Bryson City	750	Jan. 2, 1899
5.	Church Franklin	600	March 2, 1899
6.	Dwelling, Franklin	450	March 2, 1899
7.	Church, Hot Springs	500	April 11, 1899
8.	Church, Mica Dale, Haywood County	400	May 1, 1899
9.	Dwelling, Marion	700	June 3, 1900
10.	Church and Furniture, Grace, Waynesville	2000	Aug. 27, 1900
11.	Church and Furniture, Brevard	2000	Dec. 29, 1900
12.	Church, Chunn's Cove, Buncombe County	600	Nov. 23, 1900
13.	Dwelling, Mica Dale, Haywood County	400	July 20, 1901
14.	Church and School Building, Mica Dale	500	April 20, 1902
15.	Church, Cullowhee, Jackson County	700	Nov. 23, 1902
16.	Ravenscroft Building, Asheville	2000	Feb 2, 1903
17.	Shoenberger Hall, Asheville	5000	Feb 2, 1903
18.	Dwelling, Grace, Buncombe County	900	Feb 2, 1903
19.	Church, Mica Dale, Haywood County	500	April 16, 1903

The plan of having all insurance policies on Jurisdictional property sent direct to the Trustees, is working very satisfactorily. The annual report of the Trustees will always include a list of the insurance policies, and thus all can see what property is insured and when the insurance expires. We urge that the present plan be continued

The Trustees urge the Clergy and laity of the Jurisdiction to respond fully and carefully to the circular letter of inquiry, which will be sent out soon, in regard to church property in the various counties ; for only in this way can a complete and accurate list of the church's property be made. After the list is once completed, the management and care of the property will not be difficult.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
T. W. PATTON,
HAYWOOD PARKER.
} Trustees of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

Asheville, N. C., Sept. 20th, 1898.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School respectfully report :

That the School is now nearing the end of a very successful year, owing in part to the reduction in the price of board and tuition made by this Board, but still more to the deeper interest aroused in the Institution. The number of boarders this year has been fifty per cent. greater

than it was last year. The Board thinks it not unreasonable to expect that if all the the members of the church in North Carolina will do what they can to help the school, this coming year will show another gain of fifty per cent. in the number of boarders, which would be as many as could be accommodated in the buildings now on our grounds. We cannot close this paragraph of our report without thanking all persons, both men and women, who have co-operated with us during the year and specially the Bishop of North Carolina and Mrs. Iredell, to the untiring efforts of both of whom we owe a large part of the success of the year.

The financial statement appended to this report shows that the entire debt due on St. Mary's on May 1st, 1898, was $41,087.40, and that we had on hand notes $7,797.25 and cash $66.28. In the opinion of the Board, this debt should be reduced to $20,000 this year. We appeal to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Convention of East Carolina, and the Convocation of Asheville to devise means to get every member of the church interested in this work, that it may be helped by the prayers and outspoken approval of all and by the contributions of as many as possible. The church as well as individuals can succeed only by throwing its whole strength into one thing at a time. We ask that St. Mary's School shall be the great work for this year.

The polity of our church requires that there shall be several Dioceses of the Church in North Carolina, which number must increase with the growth of the church, and yet the great desire of Churchmen is that we shall all be one, not only as we are one with the church in other States, but that the church in North Carolina shall all be united by peculiar bonds. How can this better be effected than by building up into great institutions St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage, institutions which will be the common heritage of the East and West as well as the Diocese of North Carolina?

They must be greatly developed if they are adequately to represent the strength and dignity of the church in North Carolina. The first quarter of this century saw the church in North Carolina provided with a Bishop of its own, the last quarter has seen it divided into several Jurisdictions. Why should not the Churchmen of North Carolina during the closing years of the century, by a great effort, put its common institutions on such a base of prosperity as that they will be for all time the bonds that unite us in one body?

ASSESSMENTS ON PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

PARISHES:

Asheville, Trinity Church	$200.00
Biltmore, All Souls' Church	200.00
Flat Rock, St. John's Church	50.00
Henderson County, Calvary Church	50.00
Hendersonville, St. James' Church	15.00
Hickory, Church of Ascension	25.00
Lenoir, St. James' Church	45.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's Church	40.00
Morganton, Grace Church	55.00
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Church	8.00

MISSIONS:

Asheville, St. Matthias' Church	20.00
Acton, St. Paul's Church	4.00
Alexander's Mission	4.00
Asheville (West), St. Andrew's Church	1.00
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane Church	15.00
Blowing Rock, Church of Holy Spirit	5.00
Beaverdam, St. Titus'	5.00
Bakersville, Zion Church	4.00
Brevard, St. Philip's Church	15.00
Bryson City, St. Stephen's Church	1.00
Beaver Creek, St. Simon's Church	1.00
Boone, St. Luke's Church	4.00
Candler's, St. Clement's Church	4.00
Cashier's Valley, Church of the Good Shepherd	7.50
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's Church	8.00
Cullowhee, St. David's Church	5.00
Franklin, St. Agnes' Church	10.00
Franklin, St. Cyprian's Church	4.00
Etowah Mission	4.00
Grace, Grace Church	10.00
Highlands, Church of Incarnation	10.00

High Shoals, St. John's Church	1.00
Henderson County, St. Paul's	2.50
Haw Creek, Trinity Church	4.00
Hot Springs, St. John's Church	20.00
Henderson County, St. John Baptist Church	4.00
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's Church	4.00
Lincoln County, St. Stephen's Church	1.00
Lincoln County, Church of Our Saviour	1.00
Lincoln County, St. Paul's Church	1.00
Lincoln County, various missions	1.00
Leicester, St. Paul's Church	4.00
Marion, St. John's Church	10.00
Micadale, St. Mary's Church	4.00
Morganton, St. Stephen's Church	4.00
Murphy, Church of the Messiah	5.00
Nonah, St. John's Church	4.50
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's Church	10.00
Owenby, Church of the Redeemer	10.00
Ronda Mission	2.50
Rutherfordton, St. John's Church	5.50
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	4.00
Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration	10.00
Seagle's Mission	4.00
Sylva Mission	4.00
Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross	10.00
Valle Crucis	4.00
Waynesville, Grace Church	20.00
Watauga, St. John's Church	4.00
Wilkes County, Gwynne's Chapel	4.00
Yadkin Valley, Chapel of Rest	4.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Balance from last year				$ 453 23
Received on assessment, and arrearage for fiscal year, 1897–1898, as shown by annexed statement				883 59
				$1336 82
Disbursed for traveling expenses of Clergy in attending convention, viz:				
Paid C. J. Wingate	$ 2 50			
Paid H. S. McDuffy	90			
Paid J. Buxton	6 00			
Paid A. H. Stubbs	1 00			
Paid J. A. Deal	6 10			
Paid C. D. Chapman	90			
Paid J. H. Griffith	5 95			
Paid F. W. Wey	2 00			
Paid C. Ferris	5 80			
Paid S. F. Adam	3 00			
Paid J. S. Matthews	12 36			
Paid C. Satterlee	3 65			
Paid W. R. Wetmore	5 00			
Paid H. H. Phelps	50			
Paid J. S. Kennedy	5 80			
Paid McNeely DuBose	95			
		$ 62 41		
Bishop's Salary	1000 00			
		1000 00		
Disbursed for office expenses, viz:				
Paid T. W. Patton, Treasurer, postage	10 00			
Paid express on package from C. E. J	5 25			
Paid for registering deeds	9 45			
Paid for legal fees	5 00			
Paid for taking evidence, Bell case	16 60			
Paid T. C. Wetmore, Secretary's salary	50 00			
		96 30		
Disbursed for printing:				
Paid Citizen Co. for Treasurer's Report	11 25			
Paid Citizen Co. for Trustee's circular	1 00			
Paid for convention journals	97 85	110 10		1268 81
Balance to credit of Episcopal and Contingent Fund				$ 68 01

T. W. Patton, Treasurer. in account with the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Missionary Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from sources shown by annexed statement			$ 1476 87
Borrowed of Relief Fund by order of Bishop			115 67
Borrowed of Hick's Fund by order of Bishop			105 77
			$1698 31
To balance		$180 83	
Disbursed stipends to Clergymen, viz :			
Paid Rev. J. S. Matthews	$ 83 83		
Paid Rev. C. J. Wingate	150 00		
Paid Rev. F. W. Wey	75 00		
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore	75 00		
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D.	100 00		
Paid Rev. C. Satterlee	75 00		
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	150 00		
Paid Rev. J. A. Weston	100 00		
Paid Rev. J. H. Griffith	37 50		
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	75 00		
		921 33	
Disbursed on salaries to clergymen, viz:			
Paid Rev. C. D. Chapman	66 66		
Paid Rev. H. S. McDuffy	60 00		
Paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs	195 00		
Paid Rev. F. C. Bayliss	43 50		
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	79 00		
		444 16	
Disbursed on repairs on Shoenberger Hall.			
Paid Boyce & Rich for plumbing	29 80		
Paid Rev. McNeely DuBose for laying pipe drain	5 20	35 00	1581 32
Balance to credit of Missionary Fund			$ 116 99

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Relief Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Balance from last year		$ 101 08
Received from sources as shown by annexed statement		33 57
		$ 134 65
Loaned to Missionary Fund		115 67
Balance to credit of Relief Fund		$ 18 98

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Education Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Balance from last year	$ 6 97
Received from sources as shown by annexed statement	43 57
No disbursements.	
Balance to credit of Education Fund	$ 50 54

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville on account of Hick's Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897. TO SEPT. 1, 1898.		
Received from C. E. Johnson, Treasurer		$ 481 26
Paid Bishop Cheshire's note to J. G. Neal	$ 177 50	
Paid C. Satterlee for Bakersville church	300 00	
Loaned to Missionary Fund	105 77	583 27
Balance to debit of Hick's Fund		$ 102 01

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Ravenscroft Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT 1, 1898.		
Received from C. E. Johnson, Treasurer		$ 312 86
Paid insurance on Shoenberger Hall	$ 112 50	
Paid insurance on Ravenscroft Building	60 00	172 50
Balance to credit of Ravenscroft Fund		$ 140 36

T, W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Insurance Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.		
Received from all sources as per annexed statement		$ 29 00
Paid insurance on St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove	$ 12 00	
Paid insurance on St. David's Church, Cullowhee	15 75	
Paid insurance on Grace Rectory	32 50	
Paid insurance on St. Mary's Church, Mica Dale	12 60	
Paid for stamps and paper	50	73 35
Balance to debit of Insurance Fund		$ 44 35

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of General Missionary Funds.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.		
Received for Foreign Missions	$ 74 27	
Received for Domestic Missions	68 42	
Received for General Missions	136 99	
Received for Colored Missions	13 42	
Received for Indian Missions	18 00	
Received for Missions to the Jews	3 59	$ 314 69
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer		$ 314 69
No balance.		

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of American Church Building Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.	
Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 68 45
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer	68 45
No balance.	

T. W. Patton. Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Thompson Orphanage.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 132 54
Paid Revs. Osborne and Smith, Superintendents	132 54

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Asheville Mission Hospital.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 17 00
Paid F. L. Patton, Treasurer	17 00

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 12 50
Paid James Pott, Treasurer.	12 50

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of the Lindley Training School.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from All Souls', Biltmore	$ 22 18
Paid Phœbe A. Campbell, Secretary and Treasurer	22 18

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction o Asheville, on account of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from All Souls', Biltmore	$ 42 13
Paid Josie B. Patton, Treasurer	42 13

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Morganton Organ Fund.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from All Souls', Biltmore	$ 35 69
Paid Rev. C. Satterlee	35 69

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of the University of the South.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898,

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 110 41
Paid Rev. R. M. DuBose, Treasurer	110 41

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

FROM SEPT. 16, 1897, TO SEPT. 1, 1898.

Received from all sources as per annexed statement	$ 6 01
Paid Elihu Chauncey, Treasurer	6 01

No balance.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, on account of Balance of Several Funds as above stated.

DR.

To Balance to Credit of	Episcopal and Contingent Fund		$ 68 01
" "	Missionary Fund		116 99
" "	Relief Fund		18 98
" "	Education Fund		50 54
" "	Ravenscroft Fund		140 36
			$ 394 88

CR

By Balance to Debit or Hick's fund		$ 102 01	
" "	Insurance Fund	44 35	$ 146 36
Balance cash on deposit in Battery Park Bank			$ 248 52

Treasurer's Statement of Receipts Fro

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Arrears of the E. and C. Fund	Jurisdiction Missions.	Bishop's Collections for Jurisdiction Missions	Hick's Fund	Ravenscroft Fund.
Franklin	St. Cyprian's Church					$ 1 06		
Gilreath	St. John Baptist Church.					3 48		
Acton	St. Paul's Church	$ 1 00	$ 1 00			1 75		
Asheville	Trinity Church	200 00	208 05		$251 01	25 85		
Asheville	St. Matthias' Church.	15 00	15 00		64 71	9 04		
Asheville	Shoenberger Hall				270 00			
Asheville, West	St. Andrew's Church.							
Alexander's	Mission				50			
Biltmore	All Souls' Church.	120 00	260 24		220 19			
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane Church	15 00	7 50		85 00	7 37		
Brevard	St. Philip's Church	10 00	5 00		78 05	2 00		
Blowing Rock	Church of the Holy Spirit	5 00			9 05	4 55		
Beaverdam	St. Titus' Church	5 00	5 00					
Bakersville	Zion Church.	1 00				1 00		
Beaver Creek	Church of St. Simon the Zealot.					2 65		
Boone	St. Luke's Church					1 72		
Cashier's Valley.	Church of the Good Shepherd	7 50		$ 1 87		3 80		
Candler's	St. Clement's Church	1 00	1 00		1 39	1 60		
Chunn's Cove	St. Luke's Church	5 00	5 00			1 79		
Cullowhee	St. David's Church	5 00	5 00		3 00			
Flat Rock	St. John's Church	50 00	50 00			15 56		
Franklin	St. Agnes' Church	10 00	10 00		10 00	2 50		
Grace	Grace Church	10 00	10 00		84 65	1 67		
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	19 50		18 00	3 42			
Hendersonville	St. James' Church	15 00	7 50	47	12 07	3 81		
Highlands	Church of the Incarnation.	10 00	10 00		13 63	9 10		
High Shoals	St. John's Church	1 00	1 02			75		
Hot Springs	St. John's Church	15 00	15 00			17 73		
Henderson County	Calvary Church	50 00	50 00	20 00				
Henderson County	St Paul's Church.					3 65		
Hick's Fund							481 26	
Lincolnton	St. Luke's Church	40 00	30 00		15	6		

COLLECTIONS REQUIRED BY THE CONVENTION.

2nd Sunday in October, American Church Building Fund.
Thanksgiving Day, Thompson Orphanage.
3rd Sunday in Advent, Domestic Missions.
2nd Sunday in January, Foreign Missions.
2nd Sunday in March, Theological Department Sewanee.
2nd Sunday in June, Relief Fund.
2nd Sunday in August, Education Fund.

If no service on 2nd Sunday, collection to be taken as near this time as possible. Monthly pledges to be forwarded to the Treasurer before the end of the quarter. Episcopal and Contingent Fund to be forwarded at the same time with the above in quarterly installments.

Missionary District of Asheville.



Convention Journal.

1899.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Missionary District of Asheville,

HELD IN

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,

September 13=14, 1899.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.:
THE CITIZEN COMPANY.
1899.

THE SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, BILTMORE,

THE SECOND WEDNESDAY IN SEPTEMBER, 1900.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

1899.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES:

BISHOP,

The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION,

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D.

TREASURER,

Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. John H. Pearson,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. Haywood Parker.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS,

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT,

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. Haywood Parker,
Mr. Charles McNamee.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. John A. Deal, Rev. Churchill Satterlee,
Mr. N. W. Girdwood, Mr. O. M. Royster.

DEANS OF CONVOCATION,

Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of Waynesville,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Dean of Morganton.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE,

Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. O. M. Royster,
Mr. Charles McNamee, Mr. John H. Pearson,
Mr. Haywood Parker, Mr. J. S. Holmes.

EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE,

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. George F. Weston,
Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. J. H. Law.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT,

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Rev. John A. Deal,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

REGISTRAR,
Rev. J. A. Weston.

DELEGATES TO MISSIONARY COUNCIL,

Rev. Churchill Satterlee,	Mr. T. W. Patton,
Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D.,	Mr. Charles McNamee,

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

Rev. McNeely DuBose,	Mr. Thomas W. Patton,

Mr. John H. Pearson.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS,

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D.,	Hon. J. A. Hoke,
Rev. Frederick W. Wey,	Mr. George F. Weston,

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee,	Mr. H. C. Martin,
Mr. J. H. Pearson,	Mr. O. M. Royster.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. R. M. W. Black,	Mr. George F. Weston,
Rev. H. H. Phelps	Mr. F. A. Clinard.

Mr. T. W. Patton.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS,

Rev. John A. Deal,	Mr. W. B. Troy.

COMMITTEE ON THE NEXT CONVENTION,

Rev. J. A. Weston,	Mr. H. C. Martin,
Rev. F. W. Wey,	Mr. Charles McNamee.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH,

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D.,	Rev. J. A. Weston,
Mr. Haywood Parker,	Mr. T. G. Walton.

All committees appointed at this Convention will continue active until the adjournment of the next Convention meeting in All Souls' Church, Biltmore, the second Wednesday in September, 1900.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1899.

[illegible] who were not present

ADDENDA.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. James A. Weston in the place of Rev. A. H. Stubbs.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Additional members elected by the Committee: Rev. A. H. Stubbs as Secretary, and Mr. T. W. Patton as Treasurer.

CHANCELLOR,

Hon. Willian A. Hoke.

county; postoffice, [illegible]

* Rice, William Francis, deacon, Missionary in Buncombe county; postoffice, Grace.

Satterlee, Churchill, priest, rector Grace Church, Morganton; postoffice, Morganton.

* Stubbs, Alfred Houghton, priest, Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission; postoffice, Asheville.

Swope, Rodney Rush, D. D., priest, rector All Souls' Church, Biltmore; postoffice, Biltmore.

Wainright, Richard, priest, in charge Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff; postoffice, Bowman's Bluff.

Weston, James Augustus, priest, rector St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro; postoffice, Hickory.

* Wetmore, William Robards, D. D., priest, rector St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton; postoffice, Lincolnton.

Wetmore, Thomas Cogdell, priest; postoffice, Arden.

Wey, Fredrick William, priest, Missionary in Haywood, Jackson and Cherokee counties; postoffice, Waynesville.

Wingate, Charles James, Missionary in Cleveland, McDowell and Rutherford counties; postoffice, Marion.

LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., consecrated December 28, 1898.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., ordained June 17, 1849.

Rev. Richard Wainwright Barber, ordained March 22, 1862.

Rev. Thomas Alexander Morris, ordained November 24, 1852.

Rev. William Robards Wetmore, D. D., ordained September 21, 1862.

Rev. Alfred Houghton Stubbs, ordained September 24, 1865.

Rev. Richard Wainwright, ordained June 14, 1867.

Rev. Frederick William Wey, ordained September 21, 1871.

Rev. John Archibald Deal, ordained September 8, 1872.

Rev. James Augustus Weston, ordained November 12, 1876.

Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D. D., ordained June 21, 1877.

Rev. Charles James Wingate, ordained January 7, 1878.

Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, ordained November 2, 1878.

Rev. Charles Ferris, ordained May 3, 1880.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, ordained December 16, 1885.

Rev. Hardy Hardison Phelps, ordained December 17, 1886.

Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, ordained June 3, 1888.

Rev. R. M. W. Black, ordained May 28, 1893.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, ordained November 28, 1893.

Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, ordained June 5, 1898.

DEACONS:

Rev. Milnor Jones, ordained May 14, 1876.

Rev. William Francis Rice, ordained September 8, 1886.

Rev. James Thomas Kennedy, ordained September 7, 1890.

Rev. Robert Josiah Morgan.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Rev. William Francis Rice.
Rev. Robert Josias Morgan.
Mr. William Way.
Marshall Grant Ledford.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Mr. Leverett Smith Roper.
Mr. David Thomas Johnson.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. John Creighton Seagle, admitted September 5, 1891.
Mr. John Harvey Gilreath, admitted September 21, 1891.
Mr. W. Julius Dula.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Lay delegates present marked thus * Names of alternates are placed in right hand column.

PARISHES.

Asheville—Trinity. REV. McNEELY DuBOSE.

* T. W. Patton,	* N. W. Girdwood,
Chas. L. Minor, M. D.,	H. Batterham,
J. H. Law,	H. A. Miller,
* Haywood Parker.	Lyman A. Deal.

Biltmore—All Souls'. REV. R. R. SWOPE, D. D.

* Charles McNamee,	Charles VanBergen, M. D.
* George F. Weston,	W. P. Cheeseborough,
Charles W. Woolsey,	Kingsland VanWinkle.

Flat Rock—St. John's in the Wilderness. REV. ROBT. M. W. BLACK.

Henderson County—Calvary. REV. H. H. PHELPS.

George M. Fletcher, M. D.,	R. B. Blake,
N. J. Lance,	M. A. Rickman.
P. M. Westfeldt.	

Hendersonville—St. James'. REV. E. E. EDWARDS.

* W. B. Troy,	J. A. Hatch,
T. C. Erskine,	H. Twyford,
E. L. Ewbank,	G. L. Bird,
T. W. Valentine,	Elmer E. Edwards.

Hickory—Church of the Ascension. REV. JAMES A. WESTON.
* O. M. Royster,
* Frank A. Clinard,
W. J. Southerland,
R. B. Baker, M. D.
M. E. Thornton,
Willard Southerland,

Lenoir—St. James'. REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
Edmond Jones,
* W. W. Scott,
* H. C. Martin,
J. B. Lenoir.
Herin Hoke,

Lincolnton—St. Luke's. REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D.
* W. A Hoke,
Silas McBee.

Morganton—Grace. REV. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE.
* T. G. Walton,
W. S. Pearson,
* C. S. Smith,
* W. A. Walton,
* J. H. Pearson,
H. H. Walton,
T. P. Moore,
T. A. Keech, M. D.

Wilkesboro—St. Paul's. REV. JAMES A. WESTON.
W. W. Barber,
M. L. Mott,
* C. Call,
W. A. Berry.
* W. F. Berry,
I. S. Call.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Asheville—St. Matthias. REV. H. S. MCDUFFEY,
Isaac Dickson,
H. B. Brown.
Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane. REV. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.
John S. Holmes.
Brevard—St. Philip's. REV. CHALMERS D. CHAPMAN.
Cullowhee—St. David's. REV. F. W. WEY.
Murphy—Church of the Messiah. REV. F. W. WEY.
Waynesville—Grace. REV. F. W. WEY.
Old Fort—St. Gabriel's. REV. CHARLES J. WINGATE.
Garland A. Thomason.
Chandlers—St. Clements. REV. A. H. STUBBS.

Franklin—St. Agnes. REV. J. A. DEAL.
Grace—Grace. REV. W. F. RICE.
Henderson County—St. Paul's. REV. THOS. C. WETMORE.
Highlands—Incarnation. REV. J. A. DEAL.
Hot Springs—St. John's. REV. A. H. STUBBS.
Marion—St. John's. REV. CHAS. J. WINGATE.
Rutherfordton—St. John's. REV. CHAS. J. WINGATE.
Tryon—Holy Cross. REV. CHARLES FERRIS.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Ashe County—Beaver Creek.
Bakersville—Mt. Zion.
Blowing Rock Mission.
Boone—St. Luke's.
Bryson City—St. Stephen's,
Micadale—St. Mary's,
Sylva—Mission,
} Rev. F. W. Wey.

Buncombe County—Alexander,
Buncombe County—Redeemer,
Buncombe County—St. Andrews,
Buncombe County—St. Paul's,
Buncombe County—St. Titus.
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's,
Haw Creek—Trinity,
Leicester—St. Paul's,
} Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Rev. W. F. Rice.

McDowell County—Henry's,
Cashier's Valley—The Good Shepherd,
Franklin—St. Cyprian,
Nonah—St. John's,
} Rev. J. A. Deal. Rev. Jas. T. Kennedy.

Henderson County—Mt. Calvary. Rev. H. H. Phelps.
Henderson County—St. John the Baptist. Rev. T. C. Wetmore.

High Shoals—St. John's
Lincoln County—St. Paul's,
Lincoln County—St. Stephen's,
Lincoln County—Our Saviour,
Lincolnton—St. Cyprians,
} Rev. W. R. Wetmore. Rev. J. R. Morgan.

Morganton—St. Stephen's. Rev. J. R. Morgan.
Saluda—Transfiguration.
Shelby—Redeemer. Rev. C. J. Wingate.
Tryon—Mission. Rev. Charles Ferris.
Wilkes County—Gwynn's Chapel.
Yadkin Valley—Chapel of Rest. Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS:

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON, N. C.,
September 13, 1899.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Fifth Annual Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville, the Convention assembled in Grace Church, Morganton, at 10 o'clock.

Bishop Horner called the Convention to order, and the secretary proceeded to call the roll. Fourteen of the clergy and thirteen lay representatives from seven parishes and organized missions answered to their names and the Bishop declared the Convention organized.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., and the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore were nominated for the office of secretary and a ballot being taken the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., received a majority of votes cast and was declared elected secretary.

Bishop Horner then announced the following committees:

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Mr. H. C. Martin.
Mr. J. H. Pearson.
Mr. O. M. Royster.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. R. M. W. Black.
Mr. G. F. Weston.
Rev. H. H. Phelps.
Mr. T. W. Patton.
Mr. F. A. Clinard.

Bishop Horner announced that in compliance with the

provisions of the Canon of the General Church he had selected the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Ohio for the administration of the District.

A recess was then taken until 4 o'clock.

At 11 o'clock the Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Horner, assisted by the Rev. Churchill Satterlee and the Rev. John A. Deal, the sermon being preached by the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., from the text Rom. 1, 15-16.

WEDNESDAY, 4 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and announced the following committees:

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. J. A. Deal.
Mr. W. B. Troy.

COMMITTEE ON THE NEXT CONVENTION.

Rev. J. A. Weston.
Rev. F. W. Wey.
Mr. H. C. Martin.
Mr. Charles McNamee.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Mr. T. W. Patton.
Mr. Charles McNamee.
Mr. Hayward Parker.
Mr. O. M. Royster.
Mr. John H. Pearson.
Mr. J. S. Holmes.

The Bishop explained some of the provisions of the newly adopted Constitution and Canons and named certain committees for which nominations should be made now that the elections might take place on the morrow, to wit: A Missionary Committee, Education Committee, Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Members of the Missionary Council.

Mr. T. W. Patton submitted a supplementary report of money received by him as treasurer since September 1, which was received and on motion referred to the Finance Committee.

MORGANTON, N. C., Sept 13, 1899.

To the Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, Bishop.

DEAR SIR :

I respectfully transmit through you to the Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville, now in session, the following supplementary statement, showing the receipts and expenditures from Sept. 1, the date of settlement, to the present time.

Very respectfully,

T. W. PATTON, Treasurer.

1899.			
Sept. 1.	Balance cash on hand		$1618 01
" 1.	Received from Calvary Ch. Henderson Dist. Missions		11 57
" 1.	Received from Ch. of the Holy Cross, Tryon Dist. Missions		1 50
" 1.	Received from St. Paul's Ch., Wilkesboro Dist. Missions		6 00
" 1.	St. Paul's Ch., Wilkesboro, Epis. and Con		4 00
" 5.	Church of Ascension, Hickory, Dist. Missions		2 23
" 6.	Church of Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley, Dist. Missions		1 25
" 6.	St. Philip's Ch., Brevard, Dist. Missions		3 30
" 6.	All Saints' Ch., Ronda, Dist. Missions		3 25
" 6.	St. James' Ch., Hendersonville, Dist. Missions		4 06
" 6.	St. James' Ch., Hendersonville, Education Fund		2 22
" 7.	Gethsemane Ch., Bowman's Bluff, Dist. Missions		5 17
" 8.	St. John's Ch., Flat Rock Dist. Missions		20 00
" 8.	St. Paul's Ch., Edneyville, Dist. Missions		2 90
" 8.	St. John's Ch., Marion, Epis. and Con		16 00
" 9.	St. James' Ch., Hendersonville, Epis. and Con		12 00
" 12.	St. Cyprians' Ch., Franklin, Epis. and Con		50
			$1713 96
" 1.	Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	$ 50 00	
" 1.	Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps	25 00	
" 1.	Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore	25 00	
" 1.	Rev. F. W. Wey	25 00	
" 1.	Rev. H. S. McDuffie	12 50	
" 1.	Rev. W. F. Rice	25 00	
" 1.	Rev. Churchill Satterlee	25 00	
" 1.	Rev. James A. Weston	50 00	
" 1.	Rev. W. R. Wetmore	25 00	
" 1.	Rev. C. J. Wingate	50 00	
" 6.	Citizen Printing Co	1 75	314 25
	Balance cash on hand		$1399 71

The condition of the several funds is as follows :

CREDIT BALANCES.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 891 40
Education Fund	237 19
Relief Fund	51 96
Hix Fund	13 88
Ravenscroft Fund	628 34
St. Johns, Hot Springs Rectory Fund	40 00
	$1864 99

DEBIT BALANCES.

District Mission Fund	$ 400 00	
Insurance Fund	65 10	
Balance as above	1399 71	
		$1864 99

The Rev. Mr. Satterlee addressed the Convention in regard to "The Crusader," the newspaper of the District.

The Rev. J. A. Weston offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Convention notes with pleasure and interest the growth of The Crusader and as an earnest of their good will, hereby names the paper as the organ of the Jurisdiction and the Secretary is instructed to give it the printing of all the necessary papers and pamphlets connected with the Diocesan work.

Secondly, The clergy and laity are respectfully requested to appoint agents in their several congregations to solicit subscriptions for the paper and to aid it with personal and parochial printing.

Mr. Charles McNamee moved that the resolutions offered by Rev. Mr. Weston be divided into three sections, which was adopted. A vote was then taken on the first section, which ended with the words "the organ of the Jurisdiction" and it was adopted. A vote was taken on the second section, beginning with the words "And the secretary is instructed" and ending with the words "connected with Diocesan work," and it was lost. The third section was adopted.

On motion of Rev. J. A. Deal, Mr. T. W. Patton was unanimously elected Treasurer of the District of Asheville.

The Rev. Mr. Wainwright moved that all visiting clergymen and laymen be invited to honorary seats in the Convention, which was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Satterlee the privilege of the floor was extended to the Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte, N. C., that he might address the Convention in regard to that institution.

The Rev. J. A. Deal offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and is hereby authorized to send one or more copies of folder hereto attached, to the Warden or Treasurer of each Mission, and ask that the Mission shall be thoroughly worked in the interest of funds therein set forth.

Mr. Geo. F. Weston nominated the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., as the clerical delegate to the Missionary Council.

Rev. Mr. Wainwright nominated the following Trustees for the Jurisdiction:

Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Mr. T. W. Patton.
Mr. Haywood Parker.
Mr. Charles McNamee.

Mr. T. W. Patton nominated as members of the Missionary Committee from the Convocation of Waynesville: Rev. J. A. Deal and Mr. N. W. Girdwood.

Rev. J. A. Weston nominated as members of the Missionary Committee from the Convocation of Morganton: Rev. Churchill Satterlee and Mr. O. M. Royster.

Mr. Girdwood nominated the following Educational Committee: Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Geo. F. Weston and Mr. J. H. Law.

Rev. J. C. Wetmore nominated as members of the Ecclesiastical Court:

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D.
Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Rev. J. A. Deal.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

Mr. Haywood Parker presented the report of the Trustees of the Missionary District of Asheville.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

As Trustees we beg leave to submit the following report:

DEEDS.

No new deeds have come into our possession since our last report.

For a list of the deeds now held by us see Report of the Trustees for 1898 in the Journal of that year.

INSURANCE.

We hold the following insurance policies:

			Expires.
1.	Dwelling, Marion	$ 700	June 3, 1900
2.	Church and furniture, Grace, Waynesville	2000	Aug. 27, 1900
3.	Church and furniture, Brevard	2000	Dec. 29, 1900
4.	Church, Chunn's Cove, Buncombe county	600	Nov. 23, 1900
5.	School Building, Micadale, Haywood county	400	May 27, 1901
6.	Church, Bryson City, Swain county	750	Jan. 10, 1902
7.	St. Stephen's, Morganton	800	Feb. 8, 1902
8.	St. Mary's, Micadale	500	Apr. 20, 1902
9.	School Building, Waynesville	800	Aug. 12, 1902
10.	Church, Cullowhee, Jackson county	700	Nov. 23, 1902
11.	Ravenscroft Building, Asheville	2000	Feb. 2, 1903
12.	Shoenberger Hall, Asheville	5000	Feb. 2, 1903
13.	Dwelling, Grace, Buncombe county	900	Feb. 2, 1903
14.	St. Mary's, Micadale	500	Apr. 16, 1903

HIX FUND.

Nine shares Missouri Pacific Stock (face value)	$ 900 00
Interest in Hardin property, estimated	800 00
Loan to Ravenscroft	3000 36
	$4700 36

REMARKS.

The Missouri Pacific Stock is probably worth $200.00; it pays no interest, and we have been unable to sell it. One of the Trustees visited Raleigh, and endeavored to find out the exact status of the Hardin property. We find that we are simply mortagees in possession, having held such possession eight or ten years. The property consists of a small tenement house on a back street in Raleigh. It is probably worth $800. It yields a small rental. The Massengill mortgage has been collected, amounting to $1,511.25. The Gattis mortgage was foreclosed through the courts, and the land sold under decree; it yielded, net, $1,591.12; of this $102.01 was paid to the Treasurer to be credited to the Hix Fund. The balance realized from Gattis mortgage, $1,489.11, and the amount collected from the Massengill mortgage, $1,511.25, making a total of $3,000.36, were used by the Trustees in repairing the buildings on the Ravenscroft grounds, the Trustees considering this the best investment which could be made of the money. The Ravenscroft property should pay the Hix Fund 6 per cent. on this loan of $3,000.36 from the 1st day day of May, 1899.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

Mortgage on Asheville Library	$2000 00
W. & W. R. R. Certificate	2000 00
Atlantic Coast Line Stock	2000 00
Atlantic Coast Line Certificate	2000 00
Loan to Ravenscroft property	610 51
	$8610 51

REMARKS.

These assets are worth about their face value. The item of $610.51 represents the amount of cash belonging to the Ravenscroft Fund which was used in repairing buildings on the Ravenscroft grounds. This Fund will be further discussed below under the head of Ravenscroft property.

RAVENSCROFT PROPERTY.

Acting under orders of a former Convention the Trustees began proceedings in court to clear the title of the Ravenscroft land. By order of court all persons claiming a lien on said land for the amounts contributed toward the purchase money by reason of the clause in the deed conveying said land to Jarvis Buxton were to prove their claims before the Clerk of the Superior Court of Buncombe county on or before July 1st, 1899, or be forever barred from setting up such claims. This order was published for six weeks, and only two claims of $50 each have been proved. As soon as these are paid the final decree can be gotten. This will put the title in such a shape that the Trustees can sell free from encumbrances. The Trustees, however, are not in favor of selling any part of the Ravenscroft land. Under the ruling of the State Treasurer the Church pays no taxes on any of said land, therefore, it is no expense to the Church, and the Trustees believe it will continue to increase in value. Since the last Convention the Trustees have thoroughly renovated and repaired the old Ravenscroft house, which was in a very dilapidated condition and rapidly going to ruin. The repairs and additions cost about $3,000. We now have a good house of sixteen rooms which is rented for $500 a year. The walls of the little chapel building which was likewise in a very dilapidated and neglected condition, were utilized, and by some additions a very neat brick cottage of nine rooms was built at a cost of about $1700. This is now occupied by a teacher, Mr. Valentine, who pays $300 rental. By an arrangement with the Trustees, Mr. Valentine was allowed to pay the first year's rent by the board and tuition of a candidate for orders. The Trustees had agreed to build a cottage for a gentleman who obligated to take it for five years at $275 a year. This was done at a cost of about $2200. Non-productive, decaying property has been put in good condition, and the money thus invested is yielding over 15 per cent.

Some needed repairs and desired changes were made to Shoenberger Hall, which cost about $700. It was then rented to the Bishop and Mr.

Stubbs for $500 a year, of which $380 is to be paid in cash and the balance, $120, by tuition of candidates for orders.

It is therefore seen that the Trustees have spent about $7600 in building and repairs; of this amount $3000.36 was borrowed from the Hix Fund, and $610.51 was cash on hand belonging to the Ravenscroft Fund, leaving a balance still unpaid of about $4000.

The Trustees strongly recommend that all the securities belonging to the Ravenscroft Fund be at once sold, and the proceeds, which should amount to about $8000, be used in paying off the indebtedness of $4000, and in erecting cottages on the Ravenscroft grounds.

Respectfully submitted,

JUNIUS M. HORNER,
T. W. PATTON,
HAYWOOD PARKER,
Trustees of the Missionary District of Asheville.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the report of the Standing Committee of the District:

The Standing Committee respectfully report that their first and only meeting since the last Convention was held at Hickory, May 18, 1899, when the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was re-elected Secretary.

At the same meeting consent was given to the admission of Marshall Grant Ledford and David Thomas Johnson, as candidates for Holy Orders, and the usual testimonials were signed, recommending them to the Bishop for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

JARVIS BUXTON,
President of Standing Committee.

Mr. F. A. Clinard offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the travelling expenses of Clergy in attendance on this Convention, such expenditure to be charged to Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

Rev. H. H. Phelps presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Convention has heard with pleasure the statement made by the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage of the work done in that institution in behalf of the Church in North Carolina, and commend it most heartily.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on the State of the Church:

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D.
Rev. J. A. Weston.
Mr. Haywood Parker.
Mr. T. G. Walton.

Mr. Haywood Parker offered a resolution directing the sale of securities belonging to the Ravenscroft Fund, which was adopted.

Rev. Mr. Wingate nominated the Rev. J. A. Weston as Registrar of the District.

Rev. T. C. Wetmore offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Convention request the Bishop to appoint a committee to draft suitable resolutions as a tribute to the memory of the Rev. William Shipp Bynum and that a page of this Journal be set apart as a memorial to him.

The Bishop having announced that a meeting would be held in the evening in the interest of the Woman's Auxiliary the Convention adjourned until Thursday morning at 10 o'clock.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 10 O'CLOCK, A. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order. On motion the roll call was dispensed with and the secretary read the minutes of the previous day, which were approved.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee presented the following report from the Committee on Credentials:

The Committee on Credentials begs leave to report that it has examined the certificates of the various clerical and lay delegates to the Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville and finds them all correct.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Chairman.

The Bishop read his address:

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I extend to you my hearty and affectionate greetings upon this my first meeting with you in Convention as your Bishop, and beg that you will extend to me a loving indulgence for any short comings committed in the discharge of the duties of the office committed to my charge.

I ask that you will remember me continually in your pray-

ers, and that you give me your hearty co-operation in whatever may be undertaken for the good of the District of Asheville in the advancement of Christ's Kingdom within the same.

Since my consecration as Bishop of Asheville on the Innocents' Day, Dec. 28, 1898, I have not spared myself to serve the District in every way within my power, and I have received a cordial and hearty reception in all parts of the field.

I was consecrated as distinctively the first Bishop of Asheville on the Innocents' Day, December 28, 1898, and yet I feel that I am serving in a field that has had the oversight of a long line of able Bishops.

The Rector and vestry of Trinity Church, Asheville, kindly offered their church for my consecration, and I feel myself their debtor for the carefully planned arrangement, which made the service so enjoyable to all who could be present.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of North Carolina was consecrator, assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of East Carolina and the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of South Carolina as presentors, and the Rt. Rev. the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

Immediately upon my consecration I entered upon the duties of my office, receiving all official registers and papers from the Bishop of North Carolina, who had had charge of this Jurisdiction since its erection in 1895 into a Missionary District separate from the Diocese of North Carolina.

I found all papers and registers so completely arranged and systematized, that it was not a difficult matter for me to enter intelligently upon the duties of the office of Bishop.

The care with which Bishop Cheshire had organized all parts of the work, has made it unnecessary for me to attempt any material changes in the missionary work of the District. Our clergy list remains practically the same as when I took charge, and I hope that in the future we will have as few changes as possible in our missionary force. Other things being equal, any change in workers in a field is always weakening, and should be avoided if possible. As I look over the clergy list and see so large a proportion who have labored for long in this part of our Lord's vineyard, it is very encouraging, and I hope that our clergy list will always change

slowly. I consider it a sign of unusual consecration where a man has served in a field 30, 40, 50 and more years, and I hope that many of our missionaries will show their devotion to the work committed to their charge by remaining at their post of duty even though at times it may seem a hard thing to do. God's blessing, I believe, rests upon such devotion. I say this now, because as your Bishop, I wish to impress upon my brethren of the clergy that I do not like frequent changes in workers, and believe that when a good work is being done, it should not be abandoned, even though a brighter and larger field may seem opened elsewhere.

As requested by canon, I give a report of my official ministrations:

Dec. 29, 1898. Asheville, St. Matthias's Church, attended Sunday school celebration and addressed the children. The same afternoon, went to Waynesville to see the Rev. F. W. Wey, reported quite ill.

Jan. 1, 1899. Asheville, Trinity Church, preached and celebrated Holy Communion. In afternoon visited Sunday school of St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, and gave a talk to the children; 7:30 p. m., preached in St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.

Jan. 6. Epiphany, Asheville, Trinity Church, celebrated Holy Communion.

Jan. 8. First Sunday after Epiphany, Biltmore, All Souls' Church, morning prayer with sermon.

Jan. 29. Asheville, Trinity Church, assisted at morning prayer; 7:30 p. m., Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's, evening prayer with sermon.

Feb. 5. Tryon, Church of Holy Cross, morning prayer with sermon. After service met congregation and gave my consent for the mission to be organized as a parish. This organization was subsequently effected.

Feb. 8 and 9, 1899. Hickory, Church of Ascension, meeting of the Convocation of Morganton. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion on the morning of the 8th. The Convocation was well attended by the clergy, and inspiring conferences were held.

Feb. 12. Asheville, Trinity Church, I preached at morning service.

Feb. 22. Asheville, St. Matthias' Church, 8. p. m., preached and confirmed 3 persons.

Feb. 26. Hendersonville, St. James' Church, said morning prayer and preached.

Feb. 28. Asheville, Trinity Church, 5 p. m., said evening prayer.

March 1. Asheville, Trinity Church, 5 p. m., said evening prayer.

March 2. Asheville, Trinity Church, funeral services over body of Julia DuBose, deceased daughter of Rector of Trinity Church.

March 3 to 11. Visited Valle Crucis Mission, found our teacher and lay reader, Mr. John C. Seagle, very ill. Remained at the Mission several days and visited many of the people in their homes.

March 9. Baptized an infant at home of parents, Valle Crucis.

March 12. Lenoir, St. James', morning prayer, I preached; 8 p. m., evening prayer and sermon.

March 19. Fletcher, Calvary Church, morning prayer, preached and celebrated Holy Communion; 3 p. m. held service and preached in private house at Shroats.

March 20. Visited day school at Calvary Church and talked to children.

March 21. Asheville, Trinity Church, evening prayer, confirmed one person.

March 22. Asheville, St. Matthias' Church, evening prayer with sermon.

March 25. Feast of the Annunciation, Asheville, Trinity Church, special services for Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Communion at 12 o'clock, services from 3 to 5 p. m., with two meditations.

March 26. Biltmore, All Souls', morning prayer, preached and confirmed 21 persons, and celebrated Holy Communion; 3 p. m. visited Sunday school and talked to the children.

March 31. Good Friday, Waynesville, Grace Church, service from 12 to 3 o'clock, with two meditations; 7:30, evening prayer with sermon.

April 1. Waynesville, Grace Church, morning prayer with sermon.

April 2. Easter Day, Morganton, Grace Church parish; 8 a. m., Holy Communion in private for sick persons; 10 a. m., Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church for colored people; 11 a. m., Grace Church, morning prayer, preached, confirmed 10 persons and celebrated Holy Communion; 3:30 p. m., Sunday school service, joint celebration by all the mission schools, addressed the schools, received into the church an infant, baptized in extremis by Bishop Satterlee; 5 p. m., St. Stephen's Church for colored people, Sunday school service, I baptized an adult and preached; 8 p. m., Chapel of Good Shepherd, evening prayer, I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

April 3. Visited the day school of St. Stephen's for colored children and gave a talk to children; 8 p. m., St. Stephen's, Morganton, evening prayer, preached and confirmed 3 persons.

April 4. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's school at Raleigh.

April 5. St. George's Mission, near Morganton, evening prayer with sermon, confirmed 5 persons.

April 6. Had conference with Rev. R. J. Morgan, negro deacon in charge of St. Stephen's, confirmed one woman in Grace Church, who was unable on account of sickness to attend the service on Easter Day to be confirmed with the class; visited day school at Chapel of Good Shepherd and talked to the children. In the afternoon, preached at the Chapel of the Cross, near Morganton.

April 9. Lincolnton, St. Luke's, preached and confirmed 2 persons and celebrated Holy Communion; 8 p. m., St. Cyprian's Chapel for colored people, evening prayer, preached and confirmed 1 person.

April 10. High Shoals, St. John's, morning prayer, preached and baptized 3 children; 8 p. m., Church of our Saviour, evening prayer with sermon.

April 11. Lincoln county, St. Paul's, morning prayer with sermon; St. Stephen's, evening prayer with sermon.

April 12. Gastonia, evening prayer and sermon in Y. M.

C. A. hall. After service consulted with interested persons present as to building a chapel in this place. Within a few days a subscription of $300 was obtained. We have a suitable lot for church.

April 13. Bessemer City, evening prayer with sermon in Methodist church building, I confirmed 3 persons, confirmed one sick young man in private. Consulted about chapel at this place and obtained subscriptions to the amount of $250.

April 19 and 20. Presided at meeting of Convocation of Waynesville held in Trinity Church, Asheville.

April 23. Hendersonville, St. James' Church, morning prayer, preached and baptized an infant, conferred with vestry about calling a Rector for the parish.

April 23. Evening prayer with sermon at Troyce's (private house).

April 30. Asheville, Trinity Church, morning prayer and sermon.

May 3 and 4. Attended Convention of Alabama in Anniston at request of Board of Managers and addressed the Convention on the subject of missions.

May 7. Asheville, held evening prayer and preached to students at Bingham's School.

May 11. Ascension Day, Owenby, Church of Redeemer, morning prayer and sermon, afternoon held service of blessing of cemetery.

May 14. Asheville, St. Matthias', morning prayer, preached and confirmed 3 persons and celebrated Holy Communion; in afternoon confirmed an aged colored woman in private.

May 16 to 18. Attended Convention of North Carolina in Tarboro, and at request of Board of Managers addressed the Convention on the subject of missions; attended meeting of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. The Board elected Rev. Mr. Bratton of South Carolina, Rector of school.

May 21. Whitsunday, Asheville, Trinity Church, morning prayer, preached and confirmed 24 persons and celebrated Holy Communion.

May 24. Franklin, St. Agnes, morning prayer, preached and celebrated Holy Communion; at 8 p. m. preached at St. Cyprian's Chapel for colored people.

May 25. St. John's, Nonah, morning prayer, preached and celebrated Holy Communion; in afternoon I preached at Wallace's School House.

May 28. Trinity Sunday, Highlands, Church of Incarnation, morning prayer, preached and celebrated Holy Communion; evening prayer with sermon at 4 p. m.

May 29. Preached at Marshburn's Store, in Macon county.

June 11. Asheville, Trinity Church, celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m., morning prayer and sermon at 11 a. m.; Rector away on vacation.

June 18. Asheville, Trinity Church, celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m., morning prayer at 11 a. m., sermon by Rev. Mr. Rollins of Virginia; evening prayer with sermon at 6 p. m.

July 2. Asheville, Trinity Church, celebrated Holy Communion, sermon by Rector.

July 9. Baptized an infant in Trinity Church in afternoon.

July 12. Appointed officers for Church of Transfiguration at Saluda.

July 16 to 23. Waynesville, Grace Church, series of services held, lasting 8 days, preached 15 times and spoke twice to the children and celebrated Holy Communion 3 times; confirmed 2 persons at morning service on the 23rd.

July 23. Evening prayer at 3:30 p. m. at St. Mary's, Micadale, preached and confirmed 3 persons; after service confirmed 2 persons in private.

July 25. Cullowhee, St. David's, morning prayer, preached and celebrated Holy Communion; 4 p. m., evening prayer at Sylva, preached and confirmed one person.

July 30. Ninth Sunday after Trinity, anniversary of consecration of Trinity Church, Asheville, appropriate service with sermon.

Aug. 1. Murphy, Church of the Messiah, morning prayer with sermon, also evening prayer and sermon.

Aug. 3. I preached at morning and evening prayer at St. John's, Rutherfordton.

Aug. 4. Shelby, Church of the Redeemer, morning prayer and sermon.

Aug. 6. Marion, St. John's, morning prayer, preached, con-

firmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion; 8 p. m., Old Fort, St. Gabriel's, evening prayer and sermon.

Aug. 11. Burnsville, held evening prayer and preached in Baptist church building.

Aug. 13. Bakersville, preached at morning and evening prayer in New Church, first services held in same.

Aug. 16. Elk Park, held evening prayer and preached in Methodist church building; held evening prayer and preached at Cranberry in old school house.

Aug. 18. Valle Crucis, held evening prayer and preached in school house.

Aug. 19. St. John's, Watauga county, morning prayer and preached, baptized an infant and confirmed 2 persons.

Aug. 20. Boone, St. Luke's, evening prayer and sermon. celebrated Holy Communion.

Aug. 20. Boone, St. Luke's, evening prayer and sermon

Aug. 21. Elk Cross Roads, evening prayer and sermon in Methodist church building.

Aug. 22. Beaver Creek, evening prayer and sermon in old school house.

Aug. 24. Ronda, morning prayer, preached and confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion.

Aug. 25. Wilkesboro, St. Paul's, morning prayer, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion; 4 p. m., Lithia Springs, evening prayer and sermon.

Aug 27. Lenoir, St. James', morning prayer, preached and confirmed 5 persons and celebrated Holy Communion; in the afternoon at Happy Valley, Chapel of Rest, evening prayer, baptized one adult, preached and confirmed 2 persons; after service I confirmed two persons in private.

Aug. 28. Hickory, Church of the Ascension, evening prayer, I preached and confirmed 4 persons.

Aug. 29. Fletchers, Calvary Church, morning prayer, preached, confirmed 4 persons and celebrated Holy Communion.

Aug. 30. Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross, morning prayer, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion; in afternoon at Saluda, Church of Transfiguration, held evening prayer with short address.

Aug. 31. Brevard, St. Philip's, evening prayer with sermon.

Since the first of January of this year I have visited every parish and most of the missions, organized and unorganized, of the District. A summary of my ministrations shows: Celebrations of the Holy Communion twenty-nine; confirmation administered on twenty-nine occasions to 113 candidates; baptisms, 7 infants and 2 adults; burial, 1; sermons, 92 in the District and 9 outside; addresses, 14.

This includes all ministrations up to September 1st of this year, and omits the ministrations of the Bishop of North Carolina in charge of Asheville, performed after September 1st of last year, and reported by him in journal of 1898. So that the statistics are not for a full year, and the numbers may not agree with some of the parochial reports which run from September 1, 1898 to September 1, 1899.

The whole number of clergy connected with the District, besides the Bishop, is nineteen priests and four deacons. Rev. Milnor Jones has not severed his canonical connection with the District, though he is laboring now in New Mexico. Rev. E. E. Edwards was called to St. James' Church in Hendersonville and has been in charge there since the 1st of June, but has not been transferred to this District by letters dimissory.

Rev. B. M. Bradin has labored since the first of June at Blowing Rock and the missions of Watauga county.

Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore resigned the parish of St. James', Hendersonville, to accept the position of representing the Bishop in making known the needs of our missionary field to the church people of Northern and Eastern cities.

Two candidates for priest's orders have been admitted since meeting of last Convention, William Way and Marshall Grant Ledford. The latter had been for six years a minister in the Methodist Episcopal Church.

One candidate for deacons orders has been admitted.

Our candidates for orders now are:

FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

William Francis Rice.
Robert Josias Morgan.
William Way.
Marshall Grant Ledford.

FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Leverett Smith Roper.
David Thomas Johnson.

POSTULANTS.

John Creighton Seagle.
John Harvey Gilreath.
William Julius Dula.

Since the meeting of our Convention last year we have suffered a sad and serious loss in the death of the Rev. William Shipp Bynum departed this life at his home in Lincolnton, October 21, 1898. He is remembered as a brilliant and lovely man, and until his health impaired his usefulness there was no one who labored more earnestly or more successfully in the mountains of North Carolina. I regret that I never had the opportunity of knowing him intimately, and I shall let some other of our brethren who knew him better, have the sad pleasure of speaking of him.

It is worthy of note that of the 22 names originally on the clergy list of this District when erected in 1895 all remain on the list except four, and two of these four have been removed by death.

And now, brethren, as I find the District in such condition as to call for but few changes at present, I shall make only a few suggestions and ask that you lend your hearty co-operation in carrying out the suggestions.

1. We should not seem out of harmony with our General Convention and with the majority of the missionary fields in the United States in our nomenclature, and I would suggest that a committee be appointed to look into the matter of names of officers, etc., as used by other Districts, and if we can conform thereto, let us do so.

2. Our clergy do not all report the finances of their missions as directed by order of Convention, and in consequenec there is lack of uniformity in the reports and discrepancies arise many times. Assessments and methods of reporting all collections taken at mission stations, and of reporting collections taken in parishes for non-parochial purposes should be agreed upon before leaving Convention, and the methods agreed upon should be strictly adhered to. This is a matter of much greater import than at first thought it might seem.

3. There can be no better time for us to arrive at a clear understanding of the status of the trust funds of the District, remembering that we, as a Convention of a Missionary District, have no legislative power.

4. The educational interests of the District must not be neglected. We have an open door, as it were, in many parts of these mountains and within a few years it may be closed. The children are without educational facilities in many places and will never realize their need unless they are taught by some one going in from without. We cannot judge of the country districts by the conditions that prevail in the larger towns.

The work to be done in the mountains is great and the outlook is encouraging. Let us remember the warning given by the Convention preacher of this year, that we are debtors to do this work, together with the exhortation given by a later speaker in connection with Nehemiah's success, and I believe that with the help of God we can, and will do the work committed to us as laborers in the Lord's vineyard, if the people have a mind to work.

In accord with the duty placed upon me by the General Convention, and after consultation with several others interested in this matter, I have thought it best for us to work under the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Ohio, and the same are hereby declared to be the Constitution and Canons of the District of Asheville. And now I commend you to God, with the prayer that He may guide us that our deliberations may be conducted in love and peace.

JUNIUS M. HORNER,
Bishop of Asheville.

The Bishop appointed the following committeees:

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Mr. John H. Pearson.
Mr. Haywood Parker.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL OF REV. WILLIAM SHIPP BYNUM.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
Rev. T. C. Wetmore.
Hon. W. A. Hoke.

Mr. T. W. Patton moved the appointment of a committee to draft resolutions of sympathy with Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, in the affliction suffered by the death of his father. The motion was adopted and the Bishop appointed as such committee:

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman.
Mr. T. W. Patton.

At the request of the Rev. Mr. Wingate the Bishop explained at some length the powers of the Convention as a legislative body.

Hon. W. A. Hoke moved that the resolution offered by Mr. Haywood Parker, authorizing the sale of securities belonging to the Ravenscroft Fund be reconsidered, which was done.

Mr. Haywood Parker presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Convention that there should be a sale of the Ravenscroft Trust Fund to-wit:

1 Note $2,000 given the Asheville Library Association.

1 Certificate indebtedness $2,000 in Atlantic Coast Line Co.

1 Certificate 20 shares Capital Stock Atlantic Coast Line Co.

1 Certificate indebtedness $2,000 in Wilmington and Weldon R. R. Co.

The Trustees of this Jurisdiction are empowered and directed to take such steps as may be required to effect a valid sale of such funds and to assign and transfer such fund to purchaser.

The Bishop announced as the order of business the election of the members of the committees nominated yesterday, and there being no second nomination in any case the secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the persons named. The secretary having done as instructed announced the election of the following committees:

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. A. Deal.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Mr. N. W. Girdwood.
Mr. O. M. Royster.

EDUCATIONAL COMMITTE.

Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Mr. Geo. F. Weston.
Mr. J. H. Law.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D.
Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Rev. J. A. Deal.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT.

Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Mr. Thomas W. Patton.
Mr. Haywood Parker.
Mr. Charles McNamee.

Mr. Charles McNamee was nominated as lay representative to the Missionary Council and the secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for him together with the Rev. Dr. Swope, nominated at the session yesterday, which

was done and Dr. Swope and Mr. McNamee were declared elected.

Mr. Haywood Parker offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Journal of this Convention the Canons under which this Jurisdiction is working.

The Rev. Mr. Deal presented the following report:

Committee on Unfinished Business report that nothing in the way of unfinished business has been referred to it.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. Deal,
W. B. Troy.

Mr. W. B. Troy presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Missionary District of Asheville in Convention assembled be extended to the Trustees of said Jurisdiction for the faithful manner in which they have performed their duties.

On motion the secretary was instructed to print not more than five hundred copies of the Journal.

On motion the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock, p. m.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 4 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The secretary read the minutes of the morning session, which were adopted.

Rev. J. A. Weston presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

Your Committee are unable to present a full and accurate report because of the very imperfect and unsatisfactory condition of many of the Parochial reports. The omissions and mistakes are in some instances most glaring, and but a faint idea of the true state of the parish can be obtained from such careless and inadequate reports. It must be confessed that the present form of Parochial report is very deficient and your committee recommend that this committee draw a new form to be presented for the consideration of this body at the next annual meeting.

The statistics given would seem to show by comparison with those of the two preceding years that there has been a decrease of growth in every department of church work in our Missionary District. This cannot

be true, and the apparent decrease must be due to the defective reports.

The Sunday School seems to be in good condition. The clergy and laity alike appear to be aroused to its prime importance in moulding aright the character of our youth. The foundation of a pure and useful life must be laid here. The catechism should be thoroughly taught. The seeds of essential vital truth thus implanted in the mind and heart can never be destroyed.

Your Committee are also glad to note that Parish Schools are on the increase, especially in the Missionary District, though the attendance in many instances is lamentably small.

Your Committee believe that the Woman's Auxiliary is one of the most efficient instrumentalities for advancing the cause of Christ ever devised by the wisdom of the Church. Every Parish and every Mission in our District feels its fostering care ; the kingdom of Satan cannot stand before this kingdom of love.

We record with deep gratitude to the Giver of all good the fact that the Woman's Auxiliary has been of inestimable benefit, not only to our District, but to the Church of God in every part of our common country.

Your Committee beg leave to call your attention to St. Mary's school, Raleigh. It is now our own Church school and we ought loyally to support it. It has been a tower of strength to the Church in the past and will be a tower of strength to the Church in the future. We believe that in all the elements of a good school it has no superior, perhaps no equal in the United States. We confidently commend it to the patronage of our people.

Your Committee beg leave warmly to commend to your hearty and generous support that noble charity, the Thompson Orphanage. It is doing a great work for Christ and His Church, and it ought to have the full and cordial support of all our people, and of every lover of humanity.

Since our last annual meeting the General Convention has heard the progress of the Church in this District and has given us a Bishop. We cannot doubt that this is the work of God the Holy Ghost, and we believe that under the wise and conservative leadership of our Bishop the Church will go on to still greater conquests, and that her growth will be rapid and permanent.

J. A. WESTON, Chairman.

The Rev. J. A. Deal presented the report of the Convocation of Waynesville:

FRANKLIN, N. C., Aug. 29, 1899.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.:

MY DEAR BISHOP: During the past year the Convocation of Waynesville has, in addition to the meeting at our Annual Convention, met twice.

The first meeting was held in Trinity Church, Asheville, April 19 and 20; the second in St. Philip's, Brevard, July 12 and 13. The meetings were well attended by the Clergy, and considerable interest was mani-

fested. It is a matter of regret that so few of the laity attend. Before returning from Convention last September, and also before returning home from Convocation meetings, I have visited as far as lay in my power and given what services I could to mission points, chiefly in "The Ravenscroft Associate Mission." I am gratified to note an increasing and deepening interest at the different missions visited—with the exception of Haw Creek.

Under present conditions it is impossible for me to comply with the Canon specifying the duties of the Dean. Excepting one Sunday in the month I serve two to three missions in this field, and when I am away there is no one to take my place. The same, I believe, is true of almost every clergyman in the Jurisdiction. Again, from conversations I have had with laymen I infer that several of them expect the Dean to perform the duties assigned to him. To do so, the Dean should be to a large extent free from local work. He might have the oversight of his special field, and be free to make one or two rounds of the Convocation field each year. This, however, does not seem practicable to us in our present circumstances, and indications point to the necessity of changing the Canon so that we may obey the laws given for regulating and governing our work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. DEAL,
Dean of the Convocation of Waynesville.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee presented the report of the Convocation of Morganton:

The Dean of the Convocation of Morganton begs leave to report that since the last Convention of the District of Asheville three meetings have been called. One of these had to be postponed on account of a contagious disease in our town.

As Dean he has held seven services, two celebrations of the Holy Communion, and preached three sermons and addresses. He has written some letters in regard to the churches at Shelby and Bakersville, and collected some small sums of money for the latter.

Owing to the visit from the Bishop great enthusiasm is manifested at Gastonia and Bessemer City, and promises have been made to enable the Diocesan to erect church buildings at those places. The Dean asks church people generally to contribute to these four places. At Shelby, especially, there is a small congregation; and church which needs repairing.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
Dean of the Convocation of Morganton.

The Rev. J. A. Weston offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be in-

structed to prepare a new form of Parochial report, and to present it for consideration at the next meeting of the Convention.

Mr. T. W. Patton presented the following memorial in reference to the death of Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Sr., which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the convention has heard with grief of the death of Rev. Dr. Cheshire, late Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C., and takes this occasion to express its high appreciation of his life work as a Presbyter in the church in North Carolina.

Resolved, That this Convention tenders its heartfelt sympathy to Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, who has so faithfully labored as Bishop in charge of this District, in his bereavement in the death of his father.

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to send a copy hereof to Bishop Cheshire.

JARVIS BUXTON,
CHALMERS D. CHAPMAN,
T. W. PATTON,
} Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following memorial of the late Rev. William Shipp Bynum, which was adopted:

The Committee appointed to draw up a memorial expressive of the affection and regard of the members of the Missionary District of Asheville toward the late Rev. William Shipp Bynum respectfully report:

Your Committee, who happens to consist of those who were home-friends and of some who knew him from boyhood and watched his career in youth and early manhood, which seemed so richly fraught with promise to the good of the Church and the glory of God, feel a deeply pathetic interest in the memory of one so highly esteemed and beloved as a personal friend. We present this official memorial which expresses the common sorrow of many others, in the sufferings and death of this servant of God. No formal resolutions could express the depth of their sorrowful feelings, for he was a man that under the care and tuition of a pious mother was himself pious from early youth. He first pursued the study of law with great credit to himself, but feeling that he could serve God more to his heart in the Holy Ministry of the Church, he gave his heart and mind and labors to that sacred work. Gifted with intellect and power of expression and oratory, he attained unusual excellence in his public ministrations, while his pastoral work, in which he delighted, among the poor and suffering, showed that the heart of the Good Shepherd burned within him.

He was appointed the Evangelist of this Church through the whole State and from the blue waves to the Blue Ridge and beyond he traversed the State drawing crowds to his ministry in school houses and court houses and attracting them all to himself personally by the power of his winning traits of character.

Whether those labors contributed to bring on the attack of disease

which ended his life, we do not know, but he never spared himself night or day—indeed this was a characteristic of his whole ministry. It pleased God suddenly to darken so much usefulness by an attack of disease which baffled all medical skill, yet after trying in vain the prosecution of his ministry, he finally submitted in patient resignation to God's will. It was hard for him to do so, but God's will with him was supreme.

He had done the work given him to do in active service, and God enabled him to learn the harder lesson of quiet and submissiveness to His will. We who are left behind are taught the lesson that God needs no man's labors for His purposes of mercy. He can dispense with them at any time, but we warmly thank our Heavenly Father for the good example of faithfulness and patience of His servant even unto death, and pray that with him and all other saints we may share God's Everlasting Kingdom.

Resolved, That a copy of this memorial be sent to the father and the family of our departed friend.

JARVIS BUXTON, Chairman.
THOMAS C. WETMORE,
W. A. HOKE.

Mr. T. W. Patton then presented the report of the Finance Committee:

The Finance Committee respectfully submit the following report:

First, That the assessment upon parishes and missions for Episcopal and Contingent Fund be as follows:

PARISHES.

Asheville, Trinity Church	$200.00
Biltmore, All Souls' Church	200.00
Flat Rock, St. John's Church	75.00
Henderson County, Calvary Church	50.00
Hendersonville, St. James' Church	15.00
Hickory, Church of Ascension	20.00
Lenoir, St. James' Church	45.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's Church	40.00
Morganton, Grace Church	55.00
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Church	15.00

MISSIONS.

Asheville, St. Matthias' Church	20.00
Acton, St. Paul's Church	4.00
Alexander's Mission	4.00
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane Church	20.00

Blowing Rock, Church of Holy Spirit	5.00
Beaverdam, St. Titus'	3.00
Bakersville, Zion Church	1.00
Brevard, St. Phillip's Church	20.00
Bryson City, St. Stephen's Church	1.00
Boone, St. Luke's Church	1.00
Candler's St. Clement's Church	4.00
Cashier's Valley, Church of the Good Shepherd	5.00
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's Church	10.00
Cullowhee, St. David's Church	7.50
Franklin, St. Agnes' Church	7.50
Franklin, St. Cyprian's Church	4.00
Grace, Grace Church	15.00
Highlands, Church of Incarnation	8.00
High Shoals, St. John's Church	1.00
Henderson County, St. Paul's	1.00
Haw Creek, Trinity Church	1.00
Hot Springs, St. John's Church	15.00
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's Church	4.00
Lincoln County, St. Stephen's Church	1.00
Lincoln County, Church of Our Saviour	1.00
Lincoln County, St. Paul's Church	1.00
Lincoln County, various missions	1.00
Marion, St. John's Church	15.00
Morganton, St. Stephen's Church	4.00
Murphy, Church of the Messiah	5.00
Nonah, St. John's Church	5.00
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's Church	8.00
Owenby, Church of the Redeemer	10.00
Rutherfordton, St. John's Church	5.50
Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration	15.00
Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross	15.00
Valle Crucis	1.00
Waynesville, Grace Church	20.00
Yadkin Valley, Chapel of Rest	4.00
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	15.00

Second, We recommend that the following resolutions do pass:

That the Treasurer is instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the Board of Domestic Missions all moneys derived from the Ravenscroft Fund and

the Ravenscroft property which were in his hands on the 31st day of August last, amounting to $628.35, to be credited to the Missionary District of Asheville.

Third, We recommend that the following resolutions do pass :

Resolved, That the Treasurer remit to the Treasurer of the Board of Domestic Missions, $350 of the funds now in his hands, that sum having been contributed, as shown by the Treasurer's Report, by All Souls' church, Biltmore, to the Missionary District for the purpose of being so remitted as a part payment toward the Bishop's salary.

T. W. PATTON,
J. S. HOLMES,
HAYWOOD PARKER,
CHARLES MCNAMEE.

Mr. Charles McNamee presented the following minority report:

We suggest the passage of the following resolution as a substitute for all the majority report except the first resolution arranging assessments :

The Treasurer is hereby directed to remit to the Treasurer of the Board of Domestic Missions, the amount standing to the credit of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund aud in the name of Ravenscroft Fund and properties on the 31st day of August, 1899. And hereafter on the first days of December, March, June and September, respectively, during the coming year to also remit to the Treasurer of the Board of Domestic Missions the amount standing to the credit of the said two funds on the days mentioned.

JOHN H. PEARSON,
CHARLES MCNAMEE.

On a vote being taken the resolution contained in the minority report was adopted.

The report of the Finance Committee, as so amended, was then adopted.

Rev. Mr. Weston, for the committee on place of meeting of the next Convention, recommended that the next Convention be held in All Souls' Church, Biltmore, and that the date be the 12th day of September, 1900. Adopted.

Rev. T. C. Wetmore presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Convention express its deep gratification that the Rev. Junius Moore Horner was elected by the House of Bishops as Bishop of Asheville, and that we pledge him our loving and undivided support.

Adopted by a rising vote.

Rev. Mr. Satterlee moved that the designation of the field be The Missionary District of Asheville. Adopted.

Mr. Charles McNamee moved that the thanks of the Convention be and are hereby made to the Rector, Vestry and Congregation of Grace Chapel and to the good people of Morganton for their kind and cordial hospitality. Adopted by a rising vote.

Rev. Mr. Satterlee extended an invitation to the members of the Convention to take tea at the Mountain House.

Rev. T. C. Wetmore moved that the Convention take a recess until after the evening service. Adopted.

After evening prayer and addesses upon missionary work by Rev. J. A. Deal and Rev. C. J. Wingate, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The minutes of the preceding session were read and approved.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the District be instructed to print in The Crusader each month a statement showing the receipts and expenditures of the several funds in his hands.

The Bishop announced the following committee on Constitution and Canons:

Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D.

Rev. F. W. Wey.

Hon. J. A. Hoke.

Mr. George F. Weston.

Rev. Mr. Satterlee presented the following report of St. Mary's School at Raleigh:

Besides the first payment of ten thousand dollars on the purchase, fifteen hundred dollars have been paid. The interest has been met, and an extended fire insurance policy valued at more than seven hundred dollars has been purchased from the former owners of the estate Notes for ten thousand dollars are paid up in steady installments with interest on deferred payments. This, with gifts which come in constantly, and the steady increase from the Guild make an annual income. The Guilds have brought in during the last two years nearly $2000.

From the growing interest which South Carolina evinces, and the cooperation of the Bishop and clergy of North Carolina, we have everything to hope and we most sincerely desire an ever increasing interest in the

work, both in giving to the purchase fund and in sending pupils to the school.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, from the Committee on New Parishes, reported that nothing had come before the committee requiring action.

There being no further business before the Convention, the Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were offered and the benediction pronounced by the Bishop, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

RODNEY R. SWOPE,
Secretary of the Convention.

PAROCHIAL AND OTHER REPORTS.

ACTON, St. Paul's Church, unorganized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 4, baptized persons 10, whole number of persons 10; confirmed 2; communicants: last reported 7, present number 7. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 12; public services: on Sundays 9, other days 1.

PROPERTY.

Churches 1, sittings 100, value of church $800.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $4.00.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $4.00. Aggregate $4.00.

ALEXANDERS MISSION, unorganized; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Communicants: 1. Sunday school teachers 1, scholars 10; public services on Sundays 12.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $4.00.

ASHEVILLE, St. Matthias' Church; organized mission; Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, minister in charge. Families 43 (colored); baptized persons 228, whole number of persons 228; baptisms: infant 10, adult 1, total 11; confirmed 7; marriages 4; burials 1; communicants: last reported 105, admitted 7, whole number added 7, died 1, whole number lost 1, present number 120. Sunday school teachers 7; scholars 80; parish school teachers 2, scholars 65; public services, on Sundays, 104, other days, 85; Holy Communion, public 75, private 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, school house 1, chapel 1, rectory 1, church sittings, 500, school house sittings 50, value of church $9,000, value of school house $500, value of chapel $800, value of rectory $200; value of other church property $2000; total $12,500; insurance $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $7.37, other offerings at church services $572.31, Sunday school offerings $39.53, total $624.21.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $7.37, minister's salary paid $230, current expenses $243.08, new chapel $74.50, total $554.95.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20, Diocesan missions $8.73, total $28.73.

GENERAL.

General Missions $17.30, St. Augustine's School $1, total $18.30 ; total disbursements $601.98.

ASHEVILLE, Trinity Church; parish; Rev. McNeely DuBose, rector. Families 141; baptized persons 548; whole number of persons 556; baptisms: infant 21, adult 1, total 22; confirmed 26; marriages 3; burials 14; communicants: last reported 284, admitted 27, received 14, whole number added 41, died 3, removed 16, whole number lost 19, present number 306. Sunday school teachers 13, scholars 130; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Ministering Children's League, Chancel Society, Willing Workers, Faithful Endeavor Society; public services: on Sundays 147, other days 180; Holy Communion: public 97, private 9.

PROPERTY.

Churches 1, chapel 1, rectory 1 ; church sittings 350, chapel sittings 75 ; value of church $25,000, value of rectory $5,000, total $30,000 ; amount of insurance $11,000. Indebtedness on property $2,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $241.97, other offerings at church services $2589.66, Sunday school offerings $117.89, from parish societies $955.66, offerings for general purposes $235.44, total $4140.67.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $235.06, parish missions $81, minister's salary $1500, current expenses $670.60, rectory debt $240, parish societies $104.98, Mission Hospital $10, total $2,841.64.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $200, Diocesan missions $449.75, Education Fund $24, Relief Fund $15.89, Thompson Orphanage $64.11, Convocation $4.35, St. Mary's School $36.51, total $794.31.

GENERAL.

General missions $172.19, Domestic missions $108.68, Foreign missions $130.10, Colored missions $10, Indian missions $10, Theological department, Sewanee $51.32, American Church Building Fund $8.43, Bible and Prayer Book Society $14. Aggregate of disbursements $4140.67.

BEAVERDAM (upper), St. Titus' Church; unorganized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 9; baptized persons 33, whole number of persons 51; communicants: 16. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 25; public services: on Sundays 24, other days 2; Holy Communion, public, 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $450.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $252, total $252.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.52. Aggregate of disbursements $2.52.

BILTMORE, All Souls'; parish; Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., rector. Families 75; baptized persons 231, whole number of persons 231; baptisms: infant 16, adult 4, total 20; confirmed 21; marriages 4; burials 5; communicants: last reported 75, admitted 21, received 9, present number 98. Sunday school teachers 12, scholars 155; parish school teachers 2, scholars 38; industrial school teachers 1, scholars 53; other parish agencies: Young Men's Institute for colored people, Asheville; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliary; Benevolent Society; St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Sewing and Kitchen Garden Classes for white and colored children; Kindergarten; public services: on Sundays 104, other days 45; Holy Communion, public, 24.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, rectory 1; church sittings 240, chapel sittings 200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $232.53, other offerings at church services $990.36,

Sunday school offerings $60.30, from parish societies $285.08, from other subscriptions $527.61, guarantee of Episcopal Fund $350, total $2445.88.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $232.53, parish work $957.21, total $1189.74.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $550, Diocesan missions $242.80, Education Fund $10.25, Relief Fund $7.86, Thompson Orphanage $46.03, Mission Hospital $3.56, Rev. F. W. Wey $25, Auxiliary work $47.25, total $932.75.

GENERAL.

General missions $30, Domestic missions $15.06, Foreign missions $17.86, Colored missions $5.92, Indian missions $5.93, Theological Department Sewanee $30.98, American Church Building Fund $31.72, Woman's Auxiliary $171.89, American Church Missionary Society $14.03. Aggregate of disbursements $2445.88.

BOWMAN'S BLUFF, Gethsemane Church; organized mission; Rev. Richard Wainwright, minister in charge. Families 3; baptized persons 12, whole number of persons 12; communicants: last reported 9, removed 1, present number 8; parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 51, other days 10; Holy Communion, public, 12.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $1500, other church property $250, total $1,750; insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $1784, other offerings at church services $104.36, from parish societies (Woman's Auxiliary) $20, subscriptions $86, total $228.20.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Parish missions $2.65, minister's salary $80, current expenses $7.50, total $90.15.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, $15, Diocesan missions $20, Thompson Orphanage $2.60, total $37.60.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $6.70, Foreign missions $6.70, Jewish missions $1.90, Theological Department Sewanee $3.68, American Church Building Fund $2.57, St. Mary's School $7.45, total $156.75.

BREVARD, St. Philip's; organized mission; Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, minister in charge. Families 13; baptized persons 51, whole number of persons 53; burials 2; baptisms 1; communicants: last reported 33, admitted 1, whole number added 1, present number 33. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 12; industrial school teachers 3, scholars 30; other parish agencies: St. Mary's Guild, St. Philip's Guild, St. Philip's Branch W. A. Public services: on Sundays 60, other days 67; Holy Communion: public 14, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 150, value of church $3,000, rectory $3,500, total $6,500, insurance $2,250, indebtedness $1871.91.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $4.99, other offerings at church services $138.42, Sunday school offerings $7.19, from St. Philip's Guild $35.53, St. Mary's Guild $2.50, St. Philip's Branch, W. A. $28.20, Woman's Auxiliary $51.10, from Library $2,70, other sources $354.49, total $574.02.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $1.55, minister's salary $166.32, insurance $50, improvements and repairs $2, interest on rectory $111.81, paid on rectory debt $183.72, colored school $10, miscellaneous $10.14, total $43.92.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5, Diocesan missions $11.86, Education Fund $3.75, Thompson Orphanage $2.65, Convocation $10.66, total $43.92.

GENERAL.

General missions $3.03, Domestic missions $3.39, Foreign missions $4.15, United Offering Woman's Auxiliary $10.35, St. Mary's school $3.93, Jewish missions 70 cents, Theological Department Sewanee $1, American Church Building Fund $1. Aggregate of disbursements $569.71.

BRYSON CITY, St. Stephen's Chapel; unorganized mission; Rev. F. W. Wey, minister in charge. Baptized persons 2, whole number of persons 2; communicants, 1; church 1, church sittings 150; value of church $1000, insurance $750.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid insurance $18.75, total $18.75.

CANDLER'S, St. Clement's Church; organized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 9; whole

number of persons 15; communicants: last reported 16, removed 2, present number 14; public services: on Sundays 9, other days 2; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125, value of church $800, other church property $50, total $850.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $7.87.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $3.01.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $4, Diocesan missions 86 cents, total $4.86. Aggregate of disbursements $7.87.

CASHIER'S VALLEY, Church of the Good Shepherd; Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, minister in charge. Families 6; baptized persons 27, whole number of persons 27; communicants: last reported 23, removed 8, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 20; parish school teachers 1, scholars 30; other parish agency, Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 31, other days 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,500, other church property $1,000, total $3,500, insurance $1,500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $5.69, Sunday school offerings 89 cents, other sources $268, Woman's Auxiliary $3.50, total $278.08.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $115.69, improvements $26.17, Parochial school $120, total $261.86.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $7.50, Diocesan missions $1.25, Thompson Orphanage $3.50, total $12.25.

GENERAL.

General missions 89 cents, United Offering $1.25. Aggregate of disbursements $276.25.

CHUNN'S COVE, St. Luke's Church; unorganized mis-

sion; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 7; baptized persons 19, whole number of persons 39; baptisms: infant 2; communicants: last reported 17, admitted 2, present number 19. Sunday school teachers 7, scholars 55; public services: on Sundays 62, other days 10; Holy Communion, public, 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 160, value of church $728, other church property $25, total $753.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $21.64.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8, Diocesan missions $9.46, Thompson Orphanage $1, total $18.46.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $1.08, Theological Department, Sewanee $1.52, St. Mary's School 58 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $21.64.

CULLOWHEE, St. David's; organized mission, Jackson County; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 6; baptized persons 26, total 29; communicants: last reported 12, received 2, died 1, present number 11. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 12; public services: on Sundays 32, other days 8; Holy Communion, public, 11.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 250, value of church $3,000, insurance $700.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $115.12, Sunday school offerings, $4 26, other sources $9, total $128.38.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $65.50, current expenses $2, visiting clergymen $6.50, total $74.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $7.50, Diocesan missions $26.17, Thompson Orphanage $5, Woman's Auxiliary $2, total $40.67.

GENERAL.

General missions $10, Sunday school for General missions $4.26, total $14.26. Aggregate of disbursements $128.26.

ETOWAH, unorganized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Public services: on Sundays 12.

FLAT ROCK, Church of St. John in the Wilderness; parish; Rev. R. M. W. Black, rector. Families 23; baptized persons 100; burials 4; communicants: last reported 80, present number 80. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 30. Public services: on Sundays 41; Holy Communion: public 5, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 210, value of church $4,000, value of rectory $3,000, total $7,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $35, other offerings at church services $135, other sources $750, total $920.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $35, minister's salary $700, current expenses $150, total $885.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $50, Diocesan missions $20.

FRANKLIN, St. Agnes' Church; organized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 16, whole number of persons 59; baptisms: infant 2; marriages 1; communicants: last reported 30, received 2, removed 6, whole number lost 8, present number 24. Parish school teachers 2, scholars 20; public services: on Sundays 24, other days 8; Holy Communion, public 12.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 150, value of church $4,000, other church property $2,000, insurance $2,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $19.68, other offerings at church services $8.85, other sources $9.37, total $37.90.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $10.25, Education Fund 65 cents, Relief Fund 80 cents, Thompson Orphanage $5, total $26.70.

GENERAL.

General missions $5.80, Theological Department, Sewanee $1.17, Domestic missions $1.75, Foreign missions $1.35, American Church Building Fund $1.25, total $11·70. Aggregate of disbursements $38.90.

FRANKLIN, St. Cyprian's Chapel; unorganized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge; Rev. James Thomas Kennedy, assistant minister. Families (colored) 26, baptized persons 128, whole number of persons 138; baptisms 3; burials 1; communicants: last reported 24 (colored), present number 24; Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 50; parish school teacher 1, scholars 29; industrial school teachers 3, scholars 28; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 142, other days 12; Holy Communion, public, 9.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, rectory 1, chapel sittings 125, value of chapel $1,000, rectory $1,500, other church property $800, total $3,300.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.02, other offerings at church services $8.22, Sunday school offerings 26 cents, other sources 98 cents, total $12.48.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $6.93, total $6.93.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $3.11, Diocesan missions 75 cents, total $3.86; General missions $1.69. Aggregate of disbursements $12.75.

GRACE, Grace Church, organized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission. Families 21, baptized persons 81, whole number of persons 112; baptisms: infant 4, adult 2, total 6; marriages 2; burials 7; communicants: last reported 46, died 1, present number 45. Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 50; industrial school teachers 3, scholars 35; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Babies' Branch, Mothers' Meetings, Brotherhood of St. Andrew; public services: on Sundays 98, other days 75; Holy Communion, public, 5.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 175, value of church $800, rectory $2,000, total $2,800, insurance $900.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $7, other offerings at church services $74, Sunday school offerings $30, from parish societies $79, other sources $120, total $310.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $7, minister's salary $120, current expenses $4, improvements $5, total $136.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $11.87, Thompson Orphanage $9, total $30.87.

GENERAL.

General missions $20, Theological Department, Sewanee $2,50, American Church Building Fund $3, St. Mary's School $3.50, Insurance $15.50, total $123.20. Aggregate of disbursements $290.07.

HAW CREEK, Trinity Church; unorganized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission. Families 7, baptized persons 30, whole number of persons 40; burials 2; communicants: last reported 15, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 15; public services: on Sundays 10; Holy Communion, public, 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125, value of church $500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $1, Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.

HENDERSON COUNTY, Calvary Church; parish; Rev. H. H. Phelps, rector. Families 40, baptized persons 214, whole number of persons 214; baptisms: infant 22, adult 10, total 32; marriages 3; burials 18; communicants: last reported 67 white, 1 colored, total 68; present number 78. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 99; parish school teacher 1, scholars 60; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary; public services: on Sundays 117, other days 107; Holy Communion, public, 64.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 300, value of church $6,600, rectory $2,000, total $8,600, insurance $3,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $33, other offerings at church services $72 84, Sunday school offerings $5, parish societies $83.73, Special for District missions $5, total $609.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $33, minister's salary $459.60, current expenses $35, special charities $15.92, repairs $55 81.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $37.84, Diocesan missions $14.57, Thompson Orphanage $6.46, Hospital, Asheville $10.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $3, Foreign missions $3.55, Jewish missions $1.25, St. Mary's School 75 cents.

HENDERSON COUNTY, St. John the Baptist's Church; unorganized mission; Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, minister in charge. Families 1; communicants: 6; public services: on Sundays 10, other days 1; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, school house 1, church sittings 100, value of church $500, value of school house $200.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $3,

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $3.

HENDERSON COUNTY, St. Paul's Church; organized mission, Rev. Thos. C. Wetmore, minister in charge. Families 4; baptized persons 23; communicants: last reported 8, present number 8; public services: on Sundays 3, other days 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 150, value of church $300, school house $200, total $500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services 80 cents.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary 80 cents.

HENDERSONVILLE, St. James' Church; parish; Rev.

E. E. Edwards, rector. Families 18, baptized persons 64; communicants 35. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 10; public services: on Sundays 26, other days 10; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, rectory 1, church sittings 150, value of church $5,000, rectory $3,000, total $8,000.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $58.94, other sources $50, total $108.94.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL

Minister's salary $75, total $75.

DIOCESAN.

Education Fund $2 22, Relief fund $3.23.

The Rev. T. C. Wetmore gives additional report for four and one-half months, ending February 15, 1899.

Receipts from all sources $193.32.

PAROCHIAL DISBURSEMENTS.

Minister's salary $102, current expenses $24.25, arrears of salary $36.92, paid Rev. A. G. $9.83, total $173.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10.50, Diocesan missions $3.67, Education Fund $3.23, Thompson Orphanage $1.50, total $18.90.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions 30 cents, Foreign missions 57 cents, American Church Building Fund 55 cents, total $1.42; total disbursements $193.32.

HICKORY, Church of the Ascension; parish; Rev. James A. Weston, rector. Families 20, baptized persons 81, whole number of persons 85; baptisms: infant 1; burials 1; confirmed 4; communicants: last reported 46, received 4, died 1, present number 49. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 15; public services: on Sundays 30, other days 4; Holy Communion: public 12, private 8; parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 176, value of church $1,500, other church property $300, total $1,800, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $10, other offerings at church services $26, Sunday school offerings $14.41, from parish societies $20, other sources $265.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $6, Parish missions $5, minister's salary $200, current expenses $25, total $236.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20, Diocesan missions $2.23, Thompson Orphanage $6, Convocation $8, St. Mary's School $5, total $41 23.

GENERAL.

General missions $14 41, Domestic missions $1, Foreign missions $1, Theological Department, Sewanee $1, total $17.41. Aggregate of disbursements $294.64.

HIGHLANDS, Church of the Incarnation; organized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 11, baptized persons 24, whole number of persons 26; burials 2; communicants: last reported 20, removed 4, present number 16. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 20; public services: on Sundays 12; Holy Communion: public 7, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $2,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $25.82, other offerings at church services $42.81, from other sources $68.14, total $136.77.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $24.63, paid on organ $32.81, total $57.44.

DIOCESAN.

Permanent Episcopal Fund $10, Diocesan missions $12.76, Education Fund $1.26, Relief Fund $2.10, total $26.12.

GENERAL.

Paid Mr. W. Way, catechist, $101. Aggregate of disbursements $184.56.

HIGH SHOALS, Gaston County, St. John's Chapel; unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 10, baptized persons, white 60, colored 1, total 61; baptisms: infant 7; communicants: present number

22; public services: on Sundays 26, other days 1; Holy Communion, 10.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, rectory 1, chapel sittings 150, value of church $400, other church property $150, total $550.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.77, from other sources $130, total $133.77.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $130.44, current expenses $1.40, total $131.80.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.12, Diocesan missions 30 cents, Thompson Orphanage 35 cents, total $1.77.

GENERAL.

American Church Building Fund 20 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $133.37.

HOT SPRINGS, St. John's Church; organized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 5, baptized persons 15, whole number of persons 20; communicants: last reported 16, removed 7, present number 9. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 16; public services: on Sundays 11, other days 3; Holy Communion, public, 9.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 175, value of church $1,500, other church property $125, total $1,625.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $5.35, other offerings at church services $41.02, other sources $1, total $46.37.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $5.35, salaries $5, traveling expenses of clergy $21.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, District missions $5.02, total $46.37.

LEICESTER, St. Paul's Church; unorganized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 3; baptized persons 19, whole number of persons 19; communicants

8. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 28; public services: on Sundays 9, other days 1; Holy Communion, public, 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125, value of church $500.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $6.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $2.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $4. Aggregate of disbursements $6.

LENOIR, St. James' Church (and Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley), parish; Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., rector. Families 40, whole number of persons 105; baptisms: infant 7, adult 2; confirmed 9; communicants: last reported 57, admitted 2, present number 51. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 20; parish school teachers 1, scholars 35 (colored); other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary and Woman's Guild; public services: on Sundays, morning and evening; other days on Wednesdays and Fridays and on Saints' Days; Holy Communion: public, monthly; private, one.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 2. rectory 1, church sittings 175, chapel sittings 200, value of church $1,200, chapels $1,000, rectory $850, total $3,050, insurance $1,000.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $24.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCAIAL.

Minister's salary $300, Parish missions $40, alms $5.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $42, Diocesan Missions $20, Thompson Orphanage $5, (also two boxes worth $16.)

GENERAL.

General missions $5, Domestic missions $5, Foreign missions $5, Jewish missions $5, total $20.

The Chapel of Peace has been prepared at an expense of over $100. The Parish School (colored) continues its beneficent work. A chancel added to the school house turns it into a chapel on occasions.

LINCOLN COUNTY, Church of Our Savior; unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 30; baptisms: infant 5; communicants 12. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 50; parish school teachers 3, scholars 30; public services: on Sundays, 12; other days, 7; Holy Communion, 6.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 200, value of chapel $500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $6.15, other offerings at church services 25 cents, total $6.40.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Relief Fund $2, Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.16, Diocesan Missions $2.09, Thompson Orphanage 93 cents, total $6.18.

GENERAL.

American Church Building Fund 22 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $6.40.

LINCOLN, Gaston and Catawba Counties, various missions; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 14, whole number of persons 60; baptisms: infant 8; confirmed 4; burials 1; communicants: 40; Holy Communion, public 15; public services on week days 14.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Minister's salary $20, Bishop's salary $1.25, District Missions $8.23, total $35.19.

LINCOLN COUNTY, St. Paul's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 5, whole number of persons 36, communicants: 19. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 35; parish school teachers 1, scholars 50; public services: on Sundays 14 times, other days 3 times; Holy Communion 4 times.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 125, value of chapel $175.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $4.86, other offerings at church services $2.04, total $6.90.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL,

Minister's salary $1.07, current expenses $2.89.

DIOCESAN.

District Missions 47 cents, Thompson Orphanage 43 cents.

GENERAL.

General Missions $2.04. Aggregate of disbursements $6.90.

LINCOLN COUNTY, St. Stephen's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., minister in charge. Families 6, whole number of persons 36; baptism: infant 3; communicants: 11; public services: on Sundays 10 times; other days, 5; Holy Communion, public, 5.

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 100, value of chapel $150.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.01, other sources $2, total $5.01.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $1.39, current expenses 50 cents, improvements $2.50.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund 52 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $5.01.

LINCOLNTON, St. Cyprian's Chapel, unorganized mission for colored people. Families 5, baptized persons 25; confirmations 1; communicants: 15. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 35; public services: on Sundays 6; chapel 1; sittings 100; value $200.00.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Episcopal and Coutingent Fund $2.24, District Missions $2.42.

LINCOLNTON, St. Luke's Church, parish; Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., rector. Families 22, baptized persons 90; baptisms: infant 1; confirmed 2; marriages 1; burials 4; communicants: last reported 59, received 2, died 1, removed 5, whole number lost 6, present number 55: Sunday school teachers 5, scholars 45; public services: on Sundays 73, other days 101; Holy Communion: public 27 times, private 3 times.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 250, value of church $3,600, insurance $2,500.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $115.84, other offerings at church services $349.11, other sources $76.45, total $541.40.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $349.11, current expenses $47.18, repairs $18, total $414.89.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $44.15, District Missions $32.30, Thompson Orphanage $18.40, total $94.85.

GENERAL.

General Missions $34.02, Jewish Missions $1.57, St. Mary's school $5.74, total $41.33. Aggregate of disbursements $550.47.

MARION, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 9, baptized persons 32; confirmed 1; marriages 1; communicants; received 1, present number 18. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 15; public services: on Sundays 30, other days 25; Holy Communion, public, 7.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 75, value of rectory $800.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $60, Sunday school offerings $10, other sources $40, total $110.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $60, miscellaneous $50, total $110.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $16, Diocesan Missions $5, total $21. Aggregate of disbursements $131.

The debt on the rectory has been paid and needed repairs made to the Church and rectory. The prospects of this mission are very encouraging.

MICADALE, St. Mary's Chapel, unorganized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 20, baptized persons 88; confirmed 16; baptisms: infant 4, adult

1, total 5; communicants: last reported 47, admitted 3, present number 47. Sunday school teachers 9, scholars 145; parish school teachers 2, scholars 70; industrial school teachers 1, scholars 35; public services: on Sundays 44, other days 40; Holy Communion, public, 2 (at other times they communed at Waynesville).

PROPERTY.

Chapel 1, chapel sittings 150, value of chapel $2,000, other church property $2,600, total $4,600, insurance $2,500.

RECEIPTS.

Other sources $1,999, total $1,999.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $338.12, farming $825.25, teachers' salary, etc., $835.63, total $1,999.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan Missions $3.75.

GENERAL.

General Missions $3.50, Domestic Missions $1.20, total $4.20. Aggregate of disbursements $2,007.45.

The money to carry on this work has all been contributed by kind friends, chiefly in Philadelphia The work of education has been most successfully carried on by Miss Butler a Deaconess, and her assistant Miss Eichbaum, who deserve all praise for their devotion to their work.

MORGANTON, Grace Church, parish; Rev. Churchill Satterlee, rector. Families 90, baptized persons 400, whole number of persons 450; baptisms: infants 18, adults 5, total 23; confirmed 21; marriages 3; burials 5; communicants: last reported 164, admitted 20, received 3, whole number added 23, removed 10, present number 173. Sunday school teachers 25, scholars 200; parish school teachers 4, scholars 130; other parish agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, King's Daughters, Woman's Auxiliary, Chancel Guild, St. Mary's Guild, Little Toilers, Provisional Branch Girls' Friendly Society; public services: on Sundays 142, other days 178; Holy Communion: public 62, private 5.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapels 3, rectory 1, church sittings 300, chapel sittings 375,

value of church $10,000, chapels $860, rectory $2,500, total $13,860, insurance $3,500, indebtedness (on organ) $250.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $30.64, other offerings at church services $445.01, Sunday school offerings $1162, from Parish societies (Aux.) $25, organ fund $122.67, total $624.54.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $21.75, Parish Missions $25, minister's salary $600, current expenses $312.39, improvements and repairs $20.75, total $979.89.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $95, Diocesan Missions $14.64, Education Fund $1, Relief Fund $1, Thompson Orphanage $16.42, total $128.56.

GENERAL.

General missions $10, Domestic missions $5, Foreign missions $5, Theological Department Sewanee $10, American Church Building Fund 50 cents, total $30. Aggregate of disbursements $1138.45.

Our missions cannot yet be classed separately. The above number of persons is the approximate count. The present incumbent has officiated at various points in the State, in Washington, D. C., in New York, and the State of Maine. He is especially indebted to the Rev. Cornelius S. Abbott, and his chapter of the Brotherhood, for valued services in his absence.

MURPHY, Church of the Messiah, organized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 4, baptized persons 24; marriages 1; burials 1; communicants: last reported 15, lost 3, present number 12. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 26; public services: on Sundays 32, other days 10; Holy Communion, public, 10.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, sittings 175, value of church $2,000, other church property $200, total $2,200, insurance $1,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $3.93, Sunday school offerings $5.62, other sources $90.09, total $99.64.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Salary $50.97, current expenses $4.80, total $55.77. Aggregate of disbursements $111.54.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8.75, Diocesan missions $1.10, total $9.85.

GENERAL.

General missions $5.25, Domestic $2, total $7.25. Aggregate of disbursements $72.87.

The faithful Lay Reader, Alfred Morgan, although living some distance away has had service and Sunday school every Sunday. His wife has carried on a mission among the colored people with gratifying results. Although having a large family of her own and walking nearly three miles twice to church, she has carried on this work in a cabin near her house. The result of her work has been 5 baptisms and 50 or 60 attendants at the services held by the minister in charge.

NONAH, St. John's Church, unorganized mission; Rev. John A. Deal, minister in charge. Families 9, baptized persons 18, whole number of persons 24; marriages 1; communicants: last reported 17, removed 1, present number 16; public services: on Sundays 12, other days 3; Holy Communion 13.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $1,200.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $8.96, Sunday school offerings $1.30, other sources $5, total $15.26.

DISBURSEMENTS—DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $6, District missions $3.16, Education Fund 15 cents, Relief Fund 40 cents, total $9.71.

GENERAL.

General missions $1.75, Domestic missions $1.48, Theological Department Sewanee 75 cents, American Church Building Fund 30 cents, Prayer Book Society 55 cents, St. Mary's School 72 cents, total $5.55. Aggregate of disbursements $15.26.

OLD FORT, St. Gabriel's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 4, baptized persons 22, whole number of persons 28; burials 1; communicants: last reported 15, present number 10. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 15; public services: on Sundays 24; Holy Communion: public 6, private 1.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 50

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $48.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $48.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $7. Aggregate of disbursements $55.

This mission has suffered by the loss of nearly half the communicants reported last year, through removal and death. The Bishop has assigned Sister Ella to assist in the work at this place.

OWENBY, Church of the Redeemer, unorganized mission; Ravenscroft Associate Mission in charge. Families 6, baptized persons 33, whole number of persons 40; burials 1; communicants: last reported 15, present number 15. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 9; parish school teachers 1, scholars 9; public services: on Sundays 56, other days 9; Holy Communion, public, 17.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100, value of church $6,000.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $10,56, other offerings at church services $22.09, other sources $100, total $132.65.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $10.56, minister's salary $100, total $110.56.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, District missions $2.39, Thompson Orphanage $5.

GENERAL.

St. Mary's School $2.80 Clergy Relief Fund $1. Foreign missions 90 cents. Aggregate of disbursements $132.65.

RUTHERFORDTON, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 7, baptized persons 24, whole number of persons 30; communicants: admitted 2, present number 16; public services: on Sundays 24; Holy Communion, public, 6.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 100.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $60.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $60.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5.50, Diocesan missions $3, total $8.50. Aggregate of disbursements $68.50.

Congregations always large. Col. Coxe is erecting a stone chapel for the use of the mission which will soon be ready for occupancy.

SALUDA, Church of the Transfiguration, organized mission; F. L. Frost, Senior Warden and lay reader; R. J. Manning, lay reader. Families 46, baptized persons 300, whole number of persons 300; confirmed 3; communicants 125. Sunday school teachers 6, scholars 50; public services: on Sundays 14, other days 1; Holy Communion: public 6, private 2.

PROPERTY.

Churches 1, sittings 200, value of church $2,300, fire insurance $950, cyclone insurance $600.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $27, other offerings $69, Sunday school offerings $3.73, total $104.73.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Sunday school expenses $1, Parish Mission Clergy Home $20, minister's salary (traveling) $10, sick and needy $12, current expenses $18.24, Bishop's visit $15.91, total $76.15.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Aggregate of disbursements $86.15.

This community is transient and is almost wholly from abroad. For ministerial services the Church is indebted to the Bishop of the District, to the Rev. E. N. Joyner of Columbia, Matthew Brewster of New Orleans, Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., of Columbia, Rev. Brook G. White of Florida, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. S. R. Guignard and others.

Miss Julia F. Goelet of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd is our most competent and devoted superintendent of the Sunday school and visitor among the sick and needy, assisted by Mrs. William Staten.

SYLVA, St. John's Church, organized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge; Mr. Dillard L. Love, lay reader. Families 2, baptized persons 15; baptisms: infant 7, adult 1, total 8; confirmed 4; burials 1; communicants: last reported 4, present number 4. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 70; parish school teachers 1, scholars 65; services: on Sundays 10, other days 17; Holy Communion: public 10, private 5.

PROPERTY.

Church property $100.

RECEIPTS.

Sunday school offerings $10.43, other sources $250, total $260.43.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Current expenses $10.50, improvements $100, teacher's salary $250, total $360.50.

DIOCESAN.

Diocesan missions $1.40, General missions $2. Aggregate of disbursements $363.90.

Our lay reader, who has been loyal and faithful as well as self sacrificing, has given a house for the use of the parochial school and has altered it at his own expense.

SHELBY, Church of the Redeemer, unorganized mission; Rev. Chas. J. Wingate, minister in charge. Families 5, baptized persons 10, whole number of persons 20; communicants: last reported 9, present number 8; public services: on Sundays 6; Holy Communion, public, 2.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 125.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $5.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Miscellaneous $1.20. Aggregate of disbursements $6.20.

Few services were held during the year because of the condition of the church building. The congregation are collecting money for a new church.

TURNPIKE, Mission of the Good Shepherd, unorganized; the Ravenscroft Associate Mission in chanrge. Families 3;

baptized persons 13; baptisms: infant 1; communicants 2; services: on Sunday 3, other days 9; Holy Communion 3 times.

TRYON, Church of the Holy Cross, unorganized mission; Rev. Chas. Ferris, minister in charge. Families 21; marriages 2; confirmed 1; burials 2; communicants: last reported 37, whole number added 4, died 1, removed 3, whole number lost 4, present number 37. Sunday school teachers 2, scholars 40; public services: on Sundays 47, other days 48; Holy Communion: public 14, private 3.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, value of church $800, other church property $300, total $1,100.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $130.15, Sunday school offerings $8, other sources $78, total $216.15.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $140.33, current expenses $26, total $166.33.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10, Diocesan missions $18 50, Church Building Fund $3.68, total $32.18.

GENERAL.

Foreign missions $4, General missions $8, Domestic missions $3, total $17.64. Aggregate of disbursements $216.15.

VALLE CRUCIS, Mission, unorganized; John Creighton Seagle, lay reader. Families, white 15, colored 1, total 16; baptized persons, white 72, colored 1, total 73; whole number of persons 73; baptisms: infant 6, adult 1, total 7; confirmed 2; burials 3; communicants: died 2. Sunday school teachers 3, scholars 40; parish school teachers 2, scholars 42; public services: on Sundays 31, other days 1; Holy Communion, private 1.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $1.15, other sources 75 cents, total $1.90.

WAYNESVILLE, Grace Church in the Mountains; organized mission; Rev. Frederick W. Wey, minister in charge. Families 11, baptized persons, white 54, colored 1, total 55;

baptisms: adult 2; confirmed 3; marriages 2; burials 1; communicants: last reported 33, present number 36. Sunday school teachers 7, scholars 81; parish school teachers 3, scholars 17; public services: on Sundays 77, other days 136; Holy Communion, public, 33.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, church sittings 200, value of church $4,000, school house $1,600, insurance $2,800, indebtedness on school house $360.

RECEIPTS.

Offerings at church services $32.03, Sunday school $16.55, Woman's Auxiliary (of which $50 was paid towards missionary's salary) $85, other sources $1300, total $1,433.85.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Minister's salary $146.61, current expenses $131.31, building and furnishing school house $1,700, total $1,977.92.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20, Diocesan missions $41.89, total $61.89.

GENERAL.

General missions $6.15, Domestic missions $5.50, Indian missions $11.65. Aggregate of disbursements $2,050.46.

We have just completed a school house, two stories high, the lower floor divided into class rooms, with movable partitions so that it can be used for parish purposes. The upper story is for teachers' living rooms. The Woman's Auxiliary, as in former years, has done valuable work and can be congratulated on meeting all its pledges promptly.

WILKESBORO, St. Paul's Church, parish; Rev. Jas. A. Weston, rector. Families, white 15, colored 1, total 16; baptized persons, white 61, colored 1, total 62; whole number of persons, white 77, colored 4, total 81; baptism 1; confirmed, white 2; communicants: last reported 42, whole number added 2, present number 42. Sunday school teachers 4, scholars 10; other parish agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew; public services: on Sundays 35, other days 18. Holy Communion: public 14, private 4.

PROPERTY.

Church 1, chapel 1, church sittings 150, chapel sittings 150, value of church $1,500, chapel $800, total $2,300.

RECEIPTS.

Communion alms $10, other offerings at church services $32, Sunday school offerings $4, Woman's Auxiliary $32.93, other sources $190, total $268.

DISBURSEMENTS—PAROCHIAL.

Alms $8, parish missions $5, minister's salary $140, current expenses $25, improvements and repairs $39, total $217.

DIOCESAN.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8, Diocesan missions $6, Thompson Orphanage $3, total $17.

GENERAL.

Domestic missions $1.25, Foreign missions $1, Jewish Missions $1, Widows' and Orphans' Fund $5, United Offering Woman's Auxiliary $9, total $20.75. Aggregate of disbursements $254.75.

Services held by the Ravenscroft Associate Mission. Sept. 1 1898 to Sept. 1, 1899:

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, *Warden;* William F. Rice, *Deacon*, and Messrs. Child, Holmes, Kimberly, Ledford, Parker, Patton, Valentine and Willis, *Lay Readers.*

	Services	Celebrations	Baptisms	Marriages	Burials	Communicants	Offerings	In Training for the Ministry
Acton	9	1	....	....	....	7	4.00	.....
Alexander's	12	....	....	....	....	1	4.00	.....
Beaver Dam	26	3	....	....	....	16	1.52	.....
Bowman's Bluff	61	13	....	....	....	8	156.75	.....
Candler's	9	2	....	....	....	14	7.87	.....
Chunn's Cove	72	6	2	....	....	19	21.64	.....
Etowah	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Grace	173	5	6	2	7	....	310.00	.....
Haw Creek	10	1	....	....	2	45	1 00	.....
Hot Springs	14	9	....	....	....	15	46.37	.....
Leicester	9	1	....	....	....	9	6.00	.....
Owenby	65	17	....	....	1	8	135.65	.....
Turnpike	12	3	1	....	....	15	2.35	.....
Asheville	53	5	....	....	4	2	....	3
	437	66	9	2	14	159	698.15	3

IN MEMORIAM.

REV. WILLIAM SHIPP BYNUM,
Priest.

BORN FEBRUARY 9, 1848.
MADE DEACON, MARCH 12, 1876
ORDAINED PRIEST, MARCH 5, 1882.
DIED, OCTOBER 21, 1898,

"I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me, Write, From henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labors."—Rev. xiv, 13.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Clergy: Bishop 1, Priests 19, Deacons 4, total		24
Candidates for Orders		4
Postulants		3
Parishes		10
Organized Missions		16
Unorganized Missions		32
Churches		38
Chapels		17
Church and Chapel sittings		8,401
Rectories		13
Baptisms: Infant 144, Adult 29, total		173
Families		818
Confirmed		151
Marriages		30
Burials		72
Whole Number of Persons		3,536
Communicants		1,740
Sunday School teachers		170
Sunday School scholars		1,486
Parish School teachers		24
Parish School scholars		583
Industrial School teachers		11
Industrial School scholars		181
Value of church buildings	$111,813.00	
Value of rectories	21,950.00	
Value of other church property	10,800.00	
Total		$144,563.00
Insurance		36,500.00
Indebtedness		4,581.91
Contributions:		
Parochial	$14,178.46	
Diocesan	2,342.74	
General	1,273.24	
Endowment	960.98	
Total		$19,755.42

CONSTITUTION

OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

ADOPTED FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE, SEPT. 13, 1899.

ARTICLE I.

THE DIOCESE.

The Diocese of Ohio as now constituted embraces territorially all that part of the State of Ohio lying north of the southern boundary of the counties of Jefferson, Harrison, Tuscarawas, Coshocton, Knox, Morrow, Marion, Union, Logan, Shelby, Auglaize and Mercer ; and, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, it accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of that Church, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

THE CONVENTION.

The Diocese of Ohio entrusts its legislation to a Convention to consist as follows :

I. Of the Bishop of the Diocese when there is one, and of the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese when there is one.

II. Of every clergyman, not under discipline, who shall have been for six months next preceding the Convention canonically resident in the Diocese, and in charge of, or employed as assistant minister in, any Parish in canonical union with the Diocese, or employed as a missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. or enrolled among lhe officiating clergy of Trinity Cathedral, or regularly engaged as instructor in any department of Kenyon College, or who, having been engaged in the discharge of any of the foregoing duties, shall have been disabled from continuing in the same by reason of advanced years or infirm health.

III. Of any officers of the Diocese who may be constituted *ex-officio* members of the Convention by constitutional or canonical provision.

IV. Of lay delcgates from the Parishes in canonical union with the Diocese, and from the Recognized Chapels and Mission Stations in the Diocese.

Each of the said Parishes shall be entitled to three delegates in the Convention, and each of said Chapels and Mission Stations shall be entitled to one delegate in the Convention.

The lay delegates shall be communicants in the Parish, Chapel, or

Mission Station, which they represent, and they shall be chosen in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon, or by special parochial charter or by-laws.

ARTICLE III.

ANNUAL AND SPECIAL CONVENTIONS.

The Convention shall meet annually at such time and place as may have been determined by the next preceding Convention, or in case of no such determination, on the third Tuesday in May, at such place as may have been designated by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; but the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or Special Conventions may be called by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, subject to such provisions as may be prescribed by canon.

Printed notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be mailed at least thirty days before the time appointed, to every clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese, and to the clerk of the Vestry of each Parish in canonical union with the Diocese, and to the Committee of each Mission Station in the Diocese.

In case of a Special Convention, the notice shall specify the purpose for which the same is called, and no business not strictly pertaining to that purpose shall be transacted by said Convention; and in case of a Special Convention for the election of a Bishop or a Bishop Coadjutor, notice thereof shall be mailed sixty days before the time of meeting.

ARTICLE IV.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES OF THE CONVENTION.

The Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint and order the opening service, and all other religious services of the Convention, subject, in the absence of the Bishop, to modification by the Convention itself.

ARTICLE V.

THE PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall have a seat and vote in the Convention, and shall be its presiding officer. The Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, shall also have a seat and vote in the Convention, and in the absence of the Bishop, shall preside.

If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese in attendance upon the Convention, a President *pro tempore* shall be elected from among the members of the Convention.

ARTICLE VI.

CONVENTION QUORUM.

The presence of one-half of all the parochial and missionary clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and of a representation from one-half of all the Parishes entitled to be represented in the Convention, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided, however, that any less number shall have power to meet, to receive reports, and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII.

OFFICERS TO BE ELECTED BY CONVENTION.

The Convention shall anually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer of the Diocese, a Standing Committee to consist of three Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and of three laymen who shall be communicants in the Diocese ; one Trustee of Kenyon College to serve for three years ; and one member of a Board of five Trustees of the Diocese to serve for five years.

It shall elect triennially a Registrar of the Diocese ; the canonical number of clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention, with an equal number of provisional deputies, clerical and lay, and an Ecclesiastical Court to consist of five Presbyters of the Diocese.

The foregoing officers shall respectively perform the duties which by canon or general usage may be prescribed for them ; and each shall continue in office until his successor is chosen ; and any vacancies among the foregoing officers, excepting the Trustees of the Diocese, arising during the recess of the Convention, may be filled by appointment of the Standing Committee with the concurrence of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, by that appointment alone. Vacancies continuing until the time of an Annual Convention shall be filled by the same.

ARTICLE VIII.

MODE OF VOTING AND ELECTIONS.

The clergy and lay delegates shall, except in the election of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, deliberate in one body, and vote as such in all elections. All elections shall be by ballot unless dispensed with by unanimous vote. A vote by orders upon the decision of any question may be called for by five members ; and in such case the concurrence of a majority of the votes in each order shall be necessary for an affirmative vote.

ARTICLE IX.

ELECTION TO THE EPISCOPATE.

The election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an Annual Convention, or in a Special Convention called for that purpose at least sixty days before the time appointed ; the object being stated by notice in writing, and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every Clergyman and Vestry of the Diocese. The election shall be conducted as follows : The Clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop, and a majority of the Clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made shall be communicated to the Lay Members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, a majority of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

ARTICLE X.

THE CHANCELLOR.

The Bishop, with the approval of the Standing Committee, may appoint a person learned in the law Chancellor of the Diocese, to advise

regarding any questions of law which may arise in the administration of diocesan affairs and to be entitled *ex-officio* to a seat and vote in all Diocesan Conventions ; and to continue in office till death, or resignation, or revocation of appointment by the Bishop. The Chancellor, if he be a clergyman, must be canonically resident in this Diocese ; if he be a layman, he must be a communicant in this Diocese.

ARTICLE XI.

ADMISSION OF PARISHES, CHAPELS, OR MISSION STATIONS.

Parishes, Chapels, or Mission Stations may be admitted into canonical union with the Diocese upon such conditions as may be by canon prescribed.

ARTICLE XII.

SUSPENSION OF PARISHES, CHAPELS, OR MISSION STATIONS.

Any Parish, Chapel, or Mission Station may be suspended from the right of lay representation in the Convention by a vote of two-thirds of each order, whenever the same shall be deemed conducive to the interests of the Church ; or its connection with the Diocese may be wholly dissolved by canonical process. And any Parish, Chapel, or Mission Station which shall not, prior to any Convention, have paid all assessments imposed upon it according to canon for the Diocesan Fund, shall be, *ipso facto*, suspended from the right of lay representation, and shall remain thus suspended until its delinquency shall have been cancelled by payment or excused by vote of Convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTION.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows :

Every proposition for amendment shall be made in writing, and being read, shall be referred to the Committee on Canons, who shall report the same to the next Annual Convention, with their recommendation, and if two-thirds of the two orders voting separately shall then approve of said proposition, either in its original form, or in the form recommended by said Committee, such approval shall be authoritative, and the Constitution thus altered shall be obligatory.

DIGEST OF THE CANONS.

TITLE I.

THE DIOCESE.

CANON 1.

OF THE LIST OF MINISTERS.

Sec. 1 Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Bishop shall cause to be prepared a list of the Ministers canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or parishes, or stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning duly incorporated in which they are engaged; and in regard to such as are not engaged in parishes or missions, or institutions of learning as above, their places of residence only, specifying, at the same time, who of any class are Deacons; but no Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on such list; and such list shall be laid before the Convention immediately after it shall have been called to order and the names of the Clerical members called therefrom. The same shall be appended to the Journal, and sent to the Secretary of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. When right of any Clergyman to a seat in the Convention is disputed, it shall be determined according to the provisions of the second article of the Constitution, by the Convention itself, whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or be omitted.

CANON 2.

OF ATTENDANCE ON CONVENTION.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of all Clergymen entitled to seats in the Convention to attend the same, and of each Parish in union with the Convention to send one or more Lay Delegates to the Convention, not exceeding three, elected by the Vestry, at least ten days before the meeting of any Convention from among the male communicants of said Parish; and the Clerk of the Parish shall, at least five days before the meeting of any Convention, send to the Secretary of the Convention, for each delegate elected as aforesaid, a certificate as follows:

"This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of——— Parish, held on the—day of——, 18—, A. B., who is a communicant of good standing in said Church, was appointed a Lay Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, to be held on the——day of———, in the year of our

Lord——; and that the semi-annual dues to the Convention Fund of the Diocese are either fully paid, or application has been made for relief in accordance with the Canon."

The Secretary of the Convention shall make a list of the names of Delegates thus certified to him, to be used by him at the organizing of the Convention.

CANON 3.

OF THE SECRETARY.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to take minutes and record all proceedings of the Convention ; to attest its public acts, preserve its records, notify the Parishes of the times and places of all stated

Sec. 4 and special Conventions, giving thirty days' notice, and faithfullly to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to the Convention which may be in his charge. In giving notice of the meeting of the Annual Convention, he shall send a form of a parochial report, and of a certificate by which the appointment of Lay Delegates is to be certified. If the Parish be vacant, this notice shall be sent to the Senior Warden.

CANON 4.

OF THE TREASURER.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Diocese to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, of which the collection and distribution shall not otherwise be reg-

Sec. 5 ulated and semi-annually to notify the Treasurer of each Parish, Mission Station and Recognized Chapel of the amount of its dues, and when to be paid, giving twenty days' notice. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention, and shall be carefully examined by the Committee on Finance. In case of a vacancy, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall appoint a Treasurer for the unexpired term.

The Treasurer of the Diocese shall *ex-officio* be entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to a voice in the discussion of all financial

Sec. 6 questions. He shall be *ex-officio* the Secretary of the Committee on Finance of the Convention, but shall have no vote on questions arising in the Committee.

Before entering upon the discharge of his duties, he shall file with the Trustees of the Diocese a bond, executed to them on behalf of the Diocese by some reliable guarantee company, in the sum of five thousand dollars, for the faithful performance of duty ; the cost of which bond shall be paid by the Diocese.

The salary of the Treasurer of the Diocese shall be ($200) two hundred dollars per annum ; and all moneys under the charge of said Treasurer belonging to the Diocese, shall be kept on deposit by

Sec. 7 him, in the name of the Diocese, but subject to his order as Treasurer, with such approved banking institution as the Finance Committee may designate ; and all interest accruing thereon shall inure to the sole use and benefit of the Diocese of Ohio.

CANON 5.

OF THE REGISTRAR.

Sec. 8 It shall be the duty of the Registrar to gather and preserve all such journals, files, papers, reports, catalogues and other documents as may be useful for reference, or furnish materials for the history of the Church in the Diocese of Ohio, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the Convention may from time to time prescribe.

CANON 6.

OF THE TRUSTEES.

Sec. 9 A board of five Trustees of the Diocese, to hold their office five years, shall be elected by the Convention, who shall have the care of funds, such as those derived from extinct parishes, those for Disabled Clergy, and for the support of the Episcopate, and all such as may by gift or devise for any special purpose become the property of the Diocese.

Sec. 10 At the first election of Trustees of the Diocese under this Canon, the whole number shall be chosen; but the term of one (to be designated by the Board) shall expire each year, so that every year after the first, one Trustee shall be elected, and vacancies, if any, shall be filled for unexpired terms.

Sec. 11 It shall be the duty of the Trustees not only to care for the property which shall come under their charge, but to take all legal steps needed to establish a title to the property of extinct parishes, or in any other way to guard their trusts; to give such bonds as the Convention may require, and every year to make to the Convention a full report of the condition of their trusts.

Sec. 12 The Board of Trustees shall elect one of their number Treasurer, who shall perform the duties usually pertaining to that office. Before entering upon the discharge of his duties, said Treasurer shall file with the Trustees of the Diocese a satisfactory bond, executed to them on behalf of the Diocese by some reliable guarantee company, in the sum of five thousand dollars, for the faithful performance of duty; the cost of which bond shall be paid by the Diocese. Said Treasurer shall *ex-officio* be entitled to a seat in all Diocesan Conventions, and to a voice in the discussion of all financial questions, and he shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Finance Committee of the Convention.

Sec. 13 The Board of Trustees shall also appoint a Secretary, who, if not a member of the Board, shall have a seat, but not a vote, at its meetings.

The Bishop of the Diocese, or any two Trustees, may call meetings of the Board.

The Bishop, if present, shall preside at all meetings of the Board.

CANON 7.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The officers of the Standing Committee required by Title III, Canon

2, § i., of the Canons of the General Convention, shall be appointed at their first meeting. Any three of the Committee, the whole
Sec. 14 being summoned, provided one be a Presbyter, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business, when convened at the request of the Bishop. At all other meetings a majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Committee to keep a faithful record of the proceedings in a book provided for that purpose ; to preserve the originals of all papers or letters addressed to the Committee ; to attest their acts, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers which in virtue of his office have been committed to him. The minutes of the Committee, and all other papers in their hands relative to the Church, shall be subject to examination by the Bishop, or by the Convention. A report of the acts of the Committee shall be made annually to the Convention. Vacancies occurring in the Committee shall be supplied by vote of the remaining members.

CANON 8.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Convention shall, at each regular annual meeting next preceding a stated meeting of the General Convention, elect, by the joint ballot of the Clerical and Lay Members, four Clergymen and four Lay-
Sec. 15 men, to act as Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention. It shall also in like manner elect four Clergymen and four Laymen, as Provisional Deputies, to act in the case hereinafter mentioned, which Deputies and Provisional Deputies shall hold their respective stations until successors are appointed, and shall be Deputies, or Provisional Deputies, for any Geueral Convention which may be held during their continuance in office.

Should a vacancy occur by resignation, removal from the Diocese, death, or otherwise, among the Deputies or Provisional Deputies, the Provisional Deputies shall, in every case, be appointed by the
Sec. 16 Bishop to fill said vacancies, in the order of their election respectively, as certified by the Secretary of the Convention, and in case of vacancy among the Provisional Deputies, occurring because of said appointment, resignation, removal from the Diocese, death, or otherwise, the vacancy shall be supplied by any Convention, during or prior to which such vacancy shall occur.

It shall be the duty of the Deputies-elect to signify to the Bishop, at least ten days before the meeting of the General Convention, their acceptance of the appointment, and their intention to perform
Sec. 17 its duties ; in default of which, the Bishop shall designate from the list of Provisional Deputies, so many as may be necessary to insure, as far as practicable, a full representation of the Diocese. And the Bishop shall, in like manner, designate from the same list of Provisional Deputies, one or more, as the case may be, to supply any deficiency in the representation of this Diocese which may in any way occur. And the person or persons so designated by the Bishop, being

furnished with his certificate thereof, shall have all the power and authority of Deputies duly elected by the Convention.

Sec. 18 In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, the power conferred upon the Bishop by this Canon shall be exercised by the Standing Committee.

CANON 9.

OF THE DIOCESAN FUND.

At each Annual Convention an assessment shall be made upon the several Parishes and Mission Stations in the Diocese, according to the several abilities of the Parishes and Mission Stations, of an

Sec. 19 amount sufficient to satisfy the pecuniary obligations of the Convention, embracing the salaries of the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, and all contingent expenses.

It shall be the duty of the Vestry of each Parish, and the Committee of each Mission Station, to provide for the collection and pay-

Sec. 20 ment of such sums as shall be assessed by the Convention, as aforesaid ; and they shall transmit the same in semi-annual installments to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

It shall be the duty of each corporation in union with the Convention and each Organized Mission, to render, at such time and in such manner as the same may be required by the Convention, or the Bishop

Sec. 21 of the Diocese, a true and faithful account of the real estate and other property owned or held by said Parish, or Organized Mission, with its fairly estimated value, and also the statement of any liens or encumbrances on the same, or any part thereof, and the amount of interest paid in consequence of such lien or encumbrance. And further, it shall be the duty of each Parish, or Organized Mission, faithfully and truly to declare the full amount of the current expenditure of the Parish or Organized Mission, and of all money expended for the same, in any way accruing, including salaries and all other expenses.

There shall be a permanent Committee to consider and advise regarding the finances of the Diocese.

Sec. 22 1. It shall consist of six laymen, and be appointed annually by the Bishop.

2. It shall from time to time hold such meetings as may be found necessary ; provided that it shall hold one meeting within the forty days immediately preceding the next regular Convention, at which meeting a statement shall be prepared, setting forth the financial condition of the Diocese and estimates for the ensuing year, a copy of which shall be sent to each Rector, Senior Warden and Parochial Treasurer in the Diocese. The Committee on Finance are hereby empowered, and it shall be their duty, to base their assessments on some fixed and uniform plan ; and the assessments shall be payable, one.half August 1, and the other half February 1.

All applications for modification or remission of arrearages to the

Diocesan Fund shall be in writing, directed "To the Finance Committee," and shall contain a statement of the number of collec-
Sec. 23 tions taken in the aggrieved Parish during the preceding year for Diocesan purposes, and the results, with the grounds upon which relief is asked, and the reasons for the failure to make the regular collections, in case they have been omitted.

Sec. 24 In addition to the traveling and other official expenses of the Bishop, and Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, the contingent expenses of the Diocese shall include the following items:

1. The quota assessed on the Diocese by the General Convention for contingent expenses.
2. Publishing the Journal of the Convention, and such other documents as may be ordered by the Convention.
3. The salary of the Secretary of the Diocese.
4. The salary of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
5. The sum of $150 each for the expenses of the Clerical Deputies for attendance upon the General Convention.
6. The necessary expenses of members of the Ecclesiastical Court for attendance upon Ecclesiastical trials.
7. The necessary expenses of Examining Chaplains for their work.
8. The necessary expenses of the Trustees of the Diocese for their work.
9. The necessary expenses of the members of the Standing Committee for their work.
10. The necessary expenses of the Secretary of the Diocese for his work.
11. The necessary expenses of the Registrar of the Diocese for his work.
12. Such other expenses as may be authorized by the Diocesan Convention.

TITLE II.

THE PARISH.

CANON 1.

OF NEW PARISHES.

In order to the formation of a new Parish, the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese must first be ob-
Sec. 25 tained. Should such consent be refused, an application for permission to form such Parish may be made to the next Convention.

For the organization of a Parish, the following Article of Association must be signed by at least twenty persons who intend to be supporters of the Parish: "We, the undersigned, do associate ourselves
Sec. 26 together for the purpose of maintaining the worship of God and the preaching of the Gospel, according to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United

States, under the name of the Parish of——Church, in the town of——, and County of——, and State of Ohio, and do promise conformity to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese of Ohio."

After twenty persons shall have signed the Article of Association, a meeting of the same may be called on ten days' notice. At this meeting Wardens and Vestrymen shall be elected, a name of the Parish *Sec. 27* adopted, and such other steps taken as are necessary to the incorporation of the Parish under the laws of the State. The minutes of the meeting shall be recorded in a book to be kept as a record of the proceedings of the Vestry and Parish meetings, in which shall be recorded the Article of Association.

A certified copy of the Article of Association, and the minutes of the meeting for organizing the Parish, shall be sent to the Bishop *Sec. 28* without delay, together with the notice that the Parish will apply for admission into union with the Convention. At a subsequent Convention this application shall be made, and for this purpose a certified copy of the aforesaid papers shall be presented.

Any Parish in this Diocese which shall deem its rights encroached upon, or its prosperity or usefulness endangered by the proposed location in its vicinity of a Church or Chapel of another Parish, may *Sec. 29* present the matter of the threatened intrusion to the Bishop of the Diocese, and ask his fatherly interposition in its behalf. In such case the Bishop may call for, and appoint the time and place of a conference of delegates from the Parishes in interest. But, if such conference, with the godly advice of the Bishop, shall not result in an amicable adjustment of the difference between the parties thereto, the Bishop, or either party in the conflict, may lay the matter at issue before the Standing Committee of the Diocese; and the decision of the Standing Committee, with the approval of the Bishop, shall be final.

CANON 2.

OF THE VESTRY.

In every Parish in this Diocese, annually, on Easter Monday, at an hour of which public notice shall have been given, after prayer, there shall be a Parish Meeting for the election of a Vestry to consist *Sec. 30* of not less than five nor more than ten members, who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Two of the Vestrymen shall be designated on the ballots as Wardens—one as Senior Warden, the other as Junior Warden. The Rector of the Parish, if present, shall preside at Parish Meetings. In his absence, the order of priority for the presiding officer shall be *ex-officio:*

1. The Senior Warden.
2. The Junior Warden.
3. The Secretary of the Vestry.

Should none of the foregoing officers be present, the Parish Meeting may elect any one of its members to preside.

Should less than eighteen persons qualified to vote for Vestrymen

attend the Parish Meeting, and should the Rector and one Warden, or the presiding officer and one-sixth of those present, concur in
Sec. 31 believing that the best interests of the Parish demand the postponement of an election, then such presiding officer shall declare the election postponed and the Parish Meeting adjourned to a designated day and hour, not less than seven nor more than fourteen days after said Easter Monday; and public notice having been given of such adjourned meeting, it shall possess the powers and be subject to the rules of a regular Parish Meeting.

The Vestry shall elect a Secretary, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish,
Sec. 32 not otherwise provided for, perform such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully deliver to his successor all books and documents in his possession belonging to the Parish.
Sec. 33 A Treasurer shall also be elected, to receive, disburse and account for the funds of the Parish.

In electing a Vestry, no person shall be allowed to vote who is not at the time of such voting an adherent of the Protestant Episcopal Church and at least twenty-one years of age, and who has not for at
Sec. 34 least six months immediately preceding such election rented a pew, or portion of a pew, or by a subscription or otherwise contributed regularly to the support of the Parish; nor shall any person vote in a Parish who is not a *bona fide* member of the same.
Sec. 35 To be eligible as a Vestryman, one must be a layman, and to be a Warden, one must be a communicant.

It shall be the duty of the Vestry to take charge of the property of the church, to regulate all its temporal concerns, to elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance, to provide for paying
Sec. 36 all lawful assessments on the Parish, to keep order in the church during divine service, and, in general, to act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to laymen, for the furtherance of the Gospel; it being understood, always, that the spiritual concerns of the church are under the exclusive direction of the Minister, in subordination to the Ecclesiastical Authority and laws of the Diocese.

The order or priority for the presiding officer at Vestry Meetings
Sec. 37 shall be the same as is prescribed in section one of this Canon.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens, especially, to provide the elements for the Lord's Supper, to collect the alms at the administration of the same, to keep and disburse such alms in case the Church is
Sec. 38 destitute of a Minister, and while the Church is destitute of a Minister, to provide for the celebration of public worship, and the instruction of the congregation, by occasional clerical services, or by lay-reading, as the circumstances may permit. Meetings of the Vestry may be called by the Rector, or, in his absence, by the Senior Warden; and the Rector, or, in his absence, the Senior Warden, shall call meetings at the request of two members.

Vacancies occurring in the Vestry during the year, whether of Wardens or other Vestrymen, may be filled by the remaining members.

Sec. 39 If the Vestry should become extinct or incapacitated for action by the death or resignation of its members, the Bishop may call a special Parish Meeting (giving due notice thereof) to elect a Vestry to serve till the Easter Monday next following; and, if the Parish shall refuse or neglect to assemble and elect a Vestry as herein provided, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may appoint three Trustees to take charge of the property of the Parish, and to exercise all the rights and functions of a Vestry, until the Parish shall elect a Vestry under the provisions of this Canon

Sec. 40 Parishes incorporated by special act are excepted from any parts of this Canon interfering with said act of incorporation.

CANON 3.

OF VACANT PARISHES.

On the organization of a new Parish, or the occurrence of a vacancy in any existing Parish, the Committee or Vestry shall give immediate notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority, which, after three

Sec. 41 months, if divine service be not maintained, may take measures upon consulting with the Missionary Committee and the Vestry of the Parish, to supply services at the expense of the latter

CANON 4

OF EXTINCT PARISHES.

Sec. 42 Whenever, in the opinion of the Bishop, a Parish has failed in the purposes of its organization, he may report the case to the Convention.

Whenever the Bishop or Standing Committee think it advisable to call upon the Convention to declare any Parish extinct, before

Sec. 43 a vote is taken, the question, with all the evidence tending to prove or disprove the existence of the facts upon which such declaration, under the law, must be founded, shall be referred to the Committee on Canons, and a report made by that Committee, on a day subsequent to the day of reference, recommending what action should, in the opinion of the Committee, be taken by the Convention, accompanied by a written or oral statement of the evidence placed before the Committee. And if two-thirds of the members present vote in favor of declaring the Parish or Parishes named in the report extinct, such Parish or Parishes shall become and be extinct, and title to all the property shall at once vest in the Trustees of the Diocese.

CANON 5.

PARISH REGISTERS AND REPORTS.

Every Minister of this Diocese shall keep a record of all Families, Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Funerals, within his cure; specifying the name, time and place of birth, parents and sponsors

Sec. 44 of each person baptised; the time when persons became communicants under his charge, and whether by confirmation,

transfer from some other Parish, or otherwise; the names of those confirmed, and by whom; the names of persons married, and of persons buried, and the time and place of such rite, respectively.

This record shall be kept by the Minister in a suitable book, to be called the Parish Register, provided by and belonging to the Vestry of the Parish which he serves, which book shall be a part of the records of the Parish.

Every Minister of this Diocese shall, on or before the first day of May, annually, present or send to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Convention, a report of his official acts,
Sec. 45 and a statement of the condition of the Parish which he serves, according to such form as shall be furnished by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and for the parochial year ending on the previous Easter-Monday.

Every Treasurer of any Endowment Fund belonging to any Parish of this Diocese, shall, between the first day of April and the first day of May in each year, prepare and furnish to the Secretary of the
Sec. 46 Diocesan Convention a written report of the amount and condition of such fund, showing how the same is invested and what interest or income is derived therefrom.

CANON 6.

OF CHAPELS.

When any association of Laymen in this Diocese shall, with the written approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, have erected, or purchased, or otherwise secured an appropriate
Sec. 47 building for public worship, and shall have made suitable provision for the maintenance of divineservice therein, as a distinctly named department of diocesan work, under the supervising control of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or when any Parish in canonical union with the Diocese shall, with the written approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, have erected, or purchased, or otherwise secured an appropriate building for public worship, and shall have made suitable provision for the maintenance of divine service therein, as a distinctively named department of its parochial work, application may be made to any Annual Convention, through its Committee on Credentials, that such department of diocesan or parochial work be recognized as a Chapel, and if such recognition be granted by vote of the Convention, the name of said Chapel shall be enrolled among the Recognized Chapels of the Diocese.

TITLE III.

THE WORK.

CANON 1.

OF OBLIGATIONS TO WORK.

The Church of Christ being essantially a missionary institution, and

every part thereof pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the missionary work, and the education of young men for the
Sec. 48 ministry being absolutely necessary to the furtherance of the Gospel in the same work, it is solemnly urged upon every member of the Church that he consider his Christian profession as involving direct obligations to promote these objects.

It shall be the duty of every minister of this Diocese to instruct the people of his charge in relation to these objects, and to cause to
Sec. 49 be taken in his Parish or Mission four collections every year for Diocesan Missions, and one for the educational work of the Diocese.

CANON 2.

OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The general care and management of the missionary interests of the Church in the Diocese, and the duty of promoting the co-operation of our Churches with the General Board of Missions, are entrusted
Sec. 50 to a Missionary Committee, which shall consist of the following members, to-wit: *Ex-officio*, the Bishop of the Diocese; the Bishop Coadjutator, if there be one; the General Missionary, if there be one; by annual election of Convention, one Clergyman and one Layman from each Convocational district; and such other members as the foregoing members shall elect into the Committee.

In nominations to the Convention for members of the Missionary
Sec. 51 Committee, Convocational nominations shall first be called for.

This Committee shall be charged with the appointment of Mission Stations and Missionaries; but no Mission Station nor Mis-
Sec. 52 sionary shall be appointed withour the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, given in writing.

The Missionary Committee shall meet annually, at the place and on the day of the meeting of the Annual Convention; and at such
Sec. 53 other time and place as the President may appoint, or as may be found convenient on their own adjournment. Three members, if one of them is a clergyman, shall constitute a quorum. *Ex-officio* members shall not be counted in a quorum.

The Missionary Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already members of the body, shall thereby become
Sec. 54 *ex-officio* members. Vacancies during the recess of the Convention may be supplied by the Committee.

The Bishop of the Diocese, or, in his absence, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, is President of the Missionary Committee. In
Sec. 55 his absence a chairman *pro tempore* shall be appointed from among the Clerical members.

All moneys received for the purposes of the Diocesan Missionary

Committee shall be appropriated under its direction, in accord-
Sec. 56 ance with this Canon; but it shall be the privilege of contributors to the missionary cause to designate the particular object to which their contributions shall be applied.

CANON 3.

ON MISSION STATIONS.

A Mission Station, when adopted by the Ecclesiastical Authority and Missionary Committee, shall be duly organized by the appointment of a Missionary, who, with the consent and by the authority of the
Sec. 57 Committee, shall appoint two persons, who shall constitute a Committee of the Mission, charged with its temporal interests. Prior to the appointment of a Missionary, however, the Bishop, in consultation with the Missionary Committee, may, should he deem it expedient, appoint a Committee of a Mission, thus securing a preliminary organization; the persons so appointed to serve until a Missionary shall be appointed and the organization completed, or until the appointment is revoked by the Bishop.

The plan of organization shall be in accordance with the following form of application to the Bishop:

"*Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:* We the undersigned, residents of ——, County of ——, Diocese of Ohio, being desirous of obtaining the services of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and being ready,
Sec. 58 according to our ability, to sustain the same, do hereby request you to inquire into our estate, and provide for us as you may deem proper and expedient. We do hereby declare ourselves, individually and collectively, ready to do what in us lies to establish and sustain the regular worship of the said Church, and promote its influence in our neighborhood; and we promise conformity to its doctrines, discipline, liturgy, rights and usages. We put ourselves under your charge, and will reverently obey your authority. We promise conformity to the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention and of the Diocese of Ohio, and the rules and regulations of its Convention. In accordance with these obligations and rules, we now ask the privilege of being organized as a Mission, under the name of —— ——."

Any property of a Mission Station may be vested in the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, until the Station shall be duly incorporated as a Parish, and admitted to union with the Convention, when
Sec. 59 the said property shall be transferred to the Parish corporation.

An organized Parish may, under such provisions as the Missionary Committee shall determine, receive a Missionary appointed by the said Committee. A Parish may place one or more of its parochial
Sec. 60 missions under the care of the Missionary Committee, with the consent of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of every Mission Station, and of every organized Parish which is aided by the Missionary Committee, to pledge
Sec. 61 and to pay an annual sum, satisfactory to the Committee, into its treasury in quarterly payments.

At every Missionary Station, on Easter-Monday, there shall be held a meeting of the members of the Station, who shall appoint a delegate to the Convention of the Diocese, who shall be entitled to a seat in
Sec. 62 the said Convention, the certificate of whose election shall be signed by the Missionary in charge, or by the clerk of the meeting.

CANON 4.

OF CONVOCATIONS.

The Diocese shall be divided by the Bishop into Convocational districts, not more than five in number; and the Clergy within the several districts with Layman appointed from time to time by the
Sec. 63 Rectors and Missionaries from their Parishes or Mission Stations, shall meet at such time and place as each Convocation may determine, and also at other times at the call of the Bishop.

The officers of Convocation shall be Dean, Secretary and Treasurer. Each Convocation shall elect its own Dean, who shall be
Sec. 64 qualified for office when his appointment is approved by the Bishop.

The Dean shall preside in the absence of the Bishop, and shall
Sec. 65 superintend so much of the work of Convocation as the Bishop may commit to his charge.

The objects of Convocation shall be three-fold: 1st. It shall be recognized as a center of spiritual life, and its sessions shall be specially characterized by services for public worship and religious con-
Sec. 66 ferences. 2nd. To devise plans for the extension of the Church within the limits of the Convocation. 3rd. To accumulate and appropriate funds for the erection of churches and rectories, and for the distribution of Bibles, Prayer-books and tracts.

Each Convocation shall be authorized to nominate one Clergyman
Sec. 67 and one Layman to the Convention, from within its district, to be balloted for as members of the Missionary Committee.

Each Convocation shall make an annual report of its doings to the
Sec. 68 Bishop, through its Secretary, to be presented to the Convention.

The offerings at meetings of Convocation shall be at its disposal for furthering the work contemplated by Section 66 of this Canon;
Sec. 69 and the amount shall be reported and credited to the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

CANON 5.

OF THE EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

There shall be elected by ballot, at each annual Convention of the Diocese, a Committee consisting of the Bishop, and Bishop Coadjutator, when there is one, of the Diocese, *ex-officio;* and four other
Sec. 70 members, two Clerical and two Lay, who shall be called the Education Committee, to whom shall be committed the appointment and regulation of beneficiaries, the collection and appropria-

tion of funds therefor, and all other business belonging thereto; which Committee shall be authorized to act with any similar Committee, appointed by the Convention, of any other diocese in Ohio, under such regulations as the Joint Committee shall enact not inconsistent with this Canon.

Sec. 71 It shall be the privilege of contributors to the Education cause to designate the particular object to which their contributions shall be applied; otherwise all contributions shall be at the disposal of the Committee.

Sec. 72 At every annual meeting of the Committee a report of the transactions of the year shall be submitted, which shall be laid before the Convention, and printed in the Journal in whole or in part.

CANON 6.

OF LAY READERS.

Sec. 73 No one shall be considered as authorized to officiate as a Lay Reader in this Diocese, except in case of particular emergency, without a written license from the Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from the Standing Committee, and Lay Readers shall in all cases conform to the provisions of Title I, Canon 12, of the Digest of the General Convention.

TITLE IV.

DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.

OF A TRIAL OF PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

Sec. 74 Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct, for which, according to Title II, Canon 2, §§ i., ii., of the Canons of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried, application may be made in writing with the name of everyone engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee, and, if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the Clergyman to the Bishop, accordingly; the presentment shall be made in writing, and signed by a majority of the Standing Committee, and specifying with as much accuracy as possible, the offence or offences, with particulars of time, place and circumstances; and every Clergyman in this Diocese, may, for himself, request of the Standing Committee, the inquiry provided for in this section, in which case it shall be instituted, and shall be instituted, and shall proceed according to the provisions of this Canon.

There shall be elected triennially, by ballot, by the Convention, from the Presbyters entitled to seats, not members of the Standing Committee,

five, who shall be a Court for the trial of Presbyters or Deacons.
Sec. 75 No ballot shall have more than three names thereon, and the five having the largest number of votes shall be the Court. Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, subject to the approval of the next Convention, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present. The member of the Court of longest continuous canonical residence in the Diocese shall be its Presideut.

Said members of said Court chosen as aforesaid, shall, for each and every trial and case that may be brought before them, appoint some person learned in law, and who is a communicant of this Church
Sec. 76 and a citizen of Ohio, their legal adviser, who shall sit with them on such trial or case, and shall advise said Court upon all questions of law, both civil and ecclesiastical, and as to all rules and forms of procedure. Said legal adviser may preside at the request of the Court, or the Court may at its option elect any one of its members to preside during the trial Before entering upon the trial of any Minister who shall have been duly presented for trial under this Canon, or pending any such trial, and with the approval, in all cases, of the Bishop of the Diocese, said Court shall be authorized as a Court of Conciliation, to adjust and dispose of the matter so presented amicably, and without any public trial, in case, in their judgement, it shall be advisable to do so, and with the approval of the Bishop, as aforesaid. And in case of such amicable adjustment, a certificate thereof, signed by the president of the Court, and approved by the Bishop, shall be sent to the Standing Committee.

A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Court for any trial, with a copy of the presentment, shall be served at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also
Sec. 77 notice of the time and place of meeting on the Standing Committee; who, by their President, or one of their members whom they may appoint for the purpose, shall prosecute the case, and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

If, at the time of first meeting of the Court, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend
Sec. 78 within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial and a majority shall decide all questions; but a majority of the whole Court shall be required to render final judgement.

If a Clergyman shall, before the Court meets, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately
Sec. 79 proceed to pass sentence; otherwise he shall be considered as pleading not guilty.

In case a Clergyman presented and notified as above directed shall not appear before the Court appointed for his trial, the Court may pro-

ceed as if he were present; unless they shall see fit to adjourn
Sec. 80 till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the Court, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the Ministry shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if, within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but, if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the acts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he thinks proper, to pronounce sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

The Court shall choose a Secretary, who shall be from their own number, or otherwise, as they determine, and before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall
Sec. 81 be conducted; provided, however, that both parties may employ and be represented in such trial by counsel, not exceeding two for each, who shall be communicants of this Church, and citizens of Ohio.

When the Court proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced; and all oral evidence shall be reduced to writing by the Secretary and signed by the witnesses respectively; and
Sec. 82 some officer, authorized by the law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and the examination of witnesses and all the proceedings of the trial shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

Any Presbyter who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to act as Trier or Church Advocate, or any clerical or lay communicant who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to testify
Sec. 83 as a witness when duly appointed or summoned, under the Canon, shall be regarded and may be dealt with as any other violator of the laws of the Church.

Application being made to the Bishop by either party setting forth, satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint some clergyman or layman to act
Sec. 84 as a Commissioner to take the testimony of such witness; and the party applying as above shall give to the other party at least five days' notice of the time and place of the taking the testimony; or such longer notice as the Bishop may, in writing, direct. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall all be reduced to writing, and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissioner, and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the Court, and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such a Commissioner may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

The Court, after considering the evidence, shall declare, in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges

contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they
Sec. 85 find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges, respectively; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all the proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an opinion of the Court as to what sentence should be pronounced; whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper; provided the same do not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Court, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice require it, may give a new trial to the accused, in which case the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

If the Bishop of the Diocese be connected by consanguinity or affinity with the party accused, he may request some other Bishop to express his judgment on the decision of the Court, to which judgment the
Sec. 86 Bishop of the Diocese shall conform in passing sentence or granting a new trial. And if the Diocese be vacant, the members of the Standing Committee shall request the services of such Bishop as they may find most convenient, for the performance of all such acts as are, by this Canon, required to be done by the Bishop of the Diocese.

CANON 2.

OF CONTROVERSIES BETWEEN MINISTERS AND THEIR PARISHES.

All differences between ministers and their congregations shall be
Sec. 87 determined according to the provisions of Title II, Canon 4, of the General Convention.

CANON 3.

OF THE LAITY.

If any person be repelled under the rubric in the Communion Office,
Sec. 88 the minister shall notify him and the Bishop, in writing, stating the cause and the evidence.

When a person so repelled shall appeal under Title II, Canon 12, § ii., of the Canons of the General Convention, the Bishop may
Sec. 89 examine the case himself, or appoint a Commission, as he may deem best, to examine the case and report to him. His decision shall be final.

Upon the application of any communicant not under Ecclesiastical censure, to the minister of his Parish, or, in case there be no minister, to the Senior, or, in his absence, to the Junior Warden, for that
Sec. 90 purpose, it shall be the duty of such minister or warden to give such applicant a certificate of good standing as a communicant. And no communicant of one parish shall be admitted to record as a communicant in any other, without producing satisfactory testimonials of being a communicant in good standing, to the minister of the Parish with which he or she may wish to unite. But in case such minister or warden shall in consequence of the applicant being under censure, refuse to give such certificate, he shall give to the applicant the reasons for his refusal in writing.

CANON 4.

OF THE SUSPENSION OF A PARISH.

Among the causes for which a Parish may be dealt with under Article XII, of the Constitution are the following:

Sec. 91 1. Employing a clergyman under Ecclesiastical censure or process.

2. Permitting a church edifice to be used for purposes incompatible with its consecration.

3. A failure to pay reasonable assessments.

4. A failure to report its true financial condition when called for, and

5. Any persistent course inconsistent with the doctrine, discipline or worship of this Church.

Sec. 92 No Parish shall have its connection with the Diocese wholly dissolved under Article XII of the Constitution until the alleged delinquency shall have been carefully investigated by a Committee of Laymen, after due notice to the Parish. The action of the Convention shall be upon the report of such Committee.

CANON 5.

OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

No minister of this Church shall solemnize marriage in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living,

Sec. 93 but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.—*Title II, Canon 13, Digest of Canons of General Convention.*

CANON 6.

OF ALTERATIONS IN THE CANONS.

No proposition to alter or add to the Canons of the Diocese shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting and after one

Sec. 94 day's notice thereof, given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent) until it shall have been reported on by a Committee of at least two Clergymen and two Laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two-thirds of the members shall not concur therein.

Sec. 95 Every proposition to amend a Canon shall contain the section or sections amended entire, and the amended section or Canon shall be repealed.

Sec. 96 All Canons or parts of Canons not embraced in the foregoing Digest are hereby repealed.

COLLECTIONS REQUIRED BY THE CONVENTION.

2nd Sunday in October, American Church Building Fund.
Thanksgiving Day, Thompson Orphanage.
3rd Sunday in Advent, Domestic Missions.
2nd Sunday in January, Foreign Missions.
2nd Sunday in March, Theological Department Sewanee.
2nd Sunday in June, Relief Fund.
2nd Sunday in August, Education Fund.

If no service on 2nd Sunday, collection to be taken as near this time as possible. Monthly pledges to be forwarded to the Treasurer before the end of the quarter. Episcopal and Contingent Fund to be forwarded at the same time with the above in quarterly installments.

Missionary District of Asheville

Sixth Annual Convention



1900

ADDITIONAL MEMBERS OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE ELECTED UNDER CANON 50.

Rev. McNeely DuBose.....of Asheville
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.....of Asheville
Rev. John A. Deal.....of Franklin
Rev. James A. Weston.....of Hickory
Mr. Charles McNamee.....of Biltmore
Mr. George F. Weston.....of Biltmore
Mr. Frederick W. Graham.....of Biltmore
Mr. Herbert D. Child .....of Asheville
Mr. John H. Law.....of Asheville
Mr. William B. Troy .....of Balfour
Mr. H. B. Brunot.....of Hendersonville
Mr. John S. Holmes .....of Bowman's Bluff
Mr. Arthur E. Boardman .....of Brevard
Mr. Thomas A. Coxe.....of Cullowhee
Mr. R. R. Beal.....of Murphy
Mr. Clarence Call .....of Wilkesboro
Mr. C. B. Harrison.....of Lenoir
Mr. Blair Jenkins.....of Lincolnton

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee. Mr. Charles McNamee

PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. McNeely DuBose Mr. Thos. W. Patton

JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Missionary District of Asheville,

HELD IN

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, BILTMORE,

November 8-9, 1900.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.:
THE FRENCH BROAD PRESS
1900

THE SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE,

THE SECOND WEDNESDAY IN JUNE, 1901.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

1900.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP,
The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

TREASURER,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. William S. Pearson,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. Haywood Parker.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. Haywood Parker,
Mr. Charles McNamee.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. O. M. Royster,
Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton.

DEANS OF CONVOCATION.

Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of Waynesville,
Rev. James A. Weston, Dean of Morganton.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. O. M. Royster,
Mr. Charles McNamee, Mr. John H. Pearson,
Mr. Haywood Parker, Mr. J. S. Holmes.

EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. Charles McNamee,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. Herbert D. Child.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D., Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Rev. James A. Weston, Rev. John A. Deal,
Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

REGISTRAR,
Rev. J. A. Weston.

CHANCELLOR,
Hon. Theodore F. Davidson.

DELEGATES TO MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. T. W. Patton,
Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. Charles McNamee.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
Mr. John H. Pearson.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, Mr. O. M. Royster.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Hon. D. D. Davies,
Rev. Robert M. W. Black, Mr. George F. Weston.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. Charles McNamee,
Mr. John S. Holmes.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. R. M. W. Black, Mr. George F. Weston,
Rev. H. H. Phelps, Mr. F. A. Clinard,
Mr. Clarence Call.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. H. B. Brunot.

COMMITTEE ON NEXT CONVENTION.

Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, Mr. Junius Smith,
Rev. E. E. Edwards, Mr. D. C. Pearson.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. Thomas W. Valentine,
Rev. John A. Deal, Mr. William B. Troy.

COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, Mr. Charles Fletcher,
Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Mr. Albert Jenkins,

COMMITTEE ON PRISON REFORM.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton,
Mr. Haywood Parker,

All committees appointed at this Convention, will continue active untill the adjournment of the next Convention meeting in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, the second Wednesday in June, 1901.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

NOVEMBER, 1, 1900.

An asterisk (*) marks the names of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., Bishop of the District; postoffice, Asheville. N. C.

*Barber, Richard Wainwright, priest; postoffice, Wilkesboro.

Black, Robert M. W., priest, rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock; postoffice, Flat Rock.

Bradin, Benj. M., priest; postoffice, Punta Gorda, Fla.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., priest, Ravenscroft Associate Mission; postoffice, Asheville.

Chapman, Chalmers D., priest, Missionary in Franklin and Jackson counties; postoffice, Brevard.

*Deal, John Archibald, priest, Missionary in Macon and Jackson counties; postoffice, Franklin.

DuBose, McNeely, priest, rector Trinity Church, Asheville; postoffice, Asheville.

Edwards, Elijah E., priest, rector St. James' Church, Hendersonville; postoffice, Hendersonville.

Ferris, Charles, priest, Missionary in Polk county; postoffice, Tryon.

*Jones, Milnor, (in California).

Johnson, David Thomas, deacon, Missionary at High Shoals; postoffice, High Shoals.

*Kennedy, James Thomas, deacon, in charge of St. Cyprians' Chapel, near Franklin; postoffice, Franklin.

Ledford, Marshall G., priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Murphy; postoffice, Murphy.

McDuffey, Henry Stephen, priest, in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville; postoffice, Asheville.

Morris, Thomas Alexander, priest; postoffice, Skyland.

*Morgan, Robert Josias, deacon; postoffice, Philadelphia, Pa.

Phelps, Hardy Hardison, priest, rector St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro; postoffice, Wilkesboro.

*Rice, William Francis, priest, Ravenscroft Associate Mission; postoffice, Grace.

Satterlee, Churchill, priest, rector Grace Church, Morganton; postoffice, Morganton.

Stubbs, Alfred Houghton, priest, Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission; postoffice, Asheville.

Swope, Rodney Rush, D. D., priest, rector All Souls' Church, Biltmore; postoffice, Biltmore.

Wainright, Richard, priest, in charge Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff; postoffice, Bowman's Bluff.

Weston, James Augustus, priest, rector Church of the Ascension, Hickory; postoffice, Hickory.

*Wetmore, William Robards, D. D., priest, rector St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton; postoffice, Lincolnton.

Wetmore, Thomas Cogdell, priest, General Missonary, and Financial Representative; postoffice, Arden.

LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP,

Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., consecrated December 28, 1898.

PRIESTS.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., ordained June 17, 1849.

Rev. Richard Wainwright Barber, ordained March 22, 1862.

Rev. Thomas Alexander Morris, ordained November 24, 1852.

Rev. William Robards Wetmore, D. D., ordained September 21, 1862.

Rev. Alfred Houghton Stubbs, ordained September 24, 1865.

Rev. Richard Wainwright, ordained June 14, 1867.

Rev. John Archibald Deal, ordained September 8, 1872.

Rev. James Augustus Weston, ordained November 12, 1876.

Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D. D., ordained June 21, 1877.

Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, ordained November 2, 1878.

Rev. Benjamin Muzzy Bradin, ordained 1879.

Rev. Charles Ferris, ordained May 3, 1880.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, ordained December 16, 1885.

Rev. Hardy Hardison Phelps, ordained December 17, 1886.

Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, ordained June 3, 1888.

Rev. Elisha Evans Edwards, ordained March 5, 1890.

Rev. R. M. W. Black, ordained May 28, 1893.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee, ordained November 28, 1893.

Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, ordained June 5, 1898.

Rev. William Francis Rice, ordained June 10, 1900.

DEACONS.

Rev. Milner Jones, ordained May 14, 1876.

Rev. James Thomas Kennedy, ordained September 7, 1890.

Rev. David Thomas Johnson, ordained June 10, 1900.

Rev. Marshall Grant Ledford, ordained June 10, 1900.

Rev. Robert Josias Morgan, ordained June 20, 1895.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

Rev. Robert Josias Morgan.
Rev. Marshall Grant Ledford.
Mr. William Way.
Mr. John Creighton Seagle.
Mr. John Richard Logan.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Mr. Leverett Smith Ropes.

POSTULANTS.

Mr. John Harvey Gilreath.
Mr. William Julius Dula.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE,

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Lay delegates present marked thus*. Names of alternates are placed in right column.

PARISHES.

Asheville—Trinity. Rev. McNeely DuBose.

*T. W. Patton,	H. A. Miller,
*Junius Smith,	C. D. Minor,
*Haywood Parker.	D. G. Devenish.

Biltmore—All Souls'. Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D.

*Charles McNamee,	Frederick W. W. Graham,
*George F. Weston,	W. P. Cheesborough,
*Augustus J. Lyman.	J. A. Roebling.

Flat Rock—St. John in the Wilderness. Rev. Robt. M. W. Black.
Edward R. Pinckney.

Fletcher, Henderson County—Calvary.
George W. Fletcher, M. D.,
*N. J. Lance,
*Charles M. Fletcher.

Hendersonville—St. James'. Rev. E. E. Edwards.
*Wm. B. Troy,
*H. B. Brunot,
*Thomas W. Valentine.

Hickory—Ascension Church. Rev. James A. Weston.
O. M. Royster,
*F. A. Clinard.

Lenoir—St. James'.
James C. Williams,
H. C. Martin,
S. L. Patterson.

Lincolnton—St. Luke's. Rev. W. R. Wetmore, D. D.
Blair Jenkins.

Morganton—Grace. Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
J. H. Pearson,
Theodore Gordon,
*D. C. Pearson.

†Tryon—Holy Cross. Rev. Charles Ferris.

Wilkesboro—St. Paul's. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
W. A. Berry,
W. W. Barber,
*Clarence Call.

†Not yet admitted to the Convention.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Asheville—St. Matthias'. Rev. H. S. McDuffey.
Isaac Dickson, Warden.
*James H. Hamilton. Harrison B. Brown.

Beaver Creek—Mission, Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
Rufus A. Hamilton, Warden.

Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane. Rev. Richard Wainwright.
George Holmes, Warden.
*John S. Holmes.

Brevard—St. Philip's. Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman.
Albert Jenkins, Warden.
*Albert Jenkins, William J. Wallis, M. D.

Cullowhee—St. David's. D. D. Davies, Warden.
Thomas A. Cox. *D. D. Davies.

Candler's—St. Clement's. R. Associate Mission.
Wm. G. Candler, Warden.
Wm. G. Candler.

Edneyville—St. Paul's. Rev. E. E. Edwards.
Jacob M. Lyda, Warden.

Franklin—St. Agnes'. Rev. J. A. Deal. W. R. Stallcup, Warden.
W. R. Stallcup.

Franklin—St. Cyprian's. Rev. James T. Kennedy.
Joseph Stewart.

Grace—Grace. R. Associate Mission. Wm. S. Cornell, Warden.

Highlands—Incarnation. Rev. J. A. Deal. H. T. O'Farrell, Warden.
J. Pierson.

Hot Springs—St. John's. R. Associate Mission.

Marion—St. John's. E. J. Justice, Warden.

Morganton, St. Stephen's. Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
R. Woodward, Warden.

Murphy—Church of the Messiah. Rev. M. G. Ledford.
Alfred C. Morgan, Warden.
Alfred C. Morgan, R. R. Beal.

Nonah—St. John's. Rev. J. A. Deal. J. M. Gillespie, Warden.
A. L. Siler.

Old Fort—St. Gabriel's.

Owenbey—Ch. of the Redeemer. R. Associate Mission.
Francis Willis, M. D., Warden.

Ronda—All Saints'. Rev. H. H. Phelps. W. A. Gwyn, Warden.
W. A. Gwyn.

Rutherfordton—St. Francis Memorial. R. M. Thurston, Warden.

Todd—Mission. Rev. H. H. Phelps. N. M. Dobbin, Warden.
N. M. Dobbin.

Venus—Mission. Rev. H. H. Phelps. Daniel Adams, Warden.

Waynesville—Grace. J. B. S. McIntosh, Warden.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Bakersville—Mt. Zion.
Blowing Rock—Holy Spirit.
Boone—St. Luke's.
Bessemer City—St. Andrew's, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.
Bryson City—St. Stephen's.
Acton—St. Paul's,
Alexander's,
Beaver Dam—St. Titus',
Buncombe County—St. Andrew's,
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's, } Ravenscroft Associate
Etowah, Mission.
Haw Creek—Trinity,
Leicester—St. Paul's,
Turnpike—Good Shepherd,
Gastonia—St. Mark's, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D.
Gilreath's—St. John Baptist, Rev. E. E. Edwards.

Green River—St. Joseph's.
Cashier's Valley—Good Shepherd, — Rev. C. D. Chapman.
Henderson County—Mt. Calvary.
High Shoals—St. John's.
Long Shoals—Mission,
Lincoln County—St. Paul's, — Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D.D
Lincoln County—St. Stephen's, — Rev. David T. Johnson.
Lincoln County—Our Saviour,
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's,
Mica Dale—St. Mary's.
Morganton—Good Shepherd,
Morganton—St. George's, — Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Morganton—Church of the Cross.
Nantahala, New Roanes Mills, — Rev. John A. Deal.
Saluda—Transfiguration.
Shelby—Church of the Redeemer.
Sylva—Mission.
Tryon—Mission, — Rev. Charles Ferris.
Valle Crucis—Mission.
Watauga—St. John's.
Yadkin Valley—Chapel of Rest.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

All Soul's Church, Biltmore, N. C.
November 8th, 1900.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Sixth Annual Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville, the Convention assembled in All Soul's Church, Biltmore, at 9.30 a. m.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. E. E. Edwards, and the Rev. James A. Weston.

The Bishop of Asheville then called the Convention to order, and the secretary proceeded to call the roll. Twelve of the clergy, and ten lay representatives from eight parishes, and organized missions, answered to their names, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized.

The Bishop announced the following Committee on Credentials, to wit: the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, and Messrs. Charles McNamee, and John S. Holmes.

A recess was taken for Divine Service.

At 11 o'clock, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, and the Holy Communion celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Rector of the Parish. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert M. W. Black, from the text, St. John xvi. 12, 13.

The offerings of the congregation were received for District Missions.

Thursday, 3.30 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee presented the following report of the Committee on Credentials, which was, on motion, adopted.

The Committee on Credentials respectfully reports, that it has received and examined the credentials of the lay delegates to the

Convention, and that the Secretary's list, as read at the morning session is correct, except that Trinity Church, of Asheville, appointed four delegates and four alternates, and St. James' Church of Cullowhee, had appointed four delegates, whereas the Canons allow but three delegates and three alternates.

After consultation with the representatives of the churches named the Committee have revised the Secretary's list by striking therefrom the names of J. H. Williams as delegate, and J. H. Law as alternate, from Trinity Church, and the name of J. C. Blair as delegate from St. James' Church.

CHURCHILL SATTERLEE,
J. S. HOLMES,
CHARLES MCNAMEE.

The Rev. R. R. Swope having declined to serve, the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs were nominated for the office of secretary, and a ballot being taken, the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs received a majority of votes cast and was declared elected.

The Bishop then announced the following committees:

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D.,
Rev. Robert M. W. Black,
Hon. J. A. Hoke,
Mr. George F. Weston.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Mr. H. B. Brunot.

On motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, a recess was taken to enable the Convocations to elect their officers, and make nominations.

The Convention being called to order again, the Convocations reported the following nominations: *By the Convocation of Morganton*—Rev. James A. Weston, as Dean; Rev. Churchill Satterlee, as Clerical Member of the Missionary Committee; Mr. O. M. Royster, as Lay Member of the Missionary Committee. *By the Convocation of Waynesville*—Rev. John A. Deal, as Dean; Rev. Rodney R. Swope, as Clerical Member of the Missionary Committee; Mr. Thomas W. Patton as Lay Member of the Missionary Committee.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., the Rev. McNeely DuBose, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. Charles McNamee, Mr. George F. Weston, and Mr. Herbert D. Child were nominated as members of the Educational Committee.

The following named were nominated as Deputies to the General Convention: Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., and the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. Charles McNamee, Mr. Thomas W. Patton, and Mr. Haywood Parker.

Mr. Charles McNamee was nominated as Trustee of the District.

The following persons were nominated as Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. John H. Pearson, and Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

The following members of the Convention were nominated as Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rev. Churchill Satterlee,	to 1904.
Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore.	to 1904.
Mr. John S. Holmes,	to 1904.
Mr. O. M. Royster,	to 1904.

The secretary presented the following:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1899-1900.

The Standing Committee have given the Bishop of Asheville canonical consent to shorten the time of the candidateship for the Priesthood of the Rev. William F. Rice to two years, as per Title 1, Canon 9, Section 3, of the Digest.

They have recommended for ordination the following:

FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS,

The Rev. William Francis Rice.

FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Marshall Grant Ledford,
David Thomas Johnson.

FOR ADMISSION AS CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

John Creighton Seagle,
John Richard Logan.

Notice of the admission by the Bishop, of John C. Seagle and John R. Logan, as candidates for the Priesthood, has been received and duly recorded.

The appointment, by the Bishop of Asheville, of Judge William A.

Hoke, who could not serve, and then of the Hon. Theodore F. Davidson, as Chancellor, has been approved.

The Committee have selected the Rev. James A. Weston to fill a vacancy in the Ecclesiastical Court.

The following named Clergymen have been presented to the Bishop of Asheville for trial:

Rev. Robert Josias Morgan,

Rev. Frederick W. Wey.

A second presentment of the Rev. Robert Josias Morgan was declined, and his case ended, as far as this Committee is concerned.

Notice of the resignation of John H. Pearson as a member of the Committee, and the appointment by the Bishop of William S. Pearson in his stead, has been received and duly recorded.

An alleged violation of Canon 13, Section 2, Title 2 of the Digest, by the Rev. Alban Greaves, of the Diocese of East Carolina, was referred to the judgment and action of the Bishop of Asheville.

The Ecclesiastical Court, not having acted by September 1st, in the case of the Rev. Frederick W. Wey, the Standing Committee has been duly notified of its adjournment from July 17th to September 10th, 1900.

JARVIS BUXTON,
President of Standing Committee.

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, the status of the Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as a member of this Convention, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. Haywood Parker presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

On behalf of the Committee on Finance I beg leave to report the following Episcopal and Contingent Assessments for the year ending August 31, 1901:

Trinity Church	Asheville	$ 225 00
St. Matthias' Church	Asheville	20 00
Mission Station	Alexander	1 00
St. Paul's Church	Acton	4 00
All Souls' Church	Biltmore	225 00
Gethsemane Church	Bowman's Bluff	20 00
Church of the Holy Spirit	Blowing Rock	5 00
Zion Church	Bakersville	1 00
St. Titus' Church	Buncombe County	1 00
Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek)	Buncombe County	2 00
St. Luke's Church	Boone	2 00
St. Philip's Church	Brevard	20 00

Mission Station	Beaver Creek	$ 4 00
St. Andrew's Church	Bessemer City	1 00
St. Luke's Church	Chunn's Cove	4 00
St. Clement's Church	Candler	4 00
St. David's Church	Cullowhee	7 50
Church of The Good Shepherd	Cashiers Valley	5 00
St. Paul's Church	Edneyville	2 00
St. John's Church	Flat Rock	75 00
St. Agnes' Church	Franklin	7 50
St. Cyprian's Church	Franklin	4 00
Grace Church	Grace	15 00
St. John's Baptist Church	Gilreath's X Roads	1 00
St. Mark's Church	Gastonia	1 00
Church of the Ascension	Hickory	20 00
St. John's Church	Hot Springs	15 00
Church of the Incarnation	Highlands	10 00
St. John's Church	High Shoals	1 00
Calvary Church	Henderson County	50 00
Shroat's Mission Station	Henderson County	1 00
St. James' Church	Hendersonville	15 00
St. James' Church	Lenoir	45 00
Chapel of Peace	Lenoir	1 00
St. Paul's Church	Leicester	1 00
St. Luke's Church	Lincolnton	40 00
St. Cyprian's Church	Lincolnton	4 00
St. Stephens Church	Lincoln County	1 00
St. Paul's Church	Lincoln County	1 00
Church of Our Saviour	Lincoln County	1 00
Grace Church	Morganton	60 00
Church of The Good Shepherd	Morganton	1 00
St. George's Church	Morganton	1 00
St. Stephen's Church	Morganton	4 00
St. John's Church	Marion	10 00
St. Mary's Church	Micadale	1 00
Church of the Messiah	Murphy	10 00
St. John's Church	Nonah	5 00
Mission Station	Nantahala	1 00
Church of the Redeemer	Owenbey	10 00
St. Gabriel's Church	Old Fort	4 00
St. Francis' Memorial Church	Rutherfordton	10 00
All Saints' Church	Ronda	5 00
Church of the Redeemer	Shelby	1 00
Church of The Transfiguration	Saluda	15 00
St. John's Mission	Sylva	1 00
Church of The Holy Cross	Tryon	15 00
Mission Station	Valle Crucis	1 00

Mission Station	White Haven	$ 1 00
Grace Church	Waynesville	20 00
St. Paul's Church	Wilkesboro	15 00
St. John's Church	Watauga County	1 00
Chapel of Rest	Yadkin Valley	4 00
Todd Mission	Ashe County	1 00
Total		$1060 00

On motion of Mr. Charles McNamee, the consideration of the above report was deferred until tomorrow.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Phelps, the further publication of the *Crusader* was referred to a committee of three to report tomorrow.

The Bishop appointed on such committee the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, and Mr. Frank A. Clinard.

Mr. Charles McNamee offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resoived, That the Treasurer is hereby directed to remit to the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the amount standing to the credit of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and in the name of Ravenscroft Fund, and properties, on the first days of December, March, June and September, respectively, during the present fiscal year.

Mr. Haywood Parker moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Convention, that there should be a sale of all property and securities belonging to the Hix Fund, to-wit:

Nine shares of Missouri Pacific Railway Company stock,
Interest in the Hardin property, Raleigh, N. C.,
Interest in property in Detroit, Michigan,
And, that the Trustees of this District are empowered and directed to take such steps as may be required to effect a valid sale and transfer of such property and securities, and to assign and transfer such property and securities to the purchaser or purchasers.

On motion the Convention adjourned to meet on Friday morning, at 10 o'clock.

After Evening Prayer, at 8 o'clock, by the Rev. Messrs. McNeely DuBose and Thomas C. Wetmore, Missionary, addresses were made by the Rev. Churchill Satterlee and the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, Rev. Rodney R. Swope, presiding.

Second Day.

All Souls' Church, Biltmore, N. C.,
Friday, November 9, 1900.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Rector of the Parish, members of the Woman's Auxiliary attending.

The Bishop then called the Convention to order.

The Secretary noted the presence of clergymen and delegates who had not answered to their names.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop read his address. (See appendix A)

On motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose it was

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's address as pertained to the General Clergy Relief Fund be referred to a committee of two to report to this convention.

The Bishop appointed as such committee Rev. McNeely DuBose and Mr. Charles McNamee.

On motion the report of the Finance Committee was amended so as to credit Calvary Church, Fletcher, Henderson County, with $30.00 on account of arrearages, that amount having been heretofore paid to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina; also so as to reduce the assessment on the Church of the Messiah, Murphy, from $10.00 to $5.00.

On motion the report of the Finance Committee was accepted as amended.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., and Messrs. O. M. Royster and T. W. Patton were elected members of the Missionary Committee.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, and Messrs. Charles McNamee and Herbert D. Child were elected members of the Educational Committee.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee was elected Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

Mr. Charles McNamee was elected Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose was elected Alternate Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton was elected Alternate Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

Mr. Charles McNamee was elected one of the Trustees of the District.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, and Messrs. John H. Pearson and T. W. Patton were elected Trustees of the University of the South.

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, and Mr. O. M. Royster were elected Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee on Sunday Schools the Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, the Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Mr. Charles Fletcher and Mr. Albert Jenkins.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, from the Committee appointed for the purpose, presented the following:

The Committee to whom was referred the portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the Relief Fund, beg leave to offer this resolution:

Resolved, That the offerings heretofore asked in behalf of Clergy Relief within the District, be discontinued, and the Clergy be urged to take an offering each year on Quinquagesima Sunday, for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

The resolution was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., the secretary was instructed to change the wording on the back of the Journal in accordance with the above resolution.

The Treasurer presented his report, which was, on motion, adopted as printed.

Thomas W. Patton was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Missionary District of Asheville.

The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., in behalf of the Committee on Canons, made the following report, which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons respectfully report that they find nothing in the Constitution and Canons under which we are

acting that warrants the recognition of the Rev. T. D. Bratton, rector of St. Mary's School, as a member of this Convention in other than the honorary sense provided for in Rule XVI. of the Rules of Order.

The Rev. James A. Weston presented the following Report of the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church, beg leave to report, that upon a careful examination of the Parochial and other Reports submitted to them, they find abundant evidence of the substantial growth of the church in almost every part of her work. The Summary of Statistics (see Summary) is upon the whole, a most gratifying exhibit, and, compared with the reports of the three preceding years, shows that the Church is making permanent progress in many directions, and in some instances rapid progress. The offerings for District, and General Missions have been much larger than in any one of the three past years, while the offerings for Parochial objects have rather fallen below the general average. This shows genuine religion and consecration to the Master's work, when we can in a manner forget ourselves and labor for the salvation of others. We are more like the Christ, whose highest glory it was that He came not to be ministered unto, but to minister.

There is too, a large increase in the number of Sunday School scholars, and Parish School pupils. The children are the hope of the Church, the nation and the world, and in our Sunday and Parish Schools we are laying foundations, deep, strong, impregnable, for the upbuilding and maintenance of God's Church on earth. It is impossible to over-estimate the teaching function of the Church. Our Bishop, with the instinct of a wise leader, has seized upon the vital points of Church growth. He has established Parochial Schools in every part of his jurisdiction, wherever it was practicable to do so, and he has been especially diligent in preaching the gospel to the poor. This is a marked note of an Apostolic Church, and God's little ones are nobly responding to our appeals.

Everywhere we find an increased interest in the services of the Church. Our self-sacrificing clergy have reached many persons, and especially poor persons, that have hitherto been utter strangers to our ministrations. The missionary spirit, and wisdom of the Church in setting apart this portion of Western North Carolina as a Missionary Jurisdiction, is now manifest to the most careless, the most prejudiced, and the most disinterested observer.

Your Committee cannot speak too highly of the Woman's Auxiliary. It is impossible to do so. We owe to them much of the success which has already aroused our efforts. We should give to them at all times, our full, hearty, and thankful support.

The Thompson Orphanage is a charity which most strongly appeals to every member of the Church. It has done, and is still

doing an incalculable amount of good. It should have our most fervent prayers and our most generous gifts.

Your Committee also beg most earnestly, to call your attention to St. Mary's School, Raleigh. We are much pleased to learn that it is in a highly prosperous condition. Rev. Mr. Pruden, the financial agent of the school, has raised about $10,000 in cash, and obout $8,000 in notes and pledges, and he confidently expects to secure five or six thousand more by the close of the year. This will break the backbone of the debt incurred in the purchase of the property. The number of pupils is over 200, 108 of whom are boarders. The standard of scholarship has been raised, and is now equal to that of any school for girls in the United States.

The new form for Parochial reports has worked well. We note, however, that there seems to be a difference of opinion as to whether teachers are included in the total number in Sunday Schools. We suggest the form be changed to read, "Total number connected with Sunday Schools," which clearly includes teachers. Also to provide space in which to show the number of Sunday Schools, and Parish Schools. We would further suggest a special heading or blank, for the Woman's Auxiliary. The women are a power in the church, and their gifts are so frequent and so large that they ought to have a prominent place assigned them in our Parochial Report.

JAMES A. WESTON,
Chairman of the Committee.

Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolution, which was, on motion. adopted:

Resolved, That the new form of Parochial Report, submitted by the Committee on the State of the Church, be referred to the Bishop, Secretary, and Treasurer of the District, for final amendment and adoption.

Mr. Haywood Parker presented the report of the Trustees of the Missionary District of Asheville, which was, on motion, accepted:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHVILLE.

As Trustees we beg leave to submit the following report:

DEEDS.

The following is a complete list of deeds now in hands of the Trustees:

1. Wm. Patton to Jarvis Buxton, Ravenscroft.
2. Agreement Wm. Patton to Jarvis Buxton, Ravenscroft.

3. Extrs. Wm. Patton to Jarvis Buxton, Ravenscroft.
4. J. Buxton to Trustees of Diocese, Ravenscroft, 2 deeds.
5. Vestry Trinity Church to Trustees of Diocese, Bascom College.
6. Two deeds, Phifer and wife to Trustees of Diocese, St. Stephen's Church, Lincoln county, on the South Fork river.
7. W. M. Morris and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot, Blowing Rock.
8. S. M. Clark and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot, Blowing Rock.
9. O. W. Davis and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Gastonia.
10. C. F. Hampton to Bishop of North Carolina, Church of Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley.
11. L. N. Wilcox and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Tryon.
12. Sumner's extrs. to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Lincolnton.
13. S. Head and wife to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Gastonia.
14. W. W. Mays to Trustees of Diocese, lot in Tryon.
15. A. Baker to Trustees of Diocese, St. John's Church, Marion.
16. McCullough et al to Trustees of Diocese, lot, Saluda.
17. F. Valentine and wife to Trustees of Diocese, Gethsemane Church.
18. G. N. Evans to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, 162 acres.
19. H. H. Prout to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, Easter Chapel.
20. N. Mast to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, 1 acre.
21. L. Ferrar to Trustees of Diocese, St. Paul's Church, Lincoln county.
22. A. E. Smith and wife to Trustees of Diocese, Buncombe county.
23. E. Clayton to Trustees of Diocese, St. Andrew's Church, Buncombe county.
24. Robinson extrs. to J. W. Lorick, St. Paul's Church, Acton.
25. T. J. Candler to Trustees Baptist Church, St. Paul's Church, Acton.
26. J. W. Lorick to Robertson, St. Paul's Church, Acton.
27. J. W. Lorick to Trustees of Diocese, St. Paul's Church, Acton.
28. A. Siler to Trustees of Diocese, St. John's Church, Nonah.
29. F. P. Michaux to Trustees of Diocese, Burke county, John's River, 1 acre.
30. J. M. Richardson to Trustees of Diocese, Lincoln county, ½ acre, Church of Our Saviour.
31. W. W. Lenoir to Trustees of Diocese, Caldwell county.
32. J. C. Norwood to Trustees of Diocese, Caldwell county, 7 acres.
33. Davis & Brown to Trustees of Diocese, Cullowhee, St. David's Church.

34. J. M. Richardson to Trustees of Diocese, Lincoln county, ½ acre.

35. Bynum & Greer to Trustees of Diocese, Gaston county.

36. D. C. Salisbury to Trustees of Diocese, Old Fort, St. Gabriel's Church.

37. A. Thomas to Trustees of Diocese, Watauga county, 1 acre.

38. H. B. Dougherty to Trustees of Diocese, Boone, Watauga county.

39. A. W. Whitesides to Trustees of Diocese, St. Paul's Church, Henderson county.

40. J. A. Deal to Trustees of Diocese, St. Cyprian's Church, Macon county.

41. S. L. Patterson to Trustees of Diocese, Caldwell county, 4⅜ acres.

42. Waldrop to J. A. Deal, St. Cyprian's Church, Macon county.

43. Waldrop to J. A. Deal, St. Cyprian's Church, Macon county.

44. A. Merrill to Trustees of Diocese, Buncombe county, Mt. Calvary.

45. W. W. Clark to Trustees of Diocese, St. Clement's, Candler, Buncombe county.

46. T. C. Brown to Trustees of Diocese, Leicester, Buncombe county.

47. W. Stines to Montevideo Church, St. Clement's, Candlers, Buncombe county.

48. Trustees Bascom College to Vestry of Trinity Church.

49. Sou. Imp. Co. to Trustees of Diocese, St. John's Church, Hot Springs.

50. J. C. Haliburton to Trustees of Diocese, Morganton, St. Stephen's Chapel.

51. W. M. Addington to Trustees of Diocese, St. Agnes' Church, Franklin.

52. M. Herrin to Trustees of Diocese, St. Titus' Church, Beaver Dam, Buncombe county.

53. Bryson City Lumber Co. to Trustees of Diocese, Bryson City.

54. Will of John Parker, land in Henderson county, with letter of W. W. Jones explanatory.

55. Papers relating to land (known as Barton land) in Tryon City.

56. Rebecca M. Kimberly et al to Trustees of Diocese, Grace Church and Rectory, Buncombe county.

57. John Phifer to Trustees of Diocese, Lincoln county.

58. James E. Wood et al to Trustees of Diocese, Tryon City.

59. Commissioners of Polk county to Trustees of Diocese, Columbus, Polk county.

60. J. A. Deal to Trustees of Diocese, Macon county, St. Cyprian's.

61. James Rideout to Trustees of Diocese, Highlands, Macon county.

62. Mat Baxter to Trustees of Diocese, St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, Buncombe county.

63. C. R. Garland to Trustees of Diocese Jurisdiction, Bakersville, Mitchell county.

64. E. M. Reed to Trustees of Diocese, Gilreath's Cross-Roads, Henderson county.

65. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, McDowell county, 2 lots.

66. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Burke county, 2 lots.

67. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Polk county, 4 lots.

68. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Buncombe county, 8 lots.

69. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Madison county, 1 lot.

70. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Gaston county, 2 lots.

71. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Henderson county, 1 lot.

72. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Cherokee county, 1 lot.

73. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Lincoln county, 5 lots.

74. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Watauga county, 6 lots.

75. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Jackson county, 2 lots.

76. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Macon county, 5 lots.

77. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Caldwell county, 4 lots.

78. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Swain county, 1 lot.

79. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Ravenscroft, 1 lot.

80. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, St. Philips' Church, Brevard.

81. Diocesan Trustees to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff.

82. Roxie W. Wright to Trustees of the Jurisdiction, Haywood county.

83. Francis Willis to Trustees of District, Church of Redeemer.

84. Anna J. Caison to Trustees of District, lot in Lenoir, N. C.

85. W. A. Hunnicut to Trustees of District, land in Macon county.

86. J. H. Rumbough and wife to Trustees of District, Church at Hot Springs.

87. Frank Coxe et al to Trustees of District, Church at Green river, Polk county.

88. Ormand Mining Co. to Trustees of District, Church at Bessemer City.

89. Frank Coxe and wife to Trustees of District, Church at Rutherfordton.

90. Mary Gwyn et al to Trustees of District, Church at Ronda, Wilkes county.

91. Ellen D. Nelson to Trustees of District, lot in Blowing Rock.

REMARKS ON DEEDS.

Nos. 13 and 59. The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina have not yet executed to us deeds for these lands.

No. 18. This land passed out of the Church's possession many years ago; most of it was lost in a law suit, and the balance was sold to pay the costs of the suit.

No. 22. This land seems to have passed out of the possession of the Church. It was probably the site of St. Andrew's before it was moved to its present location.

No. 48. This property was sold years ago. See note of Dr. Buxton in package 46.

The Trustees have in their possession a deed made by F. F. Capers and others for a lot in Transylvania county to T. B. Lyman. This property was intended for the Church, but the deed was made to T. B. Lyman, individually, and the title therefore is now vested in the heirs of Bishop Lyman, some of whom are still under age. The Trustees think nothing should be done until all the heirs are of age, when they will try to get a deed for the property from them.

The title to the Church at Bryson City is in dispute. The Trustees are endeavoring to save the property, if possible.

The title to the Church at Hot Springs now seems to be clear.

HIX FUND.

9 shares Missouri Pacific Railway stock, (face value)	$ 900.00
Interest in Hardin property	800.00
Interest in Detroit property	
Loan to Ravenscroft	3000.36
Total	4700.36

The trustees are afraid that the Detroit property was long ago lost. There has been no change in the other securities since the last report. It is recommended that the Missouri Pacific Railway stock and the Hardin property be sold, also the Detroit property, if we have any.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

Mortgage on A. Library	$ 2000.00
W. W. Ry. stock	2000.00
Loan to Ravenscroft	5104.84
Total	9104.84

The loan to Ravenscroft represents money derived from sale of securities which has been spent in improvements placed upon the Ravenscroft grounds, all of which are yielding good incomes. The trustees have taken steps to cash the remaining securities due the Ravenscroft fund, and with the proceeds to build cottages on the Ravenscroft grounds.

The suit to clear the title to the Ravenscroft property has been decided, and the trustees now hold the same, freed from all claims. Only two claims of $50 each were proved against the property, which were promptly paid. The trustees strongly recommend that no part of the land be sold, but that it be held and improved.

The Trustees have now in their possession the following insurance policies:

		Am't.	Expires.
1.	Church and furniture, Brevard	$2000	Dec. 29, 1900
2.	Church, Chunn's Cove, Buncombe county	600	Nov. 23, 1900
3.	School building, Micadale, Haywood county.	400	May 27, 1901
4.	Church, Bryson City, Swain county	750	Jan. 10, 1902
5.	St. Stephen's, Morganton	800	Feb. 8, 1902
6.	St. Mary's, Micadale	500	Apr. 20, 1902
7.	School building, Waynesville	800	Aug. 12, 1902
8.	Church, Cullowhee, Jackson county	700	Nov. 23, 1902
9.	Ravenscroft building, Asheville	2000	Feb. 2, 1903
10.	Shoenberger Hall, Asheville	5000	Feb. 2, 1903
11.	Dwelling, Grace, Buncombe county	900	Feb. 2, 1903
12.	St. Mary's, Micadale	500	Apr. 16, 1903
13.	Church at Hot Springs	700	Apr. 11, 1904
14.	Dwelling at Micadale	800	July 10, 1902
15.	Church at Waynesville	2000	Aug. 27, 1905

The bond required of the Treasurer, to-wit, $5,000.00, was made to the Trustees of the Missionary District by the United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company of Baltimore, and is now in force, and in possession of the Trustees.

Capt. T. W. Patton was elected Treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

HAYWOOD PARKER,
Secretary of Trustees.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, presented the following report, which was on motion, accepted:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

As Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, I have received, and have now in my possession:

Nine shares Missouri Pacific Railway stock,

Evidence of title to Hardin property,

Papers relating to property in Detroit, Michigan,

Note and mortgage for $2000.00 on Asheville Library,

Certificate of indebtedness of W. & W. Railway Co. for $2000.00,

Insurance policies and deeds enumerated in the report of the Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

T. W. PATTON, Treasurer.

The Secretary read the reports of the Missionary and Educational Committee, which on motion, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion the Treasurer was directed to pay the traveling expenses of the Clergy attending this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the stipend of the Secretary of the District shall be fifty dollars a year.

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Convention has learned with sorrow the great affliction which has come to the Rev. John A. Deal and his family, and that the Secretary be requested to convey to Mr. and Mrs. Deal our loving sympathy, and our regret at Mr. Deal's unvavoidable absence from this meeting of the Convention.

Mr. Frank A. Clinard presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention extend their thanks to the Parish of All Souls', Biltmore, for the hospitable manner with which the clergy and laity attending the Convention have been entertained.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be returned to the

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., our Secretary, during the past convention year, for his valuable and generons services.

The Rev. T. C. Wetmore presented the following report for the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, which was accepted:

REPORT OF REV. W. J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers, Greeting:

The past year has brought many blessings to the Orphanage, showing that the work has a firm hold upon the hearts of the people of the State, but it has also brought its sufferings and its losses. The cases of sickness from June to December have been unprecedented in the history of the Institution. During that period there were over forty cases of malarial and typhoid fever, eight of which were of the latter type, and three of which proved fatal. There was also one other death, caused by an acute attack of cerebro spinal meningitis. The cases in the early summer were attended by Dr. Pressly, and those in the latter part of the year by Dr. Capehart, who succeeded Dr. Pressly in July, as physician for the Institution. Both of these gentlemen were as attentive as possible, and did all they could for the relief of the little sufferers. The first case of typhoid fever occurred in Bronson Hall in June, and was fatal; the other cases occurred in the Fall, three in Bronson Hall and four in Thompson Hall, the two fatal cases being in the latter house. Miss Mackey and Miss Capehart nursed the patients faithfully and well, but as the cases in Thompson Hall increased and became more serious the physician in charge thought it advisable to employ the services of a trained nurse, and accordingly Miss Elizabeth Sims, of Maryland, who was in the city at the time, came out and took charge of the Infirmary in Thompson Hall. It was thought at the time that her services would be needed only a few weeks, but case after case claimed her attention, and she did not get away till after Christmas. She nursed nine cases altogether for which she was paid $205.00, she having made a liberal reduction from her regular charges on account of the nature of the Institution. Being at a loss to account for so much sickness amongst the children, I had the premises thoroughly inspected at diffierent times, first by Dr. Strong, the County Superintendent of the Board of Health, and Dr. Capehart, the physician of the Institution; and then by the three plumbers of the city, and lastly by the committee in charge of the city drainage. While no positive conclusions were arrived at as to the cause of the sickness, yet many valuable suggestions were made, some of which have been carried out.

I have dwelt somewhat at length on this subject, because it is a

very serious and important matter, involving the loss of three lives and the expenditure of over three hundred dollars.

Since January the health of the children has been remarkably good, and there is now not a case of sickness in the Institution.

During the past year the school room has been divided into two compartments, and otherwise improved, so as to make two good comfortable rooms amply sufficient for the needs of the school for some years to come. The large room was finished complete with funds given by Mrs. E. G. Muse, of Rocky Mt., as a memorial to her son. Before, however, the inside work could be done it was necessary to put a new roof on the building, and it was decided to have it of slate, so as to correspond with the rest of the building, and also be more economical in the end.

The whole work on the school room cost about $440. Another long needed improvement has been made by relaying the floor in the general reception room of Thompson Hall and wainscoting the walls to the height of four feet. This was done partly by funds raised by Miss Mackey and Miss White, and will cost when finished about thirty dollars.

Besides the above, ten or twelve dollars have been spent on drainage, to get rid of stagnant water in the pasture and elsewhere.

Mr. Jamison is getting the farm in better shape, and it is hoped that he will make a better crop this year.

The work in the school room has progressed satisfactorily throughout the year. Much to our regret Miss Carroll had to return home in October to stay with her mother, and since that time her place has been filled very acceptably by Miss Josephine Osborne, of Charlotte.

Miss Essie Call having asked for a leave of absence from January to September, her place has been supplied by Miss Panthea White, of Manson, who has also discharged her duties very acceptably.

Miss Mackey and Miss Capehart have continued to do faithful and efficient work in caring for the three score children committed to their care. Feeling that the burden of the work was becoming too much for her, Miss Mackey tendered her resignation to the Bishop last Fall, and it was accepted, though it has never gone into effect.

The *Messenger of Hope* still renders material assistance to the work of the orphanage, both directly and indirectly, and but for the sickness of our agent would have paid a handsome profit the past year. Miss Batchelor started out to do her best work for the paper, but after a few months had to give it up on account of her failing health.

Miss Mattie A. Whitaker, of Raleigh, was secured to take her place and only recently began her canvass. The result of her efforts thus far clearly demonstrates the importance of keeping an agent in the field all the time. We are fortunate in having obtained such a competent successor to Miss Batchelor.

As will be seen by a comparison with the last report, the contributions this year are greatly in excess of those of the past year, and I

wish again to express my grateful appreciation of the general interest shown in the work throughout the State. Besides the regular contributions, I will mention the following special gifts:

$100.00 from Mrs. E. G. Muse, of Rocky Mt., for the school room, a memorial to her son; $12.50 from Mrs. M. E. Cowles, of Los Angeles, Cal., towards a fund of $50.00, as a memorial to her daughter; $40.00 from the W. A. of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, to be given annually, and to be known as the Bennett Smedes Scholarship, and $2,000.00 from Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, also a memorial, to be used in some permanent improvement, or the interest to be used for current expenses.

Besides the above, I have received a legacy from the estate of the late William Campbell, of Germanton, to the amount of $25.00, and I have been notified that property valued at $250.00 has been left to the Orphanage by the late Mrs. Mary E. Fonville, of St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, and that payment will be made as soon as the estate can be settled.

During the year we have received into the Orphanage fourteen children—eight from the Diocese of North Carolina, five from East Carolina, and one from the District of Asheville.

Three of the children have been returned to their homes, four have found homes elsewhere, two have been taken away by their father to be placed with his other child in another orphanage, one has entered the Normal School at Greensboro, and four have been taken from us by death.

Applications have been made for the admission of sixty-one children during the year, and we could only receive fourteen of that number.

Nineteen persons have applied for children, and the greater part of these applications also had to be refused.

The number in the Orphanage at present is the same as it was last year—sixty-two—thirty-four from the Diocese of North Carolina, twenty-two from East Carolina, and six from the District of Asheville.

The special needs mentioned in last year's report still exist, and the only request I now make is that we be given at least $500.00 this year for repairs and improvements. Twice that amount would not be too much.

In concluding this report I wish again to express my sincere thanks to all the kind friends of the Institution throughout the State, especially those of Charlotte, and particularly those who have so cheerfully and willingly rendered professional services to the children.

Specially, too, do I thank the Railroads and Express Company for their continued favors toward the Institution. And, in conclusion, I feel that I must express my deep appreciation of the valuable assistance rendered me during my sickness, and at other times, by my brother, Col. A. L. Smith, in keeping the accounts of the Institution.

I herewith append my statement as Treasurer for the past year:

W. J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution:

Balance brought forward from last year	$ 798.35
Contributions, etc., during the year	3,970.51
Farm products, etc., sold	562.98
Messenger of Hope	435.46
Rents	337.01
Farm products consumed	459.03
Dairy products consumed	471.10
	$7,034.44

PAYMENTS.

General expense	$4,450.02
Farm account	758.95
Messenger of Hope	421.08
Farm products consumed	459.03
Dairy products consumed	471.10
Balance on hand	474.26
	$7,034.44

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. Smith,
Supt. and Treas.

The Secretary read the report of Miss Fanny L. Patton, District Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion the Rev. C. D. Chapman and the Rev. R. M. W. Black were excused from further attendance on the Convention.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That instead of the abstract of parochial reports heretofore printed in the Journal, the Secretary prepare, and print as part of the Journal, a tabulated statement giving the same particulars.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to print five hundred copies of the Journal.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolvsd, That it is the sense of this Convention that the condition of the common jails and other prisons in the several counties of this District, as the same has been represented to this Convention, is such as to arouse the attention and interest of Christian people. That the clergy and laity of this District are urged ever to remember the words of our Blessed Lord: "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of three, of which he shall be a member, to aid him in presenting to the next Convention such facts bearing on this subject as may be gathered during the intervening time, and to make suggestion as to the most practical remedies, which committee shall be entitled the Prison Reform Committee.

Resolved, That the committee above provided for shall co-operate with the Prison Reform Association, and invite the co-operation of any other Christian people in any measure of amendment that may be suggested and approved by the committee between this time and the meeting of the next Convention, to which it shall make full report of its actions.

The Bishop appointed on such committee the Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton, and Mr. Haywood Parker.

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, from the committee appointed to consider the further publication of the *Crusader*, presented the following report:

We, the committee appointed to consider the matter of a District paper, respectively submit the following:

We are informed by a member of our committee that the editor of the *Crusader* has resigned, and that the printing outfit will be disposed of. Realizing that a District organ is both a convenience and a necessity as a means of communication, and as a Church evangel, we offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the feeling of this Convention that an official organ for the district is a necessity, and that a committee of three should be elected to consider this matter, and that they be given full power to act.

Rev. Churchill Satterlee,
Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore,
F. A. Clinard.

On motion this resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Convention year end on May 31st, and that the next Convention meet on the second Wednesday in June, 1901.

The Rev. E. E. Edwards, in behalf of the vestry of St. James' Church, Hendersonville, presented an invitation to the Convention to meet in that church on the second Wednesday in June, 1901.

On motion, the invitation was accepted with thanks.

The following persons were elected as the Committee on an Official Organ for the District, with full power to act: The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., the Rev. Churchill Satterlee, and Mr. Charles McNamee.

The Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, in behalf of the Committee on Sunday Schools, presented the following:

The Committee on Sunday Schools respectfully report that they note with pleasure the gratifying increase in the number of Sunday School pupils, and that such a large number of the schools contributed to the Lenten offering. They recommend that the third Sunday in each month, to be called Missionary Sunday, be set apart in each school in the District, for the study of the Missionary Districts in alphabetical order, offerings being made at the same time for general missions.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Rev. T. D. Bratton be requested to address the Convention in behalf of St. Mary's School, this afternoon, instead of this evening.

The Rev. Mr. Bratton made such address.

The Rev. James A. Weston presented the following report:

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the reports of the Missionary and Educational Committees, and also the report of the District Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, beg leave to present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the statistical parts only of these reports be published in the Journal:

The resolution was adopted.

STATISTICS FROM THE REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

During the year ending August 31, 1900, there have been held, all in the City of Asheville, five meetings of the Missionary Committee, Mr. Thomas W. Patton serving as Treasurer, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs as Secretary. Under Canon 50, fifteen persons were chosen members at large, as follows: The Rev. McNeely DuBose, the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, and Messrs. Thomas W. Patton, Herbert D. Child, John H. Law, Lyman Deal, Thomas A. Jones, Charles McNamee, James M. Hamilton, William B. Troy, T. Manney Kimberly, John S. Holmes, Arthur E. Boardman and Theodore Gordon. Eleven missionaries have been provided with stipends, requiring an annual appropriation of $1400.00. The needs of Ashe County, Cashier's Valley and Murphy, by a generous enlargement of this amount, can be efficiently met. The Committee would, therefore, urge upon the Convention, the importance of enabling the Bishop by increased interest, and larger giving to supplement work already begun, and to establish the Church as well, in the newer portions of our mission field.

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Secretary.

STATISTICS FROM THE REPORT OF THE EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

Amount received for salaries including last balance	$2,091.97
Amount expended for salaries	1,647.88
Amount received for building	1,196.03
Amount expended for building	906.03
Number of schools sustained in whole or in part	10
Number of teachers	15
Number of schools not sustained by committee	16
Number of pupils enrolled	1021
Estimate of amount required for incoming year	$2,600.00

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Secretary.

STATISTICS FROM THE REPORT OF THE DISTRICT SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Bishop Horner:

Dear Bishop:—In response to your request I herewith hand you a report of the work done by the Woman's Auxiliary in the District of Asheville in the year ending August 31, 1900.

There are twenty-five organized branches of the Auxiliary in the District; although many of these consist of two or three, and in one case, of only one woman, these woman are doing both faithful and

intelligent service, and could the interest be more extended, the good accomplished would be far greater.

Our cash contributions have been $1,433.97; value of boxes, $705.39; total, $2139.36. Of this total $1,176.07 have gone for work within our own District.

The women of the District, having adopted the Feast of the Annunciation as their "Quiet Day," they beg that the clergy will endeavor to make it in reality a refreshment and inspiration by providing suitable services, with thoughtful meditations.

Respectfully submitted,

FANNY L. PATTON,
District Secretary Woman's Auxiliary.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully reports: That there are no further matters requiring the attention of this Convention.

MCNEELY DUBOSE,
Chairman.

There being no further business the Rev. McNeely DuBose moved, that after the reading of the minutes, and the usual concluding devotions, the Convention should stand adjourned sine die.

The motion was agreed to.

The minutes having been read, and approved, the Doxology was sung, the Bishop offered prayer, pronounced the Benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned.

Attest:

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :

By the Grace of God, we are again met together to make reports of work done, and to consult with one another as to the best methods of accomplishing the work committed to our charge in the mountains of Western North Carolina.

Since we last met, there have been but few changes in the clergy force of the Parishes and Mission Stations of the District.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., has resigned as Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and has removed to his old home in Asheville, where he still, though much advanced in years, does regular and efficient service in the Ravenscroft Associate Mission. He holds Divine Service and preaches once every Sunday at one of the missions near Asheville.

The Rev. Hardy H. Phelps has resigned the Rectorship of Calvary Church, Henderson county, and has accepted the position of Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, with the missions in Wilkes and Ashe counties.

Since the time first appointed for the meeting of this Convention, in September, which was postponed on account of my illness, several other changes have taken place, that perhaps should be noted here.

The Rev. Marshall G. Ledford, ordained Deacon on Trinity Sunday, has resigned the position of teacher at Valle Crucis, and has accepted the charge of the missions at Murphy and points near.

The Rev. David T. Johnson, ordained Deacon on Trinity Sunday, has resigned the position of teacher in mission school in Macon county, under the Rev. J. A. Deal, and has accepted under the Rev. Dr. Wetmore, the charge of the missions at High Shoal and other places in Gaston county. He resides at High Shoals.

The Rev. Chas. J. Wingate has resigned charge of the missions at Marion, Rutherfordton, Shelby and Old Fort, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Washington, where he has accepted work. We regret very much to lose Mr. Wingate from our District. He is an able man and though much hindered at times by physical infirmity, he did faithful service in a difficult field.

The Rev. Fred. W. Wey, who in the past did such efficient work at Waynesville, and the missions connected therewith, was presented for trial, at his own request, by the Standing Committee of the District, and after due trial by the Ecclesiastical Court, was found guilty of the charges in said presentment, with the recommendation by said court to the Bishop that he be deposed.

The Rev. Frederick W. Wey was therefore, in accordance with the provisions of Title II, Canon 2, Sections 1 and 2 of the Digest, deposed from the Sacred Ministry of the Church, on the second day of November, 1900, in the presence of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Presbyters.

The places left vacant by the changes noted above are:

St. James' Church, Lenoir.

Calvary Church, Henderson county.

St. John's Church, Marion, with missions connected therewith.

And Grace Church, Waynesville, with missions connected therewith.

We need at once four good men for these places.

We have had added to our clergy force, by ordination to the diaconate on Trinity Sunday, two very efficient workers in Mr. Ledford and Mr. Johnson.

The Rev. William F. Rice was advanced to the Priesthood on Trinity Sunday, and continues his services in the Ravenscroft Associate Mission.

The number of our clergy remains unaltered. We have gained two to take the places of the two lost. We need, however, four other workers, and we must all increase our efforts and offerings that these four new workers may be obtained and adequately supported.

The beautiful Memorial Church of St. Francis, at Rutherfordton, erected and presented to the District by Col. Frank Coxe, was consecrated on Ascension Day—May 24th. This is a beautiful stone church, designed by competent architects, well proportioned and substantially built, and completely furnished throughout. This idea of Col. Coxe and family of erecting, as a memorial to departed loved ones, a house consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, should be spoken of and encouraged that others may imitate this example.

On the following day, May 25th, at Green River, I consecrated St. Joseph's Church, erected chiefly through the exertions of Mrs. Thurston.

On July 17th, at Ronda, Wilkes county, I consecrated All Saints' Church, a beautiful building, erected principally by the Gwyn family, likewise a memorial to the departed. The beautiful decorations in this church were done by the loving hands of one of the family.

We have prospects for three or four new churches, that will probably be completed or begun in the next year. These are all at mission points, where church work is much needed.

In this connection I wish to say that Mr. John Sutcliffe, a competent church architect of 218 La Salle street, Chicago, offers to furnish us with suitable building plans for chapels to cost not more than $1,000, without compensation on his part other than being accorded the honorary position of Church Architect for the District. This will give us the advice of a competent architect for our small buildings, where we would often times feel it would be out of place to pay for building plans a part of the small amount in hand to put up a little chapel, and yet I do not think we should undertake to put up any chapel, however small, except after churchly plans made by a competent architect.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

During the past year the day schools of our District have been of great help in many ways. We have had enrolled in these schools, as reported to me, 1021 children.

Some of the schools, however, were in operation only a short while. The teachers in these schools should be of practical help to the ministers in charge, and we hope to increase the number of these helpers. Such assistance means more than the money value to the clergyman. Twenty-five schools were in operation for longer or shorter time, with 36 teachers.

It is only uuder peculiar circumstances that schools of this class are practicable or desirable. In many places in our country they could not be successfully kept up. And while we have the opportunity of influencing these young minds in the right way, we should not overlook the obligation nor neglect the opportunity.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

We have reason to be proud of the record made by our Sunday School children of the District. We have forty-seven Sunday Schools reported, and every one of them joined in the united Lenten offering.

This means much; for these little children were giving more than their pennies into the offering to God. They were giving their love and their life. And if the large number, thus giving, continue to love and to give as they grow up, the offerings to God will not have to be supplemented by gifts from outside, in order that our missionary work may be carried on here.

We must continue to teach these little ones that Christ places upon all His children the obligation not only to live holy lives themselves, but also to help others to live holy lives, and that this obligation extends in its reach even unto the uttermost parts of the earth. And if this missionary obligation is impressed sufficiently upon them, they will not forget nor overlook the fact that they have a duty also at home, a duty to the neighbor nearest in touch with them.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

We have a Fund carried upon the books of our Treasurer, known as the Relief Fund. A collection is taken up in some of our parishes and missions for this Fund, but it is not

general and the amount so collected is small, and has been heretofore transferred to make up a deficit in our District Mission Fund.

I wish to ask the Convention to do away with this Fund as a District Fund, and to take a more general interest in the General Clergy Relief Fund, with the Rev. A. J. P. McClure, of Philadelphia, as Financial Agent. It is needless for me to speak of the claims of this Fund. Every clergyman of the church should find out about it and be interested in it. Information in regard to this may be had by writing to Mr. McClure. I ask for a committee to look into this matter and to report at this Convention.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

These two institutions, though not located within the territorial limits of our District, are still regarded by our people generally as belonging in part to us, and rightly so, and I am glad to know that so great interest is taken in the welfare of both the School and the Orphanage.

St. Mary's School is successful beyond the most sanguine expectations of its friends. It deserves our hearty support and patronage.

The Thompson Orphanage likewise is doing a noble work, and I hope that on Thanksgiving Day, we will all, as usual, remember the little ones in our Orphan Home.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Auxiliary of the District has accomplished an unusual amount of work during the year.

Only the missionaries in the field, who have received the benefactions of our good women of the Auxiliary, can fully appreciate the great amount of good that is done each year by the Auxiliary.

And I believe that the good is done not only to the missionaries, but that God specially blesses the women who thus give of their time and of their substance towards the advancement of His work in the world.

THE GENERAL WORK.

There has been an advance in the work of our District in all its departments during the past year.

The Treasurer's report submitted shows that we have made substantial gains in offerings for all general objects. Our missionaries have been paid in full the stipends promised them, and we start the new year without any deficit in this Fund. We owe the Treasurer thanks for his faithfulness in keeping our people informed as to the condition of the treasury, and for his skill in so giving the information as to call forth the necessary response from the people.

The Crusader, our District paper, has done us efficient service, and this Convention should do something to help out the financial maintenance of the paper.

The mission stations of our mountain district are more or less cut off from the great centers of the busy world of the day, and we are not called upon to deal practically with many of the great questions that disturb the minds of thinking people in great centers of population; but we have a work to do of greater importance than any merely local question can be.

We have a commission to carry the Gospel message to the people.

As ministers of God we must remember our two-fold commission:

First, the commission that comes from a full realization that we are inwardly called of God to take upon us this ministry, a call that some overlook and others think all sufficient.

Secondly, the commission that comes from those in authority in the Church of God, by the laying on of the hands of the Bishop and Presbyters.

With this two-fold commission we can go forth with strength from on High and boldness before men.

We need to come before men feeling and making them feel that we believe not only the message we bear, but also that we are sent with authority to bring the message to them.

We often hear in our midst the Church and the Bible spoken of in a way that would indicate that the speaker considered the two antagonistic. There can be no antagonism possible between the Bible, which is the Word of God, and the Church, which is the Body of Christ. Individuals may imagine some hostility between these two, but it is only imaginary, and because one or the other has been misinterpreted. How then are we to pursuade men that these things are true about the ministry of the church and about the church. Brethren, I believe the most effectual and the quickest way to do this, is to live the right kind of lives, we must be examples to the flock of Christ. No one can gainsay the lesson taught by living a holy life. We must so live as to show the people that we wish to serve them, to do them good.

And when not only the clergy but all Christian men and women shall show forth to the world the power of the Gospel of Christ in their lives, we shall have multitudes to preach Christ in the most efficacious way.

Let us try to live holy lives, loving God and our fellow man.

The following is a summary of my official acts from September 1, 1899, to September 1, 1900:

Number of persons baptized, adults	1
Number of persons baptized, infants	18
Number of persons confirmed	163
Number of Deacons ordained	2
Number of Priests ordained	1
Number of Deaconesses set apart	1
Number of Churches consecrated	3
Number of Lay Readers licensed	21
Number of Celebrations of the Holy Communion	60
Number of Sermons and Addresses	139

The confirmations during the year have been as follows:

The Good Shepherd, Cashiers, two visits	2
St. John's, Flat Rock	1
St. James', Hendersonville	1

Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda	3
Nantahala Mission, Macon county, two visits	9
St. Matthias', Asheville, three visits	24
Trinity, Haw Creek, two visits	10
Grace Church, Grace	1
Grace Church, Morganton, by Bishop Coleman	15
Grace Church, Morganton, two visits	16
St. James', Lenoir	3
All Souls', Biltmore	20
Trinity, Asheville	18
Ascension, Hickory	3
In private, presented by Rev. Mr. Weston	1
In private, presented by Dr. Wetmore	2
St. Paul's, Lincoln county	8
St. John's, High Shoals	1
St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton	6
Bessemer City	2
St. John's, Marion	4
St. Paul's, Edneyville	5
St. Joseph's, Green River	1
St. Stephen's, Morganton	1
Valle Crucis	3
St. John's, Watauga county	1
St. Philip's, Brevard	2
Total	163

Our candidates for orders are as follows:

POSTULANTS.

John Harvey Gilreath.
William Julius Dula.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Leverett Smith Ropes.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

Robert Josias Morgan.
William Way.

Marshall Grant Ledford.
John Creighton Seagle.
John Richard Logan.

And now, Brethren, I commend you to Almighty God, praying that He will so direct, sanctify and govern us in our work, by the mighty power of the Holy Ghost, that the comfortable Gospel of Christ may be truly preached, truly received and truly followed in all places, to the breaking down the kingdom of sin, Satan and death, till at length the whole of Thy dispersed sheep being gathered into one fold shall become partakers of everlasting life, through the merits and death of Jesus Christ, our Saviour. Amen.

JUNIUS MOORE HORNER,
Bishop of Asheville.

OFFICIAL DIARY OF BISHOP.

As required by Canon, I give a report of my official ministrations:

A. D. 1899.

Sept. 1. Evening. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley, preached and confirmed one person.

Sept. 3. A. M. In St. John's Church, Flat Rock, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in the same church, gave a missionary talk; evening, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, preached and confirmed one person.

Sept. 4. P. M. In Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff, preached.

Sept. 5. A. M. In St. Paul's Church, Edneyville, preached.

Sept. 8. Issued licenses to lay readers in the Ravenscroft Associate Mission, under Rev. A. H. Stubbs.

Sept. 13. In Grace Church, Morganton, at the fifth annual convention of the District, celebrated the Holy Communion, and presided at the business sessions throughout the day.

Sept. 14. In Grace Church, Morganton, celebrated the Holy Communion and presided at the business sessions of the convention.

Sept. 16. P. M. Visited parish school at Haw Creek.

Sept. 18. In New York City, attended meeting of Board of Managers of Missions.

Sept. 24. A. M. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, preached.

Sept. 25. A. M. In St. Philip's Church, Durham, confirmed one person at request of Bishop Cheshire.

Oct. 1. A. M. In the Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda, preached, confirmed three persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same church, preached on Missions.

Oct. 2. Evening. Attended reception given me by the ladies of St. Philip's Church, Brevard, at the Rectory.

Oct. 15. A. M. In the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Oct. 17. A. M. In St. Agnes' Church, Franklin, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in St. Cyprian's Church, Franklin, preached.

Oct. 18. A. M. In St. John's Church, Nonah, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Oct. 19. A. M. In school house, Nantahala Mission, preached, confirmed eight persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service held an informal meeting of persons interested in the mission to consult about building a new school house.

Oct. 22. Evening. In Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek, preached.

Oct. 24. Visited parish school at Old Fort.

Nov. 5. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, preached and confirmed ten persons.

Nov. 12 to 20. In Burnsville, Yancey county, preached a series of eight sermons, and visited people in town interested in the establishment of a mission.

Nov. 26. A. M. In Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek, baptized one adult and four infants, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in the same chapel, preached and confirmed eight persons.

Dec. 1. Presided at meeting of Missionary Committee.

Dec. 3. A.M. In St. Philip's Church, Durham, preached; evening, in same church, preached.

Dec. 6. P. M. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, baptized an infant.

Dec. 10. A. M. In St. Paul's Church, Leicester, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same church, preached.

Dec. 16. Evening. In public school house, Turnpike, preached.

Dec. 17. A. M. In St. Clement's Church, Candler's, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Dec. 17. P. M. In St. Paul's Church, Acton, preached.

Dec. 25. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion.

Dec. 28. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion.

Dec. 31. A. M. In Chapel of Grace, Grace, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

A. D. 1900.

Jan. 6. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion.

Jan. 7. In Trinity Church, Asheville, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Jan. 14. A. M. In the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C., preached; evening, in chapel of Converse College, preached.

Jan. 15. A. M. In chapel of Converse College, addressed students of the college.

Jan. 19. Visited Waynesville to consult with Rev. F. W. Wey.

Jan. 21. P. M. Delivered address to students of the Bingham School, at Asheville.

Jan. 24. Evening. Presided at meeting of Education Committee.

Jan. 25 to 28. Attended Mission in Grace Church, Morganton, conducted by Bishop Coleman.

Feb. 3. Visited Old Fort to consult with Sister Ella in regard to parish school.

Feb. 4. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Feb. 5. Visited school at Gilreath's, Henderson county.

Feb. 9. Evening. In School House, Boiling Springs, Henderson county, preached.

Feb. 10. A. M. In Lanning's school house, Henderson county, preached; p. m., in Mt. Calvary Chapel, preached.

Feb. 11. A. M. In Calvary Church, Henderson county, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in private house, at Shroat's, preached; evening, in school house, Arden, preached.

Feb. 12. Attended meeting of men of Calvary parish, at Rectory, Henderson county.

Feb. 15. Visited school at Haw Creek.

Feb. 18. A. M. In All Soul's Church, Biltmore, preached; p. m., in same church, preached.

Feb. 25 to 27. In St. Gabriel's Church, Old Fort, series of six sermons, with morning and evening prayer.

March 4. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion.

March 7. Evening, in St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, preached.

March 11. P. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, addressed children of the Sunday School.

March 18. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, assisted in morning prayer.

March 23. Evening. Presided at meeting of Education Committee.

March 25. Feast of the Annunciation. In Trinity Church, Asheville, Quiet Day for Woman's Auxiliary, celebrated the Holy Communion at 8 a. m. and 11 a. m. Meditations morning and afternoon.

April 1. A. M. In St. James' Church, Lenoir, preached,

confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in Chapel of Peace, preached; evening, in St. James' Church, preached.

April 2. A. M. In Chapel of Rest, Happy Valley preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 3. A. M. In St. James' Church, Lenoir, preached; evening, in same church, preached.

April 4. A. M. In St. James' Church, Lenoir, preached; evening, in chapel for the colored people, preached.

April 8. A. M. In All Souls' Church, Biltmore, preached, confirmed twenty persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 13. Good Friday—P. M. In St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, conducted the meditation at three hours' service.

April 15. Easter Day—A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, preached, confirmed eighteen persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, preached and confirmed nine persons; evening, in Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek, baptized one infant, preached and confirmed two persons.

April 19. Issued license for lay reader at St. Philip's, Brevard, under Rev. C. D. Chapman.

April 20. A. M. In Grace Church, Morganton, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 23. Issued licenses for seven lay readers in missions of Morganton, under Rev. C. Satterlee.

April 25. St. Mark's Day—A. M. In Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda, set apart as Deaconess, Julia Frances Goelet, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 29. A. M. In Church of Ascension, Hickory, preached, confirmed three persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in same church, preached.

April 30. A. M. In same parish, confirmed one person in private.

April 30. P. M. In Lutheran Church, Granite, preached.

May 1. A. M. Lincolnton, confirmed one person in private; evening, in St. Luke's Church, preached.

May 2. A. M. In Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln county, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same church, preached.

May 3. A. M. In St. Paul's Church, Lincoln county, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same church, preached and confirmed eight persons.

May 4. A. M. In St John's Church, High Shoals, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same church. preached and confirmed one person.

May 5. P. M. Long Shoals, preached in Methodist Church.

May 6. A. M. In St. Luke's, Lincolnton, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in St. Paul's, Lincoln county, preached; evening, in St. Cyprian's Church, Lincolnton, preached and confirmed six persons.

May 7. Lincolnton, confirmed one person in private.

May 8. A. M. Gastonia, preached in Y. M. C. A. Hall; evening, preached in same hall.

May 9. A. M. Gastonia, in Y. M. C. A. Hall, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in Methodist Church, Bessemer City, preached and confirmed two persons.

May 10. A. M. In Methodist Church, Bessemer City, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in same church, preached.

May 12. A. M. In Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 13. A. M. In St. John's Church, Marion, preached, confirmed four persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in the same church, preached.

May 14. A. M. In St. Gabriel's Church, Old Fort, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 16. A. M. Delivered annual sermon before Cullowhee High School, Jackson county.

May 20. A. M. In St. James' Church, Hendersonville, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in St. John's Church, Gilreath's, preached.

May 21. A. M. In St. Paul's Church, Edneyville, preached and confirmed five persons.

May 24. Ascension Day—A. M. Rutherfordton, consecrated St. Francis Memorial Church, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Stone church erected by Col. Frank Coxe and donated to the District.

May 25. A. M. Green River, consecrated St. Joseph's Church, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion. Church erected chiefly through the exertions of Mrs. Thurston.

May 27. A. M. In Church of the Holy Cross, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 3. Whitsunday—A. M. In Grace Church, Morganton, preached, confirmed fifteen persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in Mission of the Good Shepherd, preached; evening, in St. Stephen's Church, Morganton, preached, baptized one person and confirmed same.

June 5. Issued license for lay-reader in St. Matthias' Church, under Rev. H. S. McDuffey, and for lay-reader in Church of the Holy Cross, under Rev. Chas. Ferris.

June 8. Evening. Presided at meeting of Missionary Committee.

June 9. Examined candidates for orders: W. F. Rice for Priests' orders, D. T. Johnson and M. G. Ledford for Deacons' orders, in presence of Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rev. J. A. Deal and Rev. A. H. Stubbs.

June 10. Trinity Sunday—A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, ordained Rev. William F. Rice, Priest, and Marshall Grant Ledford and David T. Johnson, Deacons. Rev. Churchill Satterlee preached the sermon and Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., presented the candidate for the Priesthood, and Rev. J. A. Deal presented the candidates for the Deaconate; evening, in St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, assisted in service.

June 13. Issued license for lay-reader at All Souls' Church, Biltmore, under Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D.

June 17. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, preached.

June 19. Visited parish school at Old Fort.

June 20. In Calvary Church, Henderson county, Quiet Day for Woman's Auxiliary, celebrated the Holy Communion and gave three meditations.

June 22. A. M. In St. Agnes' Church, Franklin, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion ; p. m., in Wallace school house, Macon county, preached ; evening, in St. Cyprian's Church, Franklin, preached.

June 24. A. M. In Church of the Incarnation, Highlands, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 26. A. M. In St. John's Church, Nonah, baptized an infant, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 27. A. M. Nantahala Mission, in new school house, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 29. Issued licenses for two lay-readers in Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.

July 1. A. M. In Mission Church, Blowing Rock, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion ; p. m., in St. Luke's Church, Boone, baptized an infant and preached.

July 2. A. M. In new school house, Valle Crucis, baptized three iufants, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same school house, confirmed three persons, Rev. T. C. Wetmore preached.

July 3. A. M. In St. John's Church, Watauga county, baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion.

July 5. A. M. In Methodist Church, Todd, preached.

July 8. A. M. In private house, Beaver Creek, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same place, assisted in evening prayer, Rev. H. H. Phelps preached.

July 9. A. M. In Methodist Church, Dresden, preached; p. m., baptized an infant in private house.

July 10. P. M. In Presbyterian church, Jefferson, preached.

July 11. P. M. Baptized an infant in private house, Ashe county.

July 13. A. M. In school house, Venus, preached; p. m., in same place, assisted in evening prayer. Rev. H. H.

Phelps preached. After service held meeting of congregation to consult about building new church.

July 14. A. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion in private house at Venus.

July 15. A. M. In St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in same church, preached.

July 17. A. M. Consecrated All Saints' Church, Ronda, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. This is a beautiful Memorial Church, erected principally by the Gwyn family.

July 22. A. M. In St. Philip's Church, Brevard, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in same church, preached and confirmed two persons.

July 24. A. M. In Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashier's, baptized four infants, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion.

July 25. P. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, baptized an infant.

July 26 to 31. Attended commencement at University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Aug. 5. A. M. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion.

Aug. 12. A. M. In Church of the Messiah, Murphy, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; p. m., in Methodist Church, Tomotla, preached; evening, in Church of the Messiah, Murphy, preached.

Aug. 19. A. M. In St. John's Church, Hot Springs, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; evening, in hotel at Hot Springs, evening prayer with talk on Mission work of the mountains.

CLERGY RECEIVED:

Rev. E. E. Edwards,
Rev. B. M. Bradin.

APPENDIX B.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND OTHER REPORTS.

Remarks appended to Parochial Reports:

Beaver Creek Mission, Ashe County.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, Priest in Charge.

It is hoped to take steps soon toward building a Church at this Mission. The country is most beautiful, and it is to be greatly regretted that our Church work is not more definitely planted and cared for.

St. Agnes' Church, Franklin.

Rev. John A. Deal, Priest in Charge.

Two communicants, and some baptized persons, living too far in the country to attend services at St. Agnes', have been dropped from the report, as they do not belong to any of the Missions. I have held one service at Washburn's School House, and two at Higdonville School House, on Sunday afternoons. I preached twice at Grace, once at Haw Creek Church, where I baptized five children for the Rev. Mr. Rice, preached once in St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, once in Grace Church, Morganton, and have assisted in the services at other points. Also, by permission of the Rev. Dr. Wetmore, I held an eight days' mission at High Shoals, Gaston county, September last, at which I preached fourteen times, and administered the Holy Communion once.

Calvary Church, Fletcher.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, former Rector.

I resigned the Rectorship of this Parish the 31st of May, 1900. The report includes the work done from September 1st to May 31st. The financial part of the report, and the condition of the Sunday School, I am not able to give.

St. Mark's Mission, Gastonia.

Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., Priest in Charge.

Good prospect that a Church building will be erected here shortly.

St. John Baptist Church, Gilreath.

REV. E. E. EDWARDS, Priest in Charge.

EXPLANATION—I had no reports of communicants or baptized persons as a basis of this report, and have been able to find but two members of the family reported as belonging to the Mission. The congregation is made up almost entirely of members of Methodist and Baptist Churches in the neighborhood, whose services very frequently conflict with ours. They are friendly, but take no part in the services, and in the few opportunities given have contributed nothing. The Chapel and School House are in good condition, but the latter has never been used. I would respectfully call the attention of the Committee on Missions to the wants of this Mission.

E. E. EDWARDS,
Minister in Charge.

Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, Rector.

In addition to my work at Hickory, I officiated at four Missions: Yoder's School House and Newton in Catawba county, Granite Falls in Caldwell county, Rutherford College in Burke county. At Granite Falls the prospect for Church growth is encouraging. We are endeavoring to build a Church at that point. The people there have given us a nice lot and have subscribed $160.00 in money, lumber and work. During the past three months I have also officiated in St. James' Parish, Lenoir, preaching two Sundays in each month. Through the kindness and liberality of the women of this Parish, and of the Bishop of the Jurisdiction, a neat school building has been erected on our Church lot, in which a Parish school will be opened on the first Monday in October next. I believe it will be productive of great good to the Parish.

St. James' Church, Lenoir.

REV. JARVIS BUXTON, former Rector.

I resigned charge of St. James' Church, Easter, 1900. Rev. Mr. Weston, of Hickory, is in temporary charge.

Long Shoals' Mission.

REV. WM. R. WETMORE, D. D., Priest in Charge.

There is a cotton mill here, and several communicants belonging to St. Johns', High Shoals, are resident. I preach occasionally as I am able.

St. Stephens' Church, Lincoln County.

Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, D. D., Priest in Charge.

A kind friend has painted the Church for us. A subscription school is taught in the Chapel, in which all the pupils who desire it are instructed in the Church Catechism. The Chapel has never been consecrated.

St. John's Church, Marion.

Rev. Charles J. Wingate, late Rector.

Several offerings, or gifts, were made to the Thompson Orphanage, but in the absence of the Secretary it is impossible to state the money value of the gifts, or the amount of money sent.

St. Mary's Church, Micadale.

Rev. F. W. Wey, late Priest in Charge.

The expenses of the Mission School and Church of this Mission is included in the report of Grace Church, Waynesville.

Church of the Messiah, Murphy.

Rev. F. W. Wey, late Priest in Charge.

As I ceased to have charge of this Mission at Easter, I am unable to give other information, which the Clerk, no doubt, will furnish.

St. Gabriel's Church, Old Fort.

Rev. Charles J. Wingate, formerly in Charge.

During the last year we have had a Mission School under the care of Sister Ella. The attendance was very good throughout the year. The Mission has suffered much during the last two years by the removal of some of the largest and most influential families, that had been connected with the Church at this place throughout its whole history.

Church of the Redeemer, Owenbey.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission, in Charge.

Since June 24th, the Rev. L. Fitz-James Hindry, Rector of the Church of Bethesda by the Sea, Palm Beach, Florida, has rendered valued service to this Mission.

All Saints' Church, Ronda.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, Priest in Charge.

The new Church was consecrated on the 17th of July, and the few members here are earnest workers.

St. Francis Memorial Church, Rutherfordton.

Rev. Charles J. Wingate, formerly in Charge.

On Ascension Day this Church was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, Bishop of the District. It is a handsome stone building, beautifully furnished with quartered oak pews and chancel appointments. It is the gift of Col. Franklin Coxe, and is a memorial to his mother. On the Friday following St. Joseph's Church, Green river, was consecrated. It is a neat frame structure, built by Dr. and Mrs. R. M. Thurston.

Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

Rev. Charles J. Wingate, formerly in Charge.

The Church building is so dilapidated that many people consider it dangerous to go into it. The people have raised about $80 towards a new structure. The members of the Mission are, for the most part, very poor, and not able to give anything for the support of the work at this point.

St. John's Mission, Sylva.

Rev. F. W. Wey, formerly in Charge.

The expenses of the Mission and Parochial School have been defrayed by me from money collected for the purpose as stated in report for Grace, Waynesville.

Todd Mission, Ashe County.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, in Charge.

Steps are being taken to build a Church at this point. As will be observed from the reports, the Church work in Ashe county has been at a standstill for some time. A Church ought to have been built at this place years ago.

Venus Mission, Ashe County.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, in Charge.

The members here are in earnest in regard to building a Church. The land has been given, the lumber cut and nearly all conveyed to the place, and $85.00 subscribed towards the work of the building.

Grace Church, Waynesville.

Rev. F. W. Wey, late Priest in Charge.

Aside from what has been contributed in the Missions as above specified, I have raised outside, chiefly when I was North in the Fall, $3,400.00 with which to pay the salaries of four teachers, pay off indebtedness on school house and furniture of over $700.00, and pay all and every expense connected with the work in my field. The

Woman's Auxiliary has, as in former years, done noble service, and has doubled by great effort, the amount raised, as it required $75.00, to renew the Insurance on the Church property in Waynesville. As the Bishop has not visited my field this year, there have been no confirmations, although a number are ready and desirous of being confirmed. The fifty-three Baptisms in my field this year shows that our labor has not been in vain. The total number of services held by me during the year has been 384. I have delivered 334 sermons and addresses, and celebrated the Holy Communion 93 times.

St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

Rev. H. H. Phelps, Rector.

I took charge of this Parish the first of June of the present year, so my report represents but little more than three months' work. Of the services reported, Rev. J. A. Weston held two, and the Rev. R. W. Barber one. The condition and position of the Church building are such as greatly to militate against successful work in the Parish.

Services held by the Ravenscroft Associate Mission from September 1st, 1899, to September 1st, 1900.

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Warden, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and William F. Rice, Associate Priests, temporarily assisted by the Rev. L. F. Hindry, of Southern Florida, and Messrs. Child, Holmes, Kimberly, Law, Parker, Patton, Seagle, and Valentine, Lay Readers.

Missions	Services	Celebrations	Baptisms	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Communicants	Children Catechised	Offerings	Trained for the Ministry
Acton	12	3	....	....	....	....	7	13	$ 28 24	....
Alexander's	12	....	....	....	....	....	1	20	2 34	....
Beaver Dam	21	1	....	....	....	....	16	22	8 75	....
Bowman's Bluff	60	13	....	....	....	....	8	....	183 00	....
Candler's	8	3	....	....	....	....	16	15	16 35	....
Chunn's Cove	55	7	1	....	....	....	17	55	30 85	....
Etowah	13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 00	....
Grace	141	8	8	1	5	5	47	64	242 71	....
Haw Creek	79	4	23	10	....	2	23	45	6 48	....
Hot Springs	17	14	....	....	....	....	9	20	160 61	....
Leicester	10	2	....	....	....	....	8	20	7 74	....
Owenby	23	5	....	....	....	....	10	12	276 35	....
Turnpike	5	....	2	....	....	....	2	....	3 00	....
Asheville	65	5	....	....	2	....	....	....	.....	4
	521	65	34	11	7	7	164	286	967 42	4

PERSONAL REPORTS.

The Rev. Robert Josias Morgan, resident in Philadelphia, Pa., reports:

That he has preached, officiated otherwise, in Pennsylvania, and other States, made many Sunday School and Missionary addresses, solemnized two marriages, visited hospitals, and a number of sick people at large. Is still without any charge.

The Rev. B. M. Brodin, of Punta Gorda, Florida, reports:

That from November 18th to December 22nd, 1899, he had the pleasure of serving the Rev. Charles Ferris, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross at Tryon, with ten services, one celebration of the Holy Communion, and two burials, besides assisting him on other occasions. He assumed charge of the Florida field March 24th, 1900, since which date he has officiated 95 times, preached 72 sermons, celebrated the Holy Communion on 43 occasions, baptized 6 persons, and prepared for confirmation, 10.

No detailed reports could be obtained from the following Missions:

Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit.
Bakersville, Zion.
Bryson City, St. Stephens.
Burnsville, Mission.
Edneyville, St. Paul's.
Shroats, Mission.
Saluda, Transfiguration.

REPORT OF DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

Dean of Morganton.

[No report.]

Dean of Waynesville.

The Dean of the Convocation of Waynesville has, during the past year, been unable to obtain a suitable place for the meeting of Convocation, so there has been no meeting held since our last Annual Convention. As Dean I have preached twice for Mr. Rice at Grace, and celebrated the Holy Communion once at the same place, preached at Haw Creek once, and at request of Mr. Rice baptized five children.

I have also visited the settlements at "Shoating Creek" and "Elf" in Clay county, held service and preached twice in each place, and visited as many families at each place as my time would permit. I have also visited twice, held one service and preached once at "West's Mill's" in Macon county. Each of these places presents a most inviting opportunity for work. The work, if these places are taken up, will call for some money to provide buildings, six teachers will be required, and one Missionary, but the people will, according to their statement, furnish, in addition to land, about half the needed amount for building, and perhaps the same for teachers.

J. A. DEAL,
Dean Convocation of Waynesville.

September 5, 1900.

Churches and Missions.	Clergy in Charge.	Families.	Baptized Persons.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.		Parish Schools.		Church Edifices.	Other Church Buildings.	Church Sittings.	Rectories.	Services.	Celebrations.
				Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Pupils.						
Asheville, Trinity	McNeely DuBose	141	561	46	3	49	18	308	8	15	14	140	....	.....	1	..	350	1	328	105
Asheville, St. Matthias'	Henry S. McDuffey	47	243	14	3	17	24	127	1	14	7	75	2	65	1	1	500	1	178	69
Acton, St. Paul's	R. Associate Mission	4	10	..	..	....	..	7	..	..	3	13	....	.....	1	..	100	..	12	3
Alexander's Mission	R. Associate Mission	....	....	..	..	....	..	1	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	12	....
Bakersville, Zion		....	....	..	..	....	..	15	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	....	..	....	....
Beaver Creek, St. Simon's	Hardy H. Phelps	8	36	2	..	2	..	24	..	2	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	9	2
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	R. Associate Mission	9	33	..	..	....	..	16	..	..	4	22	....	.....	1	..	100	..	21	1
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	5	30	..	..	....	2	19	1	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	21	4
Biltmore, All Souls'	Rodney R. Swope, D.D.	67	232	34	8	42	20	104	2	7	19	171	3	54	1	1	240	1	171	34
Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit		....	....	..	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	....	..	21	4
Boone, St. Luke's	Marshall G. Ledford	4	12	1	..	1	..	....	..	1	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	....	..	3	....
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	Richard Wainwright	3	8	..	..	....	..	8	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	100	..	60	13
Brevard, St. Philip's	Chalmers D. Chapman	14	44	..	..	....	2	29	..	1	3	16	....	.....	1	..	150	1	136	22
Bryson City, St. Stephen's		....	2	..	..	....	..	1	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	150	..	....	....
Burnsville Mission		....	....	..	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	8	....
Candlers, St. Clement's	R. Associate Mission	9	16	..	..	....	..	16	..	..	2	15	....	.....	1	..	125	..	8	3
Cashiers, Good Shepherd	Chalmers D. Chapman	7	22	7	..	7	2	11	..	..	3	24	1	40	1	..	200	..	11	8
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	R. Associate Mission	7	22	1	..	1	..	17	..	..	6	55	....	.....	1	..	150	..	55	7
Cullowhee, St. David's	Frederick W. Wey	5	23	1	..	1	..	11	..	..	4	19	....	.....	1	..	250	..	49	11
Edneyville, St. Paul's		4	23	..	..	....	5	8	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	1	150	..	3	1
Etowah Mission	R. Associate Mission	....	....	..	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	13	....
Flat Rock, St. John's	Robert M. W. Black	23	100	3	1	4	1	80	..	3	4	35	....	.....	1	..	210	1	40	4
Fletcher, Calvary		38	210	5	..	5	..	70	1	10	6	100	....	.....	1	1	300	1	163	44
Franklin, St. Agnes'	John A. Deal	10	44	3	..	3	..	21	..	1	3	12	2	23	1	1	150	..	22	14
Franklin, St. Cyprian's	John A. Deal	25	128	..	..	....	..	24	..	..	4	30	2	49	1	..	125	1	123	11
Gastonia, St. Mark's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	5	20	1	..	1	..	12	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	19	4
Gilreaths, St. John Baptist	Elijah E. Edwards	1	....	..	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	100	..	15	....
Grace, Grace	R. Associate Mission	21	89	8	..	8	1	47	5	5	5	64	3	30	1	..	100	1	133	8
Green River, St. Joseph's	Charles T. Wingate	....	....	..	..	....	1	....	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	3	1
Haw Creek, Trinity	R. Associate Mission	13	58	21	2	23	10	23	..	2	5	45	1	20	1	1	125	..	79	4
Hendersonville, St. James'	Elijah E. Edwards	17	50	1	..	1	1	33	2	5	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	144	1	154	13
Hickory, Ascension	James A. Weston	24	90	2	..	2	4	51	1	..	5	22	....	.....	1	..	175	..	37	18
High Shoals, St. John's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	10	60	..	..	....	1	22	1	..	4	40	....	.....	1	1	150	..	42	11
Highland's, Incarnation	John A. Deal	12	20	..	..	....	..	16	..	2	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	200	..	23	7
Hot Springs, St. John's	R. Associate Mission	5	15	..	..	....	..	9	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	..	175	..	17	14
Leicester, St. Paul's	R. Associate Mission	3	19	..	..	....	..	8	..	..	2	20	....	.....	1	..	125	..	10	2
Lenoir, St. James'		40	105	5	..	5	3	57	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	1	2	200	1	155	8
Long Shoals Mission	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	....	....	..	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	.....	....	.....	..	..	....	..	6	....
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	22	90	4	1	5	1	53	2	3	3	38	1	20	1	..	250	..	164	28
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	9	25	..	3	3	7	22	2	..	6	50	....	.....	1	..	100	..	8	4
Lincoln Co., Ch. of Our Saviour	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	6	30	3	..	3	..	12	..	2	5	40	1	25	1	..	200	..	18	5
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	8	40	..	1	1	8	20	..	..	6	40	1	42	1	..	125	..	22	5
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's	William R. Wetmore, D.D.	9	39	9	1	10	..	13	..	2	3	32	....	.....	1	..	100	..	23	2

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.						SOURCES OF INCOME.					
	Value of Church Buildings.	Value of Rectories.	Value of Other Church Property.	Total Value of Church Property.	Insurance.	Indebtedness on Church Property.	Communion Alms.	Other Offerings in Church.	Sunday School Offerings.	Parish Societies.	All Other Sources.	Total.
Asheville, Trinity	$25,000	$5,000	$2,000	$32,000	$11,000	$750.00	$272.50	$1,104.32	$128.86	$1,635.43	$3,869.30	$7,010.21
Asheville, St. Matthias'	15,800	200	2,000	18,000	4,500	.....	6.37	555.74	45.98	.....	67.87	675.96
Acton, St. Paul's	800	.....	25	825	.....	17.00	.....	8.24	.....	.....	20.00	28.24
Alexander's Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.34	.....
Bakersville, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Beaver Creek, St. Simon's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	6.00
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	450	.....	.....	450	.....	.....	.....	8.75	.....	.....	.....	8.75
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18.38	.....	.....	50	18.88
Biltmore, All Souls'	25,000	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	297.21	1,546.44	101.34	187.67	1,066.39	3,199.05
Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boone, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.10	.....	.....	.....	3.10
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	1,400	.....	250	1,650	1,000	.....	19.50	58.49	.....	20.00	177.45	275.44
Brevard, St. Philip's	3,000	3,500	.....	6,500	2,250	1,753.80	12.56	232.51	13.96	98.55	270.60	628.18
Bryson City, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burnsville Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.53	.....	.....	.....	2.53
Candlers, St. Clement's	500	.....	25	525	.....	.....	.....	16.35	.....	.....	.....	16.35
Cashiers, Good Shepherd	2,500	.....	1,000	3,500	1,500	.....	1.00	16.06	1.00	145.00	170.00	333.06
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	700	.....	50	750	.....	.....	.....	25.85	.....	.....	5.00	30.85
Cullowhee, St. David's	3,000	.....	.....	3,000	700	.....	.....	88.40	10.13	.....	11.34	109.87
Edneyville, St. Paul's	300	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.42	.....	.....	.....	6.42
Etowah Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Franklin, St. Agnes'	4,000	2,000	2,000	8,000	2,500	.....	26.69	119.76	.....	.....	933.59	1,080.04
Franklin, St. Cyprian's	1,000	800	1,500	3,300	.....	.....	1.74	2.82	.....	.....	13.14	17.70
Gastonia, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.35	.....	.....	2.25	12.60
Gilreaths, St. John Baptist	500	.....	200	700	.....	.....	.....	70	.....	.....	.....	70
Grace, Grace	800	2,000	.....	2,800	900	.....	5.75	86.19	27.74	.....	103.10	222.78
Green River, St. Joseph's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haw Creek, Trinity	500	.....	230	730	.....	.....	.....	6.48	.....	.....	.....	6.48
Hendersonville, St. James'	5,000	1,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	.....	200.87	.....	24.01	282.61	507.49
Hickory, Ascension	1,500	.....	300	1,800	1,000	.....	21.20	39.61	27.77	13.25	303.89	405.72
High Shoals, St. John's	400	.....	.....	400	.....	.....	.....	12.17	.....	.....	146.08	158.25
Highland's, Incarnation	2,200	.....	.....	2,200	.....	.....	36.33	.....	.....	.....	42.33	78.66
Hot Springs, St. John's	1,500	.....	125	1,625	.....	.....	7.00	153.61	.....	.....	.....	160.61
Leicester, St. Paul's	500	.....	100	600	.....	.....	.....	7.74	.....	.....	.....	7.74
Lenoir, St. James'	3,000	2,000	.....	5,000	.....	.....	30.00	66.20	9.56	.....	351.92	457.68
Long Shoals Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	3,600	.....	2,500	3,600	.....	.....	.....	444.65	7.30	.....	196.58	648.53
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's	200	.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	8.26	3.58	.....	.....	11.84
Lincoln Co., Ch. of Our Saviour	500	.....	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	7.51	1.31	.....	3.44	12.26
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	175	.....	.....	175	.....	.....	.....	7.99	.....	.....	1.55	9.54
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's	150	.....	.....	150	.....	.....	.....	4.22	.....	.....	.....	4.22
Marion, St. John's	500	850	.....	1,350	.....	.....	.....	75.00	5.50	39.80	51.00	171.30
Mica Dale, St. Mary's	2,000	.....	2,600	4,600	2,500	.....	.....	6.10	.....	.....	.....	6.10
Morganton, Grace	10,900	1,200	1,500	13,600	3,400	190.00	34.89	535.88	9.50	.....	697.56	1,277.83

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	EXPENDITURES.												
	Communion Alms.	Minister's Salary.	Repairs and Improvements.	Current Expenses.	Debts Paid.	Sunday School Expenses.	Parish Missions.	Parish Schools.	Other Parochial Objects.	Total.	Contributions for District. See Treasurer's Report.	General Contributions. See Treasurer's Report.	Total.
Asheville, Trinity	$257.76	$1,500.00	$1,100.00	$978.16	$1,850.00	$36.29	$.....	$.....	$.....	$5,722.21	$ 620.80	$471.21	$1,092.01
Asheville, St. Matthias'	6.37	232.53	67.87	94.95	.....	45.98	.....	.....	163.50	611.20	35.89	28.87	64.76
Acton, St. Paul's	.....	.....	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.00	8.24	.....	8.24
Alexander's Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.34	.....	2.34
Bakersville, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	1.00
Beaver Creek, St. Simon's	.....	.....	.....	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.25	4.20	.....	4.20
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	3.50	25	3.75
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's	.....	50	.....	7.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.96	5.20	5.82	11.02
Biltmore, All Souls'	297.21	.....	.....	.....	.....	81.32	.....	646.65	605.08	1,630.26	1,126.96	397.79	1,524.75
Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boone, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.10	.....	3.10
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	.....	80.00	5.15	13.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	98.30	46.66	32.31	78.97
Brevard, St. Philip's	4.15	200.33	20.25	7.48	118.11	17.86	.....	.....	91.86	460.04	44.33	109.39	153.72
Bryson City, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burnsville Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.53	2.53
Candlers, St. Clement's	.....	5.50	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	7.50	8.85	.....	8.85
Cashiers, Good Shepherd	1.00	129.64	.....	.....	.....	15.00	150.00	.....	.....	295.64	9.27	8.00	17.27
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	11.00	14.85	.....	14.85
Cullowhee, St. David's	.....	71.92	.....	2.32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	74.24	17.50	17.13	34.63
Edneyville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.02	2.40	6.42
Etowah Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Flat Rock, St. John's	26.69	700.00	.....	120.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	946.69	133.35	.....	133.35
Fletcher, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.92	45.45	81.37
Franklin, St. Agnes'	.....	.....	.....	6.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.29	18.45	16.65	35.10
Franklin, St. Cyprian's	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	9.77	2.93	12.70
Gastonia, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	10.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.35	1.58	1.25	2.83
Gilreaths, St. John Baptist	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	.....	70
Grace, Grace	5.75	98.10	15.55	6.60	.....	15.68	.....	.....	13.00	154.68	35.00	45.97	80.97
Green River, St. Joseph's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haw Creek, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	83	5.65	.....	5.65
Hendersonville, St. James'	.....	300.00	67.45	14.58	11.30	.....	.....	.....	12.00	405.33	37.63	5.50	43.13
Hickory, Ascension	21.20	218.00	.....	40.00	.....	4.76	.....	.....	9.76	293.72	84.00	27.97	111.97
High Shoals, St. John's	.....	155.16	.....	14.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	169.51	5.71	3.03	8.74
Highland's, Incarnation	.....	.....	.....	20.75	36.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	57.40	19.91	1.35	21.26
Hot Springs, St. John's	.....	28.05	20.00	34.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	82.05	51.56	.....	51.56
Leicester, St. Paul's	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	3.89	2.85	6.74
Lenoir, St. James'	.....	262.50	10.00	30.78	.....	4.56	.....	.....	25.42	333.26	79.00	45.42	124.42
Long Shoals Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	.....	325.20	115.75	66.81	.....	3.72	.....	.....	.....	511.48	96.28	40.77	137.05
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's	.....	91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	91	7.35	3.58	10.93
Lincoln Co., Ch. of Our Saviour	.....	6.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.40	3.43	2.43	5.86
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	.....	4.90	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	1.55	7.45	1.24	85	2.09
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's	.....	55	.....	.....	.....	1.82	.....	.....	.....	2.37	1.60	25	1.85
Marion, St. John's	.....	75.00	30.00	7.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	112.80	51.00	5.50	56.50
Mica Dale, St. Mary's													

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1900.

Clergy—Bishop 1, Priests 20, Deacons 5	26
Clergy Ordained—Priest 1, Deacons 2	3
Clergy received	2
Clergy transferred	1
Clergy deposed	1
Candidates for Priests' Orders	5
Candidates for Deacons' Orders	1
Postulants	6
Lay Readers licensed	21
Deaconesses set apart	1
Churches consecrated	3
Parishes	11
Organized Missions	23
Unorganized Missions	37
Families reported	902
Baptized persons	3,626
Baptisms—Infants 274, adults 40, total	314
Confirmed	163
Communicants	1,837
Marriages	29
Burials	98
Services	3,729
Celebrations	654
Sunday School teachers	192
Sunday School scholars	1,908
Parochial School teachers	38
Parochial School scholars	798
Churches, chapels and school edifices	66
Church sittings	8,004
Rectories	13
Parochial Property:	
Value of Church buildings	$154,675.00
Value of Rectories	22,050.00
Other Church property	18,405.00
Total	$195,130.00
Insurance	$ 41,250.00
Indebtedness	2,867.00

SOURCES OF INCOME.

Communion alms	$ 889.82
Other offerings in Church	5,894.57
Sunday School offerings	459.31
Parish societies	2,320.66
Proceeds of endowments	1,623.91
All other sources	10,054.61
Total	$21,242.88

EXPENDITURES.

PAROCHIAL.

Communion alms	$681.91
Ministers' salaries	5,571.94
Repairs and improvements	1,791.47
Current expenses	1,908.05
Debts paid	2,098.56
Sunday School expenses	251.54
Parish Missions	177.80
Parish schools	646.65
Other Parochial objects	1,238.28
Total	$14,366.20

DISTRICT.

Episcopal and Contingent fund	$ 1,400.51
District Missions	1,276.36
Educational fund	51.76
Relief fund	14.80
Other District objects	134.23
Total	$ 2,877.66

GENERAL.

General Missions	$ 333.06
Domestic Missions	190.49
Foreign Missions	195.64
Colored Missions	35.86
Indian Missions	42.88
Missions to Jews	11.32
General Clergy Relief	34.70
American Church Building Fund	54.59
University of the South	109.07
Thompson Orphanage	198.28
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	9.16
Other general objects	540.49
Total	$ 1,755.54
Aggregate of Disbursements	$18,999.40

INDEX.

	PAGE
Abstract of Parochial Reports. Folding tables, following page	58
Address of the Bishop	35
Architect	37
Assessments for 1900-1901	14, 17
Candidates for Holy Orders	7, 42
Clergy Lists	5, 6
Clergy Ordained	36
Clergy Received	51
Clergy Transferred	36
Clergy Deposed	36
Clerical Changes	35, 36
Committees—Annually Appointed	11, 12
Annually Elected	17, 18
On "The Crusader"	16, 31, 32
On General Clergy Relief	17, 18
On Sunday Schools	18, 32
On Form of Parochial Report	20
On Prison Reform	31
Churches Consecrated	37
Deaconess set apart	47
Delegates to the Convention	7, 8, 9
Elections—Secretary	12
Treasurer	18
Missionary Committee	17
Educational Committee	17
Trustees of St. Mary's School	18
Deputies to the General Convention	18
By the Convocations	12
One Trustee for the District	18
Trustees of the University of the South	18
Committee on Publication of District paper	31
Meeting of Next Convention	32
Nominations	12, 13

Ordinations 36
Officers and Committees of the District..... 3, 4
Parishes and Missions.....7, 8, 9, 10
Parochial Reports 52
Postulants..... 7, 42
Proceedings of the Convention..... 11

REPORTS:

Treasurer. Appendix C..... 18
Treasurer of the Trustees..... 26
Standing Committee..... 13
Committee on Canons 14, 18
State of the Church 19, 32
Credentials..... 11
Finance..... 14, 17
General Clergy Relief..... 17, 18
Sunday Schools..... 18, 32
Missionary Committee.....26, 32, 33
Educational Committee.....26, 32, 33
Woman's Auxiliary.....30, 32, 33
Ravenscroft Associate Mission..... 56
Managers of Thompson Orphanage..... 27
Trustees of the District..... 20
Parochial..... 52
Personal..... 52
Deans of Convocation..... 57
On Puplication of Paper..... 31
Committee on Unfinished Business..... 34

RESOLUTIONS:

Of Reference to Special Committees..... 16
Committee on Canons 14, 18, 30
Committee on State of the Church.....26, 30, 32
Adopting Report of Missionary Committee..... 32
Educational Committee..... 32
Woman's Auxiliary..... 30, 32
General Clergy Relief 17, 18
In Regard to quarterly payments of E. &. C. and R. Funds 16
In Regard to Form of Parochial Report..... 20

In Regard to Salary of the Secretary..... 26
Of Sympathy for Rev. Mr. Deal..... 26
On Altering the Convention Year..... 32
On Change of Hour for Rev. Mr. Bratton's Address..... 32
On District Paper..... 31
On Extracts from Miss. and Ed. Com. and Wo. Aux..... 32
On Omission of Parochial Reports..... 30
On Payment of Expenses of the Clergy..... 26
On Prison Reform..... 31
Printing Journal..... 18, 30
Remitting Arrearages..... 17
Sale of Securities..... 16
Thanks for Hospitality..... 26
Thanks for Services of Last Secretary..... 26
Schedule of Assessments..... 14, 17
Statistics of the District. Table following page..... 58
Summary of Statistics..... 59

TREASURER'S REPORT.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

For the Fiscal Year ending August 31, 1900.

The French Broad Press

Treasurer's Report.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

For the Fiscal Year ending August 31, 1900.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in account with the Missionary District of Asheville.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

1899	Sept. 1	Balance cash on hand	$860 65
1900	Aug. 31	Collections of assessments as shown by annexed statement	1324 50
		Collections of arrears as shown by annexed statement	76 01
		Total to be accounted for	$2261 16

Expenditures:

Paid Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer	$1702 39	
Paid for printing and distributing Journals	114 45	
Paid Treasurer's salary for twelve months	200 00	
Paid printing	36 75	
Paid stationery, postage and revenue stamps	31 90	
Paid for cash book	5 75	
Paid Treasurer's bond	10 50	
Paid travelling expenses of clergy attending Convention	48 04	
Paid ecclesiastical court expenses	99 13	
Paid Chaplain's expenses	6 00	
Paid Standing Committe expenses	5 00	
Paid for registering deed	1 25	
		2261 16

No balance.

DISTRICT MISSIONS FUND.

Collections from all sources as shown by annexed statement		$1446 61
Received from relief fund by Bishop's order		66 76
Received from Hix fund by Bishop's order		258 88
		$1772 25
Expenditures:		
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	$200 00	
Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps	100 00	
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore	25 00	
Paid Rev. F. W. Wey	100 00	
Paid Rev. H. S. McDuffey	12 50	
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	100 00	
Paid Rev. C. Satterlee	100 00	
Paid Rev. J. A. Weston	200 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore	100 00	
Paid Rev. C. J. Wingate	200 00	
Paid Rev. E. E. Edwards	75 00	
Paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs	70 00	
Paid Miss F. L. Patton, correcting error of Grace Church, Morganton	5 00	
Total expenditures	$1287 50	
Balance to debit of this fund as shown by last report	148 91	
		1436 41
Balance cash on hand		$335 84

RELIEF FUND.

Balance cash on hand as per last report	$51 96
Received from all sources as per annexed statement	14 80
Total to be accounted for	$66 76
Paid to district mission fund by Bishop's order	66 76
No balance.	

EDUCATIONAL FUND.

Balance cash on hand as per last report	$ 237 19
Cash received from all sources as per annexed statement	3050 81
	$3288 00

Expenditures:		
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore	$ 23 00	
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore, salary	364 75	
Paid Rev. M. G. Ledford, salary	250 00	
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal, for his schools	138 00	
Paid Rev. J. Buxton, for his schools	17 00	
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore, for Industrial School	836 03	
Paid Rev. M. G. Ledford, for school building	70 00	
Paid Sister Ella, salary	180 00	
Paid Mrs. W. E. Shipp, salary	150 00	
Paid Mrs. S. A. Flack, salary	73 33	
Paid Mrs. A. C. McBee. salary	120 00	
Paid Miss Bessie Horton, salary	80 00	
Paid Mrs. A. C. Richardson, salary	45 00	
Paid J. H. Gilreath, salary	55 00	
Paid Miss L. Bond, salary	25 00	
Paid Miss J. F. Goelet, salary	75 00	
Paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs, postage	1 30	
Paid Miss Kate Hampton	30 00	
Paid Mrs. E. M. Swaffield	21 80	
		2555 21
Balance cash on hand		$732 79

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Cash received from all sources as per annexed statement	$54 59
Paid Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer	54 59
No balance.	

DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$190 49
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer	190 49
No balance.	

GENERAL MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$333 06
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer	333 06
No balance.	

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$109 07
Cash paid B. A. Wiggins, V. C.	109 07

No balance.

MISSIONS TO THE INDIANS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$42 88
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer	42 88

No balance.

MISSIONS TO THE JEWS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$11 32
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer	11 32

No balance.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$198 28
Cash paid Rev. W. G. Smith, Supt.	198 28

No balance.

THE ASHEVILLE MISSION HOSPITAL.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$60 32
Cash paid Miss F. L. Patton, Treasurer	60 32

No balance.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

Cash received as per annexed statement		$9 16
Cash paid K. P. Battle, Treasurer	8 16	
Cash paid Mrs. Parker, Treasurer	1 00	
		$9 16

No balance.

THE LINDLEY TRAINING SCHOOL.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$104 85
Cash paid Mrs. A. A. Lord, Treasurer	104 85

No balance.

MISSIONAR

Treasurer's Statement of Receipts fr

Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	FROM WHOM RECEIVED		Received for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Received for District Mission Fund	Received for Thompson Orphanage	Received for Mission Hospital	Received for Domestic Missions	Received for Cuban Missions	Received for Foreign Missions	
$200 00	Trinity Church	Asheville	$200 00	$312 25	77 96	8 50	75 89	4 09	76 23	
20 00	St. Matthias	Asheville	20 00	10 61	.....	3 39	.....	.....	5 41	
4 00	Mission Station	Alexander	.....	2 34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
4 00	St. Paul's Church	Acton	4 00	4 24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
200 00	All Soul's Church	Biltmore	687 13	330 86	42 84	48 43	72 73	.....	51 30	
20 00	Gethsemene Church	Bowman's Bluff	20 00	26 66	3 50	.....	4 15	.....	2 10	
5 00	Church of the Holy Spirit	Blowing Rock	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Rev. B. M. Braden	Blowing Rock	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	Zion Church	Bakersville	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
3 00	St. Titus' Church	Buncombe Co	3 00	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek)	Buncombe Co	1 01	4 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	St. Luke's Church	Boone	50	2 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
20 00	St. Phillip's Church	Brevard	20 00	24 59	7 00	.....	2 10	1 25	3 10	
1 00	St. Stephen's Church	Bryson City	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Mission Station	Beaver Creek	.....	4 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. Andrew's Church	Bessemer City	67	3 53	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 05	
.....	Mission Station	Burnsville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 53	
.....	St. Barnaba's Church	Baltimore, Md	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
10 00	St. Luke's Church	Chunn's Cove	10 00	4 85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
4 00	St. Clement's Church	Candler's	4 00	3 05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
7 50	St. David's Church	Collowhee	3 75	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
5 00	Church of the Good Shepherd	Cashier's Valley	5 00	5 52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. Phillip's Church	Durham, N. C	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	St. Paul's Church	Edneyville	.....	4 02	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
75 00	St. John's Church	Flat Rock	39 25	94 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
7 50	St. Agnes Church	Franklin	7 11	10 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
4 00	St. Cyprian's Church	Franklin	4 89	4 41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Miss M. A. Hosner	Franklin	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. George's Church	Flushing, N. Y	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
15 00	Grace Church	Grace	15 00	20 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	7 25	
.....	St. John's Baptist Church	Gilreath X Roads	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. Mark's Church	Gastonia	1 00	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
20 00	Church of the Ascension	Hickory	20 00	61 66	.....	.....	15 00	.....	.....	
15 00	St. John's Church	Hot Springs	.....	51 56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
8 00	Church of the Incarnation	Highlands	8 00	10 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	St. John's Church	High Shoals	1 00	4 26	55	.....	.....	.....	30	
50 00	Calvary Church	Henderson Co	20 00	12 77	5 78	.....	1 12	.....	5 31	
.....	Shroat's Mission Station	Henderson Co	.....	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
15 00	St. James' Church	Hendersonville	15 00	8 41	2 00	.....	2 00	.....	1 50	
45 00	St. James' Church	Lenoir	45 00	20 00	7 25	.....	5 00	.....	5 25	
.....	St. James' Church, colored SS.	Lenoir	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Chapel of Peace	Lenoir	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. Paul's Church	Leicester	.....	3 89	.....	.....	2 50	.....	1 85	
40 00	St. Luke's Church	Lincolnton	40 00	46 40	18 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	
4 00	St. Cyprian's Church	Lincolnton	5 46	1 89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	St. Stephen's Church	Lincoln Co	50	1 10	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	St. Paul's Church	Lincoln Co	21	81	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1 00	Church of Our Saviour	Lincoln Co	1 12	2 31	63	.....	.....	.....	49	
55 00	Grace Church	Morganton	10 00	29 72	22 00	.....	10 00	.....	27 62	
.....	Church of the Good Shepherd	Morganton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 35	
.....	St. George's Church	Morganton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
4 00	St. Stephen's Church	Morganton	4 00	1 18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
15 00	St. John's Church	Marion	15 00	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. Mary's Church	Micadale	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
5 00	Church of the Messiah	Murphy	5 00	6 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Church of the Ascension	New Brighton, NY	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
5 00	St. John's Church	Nona	2 80	5 61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	St. Michael's Church	New York	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$34 70
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	34 70

No Balance.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$195 64
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	195 64

No balance.

PORTO RICO RELIEF FUND.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$16 60
Cash paid the National Bank of North America	16 60

No balance.

CUBAN MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$5 34
Cash paid Miss F. L. Patton, Treasurer.....	5 34

No balance.

FOR DIRECT PAYMENT TO MINISTERS IN CHARGE OF MISSION STATIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statemet.....		$378 10
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	$98 10	
Paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs	80 00	
Paid Rev. C. D. Chapman	200 00	
		378 10

No balance.

NATIONAL CATHEDRAL.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$10 00
Cash paid Bishop Satterlee.....	10 00

No balance.

INDIA FAMINE RELIEF FUND.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$30 16
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	30 16

No balance.

FOR NEW CHURCH AT GASTONIA.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$108 55

No expenditures.

FOR THE SKYLES MEMORIAL.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$23 50

No expenditures.

FOR CHURCH AT LEICESTER.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$5 00
Cash paid Miss Chapman, Treasurer.....	5 00

No balance.

MISSIONS TO COLORED PEOPLE.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$35 86
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	35 86

No balance.

FOR NEW SCHOOL HOUSE AT HAW CREEK.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$20 00

No expenditures.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

Sept.1,1899	Cash balance on hand.....		$ 628 34
	Cash received as per annexed statement		1573 96
			$2202 30
Expenditures:			
	Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer	$1720 10	
	Cash paid for repairs.....	22 20	
	Cash paid court awards.....	100 00	
	Cash paid interest to Hix Fund from May 1, 1899, to August 31, 1900	240 00	
	Cash paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Warden...	120 00	
			2202 30

No balance.

HIX FUND.

Sept.1,1899	Balance cash on hand		$13 88
	Cash received as per annexed statement		50 00
	Cash received from Ravenscroft Fund, interest from May 1, 1899, to Aug. 31, 1900		240 00
			$303 88
Expenditures:			
	Cash paid to District Mission Fund	$258 88	
	Cash paid to Rev. A. H. Stubbs	35 60	
	Cash paid to Hall Bros., insurance on rectory at Marion	10 50	
		$304 98	
	Balance to debit	$1 10	

Asheville, N. C., September 1, 1900.

Having been appointed by the Bishop as Auditing Committee, we do hereby certify that we have this day carefully examined the accounts of T. W. Patton, Treasurer of the Missionary District of Asheville, and find all expenditures made by him supported by proper receipts and vouchers, and that the Treasurer's receipts and disbursements are correctly stated in detail in the foregoing statement.

We also find the following balances, as showing the financial condition of said District, at the close of the fiscal year, August 31, 1900.

CREDIT BALANCES.

District Missions	335 84
Education Fund	732 79
Church at Gastonia	108 55
Skyles Memorial	23 50
School House at Haw Creek	20 00
St. John's Church, Hot Springs, balance from last year	40 00
	$1260 68

DEBIT BALANCES.

Insurance Fund, balance from last year	$65 10	
Hix Fund	1 10	
		66 20

Balance cash on deposit in Battery Park Bank, $1194 48

R. R. SWOPE,
ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Auditing Committee.

JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Missionary District of Asheville

HELD IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

June 12-13, 1901

ASHEVILLE, N. C.:
FRENCH BROAD PRESS COMPANY
1901

THE EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN

THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY, N. C.

THE SECOND WEDNESDAY IN JUNE, 1902

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

1901

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP,

The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.
Mr. William S. Pearson,
Mr. Haywood Parker.

SECRETARY,

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY,

Mr. Thomas W. Valentine.

TREASURER,

Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

REGISTRAR,

Rev. James A. Weston.

CHANCELLOR

Hon. Theodore F. Davidson.

GENERAL MISSIONARY AND FINANCIAL REPRESENTATIVE.

Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore.

DEANS OF CONVOCATIONS.

Rev. John A. Deal, Dean of Waynesville,
Rev. James A. Weston, Dean of Morganton.

MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D.,
Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D..
Rev. Walter Hughson,
Philip R. Moale, Ph. D.,
Mr. O. M. Royster,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton
Mr. Charles F. McKesson,

MEMBERS AT LARGE.

Rev. McNeely DuBose
Rev. John A. Deal,
Mr. Charles McNamee,
Mr. Frederick W. W. Graham.
Mr. John H. Law,
Mr. Arthur E. Boardman,
Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
Rev. James A. Weston.
Mr. George F. Weston,
Mr. Herbert D. Child.
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Thomas A. Cox.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Mr. Charles McNamee.

PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. John A. Deal, Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Rev. McNeely DuBose.
Rev. Edward S. Stone.

EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs,
Mr. Herbert D. Child, Mr. Henry Redwood

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D. Rev. McNeely DuBose,
Rev. John A. Deal, Rev. James A. Weston,
Rev. E. E. Edwards, Ph. D.

TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. Walter Hughson,
Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. Haywood Parker,
Mr. Charles McNamee.

DELEGATES TO THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope D. D., Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
Mr. Charles McNamee.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Charles Van Bergen, M. D.
Mr. Thomas A. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. McNeely DuBose to 1903, Hon. Theodore F. Davidson to 1903
Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore to 1906, Mr. O. M. Royster to 1906.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. D. C. Pearson,
Mr. Charles McNamee, Mr. John S. Holmes,
Mr. Haywood Parker Charles Van Bergen, M. D.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. Thomas A. Cox,
Rev. Robert M. W. Black, Mr. Frederick W. W. Graham.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D., Mr. Thomas W. Valentine,
Rev. David T. Johnson Mr. Thomas A. Cox.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, Mr. D. C. Pearson,
Mr. Henry Redwood.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. Robert M. W. Black, Mr. Haywood Parker,
Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Mr. Thomas A. Cox,
Mr. Clarence Call.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. McNeely DuBose. Mr. William H. Hardin.

COMMITTEE ON NEXT CONVENTION.

Rev. James A. Weston Mr. Charles M. Fletcher,
Rev. Henry Thomas, Mr. Charles McNamee.

COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Rev. Walter Hughson, Mr. John H. Pearson,
Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Herbert D. Child,

COMMITTEE ON PRISON REFORM.

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. Thomas W. Patton,
Mr. Haywood Parker.

DISTRICT ARCHITECT.

Mr. John Sutcliffe, 218 La Salle Street., Chicago Ill.

All committees appointed at this Convention will continue active until the adjournment of the next Convention, meeting in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, N. C., the second Wednesday in June, 1902.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

June 1st, 1901.

An asterisk marks the names of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., Bishop of the District, Asheville, N. C.

*Barber, Richard W., Priest, Wilkesboro.

Black, Robert M. W., Rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock.

*Bradin, Benj. M., Priest, Marietta, Ga.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Ravenscroft Associate Mission, Asheville.

Chapman, Chalmers D., in charge of St. Philips, Brevard.

Deal, John A., Missionary in Macon and Jackson Counties, Franklin.

Du Bose, McNeely, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Edwards, Elijah E., Ph. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Hendersonville.

Ferris, Charles, in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.

Hughson, Walter, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

*Jones, Milnor, Deacon (in California).

Johnson, David T., Deacon, Missionary at High Shoals.

Kennedy, James T., Deacon, in charge of St. Cyprian's, Franklin.

*Ledford, Marshall G., Deacon, in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Murphy.

McDuffey, Henry S., in charge of St. Matthias Church, Asheville.

Morris, Thomas A., Priest, Skyland.

*Morgan, Robert J., Deacon, Richmond, Va.

Phelps, Hardy H., Rector of St. James Church, Lenoir.

Rice, William F. Ravenscroft Associate Mission, Grace.

Stubbs, Alfred H., Warden of Ravenscroft Associate Mission, Asheville.

Swope, Rodney R., Rector of All Souls' Church, Biltmore.

*Stone, Edward S., Rector of Grace Church, Waynesville.

Thomas, Henry, Rector of Calvary Church, Fletcher's; Postoffice, Skyland.

Wainwright, Richard, in charge of Gethsemane Church Bowman's Bluff.

Weston, James A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

Wetmore, William R., D. D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Wetmore, Thomas C., General Missionary and Financial Representative, Postoffice, Arden.

LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., consecrated December 28th, 1898.

PRIESTS.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, ordained June 17th, 1849.

Rev. Richard Wainwright Barber, ordained May 22d, 1852.

Rev. Thomas Alexander Morris, ordained November 24th, 1852.

Rev. William Robards Wetmore, D. D., ordained September 21, 1862.

Rev. Alfred Houghton Stubbs, ordained September 24th, 1865.

Rev. Richard Wainwright, ordained June 14th, 1867.

Rev. John Archibald Deal, ordained September 8th, 1872.

Rev. James Augustus Weston, ordained November 12th, 1876.

Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D. D., ordained June 21st, 1877.

Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, ordained November 2d, 1878.

Rev. Benj. Muzzy Bradin, ordained June 8th, 1879.

Rev. Henry Thomas, ordained May 8th, 1879.

Rev. Charles Ferris, ordained May 3d, 1880.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, ordained December 16th, 1885.

Rev. Hardy Hardison Phelps, ordained December 17th, 1886.

Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, ordained June 3d, 1888.

Rev. Elijah Evans Edwards, Ph. D., ordained March 5th, 1890.

Rev. Edward Sawyer Stone, ordained March 5th, 1890.

Rev. Robert M. W. Black, ordained May 23d, 1893.

Rev. Walter Hughson, ordained May 16th, 1897.

Rev. Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, ordained June 5th, 1898.

Rev. William Francis Rice, ordained June 10th, 1900.

DEACONS.

Rev. Milnor Jones, ordained May 14th, 1876.

Rev. James Thomas Kennedy, ordained September 7th, 1890.

Rev. Robert Josias Morgan, ordained June 20th, 1895.

Rev. David Thomas Johnston, ordained June 10th, 1900.

Rev. Marshall Grant Ledford, ordained June 10th, 1900.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

Rev. Robert Josias Morgan.

Rev. Marshall Grant Ledford.

Mr. William Way.

Mr. John Creighton Seagle.

Mr. John Richard Logan.

POSTULANT.

Mr. John Harvey Gilreath.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

IN THE DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE,

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Lay delegates present marked thus*. Names of alternates are placed in right hand column.

PARISHES.

Asheville—Trinity. Rev. McNeely DuBose.
*Thomas W. Patton,
*Haywood Parker,
*Henry Redwood.

Biltmore—All Souls'. Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D.
Charles McNamee,
*Charles Van Bergen, M. D.,
*Frederick W. W. Graham.

Flat Rock—St. John in the Wilderness. Rev. R. M. W. Black.

Fletcher—Henderson County—Calvary. Rev. Henry Thomas.
*Charles M. Fletcher,
Harry Roberts.

Hendersonville—St. James'. Rev. E. E. Edwards, Ph. D.
*E. L. Eubanks,
*A. L. Holmes,
*Thomas W. Valentine.

Hickory—Church of the Ascension. Rev. James A. Weston.
R. B. Baker, M. D.,
O. M. Royster,
Frank A. Clinard.

Lenoir—St. James. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
H. C. Martin,
J. C. Williams,
C. B. Harrison,
L. C. Watson
S. L. Patterson,
H. Dula.

Lincolnton—St. Luke's. Rev. William R. Wetmore D. D.
Hon. W. A. Hoke,
Blair Jenkins.

Morganton—Grace. Rev. Walter Hughson.
*D. C. Pearson,
H. H. Walton,
Samuel McDowell,
Isaac Taylor, M. D.,
Theodore Gordon,
Louis McKesson.

Waynesville—Grace in the Mountains. Rev. Edward S. Stone.
*William H. Hardin,
Isaac L. Councill,
T. C. Skinner
J. B. S. McIntosh,
J. C. H. Wilson,
W. L. Hardin, Jr.

Wilkesboro—St. Paul's. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
W. W. Barber, J. T. Peden,
I. S. Call, Clarence Call,
W. F. Berry, W. A. Berry.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Asheville—St. Matthias. Rev. H. S. McDuffey.
*James H. Hamilton. James W. Bryan, Clerk.

Beaver Creek—St. Simon's. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
Rufus A. Hamilton. Mrs. R. A. Hamilton, Clerk.

Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane. Rev. Richard Wainwright.
*John S. Holmes. Geo. Holmes, Clerk.

Brevard—St. Philips. Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman.
*Albert Jenkins. Arthur E. Boardman, Clerk.

Cullowhee—St. David's. Rev. Edward S. Stone.
*Thomas A. Cox. Thomas A. Cox, Clerk.

Candler's—St. Clement's. Ravenscroft Associate Mission.
William G. Candler. William G. Candler, Clerk.

Edneyville—St. Paul's. Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore.
Jacob M. Lyda, Clerk.

Franklin—St. Agnes. Rev. John A. Deal.
*W. H. Higgins. E. P. Snider, Clerk.

Franklin—St. Cyprian's. Rev. James T. Kennedy.
J. E. Stewart. James McDonnell, Clerk.

Grace—Grace. Ravenscroft Associate Mission.
*Thomas M. Kimberly. Thomas M. Kimberly, Clerk.

Highlands—Incarnation. Rev. John A. Deal.
T. T.Hall, Clerk.

Hot Springs—St. John's. Ravenscroft Associate Mission.

Marion—St. John's. Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed.
E. J. Justice. E. J. Justice, Clerk.

Morganton—St. Stephen's. Rev. H. S. McDuffey.
E. W. Hennesee. E. W. Hennesee, Clerk.

Murphy—Church of the Messiah. Rev. Marshall G. Ledford.
Alfred Morgan. Ralph R. Beal, Clerk.

Nonah—St. John's. Rev. John A. Deal.
C. J. Dalrymple, Clerk.

Old Fort—St. Gabriel's. Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed,

Owenbey—Church of the Redeemer. Ravenscroft Associate Mission.
Francis Willis, M. D. J. C. M. Valentine, Clerk.

Ronda—All Saints'. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
W. A. Gwyn. Mary Gwyn, Clerk.

Rutherfordton—St. Francis Memorial. Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed.
R. M. Thurston. Robert T. Thurston, Clerk.

Saluda—Transfiguration. Rev. Robert M. W. Black.
F. L. Frost Warden.
Todd Mission—Rev. Hardy H. Phelps. N. M. Dobbin, Clerk.

Tryon—Holy Cross. Rev. Charles Ferris.

Venus Mission. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.
Daniel W. Adams, Clerk.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Bakersville—Mt. Zion.
Blowing Rock—Holy Spirit.
Boone—St. Luke's.
Bessemer City—St. Andrew's.
Gastonia—St. Mark's. Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D.
High Shoals—St. John's. Rev. David L. Johnston, Deacon.

Acton—St. Paul's.
Alexander's Mission.
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's.
Etowah Mission.
Haw Creek—Trinity.
Leicester—St. Paul's.
Turnpike—Good Shepherd. } Ravenscroft Associate Missions.

Gilreath's—St. John Baptist. Rev. E. E. Edwards, Ph.D.
Green River—St. Joseph's. Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed.
Cashiers Valley—Good Shepherd. Rev. C. D. Chapman.
Henderson County—Mt. Calvary. Rev. Henry Thomas.
Lenoir—Chapel of Peace. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.

Lincoln County—St. Paul's.
Lincoln County—St. Stephen's.
Lincoln County—Our Saviour.
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's. } Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D.

Micadale—St. Mary's. Rev. Edward S. Stone.

Morganton—Good Shepherd.
Morganton—Church of the Cross.
Morganton—St. George's.
Morganton—Quaker Meadows. } Rev. Walter Hughson.

Natahala—Roanes Mills. Rev. John A. Deal.
Shelby—Church of the Redeemer. Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed.
Sylva—St. John's. Rev. Edward S. Stone.
Tryon Mission. Rev. Charles Ferris.
Valle Crucis Mission.
Watauga—St. John's.
Yadkin Valley—Chapel Rest. Rev. Hardy H. Phelps.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

St. James' Church, Hendersonville, N. C.,
June 12th, 1901.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Seventh Annual Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville, the Convention assembled in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, at 9:30 a. m.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Charles Ferris and the Rev. James A. Weston.

The Bishop of Asheville then called the Convention to order, and the Secretary proceeded to call the roll. Fourteen of the clergy, and twelve lay representatives from nine parishes and organized missions answered to their names, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized.

The Bishop announced the following Committee on Credentials, to-wit: the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, and Messrs. D. C. Pearson and Henry Redwood.

The Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore presented the following report of the Committee on Credentials, which was on motion, adopted.

The Committee on Credentials respectfully reports, that it has received and examined the credentials of the lay delegates to this convention and that the Secretary's list, as read at this session is correct.

THOMAS C. WETMORE,
D. C. PEARSON,
HENRY REDWOOD.

On motion, the following resolutions offered by the Rev. McNeely DuBose were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That at the Convention of 1902, morning prayer be said at 9 a. m., Convention be organized at 9:30, and the formal Convention service be at 10 a. m.

Resolved, That at the same Convention, and thereafter, the address of the Bishop take the place of the ordinary Convention sermon.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was elected Secretary.

The Secretary appointed Mr. Thomas W. Valentine Assistant Secretary

On motion the following resolutions offered by Mr. Thomas W. Patton were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention, that it is an appropriate introduction to its business sessions, while the minds and hearts of its members are filled with thanksgiving to Almighty God "For all His servants departed this life in His fear and love," to give expression to our thankfulness, especially for the example of devotion to his God, and to his fellow man, set before us in the earthly life of our deceased brother, George W. Fletcher, late senior warden of Calvary Church, Henderson County,

Resolved, That Dr. Fletcher's life work of ministering to the poor, and relieving suffering, furnish us an example, which we value highly, and pray that we may be enabled to copy.

A recess was then taken for Divine Service.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rev. McNeely DuBose, and the Holy Communion celebrated by the Bishop, with the Rev. James A. Weston and the Rev. Hardy H. Phelps as assistants. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John A. Deal, from the text, Luke 18, part of verse 8: "When the Son of Man cometh, shall he find faith on the earth?"

The offerings of the congregation were received for Convention expenses.

WEDNESDAY, 3:30 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of the Secretary it was

Resolved, That clergymen of the district who are not members of the convention, visiting clergymen, and candidates for holy orders, present in the house be, and they hereby are invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

The Rev. Walter Hughson, the Rev. Henry Thomas, the Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed, and Mr. John C. Seagle, took seats accordingly.

The Bishop announced the following Committees:

ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. Robert M. W. Black, Rev. Hardy H. Phelps,
Mr. Haywood Parker, Mr. Thomas A. Cox,
Mr. Clarence Call.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. William H. Hardin.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. John A. Deal, Mr. Thomas W. Valentine,
Rev. William F. Rice, Mr. Thomas A. Cox.

The consideration of the report of the Missionary Committee, was, on motion, made the order of business for 4:30 p. m.

The Convocations and Convention made their respective nominations in the usual manner.

The Secretary read the following abstract of the proceedings of the Standing Committee:

ABSTRACT.

On the 12th and 20th days of September, 1900, the Standing Committee, during the illness of the Bishop, and authorized by him, signed orders on the Treasurer for necessary payments.

On the fifth of October, 1900, the Committee notified the Secretary of the Convention that the Bishop would hold the Sixth Annual Convention on the 8th and 9th days of the following November, at All Souls' Church, Biltmore, N. C.

On the 20th day of May, 1901, the Committee recommended William Way to the Bishop, to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, and signed testimonials accordingly.

Alfred H. Stubbs, Secretary.
Jarvis Buxton, President.

The report of the Prison Committee being presented, on motion it was made an order of business for the morrow.

The Financial Representative made his report, showing collections amounting to $3041.76, with the appended statement.

"My personal expenses during the time I was traveling as agent of the Bishop, and of the Education Committee, were two hundred and nineteen dollars and twenty cents ($219.20); and I paid out fifty-seven dollars and seventy

cents ($57.70) for printing. These amounts the Treasurer of the District has refunded me."

On motion the report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On the recommendation of the Finance Committee, the assessment on St. James', Lenoir, was fixed at $25.00, that on St. Andrew's, Bessemer City, St. John's, High Shoals, St. Paul's Church, and Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln County, was doubled by request, other assessments continuing as before; whereupon Mr. Haywood Parker presented the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

On behalf of the Committee on Finance I beg leave to report the following Episcopal and Contingent Assessments for the year ending May 31st, 1902.

Trinity Church	Asheville	$ 225.00
St. Matthias' Church	Asheville	20.00
Mision Station	Alexander	1.00
St. Paul's Church	Acton	4.00
All Souls' Church	Biltmore	225.00
Gethsemane Church	Bowman's Bluff	20.00
Church of the Holy Spirit	Blowing Rock	5.00
Zion Church	Bakersville	1.00
St. Titus' Church	Buncombe County	1.00
Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek)	Buncombe County	2.00
St. Luke's Church	Boone	2.00
St. Philip's Church	Brevard	20.00
Mission Station	Beaver Creek	4.00
St. Andrew's Church	Bessemer City	2.00
St. Luke's Church	Chunn's Grove	4.00
St. Clement's Church	Candler	4.00
St. David's Church	Cullowhee	7.50
Church of the Good Shepherd	Cashiers Valley	5.00
St. Paul's Church	Edneyville	2.00
St. John's Church	Flat Rock	75.00
St. Agnes' Church	Franklin	7.50
St. Cyprian's Church	Franklin	4.00
Grace Church	Grace	15.00
St. John' Baptist Church	Gilreath's X Roads	1.00
St. Mark's Church	Gastonia	1.00
Church of the Ascension	Hickory	20.00
St. John's Church	Hot Springs	15.00
Church of the Incarnation	Highlands	10.00
St. John's Church	High Shoals	2.00

Calvary Church	Henderson County	50.00
Shroat's Mission Church	Henderson County	1.00
St. James' Church	Hendersonville	15.00
St. James' Church	Lenoir	25.00
Chapel of Peace	Lenoir	1.00
St. Paul's Church	Leicester	1.00
St. Luke's Church	Lincolnton	40.00
St. Cyprian's Church	Lincolnton	4.00
St. Stephen's Church	Lincoln County	1.00
St. Paul's Church	Lincoln County	2.00
Church of Our Saviour	Lincoln County	2.00
Grace Church	Morganton	60.00
Church of the Good Shepherd	Morganton	1.00
St. George's Church	Morganton	1.00
St. Stephen's Church	Morganton	4.00
St. John's Church	Marion	10.00
St. Mary's Church	Micadale	1.00
Church of the Messiah	Murphy	10.00
St. John's Church	Nonah	5.00
Mission Station	Nantahala	1.00
Church of the Redeemer	Owenbey	10.00
St. Gabriel's Church	Old Fort	4.00
St. Francis Memorial Church	Rutherfordton	10.00
All Saints' Church	Ronda	5.00
Church of the Redeemer	Shelby	1.00
Church of Transfiguration	Saluda	15.00
St. John's Mission	Sylva	1.00
Church of the Holy Cross	Tryon	15.00
Mission Station	Valle Crucis	1.00
Mission Station	White Haven	1.00
Grace Church	Waynesville	20.00
St. Paul's Church	Wilkesboro	15.00
St. John's Church	Watauga County	1.00
Chapel of Rest	Yadkin Valley	4.00
Todd Mission	Ashe County	1.00
Total		$1044.00

The report was adopted.

The Rev. Robert M. W. Black, on behalf of the Committee on New Parishes, made the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on New Parishes having examined the applications of Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, and the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, hereby report, That we find the application of the former in due form and correct and hereby recommend its ad-

mission. We find the papers in the application of the Church of the Holy Cross to be irregular in form, and lacking the necessary twenty signatures.

On motion of the Secretary, Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, N. C., was recognised as a Parish, and as such was admitted into union with the Convention.

The Committee on Credentials, having examined and approved as correct, the certificate of the election of the Lay Delegates from Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, N. C., the Secretary called their names, and Mr. William H. Hardin took his seat accordingly.

On motion of the Secretary, the application of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, was referred back for amendment.

The following report of the Educational Committee was read, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Amount received including last balance	$3161.82
Amount expended for salaries	2557.32
Amount expended for building	290.30
Number of Schools sustained in whole or in part	12
Number of teachers	14
Number of schools not sustained by committee	24
Number of pupils enrolled	983
Estimate of amount required for incoming year	2,600

ALFRED H. STUBBS, Secretary.

Mr. Haywood Parker presented the report of the Trustees of the Missionary District of Asheville, which was, on motion, accepted.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

As Trustees we beg leave to submit the following report:

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

Mortgage on Asheville Library	$2000.00
W. W. Ry. Stock	2000.00
Loan to Ravenscroft	5104.84
	$9104.84

HIX FUND.

The Trustees thought it advisable to take advantage of the rise in stock values and sell the nine shares of Missouri Pacific Railroad stock; the amount in cash realized is given below. The Fund now stands:

Cash from Missouri Pacific stock	$882.51
Interest in Hardin property (estimate)	800.00
Loan to Ravenscroft	3000.36
	$4682.87

The Ravenscroft property is all rented, and is being carefully cared for in the way of necessary repairs, several of which have been made during the year.

The Trustees have received the promissory note of John C. Seagle, dated September 1st, 1899, for $175.00, payable five years after date, with interest from date at 6 per cent. Said note was given in payment for aid received from the District.

FIRE INSURANCE POLICIES IN THE HANDS OF THE TRUSTEES.

Property.	Expires.	Amt.
Grace Church school, Waynesville	Aug. 12, 1902,	$800
St. Stephen's Church, Morganton	Feb. 8, 1902,	800
St. Mary's Church, Micadale	Apr. 16, 1903,	500
School House, Micadale	May 27, 1904,	400
Miss Portner's dwelling, Asheville	Feb. 2, 1903,	2000
St. David's Church, Cullowhee	Nov. 23, 1902,	700
Shoenberger Hall, Asheville	Feb. 2, 1903,	2500
Shoenberger Hall, Asheville	Feb. 2, 1903,	2500
Rectory, Grace	Feb. 2, 1903,	900
St. John's Church, Hot Springs	Apr. 11, 1904,	700
St. Mary's Church Micadale	Apr. 20, 1902,	800
Church at Bryson City	Jan. 10, 1902,	750
Dwelling at Micadale	July 10, 1902	800
Grace Church and Furniture, Waynesville	Aug. 27, 1905,	2000
School House, S. W. of Franklin	Nov. 24, 1902,	300
Church, S. W. of Franklin	Nov. 24, 1902,	600
Dwelling, S. W. of Franklin	Nov. 24, 1902	375
St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Grove	Nov. 23, 1903,	600
Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff	Mar. 7, 1904,	1000
St. Philip's Church and furniture, Brevard	Dec. 20, 1903,	2000

In addition to the deeds printed in the last Journal, page 24, the Trustees have received the following, which are in the care of the Treasurer:

No.	From.	Description.
92.	J. B. Whitmire to E. Capers	Land in Transylvania County.
	E. Capers to T. B. Lyman	Same.

93. A. Miller to T. C. Evans, et al..... Lot of St. James' Church, Hendersonville.
94. D. R. and D. J. Craig, to trustees. Lot in Gastonia.
95. John Wilkes and wife, trustees.... 3 lots in Bessemer City.
96. R. Wainwright and wife to trustee 30 acres of land in Henderson Co., near Bowman's Bluff.

The Trustees have made and delivered to Col Frank Coxe a deed conveying the old church and lot in Rutherfordton, for the nominal sum of five dollars.

The Trustees have also contracted to sell to the public school commissioners of Buncombe County, St. Titus' Church, Beaverdam, Buncombe County, and the lot on which it stands. The price agreed upon is $300.00, of which sum $40.00 is to be returned to said commissioners, that being the sum of local contributions to the original cost of the church.

The trustees are pleased to report the unconditional gift of 80 acres of land, and the valuable improvements thereon made by the Rev. Mr. Wainwright and wife to the jurisdiction. The land is near Bowman's Bluff, Henderson County, and has been for several years the home of Mr. and Mrs. Wainwright.

Respectfully submitted,

HAYWOOD PARKER,
Secretary of Trustees.

The following resolution offered by Mr. Haywood Parker, was adopted:

Resolved, That the action of the Trustees in selling the old church building, and lot in Rutherfordton, to Col. Frank Coxe, and the selling and conveying the building and lot of St. Titus', Buncombe County, to the public school commissioners, be, and the same is hereby confirmed and ratified.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, presented the following report, which was, on motion, accepted:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Since the last Convention the Trustees have sold nine shares of Missouri Pacific Railway stock as reported in the report of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, and the proceeds thereof, $882.51, have been placed to the credit of the Hix Fund, as shown in the Treasurer's annual report.

The remaining securities mentioned on page 26 of last year's Journal, are still in my hands.

Respectfully submitted,

T. W. PATTON,
Treasurer.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the amount appearing in the Treasurer's book as arrears against the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, prior to September 1st, 1900, and St. James' Church, Lenoir, prior to June 1st, 1901, be remitted.

The Secretary presented the following report of the Missionary Committee, which was accepted, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

During the nine months ending May 31st, 1901, there have been held, all in the city of Asheville, three meetings of the Missionary Committee, Mr. Thomas W. Patton serving as Treasurer, and the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs as Secretary. Eighteen persons were chosen members-at-large, as follows: Revs. McNeely Du Bose, John A. Deal, James A. Weston, Alfred H. Stubbs, and Messrs. Charles McNamee, George F. Weston, Frederick W. W. Graham, Herbert D. Child, John H. Law, William B. Troy, H. B. Brunot, John G. Holmes, Arthur E. Boardman, Thomas A. Cox, R. R. Beal, Clarence Call, C. B. Harrison and Blair Jenkins. The stipends of eleven missionaries were continued, requiring an annual appropriation of $1400.00. The missionary staff of the District was increased by the election of two, viz.: the Rev. Henry Thomas and the Rev. Marshall O. Ledford, making the required annual apropriation from May 31st, 1901, of $1600.00.

The question of securing increased contributions for the missionary work of the District was referred to a committee, whose report recommending a systematic plan for obtaining individual contributions regularly, and every quarter, will be made a special order of business at this Convention.

ALFRED H. STUBBS,
Secretary.

The following report of a Special Committee of the Missionary Committee, read by the Rev. McNeely DuBose, was adopted, and its several recommendations ordered into operation, by a separate vote taken on each one:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO PREPARE A PLAN FOR SECURING INCREASED CONTRIBUTIONS FOR DISTRICT MISSIONS.

At a meeting of the Missionary Committee held May 31st, 1901, a committee thereof was requested to prepare a written report, with

regard to securing increased contributions for District Missions, by means of individual offerings.

The Committee find that during the Convention year 1899-1900, that the offerings for District Missions taken up within the jurisdiction was $1293.61. At that time there were 3626 baptized persons, including 1837 communicants, making an average offering of seventy cents for each communicant, or thirty-five cents for each baptized person.

Of this amount $845.27 was contributed by six parishes, leaving $448.00 received from the remaining sixty-five congregations.

Appreciating the fact that many do not have the opportunity, and that others do not realize the importance of contributing to this fund, without which the work of the church cannot go on, the Committee recommend the following:

First: That an individual offering be collected four times in the year, in every parish or mission which does not guarantee a stated sum, by means of envelopes sent to every baptized person in the District, with an appeal stating the needs and explaining the mode of giving.

Second: That a local collector be appointed in each parish or mission to which envelopes are sent, who shall collect the envelopes and turn them over promptly at the end of each quarter to the Rector, or missionary, who in turn shall send them to the secretary of the Missionary Committee.

Third: That a Secretary be appointed, by the Missionary Committee, with an office in Asheville, whose duty it shall be to prepare a list of names, send out the envelopes and appeals, receive remittances, and check same on list, and turn over the same to the District Treasurer.

Fourth: That the Secretary of the Missionary Committee be paid $25.00 per annum.

Fifth: That an appropriation be made to cover cost of printing and postage.

Sixth: That the Missionary Committee be authorized to prepare a suitable form of envelopes and circular with appeal to be used.

R. R. SWOPE,
McNEELY DUBOSE,
H. D. CHILD,
Committee.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Convention adopt "The Missionary News" as a part of the missionary work of the District, and place its management under the Bishop and Missionary Committee.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South, was presented by the Rev. McNeely DuBose, and was accepted, as follows:

THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF SEWANEE.

As Trustees of Sewanee we beg leave to report that the past year has been one of general prosperity for the University in all of its departments, and St. Luke's with all the other halls is filled to overflowing. Eleven new students were added to the department, and the list of postulants was correspondingly increased. The spirit and tone of the place was never so good nor the prospects so encouraging.

It is gratifying to note a growing interest on the part of the several dioceses, and if provision can be made for the unpaid salaries due the professors, we need have no anxiety for the future.

The Dioceses of Arkansas, Asheville, Florida, Southern Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Western Texas have paid their assessments for the past year in full. The other dioceses show improvement. In the District of Asheville the following Parishes and Missions contributed last year.:

St. Philip, Brevard	$1.00
Grace, Morganton	5.00
Trinity, Asheville	36.26
Calvary, Henderson County	80
All Souls' Biltmore	58.31
Grace, Morganton	5.00
Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff	1 70
St. James, Lenoir	2.00
	$110.07

The Board of Trustees will meet this year on the 20th of June, and I earnestly beg, that offerings, however small, be taken in every place and sent to our District Treasurer by June 20th. As yet the Treasurer has only had remittances from Trinity, Asheville; Grace, Morganton; St. John's,, Hot Springs; Holy Cross, Tryon; Ascension, Hickory, All Souls' Biltmore, Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff, making a total to date of $81.71.

Respectfully submitted,

McNEELY DUBOSE,
THOMAS A. COX.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all Parishes and Missions, not yet contributing to Sewanee, be requested to do so by July 1st, 1901.

On motion the Convention adjourned to meet 9:30 a. m., on Thursday.

Evening prayer was said at 8 o'clock, p. m., by the Rev. David T. Johnson, and the Rev. William F. Rice, and an address was made on the work of the Thompson Orphanage, by

the Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent. After an offertory for the Institution, the Bishop closed the service.

SECOND DAY.

St. James' Church, Hendersonville,
Thursday, June 13th, 1901.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop at 7:30 a. m., assisted by the Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed.

The Convention met at 9:30 a. m.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Walter Hughson, and the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Secretary noted the presence of clergymen, and delegates who had not answered to their names.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop read his address (See appendix A), which on motion was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the Convention for the Missionary Committee, the following named being elected.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D. Mr. Thomas W. Patton.
Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., Mr. O. M. Royster,

The following named were elected members of the Educational Committee:

Rev. Rodney R. Swope, Mr. Herbert D. Child.
Rev. Alfred Stubbs, Mr. Henry Redwood,

The following named were elected Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Charles McNamee.

The following named were elected Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. John A. Deal, Mr. Thomas W. Patton.

The Rev. Walter Hughson was elected a Trustee of the District of Asheville for three years, and Mr Thomas W. Patton a Trustee for five years.

The Rev. E. E. Edwards, Ph. D., was elected to fill a

vacancy in the Ecclesiastical Court, caused by the removal from the District of the Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, Charles Van Bergen, M. D., and Mr. Thomas A Cox, were elected Trustees of the University of the South.

The Treasurer presented his report, which was, on motion, adopted as printed.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Missionary District of Asheville.

Mr. Henry Redwood offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary note in the Journal that the assessments in the Treasurer's report are those for a period of twelve months while the receipts are those for nine months time.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to give credit to Parishes and Mission Stations for excess of payments over assessments for the term ending May 31st.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church, being presented by the Rev. John A. Deal, and a minority report on the same, by Mr. Thomas W. Valentine, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Swope, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the State of Church, and the minority report presented by Mr. Thomas W. Valentine, be returned to the Committee for reconsideration.

On motion of Mr. Thomas M. Kimberly the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to pay the traveling expenses of the clergy in attendance on this Convention.

The Rev. James A. Weston offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's address which relates to Sunday Schools, be referred to a committee of four, to report at the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Walter Hughson, the Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. John S. Pearson, and Mr. Herbert D. Child as such Committee.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the offerings taken on the occasion of the Bishop's visitations to the Parishes and Mission Stations shall be for District Missions; and that this resolution shall be printed on the cover of the Journal, in connection with the collections required by the Convention.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, having reported that the portion of the Bishop's address, delivered at the last Convention, which referred to the choice of a District Architect, had been overlooked, the following resolution was offered by Mr. Thomas W. Patton, and adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Trustees select a competent architect for the District of Asheville, and we recommend that in all Mission Church, Chapel, and School building, there shall be co-operation with the architect so elected, and the approval of said Bishop, and Trustees.

The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer is hereby directed to remit to the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the amount standing to the credit of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and in the name of Ravenscroft Fund, and properties, on the first days of September and January during the present fiscal year, and that thereafter the disposition of these funds shall be vested with the Bishop of the District.

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention is hereby directed to publish in the Journal so much of the report of the Thompson Orphanage or such a condensation of the same as will be of interest in this District.

The Secretary read the report of the Thompson Orphanage as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The fifteenth annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held the 26th of April, 1901.

The Board is glad to report the Institution as being in a healthy and prosperous condition, and that it continues to command and deserve the confidence and loyal support of Church people throughout the State. The report of the Superintendent hereto appended as a part of our report, shows that nearly $4000.00 in contributions were received during the year, and that contributions in kind have been as generous as usual; so that an average of about sixty children have been comfortably supplied with food, raiment and schooling.

The Auditing Committee reports that they found the Superintendent's accounts correct and properly kept.

The Trustee of endowment funds reported that he had loaned the funds in his hands, and that they were paying interest. The condition of the premises, appearance and bearing of the children, and general aspect of the Institution, all bear witness to wise and judicious management on the part of the Superintendent and his assistants, while his accounts and report show good judgment and economy.

The Board would call attention to several improvements that are much needed, and which will require special contributions to supply. The first in order, and perhaps in importance, is the furnishing of bathing apartments for the children. The Rev. Mr. Pruden procured some funds for this purpose. But some two or three hundred more will be necessary to provide what is wanted.

An industrial building is also much needed, with apartments for carpentering, smithing, shoemaking, printing, etc.

A new organ for the Chapel is also very much needed. The one kindly furnished by a lady of Wilmington several years since, has ceased to be serviceable, and the Chapel is without an organ.

The Messenger of Hope is a most important auxiliary to the work of the Orphanage, and should receive the active support of all the friends of the Institution. The Superintendent should be enabled to employ an assistant in its management, so that he could devote more of his time to the work of the Orphanage. If there was a canvassing agent in every congregation who would collect and forward subscriptions without charge, the income from the paper would be so much increased that this could be done, and it would be a great help to the Institution.

There is a great need for a small endowment for the Orphanage. The Board note with pleasure that something has been done in this direction. A generous layman of East Carolina having given $2000.00, and others have given smaller sums. We hope and ask that others will do likewise, until an income of $2000.00 a year is secured. This would enable the Institution to feed and clothe nearly one hundred children with about the same amount of contributions we now re-

ceive; as a large portion of the cash paid out for current expenses is for salaries of Superintndent and other employes.

Respectfully submitted.

E. A. OSBORNE,
For the Board of Managers.

Following is my statement as treasurer for the past year:

W. J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, from May 1st, 1900, to March 31st, 1901.

Balance brought forward from last year	$ 474.26
Contributions, etc	3864.58
Farm products, etc., sold	345.40
Messenger of Hope	202.30
Rents	537.75
Farm products consumed	435.50
Dairy products consumed	253.50
	$6113.29

PAYMENTS.

General expenses	$3242.69
Farm	521.23
Messenger of Hope	381.48
Farm products consumed	435.50
Dairy products consumed	253.50
Balance on hand	1273.79
	$6113.29

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. SMITH,
Superintendent.

On motion, the consideration of the report of the Prison Reform Committee was made a special order for 3 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That that part of the proceedings of the Convention covering the nominations on the first day, for subsequent election, be a part of the minutes of the Convention, but only the final elections be printed in the Journal.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of St. Mary's School be accepted, and such parts be printed in the Journal as the Bishop and Secretary shall deem expedient.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

In accordance with the requirements of the Charter of Incorporation of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, the Trustees of said school, through their president and secretary beg to submit the following report:

The past year has been a critical year for the school. St. Mary's was for fifty-seven years the expression of the character, and purposes of its revered founder and of his faithful and noble son. In the course of nature their work came to an end. The passing of the school under a different management, and the effort to establish it permanently upon another basis, necessarily produced many changes. It is always a question whether an old institution can pass into a new phase of being without losing much of its power and influence. The past year has represented the coming in of new elements into the life of the school, and the attempt to adjust it to the pressing demands of the times. The new rector of the school for the first time began the administration of the school under conditions in some degree his own creation, and with methods and aims representing his ideals and hopes. The trustees have felt that during the past year much more than during any previous year of their control, St. Mary's was upon trial, and in a crisis in its history.

It is therefore with a feeling of mingled thankfulness for the past and hope for the future that they present this their annual report to this Convention. They have to report much work done, much that is desirable accomplished, and much that needs to be done revealed in the experience of the year just passed.

In the first place they have to report a most gratifying increase in the number of boarding pupils. There has been an average attendance of over one hundred boarders, with an aggregate during the year of two hundred and over pupils of all classes, not including the Kindergarten Department, which has been removed from immediate connection with the school, and is now established nearer the center of population in the city, under one of our most cultivated and valued graduates.

To carry on the work of the school and to give due attention to the pupils, there are twenty-one officers and teachers employed. The trustees are much gratified to be able to report that the rector and his admirable assistants and subordinates deserve and enjoy the fullest confidence and respect of the public, and more especially of the friends and patrons of the school. Their work during the past year has been faithful and effective. The Trustees are further assured that the tone of the school, both intellectual and moral, is high and pure. A mutual sympathy and enthusiasm animates teachers and pupils. The invaluable spirit of loyalty to St. Mary's and devotion to its interests, which characterized the school under its founder and his immediate successor, has not been lost. There has been no break in the continuity of sentiment. There is no new St. Mary's. There

is only the same old St. Mary's, thankful for and proud of its past, and determined to be worthy of it by building well and nobly upon the old foundations a structure of ever increasing beauty and usefulness.

In this connection it may be well to say that the rearrangement of the course of study, and the raising of the requirements for graduation, have stimulated the intellectual and scholarly ambition of the pupils, and have brought the school nearer to what the Diocesan School of the Carolinas should and must be. The transition from the old curriculum to the new has been rearranged with admirable skill and judgment, and has been a help, rather than a hindrance even in the very process of change.

The Trustees are pleased to report that at their annual meeting in June, 1900, they fulfilled their obligations to the Diocese of North Carolina by establishing two free scholarships, the "Mary E. Chapeau Scholarship," for the daughter of a clergyman ,and the Mary Ruffin Smith Scholarship," each to be enjoyed by nominees of the Bishop of North Carolina; and that during the past year both have been held by worthy and promising pupils. They also report that a scholarship similar to the former of those already named, has been founded by them in consideration of the investment of the sum of three thousand dollars with the Trustees of East Carolina for that purpose, and has, during the past year, been filled by the Bishop of East Carolina's nominee, the daughter of a late most worthy clergyman of that Diocese.

The Trustees do not think it necessary or desirable to continue to encumber their reports to this Convention with detailed financial statements, and accounts of the Treasurer, and of the agents of the Board. These are furnished to the annual meetings of the Trustees, who alone are competent to receive and to deal with them. But the financial situation is a very vital matter in the carrying on of this work, and they will endeavor to make to the Convention, as briefly and succinctly as possible, an intelligible statement of the present financial condition of the school.

First as to the school itself and its internal management. The Trustees remind the Convention of the fact that when they assumed control of St. Mary's School, they laid down the principle of reducing the school charges to such a rate as would provide for the running expenses of the school upon an economical basis, with only a small margin of possible profit towards the payment of the interest on the debt. It was determined that the Diocesan School of the Carolinas should not be a school for the benefit of the daughters of the rich, from which those of moderate means should be excluded by high charges. This principle has been adhered to and the Trustees are proud to report that in their opinion there is not a school in the country where the same advantages can be enjoyed at such a moderate cost. This must be borne in mind in considering the financial condition.

The fiscal year of the corporation is from May 1st to May 1st, and this report, therefore, covers the twelve months from May 1st, 1900, to May 1st, 1901. During the past year, if the school were charged with only its proper running expenses and reasonable amount for ordinary repairs, the income of the school would fully satisfy all those charges with provision made for the annual proportion of insurance on the buildings, and in addition thereto a very satisfactory balance to be applied to the interest on the debt. But the sudden and very great increase in the number of boarding pupils who attended at the opening of the session in September, 1900, proved a very great temporary embarrassment. There was not room to house them in the school buildings, and furniture, bedding and supplies of all kinds were wanting for their proper comfort and accommodation. While it is quite proper to charge to the running expenses of a school current replacing of furniture, bedding, crockery, table linen, etc., the original supply and outfit in such things does not belong to ordinary expenses. In such extraordinary expenses as these, which do not belong to the regular expenses of the school, there was, during the past year, an outlay by the Rector, of something over $2500. The accounts for the year have not been closed, and the bills for tuition, etc., have not been collected in full, so that it is impossible to say how the account for the year when stated, will stand. It is not expected, however, that after paying the above large extraordinary expenses, there will be any considerable margin of profit. But the Trustees feel that the above exhibit is far from being a discreditable or unsatisfactory one.

When we come to the financial condition of the corporation as distinct from the school proper, an analogous state of things presents itself. The Trustees have, during the past year, from May 1st, 1900, to May 1st, 1901, received a large sum of money, something like $18,000.00. This has been paid on various accounts as briefly set forth below.

From Diocese of North Carolina	$ 960.63
From East Carolina	3,000.00
From principal and interest of notes	7,038.99
From cash subscriptions	5,836.46
From Dr. Smedes' estate, rents	831.25
From dividends on insurance policy	34.00
Balance on hand May 1st, 1900	651.24
	$18,350.57

With this great sum of money paid into their hands, it would seem that the Trustees should have been able to pay off a large part of the debt remaining on the property, and had the school been less prosperous, they would have been able to pay at least six thousand dollars more than they have paid. But with the unexpected large number of pupils, it had to be considered how they could be provided for. For some months this was done by renting a large house

near the school at the rate of six hundred dollars a year. This, however, could only be a temporary expedient. Furthermore, the Trustees until recently had been renting from Mrs. Smedes, all the furniture and school fixtures in use in the school at five hundred dollars a year. Some arrangement had to be made that the school might own its furniture and apparatus. The Trustees therefore proceeded to erect a building for the residence of the Rector of the school. They also felt themselves obliged by the demands of their patrons and the best friends of the school, to increase very greatly the bathing facilities and other internal conveniences of the school buildings and to erect a reasonably convenient infirmary; also to build a number of practice rooms for the music pupils, and to rearrange and wholly remodel the interior of the west "Rock House." These were not only very great and valuable improvements in themselves, and demanded by the necessities of the case, and the present conditions of school patronage, but by these changes, and by the erection of these additional buildings. accommodations were provided within our own buildings for forty additional pupils, which at $200 each, means an additional income of $8000 annually.

Under these circumstances the Trustees felt that they could not refuse to do what was so absolutely necessary for carrying on the work of the school. Moreover it must be said that the representatives of East Carolina at the last annual meeting of the Trustees understood and agreed that the $3000 from that Diocese should be expended in the discretion of the Trustees; the payment of nearly a thousand dollars from the Diocese of North Carolina was wholly unconditional; several considerable subscriptions were paid in expressly to enable this particular work to be done; and finally the Trustees felt that all funds in their hands were intrusted to them to be used in their sound discretion for the furtherance of the best interests of the school, and for the permanent establishment and development to meet the demands and hopes of the Church.

With this brief and inadequate explanation they submit the following compendious statement of the disbursement of the funds in their hands during the year covered by this report.

Salary and expenses of agents soliciting contributions, pupils, etc	$ 2285.38
Paid on principal of debt	2000.00
Paid on interest	1783.00
Loan returned	690.00
Paid on interest	38.20
Rector's house	2473.11
Infirmary, practice rooms, plumbing, remodelling "Rock House," etc	3936.43
On account of building for kindergarten	165.00
Insurance	301.22

Rent on furniture	3000.00
Cash balance May 1st, 1901	860.01
	18,011.52
Sundry expenses of corporation	339.05
	$18,350.57

The Trustees are happy to say that since May 1st nearly two thousand dollars in cash subscriptions have been received, and that $2000.00 with interest to date of payment, have been paid upon the debt, so that at this present, the principal debt is $27,000.00 with all interest paid so far as the same has fallen due; and there are in the hands of the Treasurer, notes and subscriptions to the amount of over $10,000, so that the principal of the debt outstanding and unprovided for is something less than $17,000.

They cannot close this report without expressing their sense of the great importance to the school of the work done by the Rev. Aldred A. Pruden the financial agent of the school, through whose unwearied exertions so large a portion of the debt has been paid or provided for, and their regret that they can no longer retain his services. They would express, also their deep sense of the faithful services of all officers, teachers, and other agents of the school and of the Board of Trustees. All have labored faithfully and well. And the President and Secretary in presenting this report take the liberty of saying that those faithful laymen and clergymen serving on the Executive Committee deserve the special thanks of the Church for the constant and ready devotion of their time and energies to the work of St. Mary's school.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President Board of Trustees.

K. P. BATTLE, JR.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

On motion the Convention adopted the following resolutions, offered by the Rev. McNeely DuBose:

Resolved, That with all appreciation of the Rev. Mr. Wainwright's feelings against the necessity for any official thanks for the gift of his place, "Rose Cottage," for himself and wife, to the Bishop and Trustees of the District, yet we think such should appear on our official records; therefore

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be and are hereby made to the Rev. Richard Wainwright and Mrs. Wainwright, for their generous and valued gift to the District.

The Convention then took a recess.

THURSDAY, JUNE 13TH, 3 P. M.

The Convention reassembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The report of the Prison Reform Committee was considered as the special order of the hour, and on motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose it was

Resolved, That the report of the Prison Reform Committee be adopted as representing the sense of this Convention, and that it be bound with the Journal of its proceedings.

The Rev. Hardy H. Phelps offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention also commends to the kindly ministrations of all Church people the various County Homes, for it is believed that there, likewise, much good may be accomplished.

The Rev. James A. Weston moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That each Parish and organized Mission be requested to pay the traveling expenses of at least one delegate to our Annual Conventions.

The Rev. John A. Deal presented the following report of the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully reports that from an examination of Parochial, Missionary, and other reports, we find as follows: Number of families, 997; of baptized persons 3654; of baptisms, 195; of confirmations, 80; of Sunday School teachers, 204; scholars, 2089; of Parish School teachers, 38; pupils, 983; of Churches and chapels, 70; value of Church property $224,325.00; contributions for all purposes, $24,840.20.

This report, it must be remembered, covers only nine months, instead of twelve, as in former Journals. We note with pleasure an increase in Sunday School offerings, in Sunday and Parochial School teachers and pupils, a slight reduction in indebtedness, and again, increase in insurance. The report of the Educational and Missionary Committees we beg to refer back to the Convention, as this Committee cannot find the time to give the required examination. The work of the Woman's Auxiliary indicates faithful effort—$810.17 in cash, and boxes to the value of $350.35, make the result of the labors of these earnest women for the past nine months, and we are sure that they have not neglected the struggling mission, or the busy parish in which their lots are cast. The Educational Committee has pushed its work vigorously, and already the fruits of that work are appearing.

Your Committee believe that the facts herein set forth indicate a strong and aggressive condition of church life, and were we fully informed of the difficulties and hindrances in the midst of which these results have been achieved, we might even speak of marked success.

While it is true that the Church is often misunderstood and that much is said against her, it is also true that the opposition once encountered is disappearing, and that today a greater opportunity for work is offered to the Church than ever before.

Your Committee respectfully suggest that the opposition to the Church's work is not so great an obstacle as is the indifference frequently manifested. The removal of this indifference is a problem to be solved. It can best be solved my manifesting to all men that our Church is ready to do her part in every cause calculated to benefit the people of the community in which she is placed. With her undoubted claim to beauty of ritual, her influence should extend further than it generally does. We believe that it will do so just as soon as her children appreciate so highly the blessings which she gives them, as to determine to extend them to all their neighbors; and this they can do only when they place themselves in touch with their friends and neighbors in an honest effort to meet and solve each and all of the great problems which face all men at the present day.

Your Committee notes with deep regret that the force for doing the great work that lies before us is inadequate. If we are to do the work demanded of us, this needs to be remedied.

The serious difficulty which confronts us here is want of the means to support additional laborers. Even those in the field are on stipends which do not cover the missionaries' actual needs. While almost every one of our missionaries is required to cover ground that ought to be occupied by two, or even three men.

This furnishes one reason why our young men on taking Holy Orders seek other fields of labor, and it also gives one reason why we are unable to retain permanently those who come to us from other jurisdictions.

Your Committee would therefore recommend that an effort be made to increase the number of workers and to provide means for the necessary support of the same. The general adoption by our Missionary District of the plan so earnestly recommended by the Bishop in his Convention address, will enable us to accomplish this, and much more.

If every minister and every layman in the District will faithfully obey the law of the tithe, then we shall be able to secure the much needed clergy, and they will not be without support.

Rspectfully submitted,

J. A. DEAL,
T. W. PATTON,
T. W. VALENTINE,
Committee.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be accepted, and that the Secretary be, and hereby is instructed to add such items of interest as may be obtained from five or six missionary reports yet to be received.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That the fourth Sunday in June be "Prison Sunday," and that all the clergy of the District be asked to preach or speak at that time or as soon thereafter as possible, upon some phase of the prison reform question.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention notify all the clergy of this resolution.

Resolved, That all the clergy who do conform to the above resolution shall notify the Bishop, in order that he may report, if he so choose, how far this agitation has been effective in our own Convention.

The Rev. Hardy H. Phelps offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Convention has heard with pleasure the report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, and heartily commend him in his administration of that Institution.

The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, in behalf of the Committee on Canons, offered the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons beg leave to report favorably upon the resolution of the Rev. Mr. DuBose as to the order of services at the next Convention, to-wit: That morning prayer be said at 9 a. m.; Convention be organized at 9:30 o'clock, and the formal Convention services be at 10 o'clock.

Your Committee do not recommend the displacing of the Convention sermon by the Bishop's annual address.

R. R. SWOPE,
R. M. W. BLACK,
Committee.

The Secretary was directed to publish in the Journal the following report of the District Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary:

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary is only for six months, as we began work December 1st, 1900, and our account closes June 1st, 1901.

We contributed for Bishop Kinsolving in Texas, $117.36; for the Bishop of Honolulu, $112.00. The total amount of money given by our

District Branch is $810.71. Value of boxes, $350.35. Total for the six months, $1161.06.

It is much to be regretted that so many of our branches have failed to make reports, and many have dropped out altogether.

I hope the Bishop will be able to inspire the women with fresh zeal. Respectfully submitted,

FANNY L. PATTON,
District Sec'y Woman's Aux.

The Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman from the Committee on Sunday Schools, presented the following report, which was accepted, and ordered to appear in the Journal:

The Committee on Sunday schools note with gratification, not only the increased interest in Sunday schools throughout the District, but also their growing usefulness both within and without our borders, and would seek in all earnestness to impress upon the officers of our churches, upon the superintendents and Sunday school teachers, and upon the laity at large, the great importance of this branch of the Church's work as a prime factor in the Church's life and growth.

The children of to-day will be the men and women of to-morrow. The character of the Church of the future, its growth, and its power for good in the land, depend largely upon them. It becomes us, then, whose charge they are, to lay the foundations of character, broad and deep upon the everlasting rock, Christ Jesus: binding them closer and closer with cords of love to dear Mother Chruch, whose children they are, and to whose service they are to give themselves with an enthusiasm that never tires and a devotion that knows no bounds.

In this, the Church's work for her children, we are deeply impressed with the necessity of more prayer for the power of the Holy Spirit in our Sunday schools. Every part of the work of God's Church is His work. He must do it. Prayer is the confession that He wills the surrender of ourselves into his hands to let Him work in us and through us.

Let intercession then be made without ceasing for the officers and teachers of our Sunday schools, that those who know God, may be filled with the Spirit; and for the children, that they may be saved and made true instruments of righteouness in His hands for the extension of His kingdom, as a kingdom of righteousness and peace, and joy in the Holy Ghost, throughout this mountain land.

In this connection your committee would note with humble gratitude to God, the increased interest of the Sunday schools, in the General Missions of the Church, so happily witnessed by our Lenten offerings, and beg for more systematic instruction in the work of Missions, that that interest may be further increased.

To this end they recommend that the third Sunday in every month be set apart as a Missionary Sunday in our Sunday schools for the information and instruction of the children in the work of missions in the several Missionary Districts of our Church at home

and abroad, taking them in alphabetical order, and that an offering be taken up on that Sunday for the work of General Missions.

Let us plant the seed of the word deep in the hearts of the children and youths of our Sunday schools, and water it with prayer and the grace of true Christian example, that the blessings of God that maketh rich, may rest upon us and our Sunday schools, making them not only a power of good within our own bounds, but also earnest, loving helpers of the general work of missions throughout the Church, and thus be in deed and in truth, as well as in name, the Junior Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

Respectfully submitted,
CHALMERS D. CHAPMAN,
HENRY S. McDUFFEY,
ALBERT JENKINS,
Committee.

At this stage of the proceedings the Bishop announced the appointed officers and committees for the ensuing year, which appear on pages 3 and 4 of the Journal.

The Committee on the next Convention made the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on the Next Convention begs to report that invitations have been received from the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, and Grace Church, Waynesville. While appreciating both invitations, the committee recommends the acceptance of the prior invitation from the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

THOMAS C. WETMORE,
E. E. EDWARDS,
D. C. PEARSON,
Committee.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the next annual Convention meet in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, on the second Wednesday in June, 1902.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following note be attached to the report of the Prison Reform Committee.

"The Committee whose names are attached to the above report feel that it is just that full credit be given to Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Treasurer, by whom all the work has been done, and the report prepared.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the Parish of St. James and to the citizens of Hendersonville, for the hospitality shown to its members.

The Convention then took a recess.

Evening prayer was said at 8:30 p. m., by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, and the Rev. William Way. The Bishop introduced the Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D. D., General Secretary of the Board of Missions, who addressed the Convention.

The offerings of the congregation were received for general missions.

Mr. John S. Holmes offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the Rev. Dr. Lloyd for the address on Missions which he has delivered, and for the pleasure afforded by his presence.

Mr. Thomas W. Patton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have printed 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention.

The Committee on "Unfinished Business" having reported that there were no further matters requiring the attention of the Convention, it was moved that, after the reading of the minutes, and the usual concluding devotions, the Convention should stand adjourned, sine die.

The motion was agreed to.

The minutes having been read and approved, the Doxology was sung, the Bishop offered prayer, pronounced the Benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned.

JUNIUS M. HORNER,
Bishop of Asheville.

Attest: Alfred H. Stubbs,
Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I am thankful that once again we are permitted by the good providence of God to meet together in council to make reports of work done, and to consult as to the best methods of continuing the work in that part of the Lord's vineyard committed to our charge.

We have many things for which to give thanks. We have lost by death no one of our clerical force; but we are reminded by the loss of great leaders elsewhere that we are one body and we mourn with the whole Church of God the loss of these men:

Dr. Hale, Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, died on Christmas day.

Dr. Barker, Bishop of Olympia, died on the 21st of February.

These were good men, full of the Holy Ghost, and now they rest from their labors.

In England the Church has suffered grievous losses:

Dr. Creighton, Bishop of London, died on the 14th day of January; a man of great power as an orator and administrator in the Church of God.

Dr. Stubbs, Bishop of Oxford, died on the 22d of April; a learned historian and faithful leader of God's people.

These men fought the good fight, kept the faith, finished their course, and do now await the crown of righteousness which the Lord, the Righteous Judge, shall give them in that Day.

During the year also England has lost her noble Queen and Empress, Victoria, the grandest woman who has ever had under her control the affairs of a great Empire. How

beautifully and nobly she did her part, the world knows. She loved her people, and in return her people loved her as Queen was never loved before.

For these and all others departed this life in the faith and fear of God, we bless and magnify His Holy Name; beseeching Him to give us grace, so to follow their good examples, that with them, we may be partakers of His Heavenly Kingdom.

We have lost from our Clergy list Rev. Charles J. Wingate, transferred to the Diocese of Washington, and Rev. Churchill Satterlee, transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina.

We have added to our Clergy list:

Rev. Walter Hughson received from the Diocese of Michigan, March 19, 1901.

Rev. Henry Thomas, received from the Diocese of Delaware, May 15, 1901.

Rev. Edward S. Stone, received from the Diocese of Vermont, May 27, 1901.

Our candidates for Holy Orders at present are:

Candidates for Priests' orders:—Robert Josiah Morgan, Marshall Grant Ledford, William Way, John Creighton Seagle, John Richard Logan.

Postulant:—John Harvey Gilreath.

The name of William Julius Dula has been dropped from the list of postulants at his request and for cause not affecting his moral character.

The name of Leverett Smith Ropes has been dropped from the list of candidates for Deacons Orders for cause not affecting his moral character.

At our last Convention it was determined that the spring is a more suitable season for holding our Conventions than the fall as heretofore, so the time was changed from September to June. This change makes the reports at this time a record of only three-quarters of a year. Practically it is a record of less than half a year's work. I have not been able to visit all the stations in the District. For several reasons

this could not be done within the limited time before the meeting of this Convention.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

The parish schools of the District have been kept up and have done much good. There have been enrolled nearly one thousand pupils in twenty-four schools under thirty-six teachers.

And much has been done towards self-support by local patrons and friends of the schools. Seven teachers have been supported by the Woman's Auxiliary United Offering Fund of 1898. These women help their ministers in different kinds of Church work. And the general work would suffer greatly if our missionaries were deprived of these schools and the assistance given in various ways by the teachers.

We need more concentration in all mission work. Where services are given only once a month, it is wonderful that so much is accomplished as is reported. Our aim should be to have at least weekly services by minister or lay-reader at every mission station, and we should work with this end in view. Wherever we have a mission school this is practically done.

I wish to note under this head of school work, the generous gift from the Rev. Richard Wainwright and Mrs. Wainwright of their country home, Rose Cottage, at Bowman's Bluff. This property may be used for school purposes or otherwise, as the trustees may think advisable. It comes into our hands in fee simple without any condition attached.

This gift is valuable, not only for its intrinsic worth, but also for the example set as an evidence of trust and confidence and love.

We pray that God may bless the donors abundantly.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

There is an increase in the number of pupils in Sunday Schools. There seems to be a great variety of systems in Sunday School work, and no uniformity as to guides used. I

should like to have a special committee appointed to look into this matter and to recommend some course of study that will meet the needs of the Sunday Schools in the District.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.

I am glad to note that under our new arrangement of putting all our offerings for Clergy Relief into the General Clergy Relief Fund, the offerings for that purpose have more than doubled during the past year, although many of the Clergy neglected to take up an offering for this fund on Quinquagesima Sunday as directed by this Convention.

This fund should appeal to every Clergyman and I hope no one will neglect it next year.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

I attended the annual meting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, in Raleigh, and was gratified to learn that the institution is in excellent condition. The debt of $50,000 incurred a few years ago in the purchase of the property has been reduced practically to $17,000. The trustees hope soon to be able to pay off this balance.

The patronage of the school, under Mr. Bratton's management, has grown beyond the capacity of the school to accommodate the pupils satisfactorily. Everything invites our co-operation and patronage.

I am glad to note also an increased interest in the Thompson Orphanage. Many of the orphan children of our District are cared for in that excellent institution; and I trust our interest will grow and show itself in still more liberal contributions, that the institution may be enabled to care for a larger number of children.

THE GENERAL WORK.

Our missionaries are doing faithful work in all parts of the field, and deserve the highest commendation for self-sacrifice and devotion to duty.

The Rev. H. H. Phelps has changed his place of residence from Wilkesboro to Lenoir, where he has the advantage of a commodious rectory. He retains charge of St. Paul's

at Wilkesboro, and at All Saints', Ronda, and holds services at several stations on his monthly travels from Lenoir to Wilkesboro, a distance of about 30 miles. He is fervent in zeal and untiring in labors.

The Rev. Edward S. Stone has taken charge of Grace Church, Waynesville, and missions near. The church at this point was never in a more flourishing condition than at present, and a petition to organize as a parish was granted, and the organization has been completed, and the parish admitted into union with this Convention in accordance with canonical provision in such case.

The Rev. Walter Hughson has taken charge of Grace Church, Morganton, and missions connected therewith, and is carrying on with great vigor the work left by Mr. Satterlee.

There was great apprehension that we would not find a man to take charge of this point and not let the missions languish after the skillful direction of Mr. Satterlee was withdrawn; but this apprehension has gradually died out and the Parish Church and Missions were never in a more hopeful condition. Our new Mission at Quaker Meadows has been started by Mr. Hughson, and bids fair to equal, if not surpass, any of the others connected with the Parish.

The Rev. Henry Thomas has accepted the call to Calvary Church, Henderson County, and assumed formal charge of the Parish in April.

The Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed has taken charge of St. Francis Memorial Church, Rutherfordton, and of St. John's, Marion, with other Missions near. He has moved his place of residence from Rutherfordton to Marion. He cannot do much at Shelby until a more suitable building is provided for services.

The Rev. J. A. Deal wishes to give up his charge of the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands. He has as much as one man can well attend to in his Missions nearer his home, and the ride over the mountains to Highlands is too rough and far to expect him to take it often; and we thought it best,

after a consultation over the matter, to try to make some other arrangements for services at Highlands.

No other changes have been made in the fields of labor of our Clergy since last Convention; but the work in all parts is moving forward satisfactorily.

It is gratifying to know that the receipts in money for all purposes in the District are in excess of the receipts of any previous year, and that too when the reports are only for nine months, when heretofore they have been for twelve; still, when we consider the small amount that is given for our District Mission work, I am afraid we are not doing what we ought to do and what we can do.

We live in a commercial age, in a commercial, money-making nation, and we are a distinctive type among the nations of the world, and from many quarters we are pointed at reproachfully as being too intent upon money getting to give proper attention to the higher duties of life. This spirit permeates the whole of our national life, and we, though far off in the monutains, are not far enough removed from the centers of this life to escape its contagion; we see it emphasized here and there in greater or less intensity. The question arises, Does this spirit spread from the centers outward, or is there not rather a congestion in the great centers of an evil tendency that has its origin in the individuals far from these points of congestion?

National life as well as community life is made up of individual lives. National reputation is the outcome not of a few lives but of the lives of the citizens of the nation; it is a kind of composite photograph of the most distinctive feature of each individual making the nation. We recognize this composite photograph made by others as in the main correct, but each individual wishes to repudiate it as far as he himself is concerned.

The great corporations, trusts and combines of the country are not so responsible for this self-seeking spirit as the individual citizens scattered here and there over the country. And as this national trait has its origin in the individual, so

must its correction begin there. We as citizens of this nation are responsible for our national reputation: yea, more than that, for our national sin. As stewards of the Lord, we shall be called to account for our stewardship. We may try to pursuade ourselves that God does not see or does not care; but the evidence is thrust upon us, on the right hand and on the left; that He does concern himself about the affairs of men.

The history of the Jewish people of old is intended to teach us how God deals with nations. The individuals of the nation sinned and God brought the whole nation unto judgment. This was done not once or twice, but many times. We are no less His people now than they were of old.

The Prophet reproved Israel in sharp words that should echo in our ears:

"Will man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings. Ye are cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, even this whole nation. Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in my house and prove now herewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it."—Mal. 3:8.

This demand was made of those people for their good, and they had it impressed upon their minds that what they gave was to be given, not because the Lord of all the earth had need of their gifts without themselves, but rather because this surrender of worldly goods was an evidence of the surrender of themselves, souls and bodies, to the keeping of their God. "For every beast of the forest is mine, and the cattle upon a thousand hills. If I were hungry I would not tell thee: for the world is mine and the fullness thereof."—Ps. 50: 10-12.

Many of them refused to recognize the obligation to give a tenth to the service of God, but it was required of them sooner or later. Every transgressor was punished, and when there was a general failure on the part of the people it brought on a national calamity. Every talent committed to

the people had to be strictly accounted for. When carried away captive into a foreign land, they were taught there that the great Ruler of heaven and earth required even of heathen rulers a recognition of the obligation to render unto God the honor due unto Him. And when Nebuchadnezzar was lifted up with pride and boasted that "Great Babylon was built by the might of his power and for the honor of his majesty, he was driven from men and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, until he knew that the Most High ruleth in the kingdom of men and giveth it to whomsoever he will."

This teaching was brought so visibly before the Jewish people that we think it strange that they failed to see.

But, brethren, I think it still more strange that we fail to see what our obligation is as a Christian people.

Our Lord condemned severely the Scribes and Pharisees, saying: "Ye pay tithe of mint, and anise, and cummin, and have omitted the weightier matters of the law, judgment, mercy and faith, these ought ye to have done and not to leave the other undone."

We pretend to give all due weight to the judgment, mercy and faith, and avowedly omit the smaller matter of tithes.

It is argued that we are not bound by strict law as was the Jew of old; but we are living under a system of greater freedom. That is very true, but it is a freedom that should oblige us not to do less, but more than the Jews did.

In mercy for an oppressed people, we as a Christian nation will spend a million dollars a day to relieve them from a tyrant's rule and to obtain an open door for better influences, and when the door is open and the plea is made, not a million dollars can be gotten under this system of so-called greater freedom of a Christian people, in one, two, three years—to send the Gospel.

Does the nation spend the million dollars a day for the cause of God and humanity, or is it for mammon?

Surely the nation will be brought into judgment for its

service of Mammon, and we as individual citizens of the nation will not escape.

We rob God of His due and He requires it at our hands by fire, by flood, by pestilence.

Individuals spend their best life-blood in accumulating riches, and God calls upon them to spend their riches withheld from Him, in trying, without pleasure or profit to themselves to recuperate their lost health.

You may say that such statements are unwarranted, and that it is beyond the sphere of human judgment to undertake to deal with such things. I believe, however, that God does hold us directly accountable in one way or another for every talent committed to our keeping, and if the people cannot be induced to bring their offering out of love to God, then they should realize their obligations so strongly that they would be afraid to withhold from God what is His due. It may be added, Who has a right to say what each individual should give? The answer comes promptly, No one but the individual himself, but he has as a guide the Jewish law; and no less should be considered adequate now. There are multitudes of Christian people who make a tenth of all their living the minimum for their giving to God and his service. The man who earns ten dollars a month is under as strong obligation to give one dollar as the man who earns one thousand dollars to give one hundred. And this obligation rests upon the individual not so much for the good of the person who receives the gift as for the good of the person who gives in the right spirit: "It is more blessed to give than to receive;" not that the blessing is always or principally derived from the direct act of giving as more remotely from God. Many people give, not because it is a pleasure to give, but because they consider it a bounden duty to give. This constitutes not the highest motive of love, but a high motive, that of duty, which is undoubtedly an acceptable motive with God.

Our purpose here in the mountains is to build up a self-supporting sphere of Church work. At present we receive much help from without, but we cannot expect this outside

help to continue indefinitely. Our people must be brought to rely upon themselves more and more as the years go by. There are only a few in our Mission stations that begin to give, I am afraid, as the Lord has prospered them, The Mission oftentimes languishes because it is trying to live without the blessing that comes, because of vigorous giving. We, the clergy, should not consider ourselves exempt from this law of giving; it is a universal law. We deserve the blessing that comes from giving as much so as the laity, and we should be an example unto the flock.

I hope the effort to increase our Missionary Fund in the District will be entered into enthusiastically by all.

I have spoken plainly on this subject, not in a spirit of criticism, but out of love for the people in the District; that they may love God, and that as He loves them, He may also bless them, and prosper them, and receive them as sons and daughters. May He keep you from all harm unto everlasting life.

The following is a summary of my official acts from September 1, 1900, to June 1, 1901:

Clergymen canonically resident—

Bishop	1
Priests	22
Deacons	5
Total	28
Clergymen officiating in the Diocese, but not canonically resident	1
Received by letters Dimissory	3
Transferred by letters Dimissory	2
Deposed	1
Resigning Parishes or Missions	2
Appointed to Parishes or Missions	4
Postulants for Holy Orders	1
Removed from list of Postulants	1
Candidates for Priests' Orders	5

Removed from list of candidates for Deacon's Orders... 1
Lay Readers licensed..... 18
Baptisms (Adult, 1; Infant, 3)..... 4
Confirmations..... 80
Sermons and Addresses..... 72
Holy Communions..... 31

Candidates for Priests' Orders—

Robert Josias Morgan, from Delaware....Feb. 1, 1898.
William Way.....Sept. 21, 1898.
Marshall Grant Ledford.....May 22, 1899.
John Creighton Seagle.....May 30, 1900.
John Richard Logan.....Aug. 23, 1900.

Postulant—

John Harvey Gilreath.....Sept. 21, 1891.

Changes of Cure in the Diocese—Parishes and Missions resigned—

The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Grace Church, Morganton.

The Rev. Charles J. Wingate, St. John's, Marion.

Clergymen appointed to cures—

The Rev. Edward S. Stone, Grace Church, Waynesville.

The Rev. Henry Thomas, Calvary Church, Hendersonville.

The Rev. Walter Hughson, Grace Church and Missions, Morganton.

The Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed, St. John's Church and Missions, Marion.

Clergymen received by letters Dimissory—

1901, March 19—The Rev. Walter Hughson Michigan.

1901, May 15—The Rev. Henry Thomas, Deleware.

1901, May 27—The Rev. Edward Sawyer Stone, Vermont.

Clergymen transferred by letters Dimissory—

1900, Nov. 1—The Rev. Charles J. Wingate, Washington.

1901, Jan. 25—The Rev. Churchill Satterlee, South Carolina.

Clergyman Deposed—

The Rev. Frederick William Wey, Nov. 2, 1900.

Confirmations—

All Souls', Biltmore, two visits	7
St. Matthias', Asheville	2
Grace Church, Morganton	5
St. James', Lenoir	2
Church of Ascension, Hickory	3
Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln County	4
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	4
St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton	2
St. John's, High Shoals	2
Gastonia Mission	2
Nantahala Mission	5
St. John's, Sylva	6
St. David's, Cullowhee	1
Grace Church, Waynesville	9
Church of the Messiah, Murphy	1
Trinity Church, Asheville	15
Grace Church, Grace	4
St. George's Mission, Morganton	4
St. Stephen's, Morganton	2
Total	80

And now, dear brethren, I commend you to Almighty God. May He so direct and guide us by the Spirit of Truth, that all we do may be for the glory of God and the edification of His Church through Jesus Christ our Lord.

BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

September 2. Twelfth Sunday after Trinity. In Trinity Church, Asheville, said morning prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon said evening prayer in same church and preached.

September 8. On account of my sickness and inability to attend, directed the Secretary to give notice of postponement of Convention.

October 28. Letter Dimissory given Rev. Charles James Wingate to Diocese of Washington.

November 2. In chapel of Trinity Church, Asheville, deposed from the sacred ministry the Rev. Frederick William Wey, in the presence of Rev. McNeely DuBose and Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.

November 8. In All Souls' Church, Biltmore, Annual Meeting of Convention. After morning prayer, I celebrated the Holy Communion and presided at business meetings of the Convention.

November 9. Presided at business meetings of Convention. Held opening services for the Woman's Auxiliary at their annual meeting, and delivered a short address.

November 11. Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. In All Souls' Church, Biltmore, confirmed one person.

November 15. Presided at meeting of the Educational Committee.

November 16. Presided at meeting of the Missionary Committee and of Special Committee on District Paper.

November 18. Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. In St. Francis' Memorial Church, Rutherfordton, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Five p. m., in St. Joseph's Church, Green River, preached and baptized two infants.

November 25. Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, celebrated the Holy Communion.

Thanksgiving Day. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford preached.

December 9. Second Sunday in Advent. Preached in

St. Luke's Church, Baltimore, at morning service, and in chapel of same church in the evening.

December 11. Attended meeting of Board of Managers of Missions in New York.

December 16. Third Sunday in Advent. In Church of Transfiguration, New York, preached.

December 23. Fourth Sunday in Advent. In St. Paul's Church, Stovall, preached.

December 25. Christmas Day. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

December 30. Sunday after Christmas. In Grace Church, Morganton, preached, confirmed five persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. In afternoon addressed the Sunday School in same church.

December 31. Day spent in Asheville on business.

January 6, 1901. Epiphany. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, assisted in morning prayer and baptized an infant.

Jauary 7. Delivered an address before Woman's Auxilairy of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

January 13. First Sunday in Epiphany. In St. Paul's Church, Goshen, said morning prayer, and preached.

January 14. Delivered an address before the St. Andrew's Brotherhood of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

January 16. Baptized an adult at the Horner School, Oxford.

January 19. Letter Dimissory given Rev. Churchill Satterlee to South Carolina.

January 25. Attended meeting of Education Committee in Asheville.

January 28. Signed deed transferring lot in Gastonia in exchange for a more suitable lot to locate church.

January 28. License given for lay reader under Rev. H. S. McDuffey.

January 30. Paid visit to the teacher and inspected new school building at Haw Creek. Final arrangements made as to issue of new District paper.

February 14. Presided at quarterly meeting of Missionary Committee in chapel of Trinity Church, Asheville.

February 17. Quinquagesima Sunday. In St. John's Church, Marion, said morning prayer and preached. After service held informal conference with congregation for the purpose of reorganizing the Sunday School; announced that the Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed had consented to take chage of the Missions at Marion and Rutherfordton.

February 24. First Sunday in Lent. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, preached.

March 3. Second Sunday in Lent. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, celebrated the Holy Communion.

March 7. Attended meeting of the Convocation of Morganton, in St. John's Church, Marion. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 11 a. m., and attended the business session in the afternoon and meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

March 10. Third Sunday in Lent. In Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, preached at time of morning and evening prayer; addressed the Junior Auxiliary of St. Augustine's School in the afternoon.

March 15. Returned with my family to Asheville, after an absence of four months.

March 17. Fourth Sunday in Lent. In St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; 4 p. m., preached in Trinity chapel, Haw Creek.

March 17. Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Walter Hughson from the Diocese of Michigan accepted.

March 24. Fifth Sunday in Lent. In St. John's Church, Hot Springs, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. 8 p. m., held a missionary service in parlor of Mountain Park Hotel, Hot Springs.

March 27. 8 p. m., preached in Chapel of St. Matthias' Church, Asheville.

March 31. Sunday next before Easter. In All Souls' Church, Biltmore, preached, confirmed six persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; 4 p. m., in St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, preached and confirmed two persons.

April 4. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion; in the evening presided at meeting of the Education Committee.

April 5. Good Friday. Assisted in service in Trinity Church, Asheville, from 12 to 3 o'clock.

April 7. Easter Day. In St. James' Church, Lenoir, preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon, preached in the Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley.

April 8. Visited Mission School, Yadkin Valley, and preached in school for colored people, St. James' Parish, Lenoir.

April 9. In Church of Ascension, Hickory, preached and and confirmed three persons.

April 10. Visited Parish School of Church of Ascension, Hickory, and in the evening preached in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

April 11. In Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln County, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; in afternoon in same church, preached and confirmed four persons.

April 12. Visited Parish School and preached in St. Luke's Church; in evening of same day preached in St. Stephen's Church.

April 13. In St. Paul's Church, Lincoln County, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon, preached in same church.

April 14. First Sunday after Easter. In St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, preached, confirmed four persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the evening of same day, preached and confirmed two persons in St. Cyprian's Church, Lincolnton.

April 15. In St. John's Church, High Shoals, preached.

April 16. In St. John's Church, High Shoals, preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon, preached in same church; 8 p. m., preached in Y. M. C. A. Hall, Gastonia and confirmed two persons.

April 17. Preached in Y. M. C. A. Hall, Gastonia, and

celebrated the Holy Communion; in the evening of same day, preached in Methodist Church, Bessemer City

April 18. Visited Mission School at Bessemer City; preached in Methodist Church, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 19. In St. Francis' Memorial Church, Rutherfordton, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 21. Second Sunday after Easter. In St. John's Church, Marion, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the evening in same church, assisted in the services, when Rev. Mr. Weed, the new minister in charge, preached.

April 26. Preached in Methodist Church at West's Mill, and consulted with the people about establishing a school in the neighborhood; in the evening of same day preached in St. Agnes' Church, Franklin.

April 27. Preached in Wallace school house in morning, and in St. Cyprian's Church in the evening.

April 28. Third Sunday after Easter. In St. John's Church, Nonah, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; in afternoon assisted in evening prayer in same church, when Mr. Deal, minister in charge, preached.

April 28. In chapel at Nantahala Mission, preached, confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 2. In St. John's Church, Sylva, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon preached and confirmed six persons.

May 3. In St. David's Church, Cullowhee, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 5. Fourth Sunday after Easter. In Grace Church, Waynesville, preached, confirmed nine persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon preached in St. Mary's Church, Micadale; 8 p. m., held special service for colored people in Waynesville at their request, and consulted about establishing a Mission for the colored people of the town. Between thirty and forty had signed a petition for such a Mission.

May 7. In Church of Messiah, Murphy, preached and

celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon preached to colored people in Mission School near Murphy; in the evening, preached in Church of Messiah and confirmed one person.

May 12. Fifth Sunday after Easter. In St. Philip's Church, Brevard, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the evening preached in same church.

May 14. Presided at meeting of Education Committee.

May 15. Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Henry Thomas from the Diocese of Delaware accepted.

May 16. Ascension Day. In Trinity Church, Asheville, celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 19. Sunday after Ascension In St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 21. In All Saints' Church, Ronda, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 23 to 25. Detained beyond the Catawba River by high water, and could not keep appointments at Morganton and Missions nearby.

May 26. Whitsunday. In Trinity Church, Asheville, preached, confirmed fifteen persons and celebrated the Holy Communion; 8 p. m., in Grace Church, Grace, preached and confirmed four persons.

May 27. Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Edward Sawyer Stone from the Diocese of Vermont accepted.

May 28. Attended meeting of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

May 30. Preached and confirmed four persons at St. George's Mission, near Morganton; in the evening preached in St. Stephen's Church, Morganton, and confirmed two persons.

May 31. Attended meeting of Missionary Committee in Asheville.

APPENDIX B.

REMARKS APPENDED TO PAROCHIAL AND OTHER REPORTS.

BEAVER CREEK MISSION, ASHE COUNTY.

Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Priest in Charge.

A resident missionary is needed for Ashe County, and nothing much can be done until one is secured.

ST. ANDREWS' CHURCH, BESSEMER CITY.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, Priest in Charge.

The balance on hand in the treasury is to go towards building the Church in Bessemer City.

CALVARY CHURCH, FLETCHER'S, HENDERSON COUNTY,

Rev. Henry Thomas, Rector.

I accepted the Rectorship of this Parish on April 1st. My official acts date from that time. The financial report was handed me by the Treasurer. The number of communicants is based upon the report of last year, as also the number of pupils in the Sunday school.

ST. AGNES', FRANKLIN.

Rev. John A. Deal, Priest in Charge.

Since my last report I have held five services in Trinity Church, Asheville, and celebrated once. Also held one service in Grace Church, at Grace, Buncombe County. I have officiated monthly at Wallace school house in Macon County. The school report for St. Agnes is up to February 20, 1901. That for Nantahala closed about the first of last October. A severe attack of sciatica hindered me greatly during the winter and spring, hence the small number of services reported.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

Rev. James A. Weston, Rector.

I officiate at four Missions: Jacob's Fork, Granite Falls, Rutherford Cottage, and Newton. The congregations are large and attentive. The work at Granite Falls is very encouraging. We have begun the erection of a Church building, but are greatly in need of funds. Our Parish school is doing a great deal of good. It is in charge of Miss Ada Schenck, a most efficient and faithful teacher.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HIGH SHOALS.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, Priest in Charge.

Rev. David T. Johnson, Deacon officiating here, holds services every second Sunday at Harden Mills; every fifth Sunday at Long Shoals.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Rector.

My charge of this Parish began the first of March. The financial part of the report is made by the Treasurer and includes what has been done since the first of September. "We are a little folk."

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector.

I have married a couple in Charlotte, and said the burial office in Rutherford County.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MARION.

Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed, Priest in Charge.

This report is as correct as I can make it, as there seems to have been no records kept.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, MICADALE

Rev. Edward S. Stone, Priest in Charge.

The report is for about four months, as I took charge January 27th, 1901.

ST. FRANCIS' MEMORIAL CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. Caleb B. K. Weed, Priest in Charge.

Report is only from April 1st, 1901, there being no records of receipts.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SYLVA.

Rev. Edward S. Stone, Priest in Charge.

I have been in charge of this Mission four months. We are planning to have two teachers in the Mission school for the coming year. Mr. Love is enlarging the building and preparing the second floor as a dwelling for the teachers. The first floor of the main part is to be used for our chapel, the chancel of which, when not in use, will be shut off by a folding partition.

TODD MISSION, ASHE COUNTY.

Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Priest in Charge.

The few members of the Church at this point are loyal and true.

VENUS MISSION, ASHE COUNTY.

Rev. Hardy H. Phelps, Priest in Charge.

A Church is being built at this place. Mr. Adams has kindly given the land, about two acres, on which the Church is being built. in addition to this, Miss Annie Bowie, has deeded ten acres to the juris-

diction for a rectory and garden. They need about two hundred dollars to enable them to get this work in good shape. Will some one help them to complete the church?

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE.

Rev. Edward S. Stone, Priest in Charge.

Part of report is for about four months, as I took charge January 27th, 1901. In the month of May the members of Grace Church took the necessary canonical steps to form a Parish. The new Parish will apply for admission into union with the Convention at its next meeting.

SERVICES HELD BY THE RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION,

From September 1st, 1900, to June 1st, 1901.

Services held by the Ravenscroft Associate Mission, from September 1st, 1900, to June 1st, 1901.

Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Warden; Revs. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and William F. Rice, Associate Priests; Messrs. Child, Holmes, Kimberly, Law, Parker, Patton and Valentine, Lay Readers.

Missions	Services	Celebrations	Baptisms	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Communicants	Children Catechised	Offerings
Acton	17	1	....	....	....	....	7	20	$ 22 47
Alexander's	9	..	....	....	....	....	1	30	6 00
Beaverdam	2	..	....	....	....	4	15	21	41
Bowman's Bluff	37	10	....	....	....	....	8	3	286 22
Candler's	3	..	....	....	....	....	16	15	2 05
Chunn'sCove	30	5	....	....	2	1	16	55	21 81
Etowah	10	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Grace	74	8	2	4	6	6	51	64	314 21
Haw Creek	16	2	1	....	....	....	23	45	11 50
Hot Springs	7	4	....	....	....	1	7	10	120 95
Leicester	6	3	....	....	....	1	7	20	56 60
Owenbey	6	..	....	....	....	2	10	....	11 00
Turnpike	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	.....
Asheville	60	8	....	....	....	2	....	....	.....
Columbia, S. C	3	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Waynesville, N. C	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	.....
	280	42	3	4	8	18	164	283	853 22

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., REPORTS:

I have spent the last Conventional year mainly in missionary work among the Mission Stations in the vicinity of Asheville, so far as the state of my health and weather permitted.

THE FOLLOWING NAMED CLERGY HAVE NOT REPORTED:

Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rev. Milnor Jones,
Rev. Benj. M. Bradin, Rev. Thomas A. Morris,
Rev. Robert J. Morgan.

NO DETAILED REPORTS COULD BE OBTAINED FROM THE FOLLOWING MISSIONS:

Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit. Old Fort, St. Gabriel's.
Bakersville, Zion. Saluda, Transfiguration.
Gilreath's, St. John Baptist. Shroats Mission.

REPORT OF DEANS OF CONVOCATION.

DEAN OF MORGANTON.

During the past nine months there have been two sessions of the Morganton Convocation, one at Marion, and the other in Morganton. The Bishop was with us at Marion and would have been present at the meeting in Morganton, but for an unavoidable detention. Both meetings were well attended, and were most pleasant and profitable. As Dean I have conducted two services at Marion, and one in Caldwell County.

JAMES A. WESTON,
Dean of Morganton Convocation.

DEAN OF WAYNESVILLE.

There has been no meeting of the Convocation of Waynesville since last Convention. I have held service at West Mills, and visited in the neighborhood as requested by the people of that vicinity, who seem to wish the Church to open up work in their midst.

JOHN A. DEAL,
Dean of Waynesville Convocation.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1901.

Clergy—Bishop, 1 Priests, 22, Deacons 5	28
Clergy received	3
Clergy transferred	2
Candidates for Priests' Orders	5
Postulants	1
Lay Readers licensed	18
Parishes	11
Organized Missions	23
Unorganized Missions	37
Families reported	997
Baptized persons	3,654
Baptisms—Infants 165, adults 30, total	195
Confirmed	80
Communicants	1,850
Marriages	38
Burials	60
Services	2,562
Celebrations	565
Sunday School teachers	204
Sunday School scholars	2,064
Parochial School teachers	38
Parochial School scholars	973
Churches, chapels and school edifices	70
Church sittings	8,710
Rectories	13
Parochial Property:	
Value of Church buildings	$161,200.00
Value of Rectories	22,750.00
Other Church property	40,375.00
Total	$224,325.00
Insurance	$ 50,600.00
Indebtedness	2,767.00

SOURCES OF INCOME.

Communion alms	$ 428.21
Offerings at Church services	4,693.30
Sunday School offerings	601.79
Parish societies	658.60
Women's Auxiliary	1,161.06

Proceeds of endowments	2,158.60
All other sources	15,138.64
Total	$24,840.20

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.

Communion alms	$ 360.11
Ministers' Salaries	3,478.51
Current expenses	1,120.71
Debts paid	595.57
Repairs and Improvements	1,895.71
Sunday school expenses	370.28
Parish Missions	62.51
Parish schools	3,449.88
Other Parochial objects	5,186.35
Total	$16,519.63

District.

Episcopal and Contingent fund	$ 1,471.47
District Missions	897.60
Hix fund	96.10
Ravenscroft fund	1.60
Other District objects	174.11
Total	$ 2,640.88

General.

Domestic Missions	$ 178.19
Foreign	115.22
General	376.54
Colored	10.00
Indian	10.00
Jewish	8.07
China	5.00
General Clergy relief	97.15
American Church building fund	33.57
University of the South	70.71
Thompson Orphanage	172.73
Bible and prayer book society	5.71
Galveston relief	162.70
Jacksonville relief	81.30
Woman's Auxiliary	1,161.06
Ravenscroft fund to G. C. Thomas, Treasurer	1,084.18
All other objects	54.98
Total	$ 3,627.11

Aggregate of Disbursements	$22,787.62

INDEX

	PAGE
Abstract of Parochial reports. Folding tables following page	59
Address and Journal of the Bishop	38–50
Architect	5–24
Assessments for 1901-1902	14
Assistant Secretary	11
Candidates for Holy Orders	7–39–48
Clergy Lists	5–6–7
Clergy—Received, Transferred, Deposed	48–49
Clerical Changes	48
Committees—Annually Appointed	11–12–13–36
Annually Elected	22
Deeds	17
Delegates to the Convention	8–9–10
Elections—Secretary	11
Treasurer	23
Deputies to General Convention	22
Education Committee	22
Missionary Committee	22
To fill vacancy in Ecclesiastical Court	22
District Trustees	22
Trustees of the U. of the S	23
Fire Insurance	17
Meeting of Next Convention	36
Nominations	13–26
Officers and Committees of the District	3–4–5
Parishes and Missions	8–9–10
Postulants	7–39–48
Proceedings of the Convention	11–37
REPORTS:	
Committee on Canons	34
Credentials	11–16
Finance	14
New Parishes	15
Next Convention	36
State of the Church	23–32–34
Prison Reform	13–32
Sunday Schools	35
Unfinished Business	24–37

Deans 59
Education Committee 16
Financial Representative 13
Managers of Thompson Orphanage 25
Missionary Committee 19
Special Committee of Same 19
Parochial 56
Personal 59
Ravenscroft Associate Mission 58
Standing Committee 13
Treasurer—Appendix C 23
Treasurer of Trustees 18
Trustees of the District 16
Trustees of St. Mary's 27
Trustees of U. of S. 21
Woman's Auxiliary 34

RESOLUTIONS:

Adopting Report of Missionary Committee 19
Committee on State of the Church 23–34
Managers of Thompson Orphanage 24–34
Prison Reform Committee 32
Sunday School Committee 23–35
Trustees of the District 16
Trustees of St. Mary's 26
Trustees of the U. of S. 20
Woman's Auxiliary 34
Approving Sale of Properties by Trustees 18
Committee on Canons 34
In regard to quarterly payments of E. & C. and R. funds 24
In Memory of George Fletcher, M. D. 12
On County Homes 32
On Credit Due for Prison Committee Report 36
On Credit for Excess of E. & C. Payments 23
On District Paper 20
On Paying Expenses of Lay Delegates 32
On Next Convention 36
On Nominations 26
On Payment of the Expenses of the Clergy 23
On Prison Reform 32
On Prison Sunday 34
On Selection of District Architect 24
On Securing Individual Offerings 20
On Sunday Schools 23
On Time of Convention Service 11
Of Reference to Committees 11–14–16–23
On the Gift of Rose Cottage 31

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.						SOURCES OF INCOME.							
	Value of Church Buildings.	Value of Rectories.	Value of Other Church Property.	Total Value of Church Property.	Insurance.	Indebtedness on Church Property.	Communion Alms.	Other offerings in Church.	Sunday School Offerings.	Parish Societies.	Woman's Auxiliary, Cash.	Woman's Aux. Boxes Valued.	All Other Sources.	Total.
Asheville, Trinity	$30,000	$5,000	$ 2,000	$37,000	$11,000	$600.00	$178.95	$856.09	$ 95.28	$398.37	$184.00	.....	$2,281.00	$4,593.
Asheville, St. Matthias'	15,800	200	2,200	18,200	4,500	.....	7.02	501.14	26.00	.....	.....	.....	285.00	819.
Acton, St. Paul's	800	.....	25	825	.....	13.00	.....	7.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.00	22.
Alexander's Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.
Bakersville, Zion	1,000	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Beaver Creek, St. Simon's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.25	15.
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'	.....	.....	25	25	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.26	25.
Biltmore, All Souls'	25,000	.....	20,000	45,000	.....	.....	143.88	920.10	180.20	36.20	61.50	219.54	5,790.64	7,352.
Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.59	9.
Boone, St. Luke's	100	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	1,400	.....	250	1,650	1,000	.....	13.50	36.75	4.00	15.00	71.80	7.00	138.17	286.
Brevard, St. Philip's	3,000	3,600	150	6,750	4,500	1712.00	3.85	181.41	11.57	20.17	30.85	10.60	559.00	817.
Candler's, St. Clement's	500	.....	25	525	.....	.....	.....	2.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.
Cashier's, Good Shepherd	2,500	.....	1,000	3,500	1,500	.....	25	2.61	1.30	.....	.....	5.00	196.25	205.
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's	700	.....	50	750	500	.....	.....	13.31	3.50	.....	.....	.....	5.00	21.
Cullowhee, St. David's	3 000	.....	.....	3,000	700	.....	.....	54.84	15.41	.....	.....	.....	8.90	79.
Edneyville, St. Paul's	300	.....	200	500	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.
Etowah Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Flat Rock, St. John's	4,000	3,000	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	23.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23.
Fletcher's, Calvary	6,600	2,000	2,000	10,600	3,500	.....	.....	64.42	3.75	.....	40.86	15.00	153.21	277.
Franklin, St. Agnes	4,000	.....	.....	4,000	2,500	.....	6.39	7.35	12.21	11.50	.....	.....	.....	37.
Franklin, St. Cyprian's	1,000	1,000	1,300	3,300	1,200	.....	2.18	1.35	.....	.....	.....	5.00	3.38	11.
Gastonia, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.06	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.
Gilreath's, St. John Baptist	500	.....	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Grace, Grace	800	2,000	.....	2,800	900	.....	21.02	95.18	54.40	.....	25.76	26.85	91.00	314.
Green River, St. Joseph's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	7.
Haw Creek, Trinity	500	.....	425	925	.....	.....	.....	4.87	4.16	.....	.....	.....	2.47	11.
Hendersonville, St. James'	5,000	1,500	.....	6,500	2,500	.....	.....	107.57	4.00	.....	.....	.....	159.30	270
Hickory, Ascension	1,500	.....	500	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	48.38	30.07	76.70	4.75	10.00	248.66	418.
High Shoals, St. John's	400	400	.....	800	1,300	.....	.....	18.55	.....	50	.....	.....	417.95	437.
Highlands, Incarnation	2,500	.....	.....	2,500	.....	.....	5.68	33.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.91	69.
Hot Springs, St. John's	1,500	.....	125	1,625	700	.....	.....	93.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	27.00	120.
Leicester, St. Paul's	600	.....	100	700	.....	42.00	.....	2.85	3.75	.....	.....	.....	50.00	56.
Lenoir, St. James'	3,000	2,000	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	42.46	20.09	.....	37.90	9.10	167.96	277.
Lenoir, Chapel of Peace	300	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	1.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	3,600	.....	250	3,850	2,000	.....	.....	357 55	8.22	13.25	.....	.....	307.39	686.
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's	200	.....	.....	200	50	.....	.....	6.69	.....	4.66	.....	.....	9.40	20.
Lincoln Co., Ch. of Our Saviour	500	.....	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	4.49	1.20	.....	.....	.....	70	6.
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	200	.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.66	15.
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's	150	.....	.....	150	.....	.....	.....	1.36	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.
Marion, St. John's	500	850	.....	1,350	.....	.....	.....	13.58	1.74	80.75	.....	.....	.....	96.
Mica Dale, St. Mary's	2,000	.....	2,600	4,600	2,200	.....	.....	5.75	7.30	.....	.....	.....	612.23	625.
Morganton, Grace	9,000	1,200	2,000	12,200	2,600	400.00	19.37	694.70	20.70	.....	.....	.....	445.50	1,180.
Morganton, St. Stephen's	1,500	.....	.....	1,500	800	.....	1.15	25.00	19.35	.....	.....	.....	39.41	84.
Morganton, Good Shepherd	350	.....	450	800	500	.....	.....	7.61	3.68	.....	.....	.....	.....	

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	EXPENDITURES.												
	Communion Alms.	Minister's Salary.	Repairs and Improvements.	Current Expenses.	Debts Paid.	Sunday School Expenses.	Parish Missions.	Parish Schools.	Other Parochial Objects.	Total.	Contributions for District. See Treasurer's Report.	General Contributions. See Treasurer's Report.	Total.
Asheville, Trinity	$186.55	$1125.00	$724.24	$533.84	$550.00	$ 16.87			$ 320.50	$3457.00	$ 443.00	$556.15	$ 999.1
Asheville, St. Matthias'	7.02	120.45	135.75	55.00					441.45	759.67	33.49	26.00	59.4
Acton, St. Paul's			15.00		4.00					19.00	3.47		3.4
Alexander's Mission				6.00						6.00			
Bakersville, Zion													
Beaver Creek, St. Simon's				14.97						14.97		58	5
Beaver Dam, St. Titus'											25		2
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's				7.00						7.00	3.45	7.66	11.1
Biltmore, All Souls'	143.83					268.30		1825.45	2932.27	5169.90	1202.38	635.88	1838.2
Blowing Rock, Holy Spirit											9.59		9.5
Boone, St. Luke's											50		5
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane		60.00	11.62	27.15			1.40			100.17	40.00	113.15	153.1
Brevard, St. Philip's	1.14	166.67	283.31	4.73	41.57	7.00		5.00	165.15	674.57	34.10	103.06	137.1
Candler's, St. Clement's											2.05		2.0
Cashier's, Good Shepherd		76.35				5.00		60.00	52.25	193.60		6.55	6.5
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's						10.00				10.00	8.31	3.50	11.8
Cullowhee, St. David's		26.00	2.90	4.86						33.76	15.45	27.38	42.8
Edneyville, St. Paul's											2.50	2.50	5.0
Etowah Mission													
Flat Rock, St. John's											23.75		23.7
Fletcher's, Calvary		102.50		42.54		25.00				170.04	68.98	38.22	107.2
Franklin, St. Agnes				1.50						1.50	16.23	18.72	34.9
Franklin, St. Cyprian's											5.88	6.03	11.9
Gastonia, St. Mark's				8.00						8.00	2.06		2.0
Gilreath's, St. John Baptist											56		5
Grace, Grace	21.02	77.75	3.50	7.00		8.10			15.20	132.57	20.35	122.77	143.1
Green River, St. Joseph's		6.00		1.00						7.00	5.40		5.4
Haw Creek, Trinity						1.20				1.20	4.87	4.16	9.0
Hendersonville, St. James'		198.60	5.30	38.75						242.65	16.25	5.00	21.2
Hickory, Ascension		170.00		14.00		4.31	38.39	39.29	25.67	291.66	36.00	53.49	89.4
High Shoals, St. John's		133.28	289.95	2.55						425.78	2.00	5.15	7.1
Highlands, Incarnation				20.65						20.65	17.50	3.68	21.1
Hot Springs, St. John's			15.95	12.00						27.95	60.70	5.30	66.0
Leicester, St. Paul's			50.00							50.00	2.85	3.75	6.6
Lenoir, St. James'	50	87.50		12.52					23.30	123.82	110.23	43.46	153.6
Lenoir, Chapel of Peace											1.75		1.7
Lincolnton, St. Luke's		279.53	115.76	52.25		3.00			125.00	575.54	68.59	36.06	104.6
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's		9.40							1.84	11.24	4.85	4.66	9.5
Lincoln Co., Ch. of Our Saviour		70								70	4.49	1.20	5.6
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's		10.00				50				10.50	3.10	2.06	5.1
Lincoln Co., St. Stephen's						50				50	86	27	1.1
Marion, St. John's		13.58	35.00	2.90						51.48	11.66	14.01	25.6
Mica Dale, St. Mary's								612.23		612.23	3.79	7.30	11.0
Morganton, Grace		416.00	16.78	184.89		14.47	22.37		229.33	883.84	65.00	132.50	197.5
Morganton, St. Stephen's			37.56	15.00		2.03				54.59	7.41	15.35	22.7

Report of Prison Reform Committee.

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C., May 12, 1901.

The Prison Reform Committee respectfully submit the following report:

First.—Attention is invited to the action of the preceding Convention, with which we have endeavored to comply.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that the condition of the common jails, and other prisons, in the several counties of this district, as the same have been represented to this Convention, is such as to arouse the attention and interest of Christian people; That the clergy and laity of this district are urged ever to remember the words of our blessed Lord: "Inasmuch as ye have visited one of these," in prison, "ye have visited me."

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee of three, of which he shall be a member, to aid him in presenting to the next Convention such facts bearing on this subject as may be gathered during the intervening time, and to make suggestions as to the most practical remedies, which committee shall be entitled, "The Prison Reform Committee."

Resolved, That the committee above provided for shall co-operate with the "Prison Reform Association." and invite the co-operation of any other Christian people in any measure of amendment that may be suggested to and approved by the committee, between this time and the meeting of the next Convention, to which it shall make a full report of its actions.

In further compliance with the directions of the preceding Convention the following circular letter was issued:

Mr.

DEAR SIR:—We send you herewith copy of resolutions adopted by our recent convention; in accord with them the committee has been organized as follows:

Chairman, Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, Bishop,
Members, Rev. R. R. Swope, D. D.,
Haywood Parker,
T. W. Patton.

The committee being fully aware of the importance of the duties committed to them, respectfully ask, and depend upon, the aid of the good people of the several counties, and solicit your aid for the county of

You are requested to make a personal examination of the common jail, and of any other prison that may be in your county, and to report its actual condition to this committee, at least as often as once in each month; That you will give especial attention to the sanitary condition of the building and of its inmates; That you will make the officers in charge to understand that the chief object of you, and of this committee, is to aid them in the proper performance of their arduous duties; To assist in supporting strict discipline, and that while it is proposed to criticise freely, where criticism is needed, it will afford much more pleasure to commend those who deserve commendation.

Please examine carefully, whether any insane persons are imprisoned in your county, and if so report the number to this committee, stating whether or not they are suitably and comfortably provided for; Whether or not efforts have been made to get them into the State Hospital, and if so why they have not been successful.

You are particularly requested to heed the last of the above resolutions, and to solicit the co-operation of any man or woman, who will aid you with their interest, and with suggestions of remedy of any evil that be found to exist; If no evil exists it will delight this committee to know it, and to give publicly all praise to the officers who have brought about that happy condition.

Not doubting that you will accept this appointment, and aid them in the accomplishment of the purposes of our convention, the committee enclose a form of questions and answers to make more easy your action, but under the head of remarks we expect your own impressions, which will be much more valuable than your answers to our questions.

J. M. HORNER,
R. R. SWOPE,
HAYWOOD PARKER,
T. W. PATTON.

All communications intended for the above committee should be addressed to
T. W. PATTON, Secretary.

In addition there was also prepared a blank form of report presenting questions upon the points on which information was chiefly desired, and requesting suggestions of improvement wherever the existing conditions seems to make it needed.

Copies of the above were first sent to the Board of Public Charities of this State, to make clear our purpose to co-operate with the State authorities. It secretary replied, "I am much gratified to receive your important and valued letter, and hail it as an invaluable help in a most difficult field." He likewise sent us the names of his official correspondents in each of the twenty-six counties of this Missionary District, as the persons best calculated to give us the information desired.

In evidence of the public approval which has been given our effort, we copy the following extract from one of the leading papers in the State. "Our attention is attracted to a movement inaugurated by one of the religious denominations in this State which should commend itself to every body of Christians. It is a movement in the interest of intelligent prison reform taken by the District Convention of the Episcopal Church of the Asheville District, which authorized the Bishop to appoint a committee to collect facts bearing on the state of the several prisons in this section, suggest practical methods of reform, invite the co-operation of other Christian people and report to the next Convention. If every denomination would work in concert and systematically in this cause, unquestionably very many reforms in prison management would be adopted, for the membership of the denominations being of the body politic, their voices would be potent in the correction of evils, many of which unquestionably exist. The work of this committee will be of great assistance to the State Board of Charities in not only enlisting a larger interest in the matter, but by pointing out the defects in the places of confinement as well as the general management where found. It is a good movement and should grow."

Although the above circulars and blanks were sent to a number of persons in each of the twenty-six counties of

this district, replies have been received from only thirteen, manifesting a slackness of interest in our people that without this positive proof would be incredible, in view of the most gracious promise, and of the equally terrible warning given by our Lord in Matt. 25:36-43.

In order to give the fullest attainable information, a synopsis of the replies received is appended hereto, and special attention is invited to it.

RESULTS.

While the results following the action of the last Convention have not been as great as could be wished, they are such as to cause encouragement. Among them are to be noted:

First—The grateful approval of our State authorities for the assistance rendered by us. It will be admitted as a duty to honor the "powers that be," and to do all in our power to make them efficient and respected.

Second—The approval of the public press, as quoted above. While, as a church, we should by no means pander to public opinion, it is none the less gratifying to find that a radically new departure on our part meets with an intelligent and appreciative comment of approval.

Third—The thanks and approval of the officer in charge of our best and most important public charity; Dr. Murphy, Superintendent of the State Hospital, writes: "I was very much gratified to get your letter, and to know that there was some interest by the prison reform committee to get more room in the hospital for the insane."

Fourth—The ready approval and co-operation in our effort on the part of all officers of the counties from which any report has been received. One most serious difficulty in our way was anticipated to be the opposition of these officers. It was generally thought that they would resent our supposed interference, but on the contrary, so soon as they realize that one of our chief objects is to aid them in the performance of what we know to be their most difficult duty, they are ready to welcome, thank and aid us.

Fifth—Perhaps the most important result attained, has been in relieving a number of innocent persons from the horrible suffering and degrading influences of an unjust imprisonment, thereby giving these unfortunate men and women an example of the appreciation of justice entertained by us Christians, who are more fortunate than they, encouraging them to the effort towards a better life, and at the same time saving the treasury of the county from large and unnecessary expense, incurred for unnecessary and often unjust imprisonment. This will be more fully explained in the report of our representative in Buncombe county, of which a synopsis is hereto annexed, and to which special attention is invited.

Sixth—A most important result of our effort has been realized in the attention that has been directed to the cruelty inflicted upon many innocent, insane persons, by imprisoning them in the common jails. It will of course take both time and patience to overcome this evil. It would be most unwise to attempt to do more than the financial ability of each county warrants, but the first of all steps in importance, is to arouse public sentiment to the necessity of something being done, and this result has in part been attained.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

First—That this effort will be continued, that the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of same number as the present one, to perform the same duties as prescribed in the original resolution.

Second—That the Bishop be requested to urge upon both clergy and laity the importance of this effort, and to take such other steps as to him may seem expedient to arouse interest in the general subject of prison reform.

Third—That the clergy be requested, with the approval of the Bishop, to fix upon a certain Sunday, to be styled "Prison Sunday," upon which they will preach sermons impressing upon their people the importance of manifesting an interest in those who are certainly the most unfortunate

of mankind. This is true even in the case of those who are clearly guilty, but it calls more for sympathy towards those who are clearly not guilty. In the case of the latter, it is surely important that we should prove that as the Church of God we stand first of all for that simple, plain justice which is His chiefest attribute, and in the case of those who are guilty, we as intelligent men are called upon to see that punishment is inflicted in such manner as will give a reasonable ground for hope that the prisoner may be restored, both for his own salvation and for the welfare of the law-abiding community.

The adoption of the following resolution is respectfully suggested:

Resolved, That the report of the Prison Reform Committee be adopted as representing the sense of this convention, and that it be bound into the Journal of this convention.

SYNOPSIS OF REPORTS RECEIVED FROM COUNTIES.

Clay County: It is placed first because probably more encouraging than it or any other is likely to continue. "Only one prisoner, and he only for a short time."

Wilkes: "I have always recognized this as a part of my ministerial work." But no further report has been received.

Macon: We are specially fortunate in our representatives in this county. Have received seven reports, all favorable and justly complimenting the local officers, except the last, which says, "Seventeen prisoners in a space intended forten." The demoralization resulting from over-crowding can only be appreciated by those who have witnessed it. If failing to see it would render it better, it would be wise to shut our eyes, but it will never be remedied except by making it known to the Christian public.

Transylvania: Only one report has been received, and it calls attention to unsanitary conditions and want of water supply. We hope our representative has made known these facts to the county authorities, but have been unable to get any report of his having done so.

Buncombe: This being the largest in population of our counties, we are fortunate in having the aid of two persons, members of the Methodist church, and one of the Presbyterian church. Their assistance has been most valuable. One of them, a practicing lawyer, has without stint given his professional services whenever asked by our representative, with as much earnestness and zeal as though a large fee awaited him. The other, an excellent woman, of life-long experience, has kept up regular weekly visits both of the county jail and of the city prison, and has accomplished much good both to men and women, but more especially among the latter, while our Presbyterian friend has done most acceptable work in holding religious services as often as possible at the convict camp.

At times there have been conditions of fearful overcrowding, both in the common jail and at the convict camp. While this is much to be deplored, it is gratifying to be able to report that the officers in charge have shown a ready disposition to co-operate with us, to accept our suggestions, and to do all in their power to mitigate the evils. Their efforts have been especially successful in improving the convict camp. At one time the crowding of this camp was most terrible. In fact if an adequate description of it were written, it could not be read before this convention. This was in part owing to circumstances beyond control, and at present the conditions are so far improved as to give us the best arranged camp that we ever had.

One very urgent necessity here is that we secure the services of a faithful chaplain. We hoped that this had been accomplished, and the two parishes of All Souls', Biltmore and Trinity, Asheville, have agreed to provide the compensation, but we regret to say that for causes that we have not been able to overcome, the religious services of the chaplain have again been suspended. If anyone will stop to consider how important are the constant services of our church to us who are law-abiding citizens, he will realize how much the public welfare must suffer when a large number of prisoners are shut up in close contact with each other, and without

such aid. It is sincerely hoped that the effort to secure a chaplain will be continued to success.

Before leaving the subject of the convict camp we would urge the importance of provision being made for the protection of those who are discharged after serving their term. These men are turned out without a cent of money, without food, having no friend to whom to apply; generally treated with the contempt which is usually applied to "a jail bird," and under these circumstances they can do nothing to save themselves from starvation except to prey upon the community. We have endeavored to meet this necessity as best we could, and in no case to which we have extended aid, have we failed of most encouraging success.

In the common jail, although the jailor has been faithful and has shown a high appreciation of our aid and a readiness to follow our advice, the conditions continue at times to be very bad. The overcrowding is fearful. The presence of vermin is disgusting. The imprisonment of innocent insane is distressing beyond expression. We realize fully that most of these conditions cannot be overcome speedily; the great difficulty exists in want of money. The great number of prisoners imposes a tremendous burden upon the tax-payer, and this fact makes it all the more imperative that we should try to prevent the incarceration of any person for whom imprisonment is not absolutely necessary. To this end we have directed our efforts with the following results: Since the last Convention we have provided bail for forty-two men and women who were awaiting trial. Not one of them has failed to appear. In a majority of these cases the grand jury have ignored the bill, in others the accused have been acquitted; in a few, on conviction, a small fine has been imposed, which the defendant could easily pay, having been at work instead of being imprisoned in idleness. A close calculation shows that there has been saved to the county treasury on an average $15 in each of these cases, or in all $630.

While it is important that we should save the public from all avoidable expense, it is far more so that we should make it plain to all, and most of all, to the unfortunate prisoner,

that as Christians we stand first for absolute justice to all men. It is true that justice is exactly the thing that very many least desire, but none the less they should get it, and sometimes circumstances render it unattainable where it is longed for. In such cases it behooves us to assist in obtaining it. The following case is cited as an instance:

At one of his visits to the jail our representative found a young man who insisted that his name was A, while he had been arrested as B. He only asked an investigation; he was positive that he could prove his entire innocence, but he had no money, no friend. By the aid of our Methodist lawyer friend this prisoner's case was brought on habeas corpus to the attention of the judge, and immediately he was discharged; but before this could be accomplished he had suffered a degrading, contaminating imprisonment for sixteen days, and for this horrible suffering and invasion of his right he had absolutely no remedy.

Mitchell County: From this we have an intelligent report sent by the Clerk of the Superior Court, showing a most gratifying condition, and closing with the remark, "I heartily appreciate the special efforts being made to benefit the youth and the insane. I have surely seen the need of such reform."

Catawba: Our representative sends an informal report to the effect that the conditions are satisfactory.

Caldwell: Report made by our representative, who has long been interested in such work, having made frequent visits to the jail, hence we are gratified but not surprised to learn that "We have a new brick jail, fireproof and equipped with all sanitary arrangements." Yes, the conditions will surely become more and more satisfactory, if only one person in each county can be induced to make regular visitations.

Cherokee: "Our jail is well kept, prisoners well fed and have comfortable quarters."

Lincoln: "My visit was most kindly received by the jailor. He faithfully does his duty. Conditions satisfactory. Pay allowed for feeding prisoners is not sufficient."

Haywood: Conditions satisfactory. Remarks: "Efforts

to procure a refuge for epileptics and insane are greatly to be valued—God's people should unite in providing a suitable place for these poor, harmless victims, helpless through no fault of their own."

Henderson: Conditions reported exceptionally satisfactory. Our representative says: "The prisoners seem to be well cared for; I regard the jail as being in good condition, and wish to commend the officers." The committee take great pleasure in echoing the commendation of the sheriff and other officers of Henderson county.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. HORNER,
R. R. SWOPE,
H. PARKER,
T. W. PATTON,
Committee.

Treasurer's Report.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

For the Nine Months Ending May 31, 1901.

T. W. Patton, Treasurer, in acconnt with the Missionary District of Asheville:

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

1801	May 31	Collections of assessments as shown by annexed statement		$ 611 28
		Collections of arrears as shown by annexed statement		88 61
		Special for Bishop's salary		771 58
		Total to be accounted for		$1471 47

Expenditures:

Paid Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer	$ 845 08	
Paid for printing and distributing Journals	96 55	
Paid Treasurer's salary for nine months.	150 00	
Paid printing	62 20	
Paid stationery, postage and revenue stamps	30 00	
Paid Treasurer's bond	10 00	
Paid traveling expenses of Clergy attending Convention	33 74	
Paid Ecclesiastical Court expenses	127 85	
Paid for registering deed	1 25	
Paid Secretary's expenses	15 30	
Paid Secretary's salary, nine months	37 50	
Paid Crusader, for last year's printing	50 00	
Paid insurance on St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove	12 00	$1471 47

DISTRICT MISSIONS FUND.

Balance cash on hand as per last report		$ 335 84
Collections from all sources as shown by annexed statement		897 60
		$1233 44
Expenditures:		
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal	$ 150 00	
Paid Rev. H. H. Phelps	75 00	
Paid Rev. F. W. Wey	25 00	
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	75 00	
Paid Rev. C. Satterlee	58 33	
Paid Rev. J. A. Weston	150 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore	75 00	
Paid Rev. C. J. Wingate	50 00	
Paid Rev. E. E. Edwards	75 00	
Paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs	75 00	
Paid Rev. J. Buxton	75 00	
Paid Rev. W. Hughson	8 33	
Paid Rev. E. S. Stone	10 00	
Total expenditures	$901 66	
Balance cash on hand		$331 78

EDUCATIONAL FUND.

Balance cash on hand as per last report		$ 732 79
Cash received from all sources as per annexed statement		2204 28
Received from Bishop's specials		204 75
Received from contributions for school house at Haw Creek		20 00
		$3161 82
Expenditures:		
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice, for building school house at Haw Creek	$ 100 00	
Paid Rev. J. A. Weston, for building school house at Hickory	100 00	
Paid Rev. H. S. McDuffey, for building school house at Morganton	30 00	

Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for building school house at Lincolnton	90 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for school at Bessemer City	200 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for St. Paul's school	184 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for St. Luke's school	120 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for colored school	140 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for Mr. Gilreath	20 00	
Paid Rev. W. R. Wetfore, for Mrs. Richardson	61 87	
Paid Rev. J. A. Weston, for teachers under his charge	175 00	
Paid Rev. J. A. Deal, for teachers under his charge	150 00	
Paid Rev. C. Ferris, for teachers under his charge	210 00	
Paid Rev. M. G. Ledford, salary 1 month	25 00	
Paid Miss J. F. Goellet, " 8 "	200 00	
Paid Miss E. M. Portner, " 8 "	240 00	
Paid Miss B. Horton, " 6 "	120 00	
Paid H. A. Dobbins, Jr. " 6 "	180 00	
Paid Mrs. S. A. Flack, " 4 "	80 00	
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore, " June 1	371 75	
Paid Rev. T. C. Wetmore, expenses	276 90	
Paid Mrs. A. Morgan	50 00	
	$3124 52	
Balance cash on hand		$ 37 30

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Cash received from all sources as per annexed statement		$ 33 57
Paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer		33 57

No balance.

DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 178 19
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	178 19

No balance.

GENERAL MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 376 54
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	376 54

No balance.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 70 71
Cash paid B. A. Wiggins, V. C.....	70 71

No balance.

MISSIONS TO COLORED PEOPLE.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 10 00
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	10 00

No balance.

MISSIONS TO THE INDIANS.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 10 00
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	10 00

No balance.

BIBLE AND PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 5 71
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	5 71

No balance.

MISSIONS TO THE JEWS.

Cash received as per annexed statement.....	$ 8 07
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	8 07

No balance.

SPECIAL FOR REV. W. HUGHSON.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	2 35
Cash paid him		2 35

No balance.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	172 73
Cash paid Rev. W. G. Smith, Supt		172 73

No balance.

THE ASHEVILLE MISSION HOSPITAL.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	63 53
Cash paid Miss F. L. Patton, Treasurer		63 53

No balance.

THE LINDLEY TRAINING SCHOOL.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	30 00
Cash paid Mrs. A. A. Lord, Treasurer		30 00

No balance.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	97 15
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer		97 15

No balance.

MISSIONS TO CHINA.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	5 00
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer		5 00

No balance.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$	115 22
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer		115 22

No balance.

GALVESTON SUFFERERS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$ 162 70
Cash paid Treasurer of relief fund	162 70

No balance.

FOR DIRECT PAYMENT TO MINISTERS IN CHARGE OF MISSION STATIONS.

Cash received as per annexed statement		$ 419 87
Paid Rev. W. F. Rice	67 75	
Paid Rev. A. H. Stubbs	60 00	
Paid Rev. J. Buxton	5 00	
Paid Rev. C. D. Chapman	166 67	
Paid Rev. H. S. McDuffie	120 45	$419 87

No balance.

FOR NEW CHURCH AT BESSEMER CITY.

Cash received as per anuexed statement	$ 24 04
Cash paid Treasurer of this fund	24 04

No balance.

FOR HOME FOR COLORED CHILDREN.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$ 4 24
Cash paid Treasurer of committee	4 24

No balance.

BISHOP'S SPECIALS.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$1373 54
Cash paid on Bishop's order	877 65
Balance cash on hand	$ 495 89

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$ 129 05
Cash paid Treasurer	129 05

No balance.

RAVENSCROFT FUND.

Cash received as per annexed statement		$1220 78
Expenditures:		
Cash paid George C. Thomas, Treasurer	1084 18	
Cash paid for repairs	1 60	
Cash paid interest to Hix Fund from Sept. 1, 1899, to May 31, 1901	$ 135 00	1220 78
No Balance.		

HIX FUND.

Cash received as per annexed statement		$937 82
Cash received from Ravenscroft Fund, interest from Sept. 1, 1900, to May 31, 1901		135 00
		$1072 82
Expenditures:		
Balance last year to debit	$ 1 10	
Cash paid D. W. Adams, for building	50 00	
Cash paid W. H. Lord, Architect	45 00	$96 10
Balance cash on hand		$976 72

NEW CHURCH AT SHELBY.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$53 65
No expenditures.	

FOR SUFFERERS IN FIRE AT JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$81 30
Cash paid Rt. Rev. E. G. Weed	81 30
No balance.	

FOR SUFFERERS IN BAKERSVILLE.

Cash received as per annexed statement	$5 00
Cash paid to Daily Gazette	5 00
No balance.	

ASHEVILLE, N. C., June —. 1901.

Having been appointed by the Bishop as Auditing Committee, we do hereby certify that we have this day carefully examined the accounts of T. W. Patton, Treasurer of the Missionary District of Asheville, and find all expenditures made by him supported by proper receipts and vouchers, and that the Treasurer's receipts and disbursements are correctly stated in detail in the foregoing statement.

We also find the following balances, as showing the financial condition of said District, at the close of the term, May 31, 1901.

CREDIT BALANCES.

District Missions	$ 331 78
Education Fund	37 30
Hix Fund	976 72
Church at Gastonia	108 55
Skyles Memorial	23 50
St. John's Church, Hot Springs, balance from last year	40 00
Church at Shelby	53 65
Bishop's Specials	495 89
	$2067 39

DEBIT BALANCES.

Insurance Fund, balance from last year....	$65 10
Balance cash on deposit in Battery Park Bank.	$2002 29

R. R. SWOPE,
A. H. STUBBS,
Aduiting Com nittee.

The assessments in this report are those for 12 months, while the receipts are those for 9 months only.

MISSIONARY

reasurer's Statement of Receipts from

Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	FROM WHOM RECEIVED		Episcopal and Contingent Fund	District Missions	Thompson Orphanage	Mission Hospital	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	General Missions	University of the South	American Church Building Fund
225 00	Trinity Church	Asheville	$168 75	$225 00	55 23	27 25	92 82	64 59	45 00	46 00	5 00
20 00	St. Matthias Church	Asheville	15 00	10 02	.....	4 23	.....	.....	26 00	.....	.....
1 00	Mission Station	Alexander	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 00	St. Paul's Church	Acton	1 00	2 47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
225 00	All Soul's Church	Biltmore	168 75	225 00	22 03	7 05	41 24	21 41	75 50	6 91	19 48
20 00	Gethsemane Church	Bowman's Bluff	20 00	20 00	3 10	.....	2 40	2 05	16 95	2 50	2 50
5 00	Church of The Holy Spirit	Blowing Rock	.....	4 59	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	Zion Church	Bakersville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	St. Titus' Church	Buncombe County	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2 00	Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek)	Buncombe County	1 32	3 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 16	.....	.....
2 00	St. Luke's Church	Boone	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20 00	St. Phillip's Church	Brevard	15 00	20 00	12 75	.....	2 20	7 20	11 65	.....	1 00
4 00	Mission Station	Beaver Creek	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	St. Andrew's Church	Bessimer City	25	1 70	.....	.....	6 80	.....	86	.....	.....
4 00	St. Luke's Church	Chunn's Cove	4 14	5 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 50	.....	.....
4 00	St. Clement's Church	Candler's	1 00	1 05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 00	St. David's Church	Cullowhee	3 75	15 95	.....	.....	.....	5 11	15 41	.....	.....
5 00	Church of Good Shepherd	Cashier's Valley	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 35	.....	.....
2 00	St. Paul's Church	Edneyville	1 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 50	.....	.....
75 00	St. John's Church	Flat Rock	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7 50	St. Agnes Church	Franklin	6 21	9 63	.....	.....	1 22	1 00	5 00	.....	.....
4 00	St. Cyprian's Church	Franklin	2 87	2 99	.....	.....	1 03	.....	.....	.....	.....
15 00	Grace Church	Grace	11 25	15 00	20 25	.....	1 90	2 00	24 30	.....	2 60
1 00	St. John The Baptist Church	Gilreath X Roads	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	St. Mark's Church	Gastonia	25	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20 00	Church of the Ascension	Hickory	.....	20 00	.....	.....	13 68	.....	10 46	.....	.....
10 00	Church of Incarnation	Highlands	7 50	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 74	.....	1 94
15 00	St. John's Church	Hot Springs	.....	60 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 30	.....
50 00	Calvary Church	Henderson County	25 00	11 48	10 39	.....	.....	.....	3 75	.....	.....
1 00	St. John's Church	High Shoals	1 00	50	.....	.....	3 90	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	Shroat's Mission	Henderson County	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15 00	St. James' Church	Hendersonville	11 25	5 00	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	St. Paul's Church	Leicester	1 30	1 55	.....	.....	1 00	1 00	1 75	.....	.....
45 00	St. James' Church	Lenoir	21 25	38 67	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 15	.....	.....
1 00	Chapel Peace	Lenoir	75	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40 00	St. Luke's Church	Lincolnton	30 00	31 33	25 00	.....	.....	.....	5 44	.....	.....
4 00	St. Cyprian's Church	Lincolnton	2 34	2 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 66	.....	.....
1 00	St. Stephen's Church	Lincoln County	50	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	.....	.....
1 00	St. Paul's Church	Lincoln County	1 33	1 77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 06	.....	.....
1 00	Church ot our Saviour	Lincoln County	1 16	3 33	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 20	.....	.....
60 00	Grace Church Morganton	Morganton	10 00	10 00	20 98	.....	10 00	10 00	13 40	10 00	.....
1 00	Church of Good Shepherd	Morganton	75	1 12	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 68	.....	.....
1 00	St. George's Church	Morganton	75	1 33	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 52	.....	.....
.....	Chapel of the Cross	Morganton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 23	.....	.....
4 00	St. Stephen's Church	Morganton	4 00	3 41	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 35	.....	.....
.....	Quaker Meadows Mission	Morganton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 09	.....	.....
10 00	St. John's Church	Marion	7 50	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	St. Mary's Church	Micadale	75	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 30	.....	.....
5 00	Church of The Messiah	Murphy	3 75	4 99	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 05	.....	.....
5 00	St. John's Church	Nona	3 05	5 09	.....	.....	.....	.86	1 68	.....	.....
1 00	Mission Station	Nantahala	25	1 09	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 27	.....	.....
10 00	Church of The Redeemer	Owenby	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 00	St. Gabriel's Church	Old Fort	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10 00	St. Francis' Church	Rutherfordton	5 00	16 05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 00	All Saint's Church	Ronda	3 75	5 07	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	Church of The Redeemer	Shelby	.....	67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15 00	Church of The Transfiguration	Saluda	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	St. John's Church	Sylva	75	3 27	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....
.....	St. Joseph's Church	Rutherford C't'y	.....	5 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15 00	Church of The Holy Cross	Tryon	15 00	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 21	.....	.....
1 00	Mission Station	Valle Crucis	75	1 02	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 32	.....	.....

COLLECTIONS REQUIRED BY THE CONVENTION

Bishop's Visitations, District Missions.
2nd Sunday in October, American Church Building Fund.
Thanksgiving Day, Thompson Orphanage.
2nd Sunday in Advent, Domestic Missions.
2nd Sunday in January, Foreign Missions.
Quinquagesima Sunday, General Clergy Relief.
2nd Sunday in March, Theological Department Sewanee.
2nd Sunday in June, District Missions.
2nd Sunday in August, Education Fund.

If no service on 2nd Sunday, collection to be taken as near this time as possible. Monthly missionary pledges and individual contributions to be sent to the Treasurer before the end of the quarter. Episcopal and Contingent Fund to be forwarded at the same time with the above in quarterly installments.

Date Due

Library Bureau Cat. no. 1137

283 P967 N.C. A 1895-1901
168848
Protestant Episcopal Church
Journal

283 P967 N.C.A 1895-1901
168848

SCHOOL OF RELIGION

Duke University Libraries
D03719732W